

A

- Abboud, A.M., Rubenthaler, G.L. and Hoseney, R.C. (1985). Effect of fat and sugar in sugar-snap cookies and evaluation of tests to measure cookie flour quality. *Cereal Chem.*, 62, 124-129.
- Abboud, A.M., Hoseney, R.C. & Rubenthaler, G.L. (1985). Factors Affecting Cookie Flour Quality. *Cereal Chem.* 62, 130-33.
- Ablett, S., Attenburrow, G.E. and Lillford, P.J. (1986), The Significance of Water in the Baking Process, in *Chemistry and Physics of Baking* (eds J.M.V. Blanshard, P.J. Frazier & T. Galliard), London, Royal Society of Chemistry, 30-41.
- Ablett, S., Barnes, D.J., Davies, A.P., Ingman, S.J. & Patient, D.W. (1988). C13 and Pulse NMR Spectroscopy of Wheat Proteins. *J. Cereal Sci.* 7, 11-20.
- Ablett, S. and Lillford, P. (1991). Water in foods. *Chem. Britain* 27, 1024-1026.
- Ablett, S., Izzard, M.J., and Lillford, P.J. 1992a. Differential scanning calorimetric study of frozen sucrose and glycerol solutions. *J. Chem. Soc. Faraday Trans.* 88, 789-794.
- Ablett, S., Clark, A.H., Izzard, M.J., and Lillford, P.J. 1992b. Modelling of heat capacity-temperature data for sucrose-water systems. *J. Chem. Soc. Faraday Trans.* 88, 795-802.
- Ablett, S., Izzard, M.J., Lillford, P.J., Arvanitoyannis, I. and Blanshard, J.M.V. (1992c). Calorimetric study of the glass transition occurring in fructose solutions. *Carbohydr. Res.* 246, 13-22 (1993).
- Ablett, S. and Lillford, P.J. 1993. Glass transitions in low moisture foods. *Food Preservation 2000 Symposium*, Natick, MA, Oct. 19-21, abs. 504.
- Ablett, S., Darke, A.H., Izzard, M.J. and Lillford, P.J. (1993). Studies of the glass transition in malto-oligomers. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 189-206.
- Ablett, S., Darke, A.H., Lillford, P.J., and Martin, D.R. 1999. Glass formation and dormancy in bacterial spores. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 34:59-69.
- Ablett, S., Clarke, C.J., Izzard, M.J., and Martin, D.R. 2002. Relationship between ice recrystallization rates and the glass transition in frozen sugar solutions. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 82:1855-1859.
- Abu-Jdayil, B., Azzam, M.O.J., and Al-Malah, K.I.M. 2001. Effect of glucose and storage time on the viscosity of wheat starch dispersions. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 46:207-215.
- Aburto, J., Thiebaud, S., Alric, I., Borredon, E., Bikiaris, D., Prinos, J., and Panayiotou, C. 1997. Properties of octanoated starch and its blends with polyethylene. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 34:101-112.
- Achanta, S. and Okos, M.R. 1994. Impact of drying on biological product quality. *ISOPOW Practicum II - Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, eds. G.V. Barbosa -Canovas and J. Welte-Chanes, Technomic, Lancaster, PA, pp. 637-657 (1995).
- Achanta, S., Okos, M.R., Cushman, J.H., and Kessler, D.P. 1994. Drying of shrinking biological materials. *ISOPOW Practicum II - Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, eds. G.V. Barbosa-Canovas and J. Welte-Chanes, Technomic, Lancaster, PA (1995).
- Achanta, S. and Okos, M.R. 1996. Predicting the quality of dehydrated foods and biopolymers - research needs and opportunities. *Drying Technol.* 14:1329-1368.
- Achanta, S., Nakamura, T., and Okos, M.R. 1998. Stress development in shrinking slabs during drying. In *The Properties of Water in Foods - ISOPOW 6* (D.S. Reid, ed.), Blackie Academic & Professional, London, pp 253-271.
- Achorn, P.J. and Ferrillo, R.G. 1994. Comparison of thermal techniques for glass transition measurements of polystyrene and cross-linked acrylic polyurethane films. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 54:2033-2044.
- Acquistucci, R., Bucci, R., Magri, A.D., and Magri, A.L. 1997. Thermal analysis of food carbohydrates by determination of starch gelatinization phenomena. *Fresenius J. Anal. Chem.* 357:97-100.
- Adams, G.D.J. and Ramsay, J.R. 1996. Optimizing the lyophilization cycle and the consequences of collapse on the pharmaceutical acceptability of erwinia L-asparaginase. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 85:13-1305.
- Addo, K., Coahran, D.R. and Pomeranz, Y. 1990. A new parameter related to loaf volume based on the first derivative of the alveograph curve. *Cereal Chem.* 67:64-69.
- Adhikari, B., Howes, T., Bhandari, B.R., and Truong, V. 2000. Experimental studies and kinetics of single drop drying and their relevance in drying of sugar-rich foods: a review. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 3:323-351.
- Adhikari, B., Howes, T., Bhandari, B.R., and Truong, V. 2001. Stickiness in foods: a review of mechanisms and test methods. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 4:1-33.
- Adhikari, B., Howes, T., Bhandari, B.R., Yamamoto, S., and Truong, V. 2002. Application of a simplified method based on regular regime approach to determine the effective moisture diffusivity of mixture of low molecular weight sugars and maltodextrin during desorption. *J. Food Eng.* 54:157-165.
- Adhikari, B., Howes, T., Bhandari, B.R., and Truong, V. 2003. Characterization of the surface stickiness of fructose-maltodextrin solutions during drying. *Drying Technol.* 21:17-34.

- Adhikari, B., Howes, T., Bhandari, B.R., and Truong, V. 2003. Surface stickiness of drops of carbohydrate and organic acid solutions during convective drying: experiments and modeling. *Drying Technol.* 21:839-873.
- Adhikari, B., Howes, T., Bhandari, B.R., and Truong, V. 2004. Effect of addition of maltodextrin on drying kinetics and stickiness of sugar and acid-rich foods during convective drying: experiments and modeling. *J Food Eng.* 62:53-68.
- Aee, L.H., Hie, K.N., and Nishinari, K. 1998. DSC and rheological studies of the effects of sucrose on the gelatinization and retrogradation of acorn starch. *Thermochim. Acta* 322:39-46.
- Aguerre, R.J., Suarez, C., and Viollaz, P.E., Swelling and pore structure in starchy materials, *J. Food Engn.*, 9, 71-80, 1989.
- Aguilera, J.M., Levi, G., and Karel, M. (1992). Effect of water content on the glass transition and caking of fish protein hydrolyzates. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 9, 651-654 (1993).
- Aguilera, J.M. and Stanley, D.W. 1993. The microstructure of food protein assemblies. *Food Rev. Int.* 9, 527-550.
- Aguilera, J.M. and del Valle, J.M. 1994. Structural changes in low moisture food powders. ISOPOW Practicum II, Puebla, Mexico, June 19-24, p. 44. In *Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, eds. G.V. Barbosa-Canovas and J. Welte-Chanes, Technomic, Lancaster, PA, 1995, pp. 675-695.
- Aguilera, J.M., del Valle, J.M., and Karel, M. 1995. Caking phenomena in amorphous food powders. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 6:149-155.
- Aguilera, J.M. and Karel, M. 1997. Preservation of biological materials under desiccation. *Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr.* 37:287-309.
- Aguilera, J.M., Cuadros, T.R., and del Valle, J.M. 1998. DSC of low-moisture apple products. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 37:79-86.
- Aguilera, J.M. 2000. Microstructure and food product engineering. *Food Technol.* 54(11):56-65.
- Agustini, T.W., Suzuki, T., Hagiwara, T., Ishizaki, S., Tanaka, M., and Takai, R. 2001. Change of K value and water state of yellowfin tuna meat stored in a wide temperature range (20 to -84 C). *Fish. Sci.* 67:306-313.
- Agyare, K.K., Addo, K., Xiong, Y.L., and Akoh, C.C. 2005. Effect of structured lipid on alveograph characteristics, baking and textural qualities of soft wheat flour. *J. Cereal Sci.* 42:309-316.
- Ahlneck, C. and Zografi, G. (1990). The molecular basis of moisture effects on the physical and chemical stability of drugs in the solid state. *Int. J. Pharmaceut.*, 62, 87-95.
- Ahmed, J., Ramaswamy, H.S., and Khan, A.R. 2005. Effect of water activity on glass transitions of date pastes. *J. Food Eng.* 66:253-258.
- Ahmad, F.B. and Williams, P.A. 1999. Effect of sugars on the thermal and rheological properties of sago starch. *Biopolymers* 50:401-412.
- Ahmad, S.S., Morgan, M.T., and Okos, M.R. 2001. Effects of microwave on the drying, checking and mechanical strength of baked biscuits. *J. Food Eng.* 50:63-75.
- Akao, K., Okubo, Y., Asakawa, N., Inoue, Y., and Sakurai, M. 2001. Infrared spectroscopic study on the properties of the anhydrous form II of trehalose. Implications for the functional mechanism of trehalose as a biostabilizer. *Carbohydr. Res.* 334:233-241.
- Akay, M. and Rollins, S.N. 1993. Transition broadening and WLF relationship in polyurethane/poly(methyl methacrylate) interpenetrating polymer networks. *Polymer* 34, 967-971.
- Aksan, A. and Toner, M. 2004. Isothermal desiccation and vitrification kinetics of trehalose-dextran solutions. *Langmuir* 20:5521-5529.
- Aksan, A. and Toner, M. 2003. Glass formation during room temperature, isothermal drying. *Proceed. IMECE'03*: 7-8.
- Akuzawa, S., Sawayama, S., and Kawabata, A. 1997. Thermal properties of corn amylose incorporating or with added free fatty acid. *Biosci. Biotech. Biochem.* 61:487-490.
- Al-Malah, K.I.M., Abu-Jdayil, B., Zaitoun, S., and Ghzawi, A.A.M. 2001. Application of WLF and Arrhenius kinetics to rheology of selected dark-colored honey. *J. Food Proc. Eng.* 24:341-357.
- Al-Marhoobi, I.M. and Kasapis, S. 2005. Further evidence of the changing nature of biopolymer networks in the presence of sugar. *Carbohydr. Res.* 340:771-774.
- Al-Ruqaie, I.M., Kasapis, S., Richardson, R.K., and Mitchell, G. 1997. The glass transition zone in high solids pectin and gellan preparations. *Polymer* 38:5685-5694.
- Al-Ruqaie, I.M., Kasapis, S., and Abeysekera, R. 1997. Structural properties of pectin-gelatin gels. Part II: effect of sucrose/glucose syrup. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 34:309-321.
- Alden, M. and Hillgren, A. 1998. Investigation of aqueous solutions by modulated temperature DSC. *Thermochim. Acta* 311:51-60.
- Alderborn, G. and Ahlneck, C. 1991. Moisture adsorption and tableting. III. *Int. J. Pharm.* 73:249-258.
- Aldous, B.J., Auffret, A.D., and Franks, F. 1995. The crystallization of hydrates from amorphous carbohydrates. *Cryo-Lett.* 16, 181-186.
- Aldous, B.J., Franks, F., and Greer, A.L. 1997. Diffusion of water within an amorphous carbohydrate. *J. Mater. Sci.* 32:301-308.
- Alfonso, G.C. and Russell, T.P. (1986), Kinetics of Crystallization in Semicrystalline/Amorphous Polymer Mixtures, *Macromolecules*, 19, 1143-52.
- Allen, G. (1993). A history of the glassy state. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 1-12.

- Allison, S.D., Randolph, T.W., Manning, M.C., Middleton, K., Davis, A., and Carpenter, J.F. 1998. Effects of drying methods and additives on structure and function of actin: mechanisms of dehydration-induced damage and its inhibition. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 358:171-181.
- Allison, S.D., Manning, M.C., Randolph, T.W., Middleton, K., Davis, A., and Carpenter, J.F. 2000. Optimization of storage stability of lyophilized actin using combinations of disaccharides and dextran. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 89:199-214.
- Allwood, M.C., Archer, D.B., and Ring, S.G. 1989. Delayed release formulations. European Patent Application 0343993A1.
- Amano, T., Takada, S., Miura, M., Ishida, K., and Ohshima, K. 1997. Retardation effects of saccharides on the hardening of wheat starch gels. Part II. Polyols. *Nippon Sho. Kag. Kog. Kai.* 44:93-101.
- Amemiya, J. and Menjivar, J.A. (1992). Mechanical properties of cereal-based food cellular systems. American Association of Cereal Chemists 77th Annual Meeting, abs. #207, Sept. 22, Minneapolis, MN.
- Ames, J.M. 1990. Control of the Maillard reaction in food systems. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 1: 150-154.
- Amidon, G.E. and Houghton, M.E. 1995. The effect of moisture on the mechanical and powder flow properties of microcrystalline cellulose. *Pharm. Res.* 12:923-929.
- Anandaraman, S. and Reineccius, G.A. (1986). Stability of Encapsulated Orange Peel Oil, *Food Technology*, 40, 88-93.
- Anchordoquy, T.J., Allison, S.D., Molina, M.D.C., Girouard, L.G., and Carson, T.K. 2001. Physical stabilization of DNA-based therapeutics. *DDT* 6:463-470.
- Anchordoquy, T.J. and Carpenter, J.F. 1996. Polymers protect lactate dehydrogenase during freeze-drying by inhibiting dissociation in the frozen state. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 332:231-238.
- Andersen, A.B. and Skibsted, L.H. 1998. Glass transition of freeze-concentrated aqueous solution of ascorbic acid as studied by alternating DSC. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 31:69-73.
- Andersen, A.B., Fog-Petersen, M.S., Larsen, H., and Skibsted, L.H. 1999. Storage stability of freeze-dried starter cultures (*Streptococcus thermophilus*) as related to physical state of freezing matrix. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 32:540-547.
- Andersen, A.B., Risbo, J., Andersen, M.L., and Skibsted, L.H. 2000. Oxygen permeation through an oil-encapsulating glassy food matrix studied by ESR line broadening using a nitroxyl spin probe. *Food Chem.* 70:499-508.
- Andreev, N.R., Kalistratova, E.N., Wasserman, L.A., and Yuryev, V.P. 1999. The influence of heating rate and annealing on the melting thermodynamic parameters of some cereal starches in excess water. *Starke* 51:422-429.
- Andrieu, J. and Stamatopoulos, A.A., Durum wheat pasta drying kinetics, *Lebensm.-wiss. u.-technol.* 19, 448-456 (1986).
- Andronis, V. and Zografis, G. 1997. Molecular mobility of supercooled amorphous indomethacin, determined by DMA. *Pharm. Res.* 14:410-414.
- Andronis, V., Yoshioka, M., and Zografis, G. 1997. Effects of sorbed water on the crystallization of indomethacin from the amorphous state. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 86:346-351.
- Andronis, V. and Zografis, G. 1998. The molecular mobility of supercooled amorphous indomethacin as a function of temperature and relative humidity. *Pharm. Res.* 15:835-842.
- Andronis, V. and Zografis, G. 2000. Crystal nucleation and growth of indomethacin polymorphs from the amorphous state. *J. Non-Cryst. Solids* 271:236-248.
- Anese, M., Shtylla, I., Torreggiani, D., and Maltini, E. 1996. Water activity and viscosity -- relations with Tgs in model food systems. *Thermochim. Acta* 275:131-137.
- Angberg, M. 1995. Lactose and thermal analysis with special emphasis on micro-calorimetry. *Thermochim. Acta* 248, 161-176.
- Angell, C.A. 2002. Liquid fragility and the glass transition in water and aqueous solutions. *Chem. Rev.* 102:2627-2650.
- Angell, C.A., Perspective on the glass transition, *J. Phys. Chem. Solids*, 49, 863-71, 1988.
- Angell, C.A. (1983). Supercooled Water. *Ann. Rev. Phys. Chem.* 34, 593-630.
- Angell, C.A., Sare, J.M. & Sare, E.J. (1978). Glass Transition Temperatures for Simple Molecular Liquids and Their Binary Solutions. *J. Phys. Chem.* 82, 2622-2629.
- Angell, C.A., Sare, E.J., Donnelly, J., and MacFarlane, D.R., Homogeneous nucleation and glass transition temperatures in solutions of Li salts in deuterium oxide and water. Doubly unstable glass regions, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 85, 1461-64, 1981.
- Angell, C.A., Stell, R.C. & Sichina, W. (1982). Viscosity-Temperature Function for Sorbitol from Viscosity and DSC Studies. *J. Phys. Chem.* 86, 1540-42.
- Angell, C.A., Green, J., List, D., Qing, Z., and Senapati, H. (1987). New modes of glass formation using negative pressure quenching and superstructuring principles. *Diffusion Defect Data* 53-54, 77-92.
- Angell, C.A., Monnerie, L., and Torell, L.M. (1991). Strong and fragile behavior in liquid polymers. In *Structure, Relaxation, and Physical Aging of Glassy Polymers*, eds. Roe, R.J. and O'Reilly, J.M., Materials Research Society, Pittsburgh, PA, pp. 3-9.
- Angell, C.A., Bressel, R.D., Green, J.L., Kanno, H., Oguni, M., and Sare, E.J. (1992). Liquid fragility and the glass transition in water and aqueous solutions. *ISOPOW-V - Water in Foods: Fundamental Aspects and their Significance in Relation to Processing of Foods*, Valencia, Spain, Nov 8-14, abs 3.2; *J. Food Engn.* 22, 115-142 (1994).

- Angell, C.A. 1993. Water II is a "strong" liquid. *J. Phys. Chem.* 97, 6339-6341.
- Angell, A. 1995. The old problems of glass and the glass transition, and the many new twists. *PNAS USA* 92:6675-6682.
- Angell, C.A. 1995. Formation of glasses from liquids and biopolymers. *Science* 267, 31 March, 1924-1935.
- Angell, C.A. 1997. Entropy and fragility in supercooling liquids. *J. Res. Natl. Inst. Stand. Technol.* 102:171-185.
- Angell, C.A. 1997. Why $C_1 = 16-17$ in the WLF equation is physical -- and the fragility of polymers. *Polymer* 38:6261-6266.
- Anglea, S.A., Wang, J. and Karel, M. (1992). Structural collapse during pulsed drying of model systems and plant tissues. *CoFE '92 - AIChE 1992 Summer National Meeting, Minneapolis, MN, Aug. 9-12, paper no. 6d.*
- Anglea, S.A., Karathanos, V. and Karel, M. (1992a). Low temperature transitions in fresh and osmotically dehydrated plant materials. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 9, 204- 209 (1993).
- Angles, M.N., and Dufresne, A. 2000. Plasticized starch/tunicin whiskers nano- composites. 1. Structural analysis. *Macromolecules* 33:8344-8353.
- Anker, M., Stading, M., and Hermansson, A.M. 1999. Effects of pH and the gel state on the mechanical properties, moisture contents, and Tgs of whey protein films. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 47:1878-1886.
- Anker, M., Stading, M., and Hermansson, A.M. 2000. Relationship between the microstructure and the mechanical and barrier properties of whey protein films. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:3806-3816.
- Anker, M., Stading, M., and Hermansson, A.M. 2001. Aging of whey protein films and the effect on mechanical and barrier properties. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 49:989-995.
- Anonymous (1980). Gelatin. In "Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology," Vol. 11, 3rd ed., p. 711. Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.
- Anonymous (1982). Gelatin. *Gelatin Manufact. Inst. Amer., New York, NY.*
- Anonymous (1993a). R & D horizons. *Prepared Foods* 162(1), 45-46.
- Anonymous 1993b. News and Views - What happens to starch in the extruder? *Carbo- hydr. Polym.* 21, 61-62.
- Apenten, R.K.O., Khokhar, S., and Galani, D. 2002. Stability parameters for beta-lactoglobulin thermal dissociation and unfolding in phosphate buffer at pH 7.0. *Food Hydrocolloids* 16:95-103.
- Apicella, A. & H.B. Hopfenberg. Water-Swelling Behavior of EVA Copolymer. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 27,1139-48 (1982).
- Apostolov, A.A., Fakirov, S., Vassileva, E., Patil, R.D., and Mark, J.E. 1999. DSC and TGA studies of the behavior of water in native and crosslinked gelatin. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 71:465-470.
- Appelqvist, I. A. M., Cooke, D., Gidley, M. J., and Lane, S. J. 1993. Thermal properties of polysaccharides at low moisture 1. An endothermic melting process and water-carbohydrate interactions. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 20, 291-299.
- Appelqvist, I.A.M. and Debet, M.R.M. 1997. Starch-biopolymer interactions - a review. *Food Rev. Int.* 13:163-224.
- Arakawa, T., Prestrelski, S.J., Kenney, W.C., and Carpenter, J.F. 1993. Factors affecting short-term and long-term stabilities of proteins. *Adv. Dryg Deliv. Rev.* 10:1-28.
- Aras, L. and Richardson, M.J., The glass transition behavior and thermodynamic properties of amorphous polystyrene, *Polymer*, 30, 2246-52, 1989.
- Archer, G.P., Kennedy, C.J., and Wilson, A.J. 1995. Position paper: towards predictive microbiology in frozen food systems - a framework for understanding microbial population dynamics in frozen structures and in freeze-thaw cycles. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 30:711-723.
- Armbrister, W.L. and Setser, C.S. 1994. Sensory and physical properties of chocolate chip cookies made with vegetable shortening or fat replacers at 50 and 75% levels. *Cereal Chem.* 71: 344-351.
- Arvanitoyannis, I., Blanshard, J.M.V., Ablett, S., Izzard, M.J., and Lillford, P.J. (1992). Calorimetric study of the glass transition occurring in aqueous glucose:fructose solutions. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 63, 177-188 (1993).
- Arvanitoyannis, I., and Blanshard, J. M. V. 1993a. Rates of crystallization of dried lactose-sucrose mixtures. *J. Food Sci.* 59, 197-205 (1994).
- Arvanitoyannis, I., and Blanshard, J. M. V. 1993b. Physico-chemical studies on a wide composition range of low moisture glucose-fructose mixtures. I. Rates of crystallization. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.*, submitted.
- Arvanitoyannis, I., and Blanshard, J. M. V. 1993c. Anionic copolymers of octane- lactam with lauro lactam (nylon 8/12 copolymers). VII. Study of diffusion and permeation of gases in undrawn and uniaxially drawn (conditioned at different relative humidities) polyamide films. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 47, 1933-1959.
- Arvanitoyannis, I., Kalichevsky, M., Blanshard, J. M. V., and Psomiadou, E. 1993a. Study of diffusion and permeation of gases in undrawn and uniaxially drawn films made from potato and rice starch conditioned at different relative humidities. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 24, 1-15 (1994).
- Arvanitoyannis, I., Kolokuris, I., Robinson, C., and Blanshard, J. M. V. 1993b. Synergistic action of aging and moisture on native and different grades of commercial gutta-percha (trans-polyisoprene). *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 47, 1905- 1914.
- Arvanitoyannis, I., Kolokuris, I., Blanshard, J.M.V., and Robinson, C. 1993c. Study of the effect of annealing, draw ratio, and moisture upon the crystall- linity of native and commercial gutta

- percha (transpolyisoprene) with DSC, DMTA, and X-rays: determination of the activation energies at Tg. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 48: 987-998.
- Arvanitoyannis, I., Tsatsaroni, E., Psomiadou, E., and Blanshard, J.M.V. 1994. Interaction of dyes used for foods with food packaging polyester fibers. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 51, 1753-1764.
- Arvanitoyannis, I., Psomiadou, E., and Nakayama, A. 1996. Edible films made from sodium caseinate, starches, sugars or glycerol. Part 1. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 31:179-192.
- Arvanitoyannis, I., Psomiadou, E., Nakayama, A., Aiba, S., and Yamamoto, N. 1997. Edible films made from gelatin, soluble starch and polyols, Part 3. *Food Chem.* 60:593-604.
- Arvanitoyannis, I.S., Nakayama, A., and Aiba, S.I. 1998. Chitosan and gelatin based edible films: state diagrams, mechanical and permeation properties. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 37:371-382.
- Arvanitoyannis, I. and Biliaderis, C.G. 1998. Physical properties of polyol- plasticized edible films made from sodium caseinate and soluble starch blends. *Food Chem.* 62:333-342.
- Arvanitoyannis, I., Nakayama, A., and Aiba, S. 1998. Edible films made from hydroxypropyl starch and gelatin and plasticized by polyols and water. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 36:105-119.
- Arvanitoyannis, I. and Biliaderis, C.G. 1999. Physical properties of polyol- plasticized edible blends made of methyl cellulose and soluble starch. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 38:47-58.
- Arvanitoyannis, I.S. 2002. Formation and properties of collagen and gelatin films and coatings. In *Protein-Based Films and Coatings*, ed. A. Gennadios, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 275-304.
- Asher, Y.J., Mollard, M.A., Jordan, S., Maurice, T.J., and Caldwell, K.B. 1993. Process for producing low or non-fat ice cream. U.S. Patent 5,215,777.
- Aso, Y., Yoshioka, S., and Kojima, S. 2004. Molecular mobility-based estimation of the crystallization rates of amorphous nifedipine and phenobarbital in PVP solid dispersions. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 93:384-391.
- Aso, Y., Yoshioka, S., and Kojima, S. 2000. Relationship between the crystallization rates of amorphous drugs and their molecular mobility as measured by their enthalpy relaxation and NMR relaxation times. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 89:408-416.
- Aspler, J.S. & D.G. Gray. Inverse GC Study of Interaction of Water with Cellulose Derivatives. *J. Polym. Sci.: Polym. Phys. Ed.* 21, 1675-89 (1983).
- Asquith, R.S. and Leon, N.H. (1977). *Chemical Reactions of Keratin Fibers*. In *Chemistry of Natural Protein Fibers* (ed R.S. Asquith), New York, Plenum Press, 193-265.
- Athawale, V.D. and Lele, V. 2000. Thermal studies on granular maize starch and its graft copolymers with vinyl monomers. *Starke* 52:205-213.
- Athawaie, V.D., and Lele, V. 2000. Thermal studies on granular maize starch and its graft copolymers with vinyl monomers. *Starke* 52:205-213.
- Atichokudomchai, N., Varavinit, S., and Chinachoti, P. 2002. A study of annealing and freeze-thaw stability of acid-modified tapioca starches by DSC. *Starke* 54:343-349.
- Atkins, A.G. (1987). *Basic Principles of Mechanical Failure in Biological Systems*. In *Food Structure and Behaviour* (eds J.M.V. Blanshard & P. Lillford), London, Academic Press, 149-76.
- Atkins, E. (1986). Biomolecular Structures of Naturally Occurring Carbohydrate Polymers. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 8, 323-29.
- Attenburrow, G.E., Goodband, R.M., Taylor, L.J., and Lillford, P.J., Structure, mechanics, and texture of a food sponge, *J. Cereal Sci.*, 9, 61-70, 1989.
- Attenburrow, G., Barnes, D.J., Davies, A.P., and Ingman, S.J., Rheological properties of wheat gluten, *J. Cereal Sci.* 12, 1-14 (1990).
- Attenburrow, G.E., Davies, A.P., Goodband, R.M. and Ingman, S.J. (1992). The fracture behavior of starch and gluten in the glassy state. *J. Cereal Sci.*, 16, 1-12.
- Attenburrow, G.E. and Davies, A.P. (1993). The mechanical properties of cereal-based foods in and around the glassy state. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 317-331.
- Attwood, P.T., Leung, H.K. and Spurlock, L.L. (1992). Characterization of frozen desserts using DMA. IFT '92 Annual Meeting, New Orleans, June 20-24, abs. 692.
- Atwell, W.A., Hood, L.F., Lineback, D.R., Varriano-Marston, E. & Zobel, H.F. (1988). Terminology and Methodology Associated with Basic Starch Phenomena. *Cereal Foods World* 33, 306-11.
- Aubin, M. & Prud'homme, R.E. (1988). Analysis of the Tg of miscible polymer blends. *Macromolecules* 21, 2945-49.
- Aubuchon, S. 1997. Modulated DSC of foods. *TA Hotline*, 1:2-3.
- Aubuchon, S.R., Thomas, L.C., Theuerl, W., and Renner, H. 1998. Investigations of the sub-ambient transitions in frozen sucrose by modulated DSC. *J. Thermal Anal.* 52:53-64.
- Aubuchon, S.R. and Thomas, L.C. 2000. Freeze-drying modeled by MDSC. *Proc. NATAS 28th Annu. Conf. Therm. Anal. Appl.*, 198-203.
- Aucejo, S., Marco, C., and Gavara, R. 1999. Water effect on the morphology of EVOH copolymers. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 74:1201-1206.
- Auh, J.H., Kim, Y.R., Cornillon, P., Yoon, J., Yoo, S.H., and Park, K.H. 2003. Cryoprotection of protein by highly concentrated branched oligosaccharides. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 38:553-563.
- Autio, K. and Sinda, E. (1992). Frozen doughs: rheological changes and yeast viability. *Cereal Chem.*, 69, 409-413.
- Avaltroni, F., Bouquerand, P.E., and Normand, V. Maltodextrin MW distribution influence on the Tg and viscosity in aqueous solutions. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 58:323-334.

- Aynie, S., Le Meste, M. and Isnard, M. (1992a). Use of DMA for the study of the glass transition (T_g) in white bread. 53rd Easter School - The Science & Technology of the Glassy State in Foods, Univ. Nottingham, UK, April 6-9, abs. P2.
- Aynie, S., Le Meste, M., Martin, P., and Bekaert, D. (1992b). Relationship between viscoelasticity and textural stability of cereal foods. ISOPOW-V - Water in Foods: Fundamental Aspects and their Significance in Relation to Processing of Foods, Valencia, Spain, Nov 8-14, poster 23.

B

- Baardseth, P. and Naesset, E., The effect of lipid-degrading enzyme activities on quality of blanched and unblanched frozen stored cauliflower estimated by sensory and instrumental analysis, *Food Chem.*, 32, 39-46, 1989.
- Baek, M.H., Yoo, B., and Lim, S.T. 2002. Effects of sugars and sugar alcohols on thermal transition and cold stability of corn starch gel. *Food Hydrocolloids* 18:133-142 (2004).
- Bagley, E.B. (1992). Mechanistic basis of rheological behavior of foods. In *Physical Chemistry of Foods* (Schwartzberg, H.G. and Hartel, R.W., Eds.), pp. 573-593. New York, Marcel Dekker.
- Bagster, I. 1994. The glassy state - new uses in food manufacturing technology. *British Food and Beverage Magazine*, Sept.
- Bai, Y., Rahman, M.S., Perera, C.O., Smith, B., and Melton, L.D. 2001. State diagram of apple slices: glass transition and freezing curves. *Food Res. Int.* 34:89-95.
- Baik, M.Y., Kim, K.J., Cheon, K.C., Ha, Y.C., and Kim, W.S. 1997. Recrystallization kinetics and glass transition of rice starch gel system. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 45:4242-4248.
- Baik, M.Y. and Chinachoti, P. 2000. Moisture redistribution and phase transitions during bread staling. *Cereal Chem.* 77:484-488.
- Baik, M.Y. and Chinachoti, P. 2001. Effects of glycerol and moisture gradient on thermomechanical properties of white bread. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 49:4031-4038.
- Baik, M.Y. and Chinachoti, P. 2002. Effects of glycerol and moisture redistribution on mechanical properties of white bread. *Cereal Chem.* 79:376-382.
- Baik, M.Y. and Chinachoti, P. 2003. Water self-diffusion coefficient and staling of white bread as affected by glycerol. *Cereal Chem.* 80:740-744.
- Baik, M.Y., Dickinson, L.C., and Chinachoti, P. 2003. Solid-state ¹³C CP/MAS NMR studies on aging of starch in white bread. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 51:1242-1248.
- Bair, H.E., Johnson, G.E., Anderson, E.W. and Matsuoka, S. (1981), Non-Equilibrium Annealing Behavior of Poly(Vinyl Acetate), *Polymer Engineering and Science*, 21, 930-35.
- Bair, H.E. Curing Behavior of Epoxy Resin Above and Below T_g. *Polym. Prepr.* 26, 10 (1985).
- Bair, H.E. Thermal Analysis of Additives in Polymers. In *Thermal Characterization of Polymeric Materials* (ed. E.A. Turi), p. 845, Academic Press, Orlando (1981).
- Baker, L.A. and Rayas-Duarte, P. 1998. Freeze-thaw stability of amaranth starch and the effects of salt and sugars. *Cereal Chem.* 75:301-307.
- Baker, L.A. and Rayas-Duarte, P. 1998. Retrogradation of amaranth starch at different storage temperatures and the effects of salt and sugars. *Cereal Chem.* 75:308-314.
- Bakker-Artema, F.W. (1986). Heat and Mass Transfer Aspects and Modeling of Dryers - A Critical Evaluation, in *Concentration and Drying of Foods* (ed. D. MacCarthy), Elsevier Applied Science, London, 165-202.
- Bakshi, A.S. & Singh, R.P. (1980). Kinetics of Water Diffusion and Starch Gelatinization During Rice Parboiling. *J. Food Sci.* 45, 1387-92.
- Balta Calleja, F.J., Rueda, D.R., Secall, T., Bayer, R.K., and Schlimmer, M. 1999. Influence of processing methods on starch properties. *J. Macromol. Sci. - Phys.* B38:461-469.
- Baltes, M., Witschi, F., Windhab, E.J., and MacInnes, W.M. 1997. Comparison of DMTA and capillary rheometry data of high solids content "rubbery" solutions of PVP. In *Food Rheology and Structure I*, eds. Windhab, E.J. and Wolf, B., Zurich, pp. 430-433.
- Baltsavias, A. 1996. Mechanical properties of short doughs and their corresponding biscuits. Doctoral thesis. Wageningen University, Netherlands.
- Baltsavias, A., Jurgens, A., and van Vliet, T. 1997. Rheological properties of short doughs at small deformation. *J. Cereal Sci.* 26:289-300.
- Baltsavias, A., Jurgens, A., and van Vliet, T. 1997. Factors affecting fracture properties of short-dough biscuits. *J. Texture Stud.* 28:205-219.
- Baltsavias, A., Jurgens, A., and van Vliet, T. 1999. Fracture properties of short-dough biscuits: effect of composition. *J. Cereal Sci.* 29:235-244.
- Baltsavias, A., Jurgens, A., and van Vliet, T. 1999. Properties of short-dough biscuits in relation to structure. *J. Cereal Sci.* 29:245-255.
- Baltsavias, A., Jurgens, A., and van Vliet, T. 1999. Rheological properties of short doughs at large deformation. *J. Cereal Sci.* 29:33-42.
- Baltsavias, A., Jurgens, A., and van Vliet, T. 1999. Large deformation properties of short doughs: effect of sucrose in relation to mixing time. *J. Cereal Sci.* 29:43-48.
- Bamford, P.C., Kelly, T.R., Morrison, A., and Smith, P.E. 1995. Processing of maltodextrins. U.S. Patent 5,431,951.
- Barbosa-Canovas, G.V., Rufner, R., and Peleg, M. (1985), Microstructure of Selected Binary Food Powder Mixtures, *Journal of Food Science*, 50, 473-481.

- Barbosa-Canovas, G.V. and Vega-Mercado, H. 1996. Physical, chemical, and micro- biological characteristics of dehydrated foods. In *Dehydration of Foods*, pp. 29-99, Chapman & Hall, NY.
- Barillot, S. and Kokini, J.L. 1998. Competition between water and propylene glycol for plasticization of potato starch. *Cereal Chem.*, submitted.
- Barkalov, I.M., Bolshakov, A.I., Goldanskii, V.I., and Krupyanski, Y.F. 1993. Vitrification effects in water-protein systems. *Chem. Phys. Lett.* 208, 1-4.
- Barker, S.A. 2004. The assessment of the relaxation behavior of frozen aqueous solutions of human serum albumin and PVP. *Eur. J. Pharm. Biopharm.* 57:431-439.
- Barker, S.A., Yuen, K.H., and Craig, D.Q.M. 2000. An investigation into the low temperature thermal behavior of vitamin E preparation USP using DSC and low frequency dielectric analysis. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 52:941-947.
- Barker, S.A., He, R., and Craig, D.Q.M. 2001. Low frequency dielectric investigations into the relaxation behavior of frozen PVP-water systems. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 90:157-164.
- Baro, M.D., Clavaguera, N., Bordas, S., Clavaguera-Mora, M.T. and Casa-Vazquez, J. (1977). Evaluation of Crystallization Kinetics by DTA. *J. Thermal. Anal.* 11, 271-76.
- Baroni, A.F., Sereno, A.M., and Hubinger, M.D. 2003. Thermal transitions of osmotically dehydrated tomato by MTDSC. *Thermochim. Acta* 395:237-249.
- Barra, G., Chisholm, H., and Mitchell, J. 2004. The use of carrageenan or gellan gum to control caramel rheology. In *Gums and Stabilisers for the Food Industry 12*, Spec. Publ. R. Soc. Chem. 294:450-460.
- Barra, G., Di Matteo, P., Vittoria, V., Sesti Osseo, L., and Cesaro, A. 2000. A DSC study of thermal transitions of apple systems at several water contents. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* 61:351-362.
- Barreto, P.L.M., Roeder, J., Crespo, J.S., Maciel, G.R., Terenzi, H., Pires, A.T.N., and Soldi, V. 2003. Effect of concentration, temperature and plasticizer content on rheological properties of sodium caseinate and sodium caseinate/sorbitol solutions and glass transition of their films. *Food Chem.* 82:425-431.
- Barrett, A.H., Marando, G., Leung, H., and Kaletunc, G. 2005. Effect of different enzymes on the textural stability of shelf-stable bread. *Cereal Chem.* 82:152-157.
- Barrett, A. M., Kaletunc, G., Rosenberg, S., and Breslauer, K. J. 1993. Effect of sucrose and moisture on the mechanical, thermal, and structural properties of corn extrudates. IFT '93 Annual Meeting, Chicago, abs. 623.
- Barrett, A., Kaletunc, G., Rosenberg, S., and Breslauer, K. 1994. Effect of sucrose on the structure, mechanical strength, and thermal properties of corn extrudates. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 26:261-269 (1995).
- Barrett, A.H., Reed, T., Richardson, M., Briggs, J., and Whalen, C. 1995. Textural and storage-stability effects of glycerol and moisture levels in a processed meat-stick product. IFT Annual Meeting, p. 228.
- Barrett, A.H., Briggs, J., Richardson, M., and Reed, T. 1998. Texture and storage stability of processed beefsticks as affected by glycerol and moisture levels. *J. Food Sci.* 63:84-87.
- Barrett, A.H. and Kaletunc, G. 1998. Quantitative description of fracturability changes in puffed corn extrudates affected by sorption of low levels of moisture. *Cereal Chem.* 75:695-698.
- Barrett, A.H., Cardello, A.V., Mair, L., Maguire, P., Leshner, L.L., Richardson, M., Briggs, J., and Taub, I.A. 2000. Textural optimization of shelf-stable bread: effects of glycerol content and dough-forming technique. *Cereal Chem.* 77:169-176.
- Barrett, A.H. 2002. Structure-functionality relationships in foods. In *Engineering and Food for the 21st Century*, eds. J. Welte-Chanes, G.V. Barbosa-Canovas, and J.M. Aguilera, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 477-494.
- Barton, J.M. Effect of Absorbed Water on Thermal Relaxation of PMMA. *Polymer* 20, 1018-24 (1979).
- Batres, L.V. & White, P.J. (1986). Interaction of Amylopectin with Monoglycerides in Model Systems. *JAOCS* 63, 1537-40.
- Batzer, H. and Kreibich, U. (1981), Influence of Water on Thermal Transitions in Natural Polymers and Synthetic Polyamides, *Polymer Bulletin*, 5, 585-90.
- Beck, M.I., Tomka, I., and Waysek, E. 1996. Physico-chemical characterization of zein as a film-coating polymer - a direct comparison with ethyl cellulose. *Int. J. Pharm.* 141:137-150.
- Becker, A., Hill, S.E., and Mitchell, J.R. 2001. Relevance of amylose-lipid complexes to the behavior of thermally processed starches. *Starke* 53:121-130.
- Beckett, S., Livings, S., and Schroeder, P. 1994. Edible wafers need physics. *Physics World* 9 Sept.:49-53.
- Beesley, T.E. (1985), Inclusion Complexing, American Laboratory, May, 78-87.
- Beleia, A., Miller, R.A., and Hosney, R.C. 1996. Starch gelatinization in sugar solutions. *Starke* 48:259-262.
- Bell, L.N. and Labuza, T.P. 1991. Potential pH implications in the freeze-dried state. *Cryo-Lett.* 12: 235-244.
- Bell, L.N. and Hageman, M.J. 1994. Differentiating between the effects of water activity and glass transition-dependent mobility on a solid-state chemical reaction: aspartame degradation. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 42, 2398-2401.
- Bell, L.N., Hageman, M.J., and Bauer, J. 1995a. Impact of moisture on thermally induced denaturation and decomposition of lyophilized bovine somatotropin. *Biopolymers* 35:201-209.

- Bell, L.N. and Hageman, M.J. 1995b. A model system for differentiating between water activity and glass transition effects on solid state chemical reactions. *J. Food Qual.* 18:141-147.
- Bell, L.N., Hageman, M.J., and Muraoka, L.M. 1995b. Thermally induced denaturation of lyophilized bovine somatotropin and lysozyme as impacted by moisture and excipients. *J. Pharmaceut. Sci.* 84:707-712.
- Bell, L.N. 1995. Investigations regarding the determination of Tgs from moisture sorption isotherms. *Drug Devel. Indust. Pharm.* 21:1649-1659.
- Bell, L.N. 1996. Kinetics of non-enzymatic browning in amorphous solid systems: distinguishing the effects of water activity and the glass transition. *Food Res. Int.* 28:591-597.
- Bell, L.N. and Hageman, M.J. 1996. Glass transition explanation for the effect of polyhydroxy compounds on protein denaturation in dehydrated solids. *J. Food Sci.* 61:372-378.
- Bell, L.N. and Touma, D.E. 1996. Tgs determined using a temperature-cycling DSC. *J. Food Sci.* 61:807-828.
- Bell, L.N. 1997. Peptide stability in solids and solutions. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 13:342-346.
- Bell, L.N., Touma, D.E., White, K., and Chen, Y. 1998. Glycine loss and Maillard browning as related to the glass transition in a model food system. *J. Food Sci.* 63:625-628.
- Bell, L.N. 1998. Tgs determined via temperature-fluctuating DSC. *Proc. 26th NATAS Conf.*, 302-307.
- Bell, L.N., White, K.L., and Chen, Y.H. 1998. Maillard reaction in glassy low-moisture solids as affected by buffer type and concentration. *J. Food Sci.* 63:785-788.
- Bell, L.N. and White, K.L. 2000. Thiamin stability in solids as affected by the glass transition. *J. Food Sci.* 65:498-501.
- Bell, L.N., Bell, H.M., and Glass, T.E. 2002. Water mobility in glassy and rubbery solids as determined by O-17 NMR: Impact on chemical stability. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 35:108-113.
- Bello-Perez, L.A., Ottenhof, M.A., Agama-Acevedo, E., and Farhat, I.A. 2005. Effect of storage time on the retrogradation of banana starch extrudate. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 53:1081-1086.
- Bello-Perez, L.A. and Paredes-Lopez, O. 1995. Effects of solutes on retrogradation of stored starches and amylopectins: A calorimetric study. *Starke* 47:83-86.
- Bello-Perez, L.A. and Paredes-Lopez, O. 1995. Starch and amylopectin: effect of solutes on their calorimetric behavior. *Food Chem.* 53:243-247.
- Bellows, R.J. and King, C.J. 1972. Freeze-drying of aqueous solutions: maximum allowable operating temperature. *Cryobiology* 9, 559-561.
- Bellows, R.J. and King, C.J. 1973. Product collapse during freeze-drying of liquid foods. *AIChE Symposium Series* 69(132), 33-41.
- Belopolskaya, T.V. and Sochava, I.V. (1992). DSC study of heat-set gels of globular protein. *Biophys. Chem.*, 43, 1-8.
- Belton, P.S. (1990). Can NMR give useful information about the state of water in foodstuffs? *Comments Agric. Food Chem.* 2, 179-209.
- Belton, P.S. 1991. The physical state of water in foods. In *Food Freezing: Today and Tomorrow*, ed. W.B. Bald, Springer-Verlag, London, pp. 1-13.
- Belton, P.S., Ring, S.G., Botham, R.L., and Hills, B.P. 1991. Multinuclear NMR studies of water in solutions of simple carbohydrates. II. O-17 relaxation. *Mol. Phys.* 72: 1123-1134.
- Belton, P.S. and Gil, A.M. 1994. IR and Raman spectroscopic studies of the interaction of trehalose with hen egg white lysozyme. *Biopolymers* 34:957-961.
- BeMiller, J. N. 1993. Starch-based gums. In "Industrial Gums - Polysaccharides and Their Derivatives" (R. L. Whistler and J. N. BeMiller, eds.), pp. 579-600. Academic Press, San Diego.
- BeMiller, J.N. and Whistler, R.L. 1996. Carbohydrates. In *Food Chemistry*, 3rd edn., ed. O.R. Fennema, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 158-223.
- Ben-Yoseph, E. and Hartel, R.W. 1998. Computer simulation of ice recrystallization in ice cream during storage. *J. Food Eng.* 38:309-329.
- Ben-Yoseph, E. and Hartel, R.W. 1999. Computer modeling of sugar crystallization during drying of thin sugar films. *J. Crystal Growth* 198/199:1294-1298.
- Ben-Yoseph, E., Hartel, R.W., and Howling, D. 2000. Three-dimensional model of phase transition of thin sucrose films during drying. *J. Food Eng.* 44:13-22.
- Ben-Zion, O. and Nussinovitch, A. 2002. Testing the rolling tack of pressure-sensitive adhesive materials. Part II: Effect of adherend surface roughness. *J. Adhes. Sci. Technol.* 16:599-619.
- Benczedi, D., Tomka, I., and Panayiotou, C. 1997. Volumetric properties of starch-water mixtures. *Fluid Phase Equil.* 138:145-158.
- Benczedi, D., Tomka, I., and Escher, F. 1998. Thermodynamics of amorphous starch-water systems. 1. and 2. *Macromolecules* 31:3055-3074.
- Benczedi, D. 1999. Estimation of the free volume of starch-water barriers. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 10:21-24.
- Benczedi, D. and Blake, A. 1999. Encapsulation and the controlled release of flavors. *Leatherhead Food RA Food Ind. J.* 2:36-48.
- Benczedi, D. 2001. Plasticization and antiplasticization of starch glasses by water. In *Water Science for Food, Health, Agriculture and environment - ISOPOW 8* (Z. Berk, R.B. Leslie, P.J. Lillford, and S. Mizrahi, eds.). Technomic, Lancaster, PA, pp. 273-281.
- Benczedi, D. 2002. Flavor encapsulation using polymer-based delivery systems. In *Food Flavour Technology*, ed. A.J. Taylor, CRC Press, UK, pp. 153-166.
- Bengtzelius, U. and A. Sjolander, in *Conference on Dynamic Aspects of Structural Change in Liquids and Glasses*, abs. 16, New York Acad. Sci., New York, Dec. 1-3 (1986).

- Benjamin, E.J., Ke, C.I., Cochran, S.A., Hynson, R., Veach, S.K. and Simon, S.J.I. (1985). [Frozen Bread Dough Product.] European patent 145,367.
- Berail, J., Caron, A., Mifsud, H., and Miguel, L. 1992. Study of the behavior of aqueous solutions at low temperature by differential calorimetric analysis. *Calorim. Anal. Therm.* 23, 455-462.
- Berens, A. & H.B. Hopfenberg. Induction and Measurement of Glassy State Relaxations by Vapor Sorption Methods. *Stud. Phys. Theoret. Chem.* 10, 77-94 (1980).
- Berglund, P.T. and Shelton, D.R. 1993. Effect of frozen storage duration on firming properties of breads baked from frozen doughs. *Cereal Foods World* 38, 89-93.
- Bergman, C.J., Gualberto, D.G., Campbell, K.G., Sorrells, M.E., and Finney, P.L. 1998. Genotype and environment effects on wheat quality traits in a population derived from a soft by hard cross. *Cereal Chem.* 75:729-737.
- Beristain, C.I., Azuara, E., and Vernon-Carter, E.J. 2002. Effect of water activity on the stability to oxidation of spray-dried encapsulated orange peel oil using mesquite gum as wall material. *J. Food Sci.* 67:206-211.
- Beristain, C.I., Azuara, E., Tamayo, T.T., and Vernon-Carter, E.J. 2003. Effect of caking and stickiness on the retention of spray-dried encapsulated orange peel oil. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 83:1613-1616.
- Berjak, P., Pammenter, N.W. and Vertucci, C. (1992). Homoiohydrous (recalcitrant) seeds: developmental status, desiccation sensitivity and the state of water in axes of *Landolphia kirkii* Dyer. *Planta* 186, 249-261.
- Berlin, E., Kliman, P.G. and Pallansch, M.J. (1970). Changes in State of Water in Proteinaceous Systems. *J. Colloid Interface Sci.* 34, 488-94.
- Berlin, E., Kliman, P.G. & Pallansch, M.J. (1971). Calorimetry and Thermogravimetry of Bound Water in Dried Milk and Whey Powders. *J. Dairy Sci.* 54, 300-5.
- Berlin, E., Kliman, P.G., Anderson, B.A. and Pallansch, M.J. (1973). Water Binding in Whey Protein Concentrates. *J. Dairy Sci.* 56, 984-87.
- Bernal-Lugo, I. and Leopold, A.C. 1992. Changes in soluble carbohydrates during seed storage. *Plant Physiol.* 98:1207-1210.
- Bernal-Lugo, I. and Leopold, A.C. 1995. Seed stability during storage: raffinose content and seed glassy state. *Seed Sci. Res.* 5:75-80.
- Bernal-Lugo, I. and Leopold, A.C. 1998. The dynamics of seed mortality. *J. Exptl. Bot.* 49:1455-1461.
- Bernardin, J.E. (1975). Rheology of Concentrated Gliadin Solutions. *Cereal Chem.* 52, 136r-45r.
- Bernardin, J.E. and Kasarda, D.D. (1973). Hydrated Protein Fibrils from Wheat Endosperm. *Cereal Chem.* 50, 529-36.
- Bernazzani, P., Chapados, C., and Delmas, G. 2000. Double-helical network in amylose as seen by slow calorimetry and FTIR. *J. Polym. Sci.:B: Polym. Phys.* 38:1662-1677.
- Bernussi, A.L.M., Chang, Y.K., and Martinez-Bustos, F. 1998. Effects of production by microwave heating after conventional baking on moisture gradient and product quality of biscuits (cookies). *Cereal Chem.* 75:606-611.
- Berry, B.W. and Leddy, K.F., Effects of freezing rate, frozen storage temperature, and storage time on tenderness values of beef patties, *J. Food Sci.* 54, 291-296, 1989.
- Berry, C.S., l'Anson, K., Miles, M.J., Morris, V.J. & Russell, P.L. (1988). Physical Chemical Characterization of Resistant Starch from Wheat. *J. Cereal Sci.* 8, 203-06.
- Best, D. (1992). New perspectives on water's role in formulation. *Prepared Foods*, 161(9), 59-66.
- Bettge, A.D. 1997. Wheat endosperm texture: genetic, physical, and end-use aspects. At Pacific Northwest Wheat Quality Council Meeting, Coeur D'Alene ID, Jan. 16.
- Bettge, A.D. and Morris, C.F. 2000. Relationships among grain hardness, pentosan fractions, and end-use quality of wheat. *Cereal Chem.* 77:241-247.
- Bettge, A.D., Morris, C.F., DeMacon, V.L., and Kidwell, K.K. 2002. Adaptation of AACC method 56-11, solvent retention capacity, for use as an early generation selection tool for cultivar development. *Cereal Chem.* 79:670-674.
- Bevilacqua, A.E. and Zaritzky, N.E. (1982), Ice Recrystallization in Frozen Beef, *Journal of Food Science*, 47, 1410-1414.
- Bhandari, B.R., Senoussi, A., Dumoulin, E.D., and Lebert, A. 1993. Spray-drying of concentrated fruit juices. *Drying Technol.* 11:1081-1092.
- Bhandari, B.R., Datta, N., Crooks, R., Howes, T., and Rigby, S. 1997. A semi-empirical approach to optimize the quantity of drying aids required to spray-dry sugar-rich foods. *Drying Technol.* 15:2509-2525.
- Bhandari, B.R., Datta, N., and Howes, T. 1997. Problems associated with spray-drying of sugar-rich foods. *Drying Technol.* 15:671-684.
- Bhandari, B., D'Arcy, B., and Kelly, C. 1999. Rheology and crystallization kinetics of honey: present status. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 2:217-226.
- Bhandari, B.R. and Howes, T. 1999. Implication of glass transition for the drying and stability of dried foods. *J. Food Eng.* 40:71-79.
- Bhandari, B.R. and Howes, T. 2000. Glass transition in processing and stability of food. *Food Australia* 52:579-585.
- Bhandari, B.R. and Hartel, R.W. 2002. Co-crystallization of sucrose at high concentration in the presence of glucose and fructose. *J. Food Sci.* 67:1797-1802.

- Bhandari, B.R. and Roos, Y.H. 2003. Dissolution of sucrose crystals in the anhydrous sorbitol melt. *Carbohydr. Res.* 338:361-367.
- Bhatia, R.K.S. Water Vapor Sorption-Desorption Hysteresis. *J. Inst. Chem. (India)* 51, 225-32 (1979).
- Bhattacharya, M. and Mani, R. 2003. Properties of extrusion-cast sheets of blends of natural and aliphatic polyesters. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 90:1545-1554.
- Bhattacharya, M. & M.A. Hanna (1987). Kinetics of Starch Gelatinization During Extrusion Cooking. *J. Food Sci.* 52, 764-66.
- Bieganski, R.M., Fowler, A., Morgan, J.R., and Toner, M. 1998. Stabilization of active recombinant retroviruses in an amorphous dry state with trehalose. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 14:615-620.
- Biliaderis, C.G., Maurice, T.J. and Vose, J.R. (1980), Starch Gelatinization Phenomena Studied by DSC, *Journal of Food Science*, 45, 1669-80.
- Biliaderis, C.G. (1983). DSC in Food Research - Review. *Food Chem.* 10, 239-65.
- Biliaderis, C.G., Page, C.M., Maurice, T.J. and Juliano, B.O. (1986), Thermal Characterization of Rice Starches: A polymeric Approach to Phase Transitions of Granular Starch, *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 34, 6-14.
- Biliaderis, C.G., Page, C.M. and Maurice, T.J. (1986), Non-Equilibrium Melting of Amylose-V Complexes, *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 6, 269-88.
- Biliaderis, C.G., Page, C.M. & Maurice, T.J. (1986). Multiple Melting Transitions of Starch/Monoglyceride Systems. *Food Chem.* 22, 279-95.
- Biliaderis, C.G. & Vaughan, D.J. (1987). ESR Studies of Starch-Water-Probe Interactions. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 7, 51-70.
- Biliaderis, C.G. and Galloway, G. (1989). Crystallization Behavior of Amylose-V Complexes: Structure-Property Relationships. *Carbohydr. Res.* 189, 31-48.
- Biliaderis, C.G. and Zawistowski, J., Viscoelastic behavior of aging starch gels: effects of concentration, temperature, and starch hydrolysates on network properties, *Cereal Chem.* 67, 240-246 (1990).
- Biliaderis, C.G. and Seneviratne, H.D., On the supermolecular structure and metastability of glycerol monostearate-amylose complex, *Carbohydr. Polym.* 13, 185-206 (1990).
- Biliaderis, C.G. 1990. Thermal analysis of food carbohydrates. In *Thermal Analysis of Foods*, V.R. Harwalkar and C.-Y. Ma, eds., Elsevier Applied Science, London, pp. 168-220.
- Biliaderis, C.G. and Seneviratne, H.D. 1990. Solute effects on the thermal stability of glycerol monostearate-amylose complex superstructures. *Carbohydr. Res.* 208: 199-213.
- Biliaderis, C.G. 1991. The structure and interactions of starch with food constituents. *Can. J. Physiol. Pharmacol.* 69: 60-78.
- Biliaderis, C.G. and Tonogai, J.R. 1991. Influence of lipids on the thermal and mechanical properties of concentrated starch gels. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 39: 833-840.
- Biliaderis, C.G. (1992). Structures and phase transitions of starch in food systems. *Food Technol.*, 46(6), 98-109.
- Biliaderis, C.G. (1992a). Characterization of starch networks by small strain dynamic rheometry. In *Developments in Carbohydrate Chemistry* (eds. Alexander, R.J. and Zobel, H.F.), pp. 87-135, AACC, St. Paul, MN.
- Biliaderis, C.G. and Izydorczyk, M.S. 1992. Observations on retrogradation of starch polymers in the presence of wheat and rye arabinoxylans. In *Gums and Stabilisers for the Food Industry*, pp. 227-230.
- Biliaderis, C.G. and Juliano, B.O. 1993. Thermal and mechanical properties of concentrated rice starch gels of varying composition. *Food Chem.* 48, 243-250.
- Biliaderis, C.G. and Prokopowich, D.J. 1994. Effect of polyhydroxy compounds on structure formation in waxy maize starch gels: a calorimetric study. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 23, 193-202.
- Biliaderis, C.G., Izydorczyk, M.S., and Rattan, O. 1995. Effect of arabinoxylans on bread-making quality of wheat flours. *Food Chem.* 53:165-171.
- Biliaderis, C.G., Arvanitoyannis, I., Izydorczyk, M.S., and Prokopowich, D.J. 1997. Effect of hydrocolloids on gelatinization and structure formation in concentrated waxy maize and wheat starch gels. *Starke* 49:278-283.
- Biliaderis, C.G. 1998. Structures and phase transitions of starch polymers. *Food Sci. Technol.* 87:57-168.
- Biliaderis, C.G., Lazaridou, A., and Arvanitoyannis, I. 1999. Glass transition and physical properties of polyol-plasticized pullulan-starch blends at low moisture. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 40:29-47.
- Biliaderis, C.G., Swan, R.S., and Arvanitoyannis, I. 1999. Physicochemical properties of commercial starch hydrolyzates in the frozen state. *Food Chem.* 64:537-546.
- Biliaderis, C.G., Lazaridou, A., Mavropoulos, A., and Barbayiannis, N. 2002. Water plasticization effects on crystallization behavior of lactose in a co-lyophilized amorphous polysaccharide matrix and its relevance to the glass transition. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 5:463-482.
- Billmeyer, F.W. (1984), *Textbook of Polymer Science*, 3rd edn, New York, Wiley-Interscience.
- Bindzus, W., Livings, S.J., Gloria-Hernandez, H., Fayard, G., van Lengerich, B., and Meuser, F. 2002. Glass transition of extruded wheat, corn and rice starch. *Starke* 54:393-400.
- Birch, G.G. & Shamil, S. (1988). Structure, Sweetness and Solution Properties of Small Carbohydrates. *J. Chem. Soc., Faraday Trans. I*, 84, 2635-40.

- Birch, G.G. & Lindley, M.G. (1973). Structural Functions of Taste in the Sugar Series: Glycoside Derivatives. *J. Food Sci.* 38, 665-67.
- Biros, J., R.L. Madan & J. Pouchly. Heat Capacity of Water-Swollen Polymers Above and Below 0 C. *Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun.* 44, 3566-73 (1979).
- Biswas, A.B., Kumsah, C.A., Pass, G. & Phillips, G.O. (1975). Effect of Carbo- hydrates on Heat of Fusion of Water. *J. Solution Chem.* 4, 581-90.
- Bizot, H., Buleon, A., Mouhoud-Riou, N. & Multon, J.L. (1985), Water Vapor Sorption Hysteresis on Potato Starch, in *Properties of Water in Foods* (eds D. Simatos & J.L. Multon), Dordrecht, Martinus Nijhoff, 83-93.
- Bizot, H., Leroux, B. and Whittam, M. (1992). Hydrated starch fractions and their glass transition properties: agreements and questions. *Workshop on Cereal Polysaccharides*, INRA-Nantes, Le Croisic, France, June 4-5.
- Bizot, H., Le Bail, P., Leroux, B., Davy, J., Roger, P., and Buleon, A. 1996. Calorimetric evaluation of the glass transition in hydrated, linear and branched polyanhydroglucose compounds. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 32:33-50 (1997).
- Bizot, H., LeRoux, B., Le Bail, P., Davy, J., and Buleon, A. 1996. Calorimetric evaluation of the glass transition in hydrated, linear, and branched polyanhy- droglucose chains. *Starke* 48:310 (abs).
- Black, M., Popplewell, L.M., and Porzio, M.A. 1998. Controlled release encapsulation compositions. U.S. Patent 5,756,136.
- Black, M., Popplewell, L.M., and Porzio, M.A. 1998. Controlled release encapsu- lation compositions. U.S. Patent 5,756,136.
- Blake, A. 1994. Flavor encapsulation with carbohydrate glasses. *Food Ingred. Int.* 3:30-34.
- Blake, A. 2000. Why flavor chemistry is getting physical. *Food Australia* 52:220-223.
- Blake, C.C.F., Pulford, W.C.A. and Artymiuk, P.J. (1983). X-Ray Studies of Water in Crystals of Lysozyme. *J. Mol. Biol.* 167, 693-723.
- Blanshard, J.M.V. (1982). Hydrocolloid Water Interactions. *Prog. Fd. Nutr. Sci.* 6, 3-20.
- Blanshard, J.M.V. *Physicochemical Aspects of Starch Gelatinization*. In *Poly- saccharides in Food* (eds. J.M.V. Blanshard & J.R. Mitchell). Butterworths: London, 1979, pp. 139-52.
- Blanshard, J.M.V. (1986), *The Significance of the Structure and Function of the Starch Granule in Baked Products*, in *Chemistry and Physics of Baking* (eds J.M.V. Blanshard, P.J. Frazier and T. Galliard), London, Royal Society of Chemistry, 1-13.
- Blanshard, J.M.V. (1987). *Starch Granule Structure and Function: Physicochemi- cal Approach*, in *Starch: Properties and Potential* (ed. T. Galliard), John Wiley & Sons, New York, 16-54.
- Blanshard, J.M.V. & Franks, F. (1987). *Ice Crystallization and its Control in Frozen Food Systems*. In *Food Structure and Behaviour* (eds J.M.V. Blanshard & P. Lillford), London, Academic Press, 51-65.
- Blanshard, J.M.V. (1988). *Elements of Cereal Product Structure*. In *Food Struc- ture - Its Creation and Evaluation* (eds J.M.V. Blanshard & J.R. Mitchell), London, Butterworths, 313-30.
- Blanshard, J M V, Muhr A H, Gough A 1991 *Crystallization from concentrated su- crose solutions*. In: *Water Relationships in Foods*, ed Levine H, Slade L. Plenum Press, New York, pp 639-655.
- Blanshard, J.M.V. and Mitchell, J.R. (1992). *Starch gels*. *ISOPOW-V - Water in Foods: Fundamental Aspects and their Significance in Relation to Processing of Foods*, Valencia, Spain, Nov 8-14, abs 2.3.
- Blanshard, J.M.V. 1995. The glass transition, its nature and significance in food processing. In *Physico-Chemical Aspects of Food Processing*, ed. S.T. Beckett, Chapman & Hall, London, pp. 17-48.
- Blanshard, J.M.V., Derbyshire, W., MacNaughtan, W., Ablett, S., Martin, D., and Izzard, M.J. 1999. ¹H relaxation of hydrated carbohydrate systems. *Adv. Magn. Reson. Food Sci.* 231:95-104.
- Blissett, S.J., Bolton, K.J., Dodd, C.E.R., Gould, G.W., and Waites, W.M. 1994. Survival of salmonella senftenberg and salmonella typhimurium in glassy and rubbery states of gelatin. *J. Appl. Bacteriol.* 76: 345-349.
- Bloksma, A.H. (1978). *Rheology and Chemistry of Dough*. In *Wheat Chemistry and Technology*, 2nd edn (ed Y. Pomeranz), St. Paul, AACC, 523-84.
- Bloksma, A.H. (1986). *Rheological Aspects of Structural Changes During Baking*. In *Chemistry and Physics of Baking* (eds J.M.V. Blanshard, P.J. Frazier & T. Galliard), London, Royal Society of Chemistry, 170-78.
- Bloksma, A.H. & Bushuk, W. (1988). *Rheology and Chemistry of Dough*. In *Wheat Science and Technology*, 3rd edn, Vol. II (ed Y. Pomeranz), St. Paul, AACC, 131-217.
- Blond, G. (1989). *Water-galactose system: supplemented state diagram and unfrozen water*. *Cryo- Letters* 10, in press.
- Blond, G. and Colas, B. 1991. Freezing in polymer-water systems. In *Food Freez- ing: Today and Tomorrow*, ed. W.B. Bald, Springer-Verlag, London, pp. 27-43.
- Blond, G. and Simatos, D. 1991. Glass transition of the amorphous phase in frozen aqueous systems. *Thermochim. Acta* 175:239-247.
- Blond, G. (1992). *The glassy state in frozen foods and its influence on mechani- cal properties*. *ISOPOW-V - Water in Foods: Fundamental Aspects and their Sig- nificance in Relation to Processing of Foods*. Valencia, Spain, Nov. 8-14.
- Blond, G. 1993. Mechanical properties of frozen model solutions. *J. Food Engn.* 22, 253-269 (1994).
- Blond, G., Ivanova, K., and Simatos, D. 1994. Reliability of DMTA for the study of frozen aqueous systems. *J. Rheol.* 38, 1693-1703.

- Blond, G., Simatos, D., Catte, M., Dussap, C.G., and Gros, J.B. 1997. Modeling of the water-sucrose state diagram below 0 C. *Carbohydr. Res.* 298:139-145.
- Blond, G. and Simatos, D. 1998. Optimized thermal treatments to obtain reproducible DSC thermograms with sucrose + dextran frozen solutions. *Food Hydrocol.* 12:133-139.
- Blond, G. and Le Meste, M. 2000. Optimisation de la stabilite des produits congeles en vue de leur conservation ou de leur lyophilisation - Tg' est-elle une reference? In *Lyophilisation et Congelation*, AFSIA, 27-33.
- Blum, F.D. and Nagara, B. (1986), Solvent Mobility in Gels of Atactic Polystyrene, *Polymer Preprints*, 27(1), 211-12.
- Blum, F.D., Dickson, J.E., and Miller, W.G., Effect of diluents on poly(vinyl acetate) dynamics, *J. Polym. Sci.: Polym. Phys. Ed.* 22, 211-221 (1984).
- Bohn, D.M., Cadwallader, K.R., and Schmidt, S.J. 2005. Use of DSC, DVS-DSC, and DVS-fast GC-FID to evaluate the physicochemical changes that occur in artificial cherry Durarome upon humidification. *J. Food Sci.* 70:E109-116.
- Bohn, D.M. 2004. Development and validation of a dynamic vapor sorption-fast gas chromatography method for studying the effects of humidification and temperature on volatile release from amorphous carbohydrate glasses. Doctoral thesis, Univ. Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.
- Bohn, R.L. and Conway, W.T., DTA studies on the glycerol-water system, *Thermo- chim. Acta*, 4, 321-41, 1972.
- Boisshot, C., Moraru, C.I., and Kokini, J.L. 2003. Factors that influence the microwave expansion of glassy amylopectin extrudates. *Cereal Chem.* 80:56-61.
- Boller, A., Schick, C., and Wunderlich, B. 1994. Modulated DSC in the glass transition region. *Thermochim. Acta*, in press.
- Bolton, K.J., Dodd, C.E.R., Gould, G.W. and Waites, W.M. (1992). The microbiology of glassy states. 53rd Easter School - The Science and Technology of the Glassy State in Foods, Univ. Nottingham, UK, April 6-9.
- Bolton, K.J., Dodd, C.E.R., Gould, G.W., and Waites, W.M. 1996. Survival of staphylococcus aureus and enterotoxin A in glassy and rubbery states of gelatin. *J. Appl. Bacteriol.* 81:191-194.
- Boltz, K.W. and Thompson, D.B. 1999. Initial heating temperature and native lipid affects ordering of amylose during cooling of high-amylose starches. *Cereal Chem.* 76:204-212.
- Bone, S. and Pethig, R. (1982), Dielectric Studies of the Binding of Water to Lysozyme, *Journal of Molecular Biology*, 157, 571-75.
- Bone, S. & Pethig, R. (1985). Dielectric Studies of Protein Hydration and Hydration-Induced Flexibility. *J. Mol. Biol.* 181, 323-26.
- Bonelli, P., Schebor, C., Cukierman, A.L., Buera, M.P., and Chirife, J. 1997. Residual moisture content as related to collapse of freeze-dried sugar matrices. *J. Food Sci.* 62:693-695.
- Bonner, D.C. and J.M. Prausnitz, Thermodynamic properties of Some Concentrated Polymer Solutions. *J. Polym. Sci.: Polym. Phys. Ed.* 12, 51-73 (1974).
- Bonthrone, K.M., Vollrath, F., Hunter, B.K., and Sanders, J.K.M. (1992). The elasticity of spiders' webs is due to water-induced mobility at a molecular level. *Proceed. Royal Soc. B*, in press.
- Borchard, W., Bergmann, K., Emberger, A. and Rehage, G. (1976), Thermodynamische eigenschaften des systems gelatine-water, *Progress in Colloid and Polymer Science*, 60, 120-29.
- Borchard, W., Bergmann, K. and Rehage, G. (1976), Investigations of Gelation Phenomena in Aqueous Gelatin Solutions, in *Photographic Gelatin II* (ed R.J. Cox), London, Academic Press, 57-71.
- Borchard, W., Bremer, W. and Keese, A. (1980), State Diagram of the Water-Gelatin System, *Colloid and Polymer Science*, 258, 516-26.
- Borde, B., Bizot, H., Vigier, G., Emery, J., and Buleon, A. 1999. Sub-Tg relaxations and physical aging in hydrated glassy polysaccharides. In *Les Colloques 91: Biopolymer Science*, INRA, Paris, pp. 167-171.
- Borde, B. and Cesaro, A. 2001. A DSC study of hydrated sugar alcohols - isomalt. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* 66:179-195.
- Borde, B. and Cesaro, A. 2002. Thermal properties of isomalt. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* 69:267-280.
- Borde, B., Bizot, H., Vigier, G., and Buleon, A. 2002. Calorimetric analysis of the structural relaxation in partially hydrated amorphous polysaccharides. I. Glass transition and fragility. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 48:83-96.
- Borde, B., Bizot, H., Vigier, G., and Buleon, A. 2002. Calorimetric analysis of the structural relaxation in partially hydrated amorphous polysaccharides. II. Phenomenological study of physical ageing. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 48:111-123.
- Borges, A. and Peleg, M. 1997. Effect of water activity on the mechanical properties of selected legumes and nuts. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 75:463-471.
- Bosco, P.M. and Danielson, R.L. (1983). Cold water soluble gelatin and process. U.S. patent 4,407,836, Oct. 4.
- Bosco, P.M. and Danielson, R.L. (1983). Cold water soluble gelatin and process. U.S. patent 4,409,255, Oct. 11.
- Boskovic, M.A., Vidal, S.M. and Saleeb, F.Z. (1992). Spray-dried fixed flavorants in a carbohydrate substrate and process. U.S. patent 5,124,162.
- Bosma, M., ten Brinke, G. & Ellis, T.S. (1988). Polymer-polymer miscibility and enthalpy relaxations. *Macromolecules* 21, 1465-70.
- Bot, A. 2002. DSC study on the effect of frozen storage on gluten and dough. *Cereal Chem.*, submitted.

- Bot, A. 2003. DSC study on the effects of frozen storage on gluten and dough. *Cereal Chem.* 80:366-370.
- Botham, R.L., Noel, T.R., Ring, S.G., and Whittam, M.A. (1992). Structural relaxations of cereal biopolymers. American Association of Cereal Chemists 77th Annual Meeting, Sept. 20-24, Minneapolis, MN.
- Boutboul, A., Giampaoli, P., Feigenbaum, A., and Ducruet, V. 2002. Influence of the nature and treatment of starch on aroma retention. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 47:73-82.
- Boutron, P. & Kaufmann, A. (1979). Stability of the Amorphous State in the Water-Propylene Glycol System. *Cryobiol.* 16, 557-68.
- Boutron, P. 1990. Levo- and dextro-2,3-butanediol and their racemic mixture: very efficient solutes for vitrification. *Cryobiology* 27, 55-69.
- Bouwstra, J.A., Peschier, L.J.C., de Vries, M.A., van Miltenburg, J.C., Leyte, J., and Junginger, H.E. (1990). Is there evidence for different types of water in hydrogels? *Proceed. Intern. Symp. Control. Rel. Bioact. Mater.* 17, 120-121.
- Bouwstra, J.A., Salomons-de Vries, M.A., and van Miltenburg, J.C. 1995. The thermal behavior of water in hydrogels. *Thermochim. Acta* 248:319-327.
- Bouzas, J. and Brown, B.D. 1995. Interactions affecting microstructure, texture, and rheology of chocolate confectionery products. In *Ingredient Interactions - Effects on Food Quality*, ed. A.G. Gaonkar, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 451-528.
- Boye, J.I. DSC in the analysis of foods. chap. 48 in _____, pp. 1837-1853.
- Boyer, R.F., Baer, E. and Hiltner, A. (1985), Concerning Gelation Effects in Atactic Polystyrene Solutions, *Macromolecules*, 18, 427-34.
- Bradbury, J.H. (1973). Structure and Chemistry of Keratin Fibers. In *Advances in Protein Chemistry* (eds C.B. Anfinsen, J.T. Edsall and F.M. Richards), Vol. 27, New York, Academic Press, 111-211.
- Brady, J. W., and Ha, S. N. 1991. Molecular dynamics simulation of the aqueous solvation of sugars. In "Water Relationships in Foods" (H. Levine and L. Slade, eds.), pp. 739-751. Plenum Press, New York.
- Braga, A.L.M., and Cunha, R.L. 2004. Plasticization and antiplasticization by small molecules in brittle cellular food: TMDSC and mechanical properties. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 7:105-120.
- Brake, N.C. and Fennema, O.R. 1999. Glass transition values of muscle tissue. *J. Food Sci.* 64:10-15.
- Brake, N.C. and Fennema, O.R. 1999a. Lipolysis and lipid oxidation in frozen minced mackerel as related to Tg', molecular diffusion, and presence of gelatin. *J. Food Sci.* 64:25-32.
- Branca, C., Magazu, S., Maisano, G., and Migliardo, P. 1999. Anomalous cryoprotective effectiveness of trehalose: Raman scattering evidence. *J. Chem. Phys.* 111:281-287.
- Branca, C., Magazu, S., Maisano, G., Migliardo, F., Migliardo, P., Romeo, G., and Vorobieva, E. 2001. Hydration properties of disaccharide aqueous solutions. *Mol. Cryst. Liq. Cryst.* 372:25-35.
- Branca, C., Magazu, S., Maisano, G., Migliardo, P., and Mineo, P.G. 2001. Comparison of thermophysical properties in disaccharide aqueous solutions. *Physica Scripta* 64:390-397.
- Branca, C., Magazu, S., Maisano, G., and Migliardo, F. 2001. Vibrational and relaxational contributions in disaccharide/water glass formers. *Phys. Rev. B.* 64:224204-1-8.
- Branca, C., Magazu, S., Maisano, G., Migliardo, F., Migliardo, P., and Romeo, G. 2001. α -trehalose/water solutions. 5. Hydration and viscosity in dilute and semidilute disaccharide solutions. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 105:10140-10145.
- Branca, C., Magazu, S., and Maisano, G. 2003. Fragility characterization of disaccharide/water glass-forming systems by QENS. *Chem. Phys.* 292:341-345.
- Braudo, E.E., Belavtseva, E.M., Titova, E.F., Plashchina, I.G., Krylov, V.L., Tolstoguzov, V.B., Schierbaum, F.R. and Richter, M. (1979), Struktur und Eigenschaften von Maltodextrin-Hydrogelen, *Staerke*, 31, 188-194.
- Braudo, E.E., Plashchina, I.G., and Tolstoguzov, V.B. (1984), Structural Characterisation of Thermoreversible Anionic Polysaccharide Gels by Their Elastoviscous Properties, *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 4, 23-48.
- Brauman, J.I. 1995. Editorial: Glasses and amorphous materials. *Science* 267, 31 March (issue on Glasses and Amorphous Materials - *Frontiers in Materials Science*), p. 1887.
- Breen, E.D., Curley, J.G., Overcashier, D.E., Hsu, C.C., and Shire, S.J. 2001. Effect of moisture on the stability of a lyophilized humanized monoclonal antibody formulation. *Pharm. Res.* 18:1345-1353.
- Brennan, J.G. 1994. *Food Dehydration*, Butterworth/Heinemann, Oxford, pp. 60-61.
- Brennan, W.P. (1973), *Thermal Analysis Application Study No. 8*, Norwalk, Perkin Elmer Instrument Division.
- Brent, J.L., Mulvaney, S.J., Cohen, C., and Bartsch, J.A. 1996. Thermomechanical glass transition of extruded cereal melts. IFT '96 Annual Meeting.
- Brent, J.L., Mulvaney, S.J., Cohen, C., and Bartsch, J.A. 1997. Thermomechanical glass transition of extruded cereal melts. *J. Cereal Sci.* 26:301-312.
- Brent, J.L., Mulvaney, S.J., Cohen, C., and Bartsch, J.A. 1997. Viscoelastic properties of extruded cereal melts. *J. Cereal Sci.* 26:313-328.
- Bressan, C. and Mathlouthi, M. 1994. Thermodynamic activity of water and sucrose and the stability of crystalline sugar. *Zuckerindustrie* 119:652-658.

- Brijs, K., Ingelbrecht, J.A., Courtin, C.M., Schlichting, L., Marchylo, B.A., and Delcour, J.A. 2003. Combined effects of endoxylanases and reduced water levels in pasta production. *Cereal Chem.*, submitted.
- Brockway, B.E., Elie, U., Forciniti, R., Ayanbadejo, T.T. and LeGrys, G. (1989). Dynamic rheological properties of gluten and gluten subfractions. In *Trends in Food Science* (W.S. Lien et al., eds.), pp. 115-119, Singapore Institute of Food Science and Technology.
- Bronlund, J. 1997. The modelling of caking in bulk lactose. Doctoral thesis, Massey University, New Zealand.
- Bronshteyn, V.L. and Steponkus, P.L. 1995. Nucleation and growth of ice crystals in concentrated solutions of ethylene glycol. *Cryobiology* 32:1-22.
- Brooks, J.R. & Griffin, V.K. (1987). Saccharide Analysis of Corn Syrup Solids and Maltodextrins Using HPLC. *Cereal Chem.* 64, 253-55.
- Brouillet-Fourmann, S., Carrot, C., Lacabanne, C., Mignard, N., and Samouillan, V. 2002. Evolution of interactions between water and native corn starch as a function of moisture content. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 86:2860-2865.
- Brown, P.H. and Finley, J.W. 2005. Enzymatic improvement of pasta processing. U.S. Patent 6,855,362.
- Brown, G.L.. Clustering of Water in Polymers. In *Water in Polymers* (ed. S.P. Rowland), ACS Symp. Ser. 127. ACS: Washington, D.C., 1980, pp. 441-50.
- Brown, G.M., Bosco, P.M., & Danielson, R.L. (1983). Cold water soluble gelatin and process. U.S. patent 4,401, 685, Aug. 30.
- Brown, J., Ellis, P.E., & Draper, M.J.(1986). Cold water soluble gelatin. U.S. patent 4,588,602, May 13.
- Broyart, B., Trystram, G., and Duquenoy, A. 1998. Predicting color kinetics during cracker baking. *J. Food Eng.* 35:351-368.
- Bruin, S. 1992. Flavor retention in dehydration processes. In "Advances in Food Engineering" (R. P. Singh and M. A. Wirakartakusumah, eds.), pp. 15-32. CRC Press, Boca Raton.
- Brummer, T., Meuser, F., van Lengerich, B., and Niemann, C. 2002. Expansion and functional properties of corn starch extrudates related to their molecular degradation, product temperature and water content. *Starke* 54:9-15.
- Bruni, F. and Leopold, A.C. (1991). Glass transitions in soybean seed. *Plant Physiol.*, 96, 660-663.
- Bruni, F., and Leopold, A. C. 1992. Pools of water in anhydrobiotic organisms. *Biophys. J.* 63, 663-672.
- Bruni, F. and Leopold, A.C. 1992. Cytoplasmic glass formation in maize embryos. *Seed Sci. Res.* 2:251-253.
- Bryan, W.P. (1987). Thermodynamics of Water-Biopolymer Interactions: Irreversible Sorption by Two Uniform Sorbent Phases. *Biopolymers* 26, 387-401.
- Bryan, W.P. (1988). Thermodynamic Models for Water-Protein Sorption Hysteresis. *Biopolymers* 26, 1705-1716 (1987).
- Bryant, G., Koster, K.L., and Wolfe, J. 2001. Membrane behavior in seeds and other systems at low water content: the various effects of solutes. *Seed Sci. Res.* 11:17-25.
- Brydson, J.A. (1972), *The Glass Transition, Melting Point and Structure*, in *Polymer Science* (ed A.D. Jenkins), Amsterdam, North Holland, 194-249.
- Buchanan, D.R. and J.P. Walters, *Glass-Transition Temperatures of Polyamide Textile Fibers. Part I: Effect of Water*. *Textile Res. J.* 47, 398-406 (1977).
- Buck, J.S. & Walker, C.E. (1988). Sugar and Sucrose Ester Effects on Maize and Wheat Starch Gelatinization Patterns by DSC. *Starke* 40, 353-56.
- Buckton, G. and Darcy, P. 1996. Water mobility in amorphous lactose below and close to the Tg. *Int. J. Pharmaceut.* 136:141-146.
- Buckton, G. and Darcy, P. 1999. Assessment of disorder in crystalline powders - a review of analytical techniques and their application. *Int. J. Pharm.* 179:141-158.
- Budi Santosa, F.X. and Padua, G.W. 1999. Tensile properties and water absorption of zein sheets plasticized with oleic and linoleic acids. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 47:2070-2074.
- Buera, M.P., Levi, G., and Karel, M. 1991. Glass transition in poly(vinylpyrrolidone). Effect of molecular weight and diluents. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 8:144-48.
- Buera, M.P. and Karel, M. 1992. Application of the WLF equation to describe the combined effects of moisture and temperature on non-enzymatic browning rates in food systems. *J. Food Proc. Preserv.* 17, 31-45 (1993).
- Buera, M.P. and Karel, M. 1994. Changes in optical properties of polymeric matrix systems undergoing glass transitions and non-enzymatic browning reactions. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 26.
- Buera, M.P. and Karel, M. 1995. Effect of physical changes on the rates of non-enzymatic browning and related reactions. *Food Chem.* 52, 167-173.
- Buera, M.P., Chirife, J., and Karel, M. 1995. A study of acid-catalyzed sucrose hydrolysis in an amorphous polymeric matrix at reduced moisture contents. *Food Res. Int.* 28:359-365.
- Buera, M.P., Jouppila, K., Roos, Y.H., and Chirife, J. 1998. DSC Glass transition temperatures of white bread and mold growth in the putative glassy state. *Cereal Chem.* 75:64-69.
- Buera, M.P., Rossi, S., Moreno, S., and Chirife, J. 1999. DSC confirmation that vitrification is not necessary for stabilization of the restriction enzyme EcoRI dried with saccharides. *Biotech. Prog.* 15:577-579.

- Buera, P., Schebor, C., and Elizalde, B. 2005. Effects of carbohydrate crystallization on stability of dehydrated foods and ingredient formulations. *J. Food Eng.* 67:157-165.
- Bueso, F.J., Rooney, L.W., Waniska, R.D., and Silva, L. 2004. Combining maltogenic amylase with CMC or wheat gluten to prevent amylopectin recrystallization and delay corn tortilla staling. *Cereal Chem.* 81:654-659.
- Bugusu, B.A., Campanella, O., and Hamaker, B.R. 2001. Improvement of sorghum-wheat composite dough rheological properties and breadmaking quality through zein addition. *Cereal Chem.* 78:31-35.
- Buitink, J. and Leprince O. 2004. Glass formation in plant anhydrobiotes: survival in the dry state. *Cryobiol.* 48:215-228.
- Buitink, J., Walters-Vertucci, C., Hoekstra, F.A., and Leprince, O. 1996. Calorimetric properties of dehydrating pollen. *Plant Physiol.* 111:235-242.
- Buitink, J., Claessens, M.M.A.E., Hemminga, M.A., and Hoekstra, F.A. 1998. Influence of water content and temperature on molecular mobility and intra-cellular glasses in seeds and pollen. *Plant Physiol.* 118:531-541.
- Buitink, J., Walters, C., Hoekstra, F.A., and Crane, J. 1998a. Storage behavior of typha latifolia pollen at low water contents: interpretation on the basis of water activity and glass concepts. *Physiol. Planta.* 103:145-153.
- Buitink, J., Hemminga, M.A. and Hoekstra, F.A. 1999. Characterization of molecular mobility in seed tissues: an EPR spin-probe study. *Biophys. J.* 76:3315-3322.
- Buitink, J., Hemminga, M.A., and Hoekstra, F.A. 2000a. Is there a role for oligosaccharides in seed longevity? An assessment of intracellular glass stability. *Plant Physiol.* 122:1217-1224.
- Buitink, J., Dzuba, S.A., Hoekstra, F.A., and Tsvetkov, Y.D. 2000b. Pulsed EPR spin-probe study of intracellular glasses in seed and pollen. *J. Magn. Res.* 142:364-368.
- Buitink, J., Leprince, O., Hemminga, M.A., and Hoekstra, F.A. 2000c. Molecular mobility in the cytoplasm: an approach to describe and predict lifespan of dry germplasm. *PNAS* 97:2385-2390.
- Buitink, J., Hoekstra, F.A., and Hemminga, M.A. 2000d. A critical assessment of the role of oligosaccharides in intracellular glass stability. In *Seed Biology: Advances and Applications*, eds. M. Black, K.J. Bradford, and J. Vasques-Ramos, CAB International, Wallingford, UK, pp. 461-466.
- Buitink, J., van den Dries, I.J., Hoekstra, F.A., Alberda, M., and Hemminga, M.A. 2000e. High critical temperature above T_g may contribute to the stability of biological systems. *Biophys. J.* 79:1119-1128.
- Buitink, J., Hemminga, M.A., and Hoekstra, F.A. 2000f. Molecular mobility in the cytoplasm of lettuce radicles correlates with longevity. *Seed Sci. Res.* 10:285-292.
- Buitink, J., Leprince, O., Hemminga, M.A., and Hoekstra, F.A. 2000g. The effects of moisture and temperature on the aging kinetics of pollen: interpretation in terms of cytoplasmic mobility. *Plant Cell Environ.* 23:967-974.
- Buleon, A., F. Duprat, F.P. Booy & H. Chanzy. Single Crystals of Amylose with a Low Degree of Polymerization. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 4, 161-73 (1984).
- Buleon, A., Bizot, H., Delage, M.M. & Pontoire, B. (1987). Comparison of X-Ray Diffraction and Sorption Properties of Hydrolyzed Starches. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 7, 461-82.
- Buleon, A., Le Bail, P., Colonna, P., and Bizot, H. 1998. Phase and polymorphic transitions of starches at low and intermediate water contents. In *The Properties of Water in Foods - ISOPOW 6* (D.S. Reid, ed.), Blackie Academic & Professional, London, pp 160-178.
- Bulpin, P.V., Cutler, A.N. and Dea, I.C.M. (1984), *Thermally-Reversible Gels From Low DE Maltodextrins*, in *Gums and Stabilizers for the Food Industry 2* (eds G.O. Phillips, D.J. Wedlock, and P.A. Williams), 475-484, Oxford, Pergamon Press.
- Bulygin, A.N., Y.L. Vinogradov, A.Y. Lukyanov, Y.I. Malko & A.A. Tager. Study of Structure of Polymeric Sorbents. *Vysokomol. Soedin. A* 25, 1020-24 (1983).
- Bunger, A., Moyano, P.C., Vega, R.E., Guerrero, P., and Osorio, F. 2004. Osmotic dehydration and freezing as combined processes on apple preservation. *Food Sci. Tech. Int.* 10:163-170.
- Burchard, W., Entanglement and reversible gelation for polymers of different architectures, *Progr. Colloid Polym. Sci.*, 78, 63-67, 1988.
- Burghoff, H.G. & W. Pusch. Thermodynamic State of Water in Cellulose Acetate Membranes. *Polym. Engn. Sci.* 20, 305-9 (1980).
- Burin, L., and Buera, M.P. 2002. Beta-galactosidase activity as affected by pH and physical properties of reduced moisture systems. *Enzyme Microb. Technol.* 30:367-373.
- Burin, L., Jouppila, K., Roos, Y.H., Kansikas, J., and Buera, M.P. 2004. Retention of beta-galactosidase activity as related to Maillard reaction, lactose crystallization, collapse and glass transition in low moisture whey systems. *Int. Dairy J.* 14:517-525.
- Burin, L., Jouppila, K., Roos, Y., Kansikas, J., and Buera, M.D.P. 2000. Color formation in dehydrated modified whey powder systems as affected by compression and T_g . *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:5263-5268.
- Burin, L., Buera, M.P., Hough, G., and Chirife, J. 2002. Thermal resistance of beta-galactosidase in dehydrated dairy model systems as affected by physical and chemical changes. *Food Chem.* 76:423-430.
- Burke, M.J. 1986. The glassy state and survival of anhydrous biological systems. In *Membranes, Metabolism, and Dry Organisms*, ed. A.C. Leopold, Cornell Univ. Press, Ithaca, pp. 358-363.

- Burova, T.V., Grinberg, N.V., Grinberg, V.Y., and Tolstoguzov, V.B. 2003. Binding of odorants to individual proteins and their mixtures. Effects of protein denaturation and association. A plasticized globule state. *Colloids & Surf. A*:213:235-244.
- Burros, B.C., Young, L.A. & Carroad, P.A. (1987). Kinetics of Corn Meal Gelatinization at High Temperature and Low Moisture. *J. Food Sci.* 52, 1372-80.
- Bushuk, W. (1984). Flour Proteins: Structure and Functionality in Dough and Bread. *Amer. Assoc. Cereal Chem.* 69th Ann. Meet., Minneapolis, MN, abs. 115.
- Busin, L., Buisson, P., and Bimbenet, J.J. 1996. Notion of glass transition applied to the spray-drying of carbohydrate solutions. *Sci. Aliments* 16:443-459.
- Busk, G.C. (1984). Polymer-Water Interactions in Gelation. *Food Technol.* - May, 59-64.
- Busnel, J.P., Morris, E.R., and Ross-Murphy, S.B., Interpretation of the renaturation kinetics of gelatin solutions, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 11, 119-125, 1989.
- Bustin, O. and Descamps, M. 1999. Slow structural relaxations of glass-forming maltitol by modulated DSC. *J. Chem. Phys.* 110:10982-10992.
- Butler, M.F. and Cameron, R.E. 2000. A study of the molecular relaxations in solid starch using dielectric spectroscopy. *Polymer* 41:2249-2263.
- Byrn, S.R., Xu, W., and Newman, A.W. 2001. Chemical reactivity in solid-state pharmaceuticals: formulation implications. *Adv. Drug Deliv. Rev.* 48:115-136.

C

- Caffarena, E.R. and Grigera, J.R. 1995. Solid-liquid-glass transitions in glucose studied by molecular dynamics simulation. 209th ACS Natl. Meeting, Div. Carbohydr. Chem., abs. 099, Anaheim, CA, April 2-6.
- Caffarena, E. and Grigera, J.R. 1996. Crystal, melted and glassy states of glucose. *J. Chem. Soc. Faraday Trans.* 92:2285-2289.
- Caffarena, E.R. and Grigera, J.R. 1997. Glass transition in aqueous solutions of glucose. *Molecular dynamics simulation. Carbohydr. Res.* 300:51-57.
- Caffarena, E.R. and Grigera, J.R. 1999. Hydration of glucose in the rubbery and glassy states studied by molecular dynamics simulation. *Carbohydr. Res.* 315:63-69.
- Cairault, A., Bizot, H., Durning, C.J., and Roques, M., Approaching viscoelastic diffusion in polyacrylamide gels, in Proceedings of "Drying '89".
- Cairns, P., Miles, M.J., and Morris, V.J. 1991. Studies of the effect of the sugars ribose, xylose, and fructose on the retrogradation of wheat starch gels by X-ray diffraction. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 16: 355-365.
- Cairns, P., I'Anson, K.J., and Morris, V.J. 1991. The effect of added sugars on the retrogradation of wheat starch gels by X-ray diffraction. *Food Hydrocolloids* 5: 151-153.
- Cairns, P., Morris, V.J., Singh, N., and Smith, A.C. 1997. X-ray diffraction studies on extruded maize grits. *J. Cereal Sci.* 26:223-227.
- Cakebread, S.H. (1969), Factors affecting the shelf life of high boilings, *Manufacturing Confectioner*, 49(8), 41-44.
- Caldwell, K.B., Goff, H.D., and Maurice, T.J., The use of thermal mechanical analysis to determine the influence of carbohydrates on stability of frozen dairy products, 85th Annual Amer. Dairy Science Assoc. Meet., North Carolina State Univ., June 24-27, 1990, abs. D80 in *J. Dairy Sci.* 73 (sup. 1), 95 (1990).
- Caldwell, K.B., Goff, H.D. and Stanley, D.W. (1992). A low-temperature SEM study of ice cream. II. Influence of selected ingredients and processes. *Food Structure*, 11, 11-23.
- Calligaris, S., Falcone, P., and Anese, M. 2002. Color changes of tomato purees during storage at freezing temperatures. *J. Food Sci.* 67:2432-2435.
- Calligaris, S., Manzocco, L., Conte, L.S., and Nicoli, M.C. 2004. Application of a modified Arrhenius equation for the evaluation of oxidation rate of sunflower oil at subzero temperatures. *J. Food Sci.* 69:E361-366.
- Camacho, M.M., Martinez-Navarrete, N., and Chiralt, A. 2001. Stability of whipped dairy creams containing locust bean gum/lambda-carrageenan mixtures during freezing-thawing processes. *Food Res. Int.* 34:887-894.
- Cameron, R.E. and Donald, A.M. 1991. Small-angle X-ray scattering and DSC from starch and retrograded starch. In *Food Polymers, Gels and Colloids*, E. Dickinson, ed., Royal Society Chemistry, Cambridge, 301-309.
- Cameron, R.E. and Donald, A.M. (1992). A small angle X-ray scattering study of the annealing and gelatinization of starch. *Polymer*, 33, 2628-2635.
- Cameron, R. E., and Donald, A. M. 1993. A small-angle X-ray scattering study of the absorption of water into the starch granule. *Carbohydr. Res.* 244, 225-236.
- Cameron, R.E. and Donald, A.M. 1993. A small-angle X-ray scattering study of starch gelatinization in excess and limiting water. *J. Polym. Sci. B: Polym. Phys.* 31, 1197-1203.
- Cammenga, H.K. and Zielasko, B. 1996. Thermal behavior of isomalt. *Thermochim. Acta* 271:149-153.
- Cammenga, H.K., Figura, L.O., and Zielasko, B. 1996. Thermal behavior of some sugar alcohols. *J. Thermal. Anal.* 47:427-434.
- Cammenga, H.K. and Zielasko, B. 1996. Glasses of sugars and sugar substitutes. *Ber. Bunsenges. Phys. Chem.* 100:1607-1609.

- Campanella, O.H., Popplewell, L.M., Rosenau, J.R. & Peleg, M. (1987). Elongational Viscosity Measurements of Melting American Process Cheese. *J. Food Sci.* 52, 1249-51.
- Campanella, O.H. and Peleg, M. 1997. On the tan delta-frequency relationship of foods and agricultural commodities. *J. Text. Stud.* 28:585-592.
- Cantor, C.R. and Schimmel, P.R. (1980). *Biophysical Chemistry: Part I - The Conformation of Biological Macromolecules*, San Francisco, W.H. Freeman & Co..
- Cao, W., Nishiyama, Y., and Koide, S. 2004. Physicochemical, mechanical and thermal properties of brown rice grain with various moisture contents. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 39:899-906.
- Cappon, J.J., Hebblethwaite, J., Blanshard, J.M.V., and Morris, P.G. 1994. Enzyme activity in low-water-content biopolymer systems studied by ¹⁹F NMR. In *Proceedings Second Int. Conf. on Applications of Magnetic Resonance in Food Science*, Aveiro, Portugal, Sept. 19-21, Royal Society of Chemistry, Cambridge.
- Cardona, S., Schebor, C., Buera, M.P., Karel, M., and Chirife, J. 1997. Thermal stability of invertase in reduced-moisture amorphous matrices in relation to glassy state and trehalose crystallization. *J. Food Sci.* 62:105-112.
- Cardoso, A.V. and de Abreu, W.M. 2004. Water and the Tg of organic (caramel) glasses. *J. Non-Cryst. Solids* 348:51-58.
- Carfagna, C., Apicella, A. and Nicolais, L. (1982), The Effect of the Prepolymer Composition of Amino-Hardened Epoxy Resins on the Water Sorption Behavior and Plasticization, *Journal of Applied Polymer Science*, 27, 105-12.
- Carnali, J.O. and Zhou, Y. 1996. An examination of the composite model for starch gels. *J. Rheol.* 40:221-234.
- Caron, A., Mifsud, H., and Moneton, P. 1992. Optimization of lyophilization parameters using differential calorimetric analysis. In 6th Int. Congress on Technology of Pharmaceuticals, vol. 3, pp. 494-503. Assoc. Pharm. Galenique Ind., Chatenay Malabry, France.
- Carpenter, J.F., Prestrelski, S.J., and Arakawa, T. 1993. Separation of freezing- and drying-induced denaturation of lyophilized proteins using stress-specific stabilization. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 303, 456-464.
- Carpenter, J. F., Prestrelski, S. J., Anchooguy, T. J., and Arakawa, T. 1994. Interactions of stabilizers with proteins during freezing and drying. In "Protein Formulations and Delivery" (J. L. Cleland and R. S. Langer, eds.), pp. 134-147. ACS Symp. Ser. 567, ACS Books, Washington, DC.
- Carpenter, J.F. and Chang, B.S. 1996. Lyophilization of protein pharmaceuticals. In *Biotechnology and Biopharmaceutical Manufacturing*, eds. K. Avia and V. Wu, pp. 199-264.
- Carpenter, J.F., Izutsu, K.I., and Randolph, T.W. 1996. Freezing- and drying- induced perturbations of protein structure and mechanisms of protein protection by stabilizing additives. In *Freeze-Drying/Lyophilization of Pharmaceutical and Biological Products*, eds. L. Rey and J.C. May, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 123-160.
- Carpenter, J.F., Pikal, M.J., Chang, B.S., and Randolph, T.W. 1997. Rational design of stable lyophilized protein formulations: some practical advice. *Pharm. Res.* 14:969-975.
- Carpentier, L. and Descamps, M. 2003. Dynamic decoupling and molecular complexity of glass-forming maltitol. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 107:271-275.
- Carre, J., Claudy, P., Feve, M., Gerard, J.F., Letoffe, J.M., and Siniti, M. 1993. Study of the vitreous transition in maltitol glasses. *Calorim. Anal. Therm.* 24.
- Carrington, A.K., Sahagian, M.E., Goff, H.D., and Stanley, D.W. 1994. Ice crystallization temperatures of sugar/polysaccharide solutions and their relationship to Tg'. *Cryo-Letters* 15, 235-244.
- Carrington, A.K., Goff, H.D., and Stanley, D.W. 1996. Structure and stability of the glassy state in rapidly and slowly cooled carbohydrate solutions. *Food Res. Int.* 29:207-213.
- Carstensen, J.T. and Van Scoik, K. 1990. Amorphous-to-crystalline transformation of sucrose. *Pharm. Res.* 7:1278-1281.
- Carvajal, P., MacDonald, G.A., and Lanier, T.C. 1999. Cryostabilization mechanism of fish muscle proteins by maltodextrins. *Cryobiol.* 38:16-26.
- Carvalho, C.W.P. and Mitchell, J.R. 2000. Effect of sugar on the extrusion of maize grits and wheat flour. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 35:569-576.
- Carvalho, C.W.P. and Mitchell, J.R. 2001. Effect of sucrose on starch conversion and glass transition of nonexpanded maize and wheat extrudates. *Cereal Chem.* 78:342-348.
- Cassel, B. and Twombly, B. (1991). Glass transition determination by TMA, a DMA, and a DSC. In *Materials Characterization by Thermomechanical Analysis*, ASTM STP 1136, eds. Riga, A.T. and Neag, C.M., ASTM, Philadelphia, pp. 108-119.
- Cassel, R.B. 2002. Recent advances in DSC. *Cereal Foods World* 47:10-13.
- Castelli, F., Gilbert, S.M., Caruso, S., Maccarrone, D.E., and Fisichella, S. 2000. Thermoanalytical characterization of high MW glutenin subunits - water effect on their glass transition. *Thermochim. Acta* 346:153-160.
- Cauley, B.J., Cipriani, C., Ellis, K., Roy, A.K., Jones, A.A., Inglefield, P.T., McKinley, B.J., and Kambour, R.P. (1991). Glass transition and dynamics of phosphate esters dissolved in two glassy polymer matrices. *Macromolecules* 24, 403-409.
- Cauvain, S.P. 1998. Improving the control of staling in frozen bakery products. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 9:56-61.
- Cauvain, S. 1999. Stalling staling of bakery products. *Prepared Foods* 168(3): 69-75.

- Cauvain, S.P. and Young, L.S. 2000. Bakery Food Manufacture and Quality - Water Control and Effects. Blackwell Science, London.
- Cavatur, R.K., Vemuri, N.M., Pyne, A., Chrzan, Z., Toledo-Velasquez, D., and Suryanarayanan, R. 2002. Crystallization behavior of mannitol in frozen aqueous solutions. *Pharm. Res.* 19:894-900.
- Ceccorulli, G., Pizzoli, M. and Scandola, M. (1992). Plasticization of bacterial poly(3-hydroxybutyrate). *Macromolecules*, 25, 3304-3306.
- Ceccorulli, G., Pizzoli, M., and Scandola, M. 1993. Effect of a low MW plasticizer on the thermal and viscoelastic properties of miscible blends of bacterial poly(3-hydroxybutyrate) with cellulose acetate butyrate. *Macromolecules* 26, 6722-6726.
- Cerdeira, M., Martini, S., and Herrera, M.L. 2005. Microencapsulating properties of trehalose and of its blends with sucrose and lactose. *J. Food Sci.* 70:E401-408.
- Cerdeira, M., Puppo, M.C., Martini, S., and Herrera, M.L. 2003. Effects of salts on crystallization kinetics and rheological behavior of concentrated alpha, alpha-trehalose solutions. *J. Food Sci.* 68:2644-2650.
- Cerofolini, G.F. & Cerofolini, M. (1980). Heterogeneity, Allostericity, and Hysteresis in Adsorption of Water by Proteins. *J. Colloid Interface Sci.* 78, 65-73.
- Cerrutti, P., Segovia de Hergo, M., Galvagno, M., Schebor, C., and Buera, M.P. 2000. Commercial baker's yeast stability as affected by intracellular content of trehalose, dehydration procedure and the physical properties of external matrices. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.* 54:575-580.
- Cesaro, A. (1986). [Partial Molar Volumes of Small Carbohydrates in Aqueous Solution.] In *Thermodynamic Data for Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, ed. H.J. Hinz, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, pp. 177-207.
- Cesaro, A., Navarini, L., and Pepi, R. 1993. A modulated DSC analysis of microbial biocompatible polyesters. *Thermochim. Acta* 227, 157-166.
- Cesaro, A. and Sussich, F. 2001. Plasticization: the softening of materials. In *Bread Staling*, eds. P. Chinachoti and Y. Vodovotz, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 19-59.
- Champenois, Y., Colonna, P., Buleon, A., Della Valle, G., and Renault, A. 1995. Starch gelatinization and gelation in white pan bread. *Sci. Aliments* 15:593-614.
- Champenois, Y., Rao, M.A., and Walker, L.P. 1998. Influence of gluten on the viscoelastic properties of starch pastes and gels. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 78:119-126.
- Champion, D., Hervet, H., Blond, G., and Simatos, D. 1995. Comparison between two methods to measure translational diffusion of a small molecule at subzero temperature. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 43:2887-2891.
- Champion, D., Blond, G., and Simatos, D. 1997. Reaction rates at subzero temperatures in frozen sucrose solutions: a diffusion-controlled reaction. *Cryo-Letters* 18:251-260.
- Champion, D., Hervet, H., Blond, G., Le Meste, M., and Simatos, D. 1997. Translational diffusion in sucrose solutions in the vicinity of their Tg. *J. Phys. Chem.* 101:10674-10679.
- Champion, D., Le Meste, M., and Simatos, D. 2000. Towards an improved understanding of glass transition and relaxations in foods: molecular mobility in the glass transition range. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 11:41-55.
- Champion, D., Blond, G., Le Meste, M., and Simatos, D. 2000. Reaction rate modeling in cryoconcentrated solutions: alkaline phosphatase catalyzed DNPP hydrolysis. *J. Agric Food Chem.* 48:4942-4947.
- Champion, D., Maglione, M., Niquet, G., Simatos, D., and Le Meste, M. 2003. Study of alpha- and beta-relaxation processes in supercooled sucrose liquids. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* 71:249-261.
- Champion, D., Simatos, D., Kalogianni, E.P., Cayot, P., and Le Meste, M. 2004. Ascorbic acid oxidation in sucrose aqueous model systems at subzero temperatures. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 52:3399-3404.
- Chan, E.K.M. and Mandelkern, L. (1992). Thermoreversible gelation of low MW linear polyethylene fractions and normal hydrocarbons. *Macromolecules* 25, 5659-5664.
- Chan, R.K., Pathmanathan, K. & Johari, G.P. (1986). Dielectric Relaxations in the Liquid and Glassy States of Glucose and its Water Mixtures. *J. Phys. Chem.* 90, 6358-62.
- Chang, B.S. and Randall, C.S. (1992). Use of subambient thermal analysis to optimize protein lyophilization. *Cryobiol.*, 29, 632-656.
- Chang, B.S. and Fischer, N.L. 1995. Development of an efficient single-step freeze-drying cycle for protein formulations. *Pharmaceut. Res.* 12:831-837.
- Chang, B.S., Beauvais, R.M., Dong, A., and Carpenter, J.F. 1996. Physical factors affecting the storage stability of freeze-dried interleukin-1 receptor antagonist: glass transition and protein conformation. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 331:249-258.
- Chang, B.S., Reeder, G., and Carpenter, J.F. 1996. Development of a stable freeze-dried formulation of recombinant human interleukin-1 receptor antagonist. *Pharm. Res.* 13:243-249.
- Chang, L., Tang, X., and Pikal, M.J. 1999. The origin of multiple glass transitions in frozen aqueous solutions. *Proc. NATAS 27th Annu. Conf. Therm. Anal. Appl.*, pp. 624-628.
- Chang, S.-M. and Liu, L.-C. 1991. Retrogradation of rice starches studied by DSC and influence of sugars, NaCl, and lipids. *J. Food Sci.* 56: 564-566, 570.
- Chang, Y.H., Lin, C.C., Wang, I.C., and Lii, C.Y. 1999. Kinetic study of the retrogradation rate of rice starch. *Food Sci. Agric. Chem.* 1:203-209.
- Chang, Y.P., Cheah, P.B., and Seow, C.C. 2000. Plasticizing-antiplasticizing effects of water on physical properties of tapioca starch films in the glassy state. *J. Food Sci.* 65:445-451.

- Chang, Y.P., Cheah, P.B., and Seow, C.C. 2000. Variations in flexural and compressive fracture behavior of a brittle cellular food product (dried bread) in response to moisture sorption. *J. Texture Stud.* 31:525-540.
- Chang, Y.P., Karim, A.A., and Seow, C.C. 2006. Interactive plasticizing-anti-plasticizing effects of water and glycerol on the tensile properties of tapioca starch films. *Food Hydrocolloids* 20:1-8.
- Chang, Z.H. and Baust, J.G. 1991a. Physical aging of glassy state: DSC study of vitrified glycerol systems. *Cryobiology* 28: 87-95.
- Chang, Z. and Baust, J.G. 1991b. Further inquiry into the cryobehavior of aqueous solutions of glycerol. *Cryobiology* 28: 268-278.
- Chang, Z.H. and Baust, J.G. (1991c). Physical aging of the glassy state: sub-T_g ice nucleation in aqueous sorbitol systems. *J. Non-Cryst. Solids*, 130, 198-203.
- Chang, Z. and Baust, J.G. 1993. Effect of sub-T_g annealing on the critical warming rate to avoid devitrification in 60% w/w aqueous sorbitol solutions. *Cryo-Lett.* 14, 359-364.
- Chanvrier, H., Colonna, P., Della Valle, G., and Lourdin, D. 2005. Structure and mechanical behavior of corn flour and starch-zein-based materials in the glassy state. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 59:109-119.
- Charoenrein, S. and Reid, D.S. 1989. Effect of freezing conditions and storage temperature on the stability of frozen green beans. In *Quality Factors of Fruits and Vegetables*, J.J. Jen, ed. Washington, ACS Books, pp. 226-238.
- Charoenrein, S. and Reid, D.S., The use of DSC to study the kinetics of heterogeneous and homogeneous nucleation of ice in aqueous systems, *Thermochim. Acta* 156, 373-81 (1989).
- Charun, E., Abecassis, J., Contamine, A.S., Roulland, T.M., Vergnes, B., and Morel, M.H. 2000. Effects of temperature and mechanical input on semisweet biscuit (cookie) quality and dough characteristics. *Cereal Chem.* 77:265-271.
- Chatakanonda, P., Varavinit, S., and Chinachoti, P. 2000. Effect of crosslinking on thermal and microscopic transitions of rice starch. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 33:276-284.
- Chatakanonda, P., Varavinit, S., and Chinachoti, P. 2000. Relationship of gelatinization and recrystallization of crosslinked rice to T_g. *Cereal Chem.* 77:315-319.
- Chatellier, J.Y., Durand, D. and Emery, J.R. (1985). Critical Helix Content in Gelatin Gels, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 7, 311-15.
- Chatterjee, K., Shalaev, E.Y., and Suryanarayanan, R. 2004. Raffinose crystallization during freeze-drying and its impact on recovery of protein activity. *Pharm. Res.*, in press.
- Chatterjee, K., Shalaev, E.Y., and Suryanarayanan, R. 2005. Partially crystalline systems in lyophilization: I. Use of ternary state diagrams to determine extent of crystallization of bulking agent. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 94:798-808.
- Chatterjee, K., Shalaev, E.Y., and Suryanarayanan, R. 2005. Partially crystalline systems in lyophilization: II. Withstanding collapse at high primary drying temperatures and impact on protein activity recovery. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 94:809-820.
- Chaunier, L., Courcoux, P., Della Valle, G., and Lourdin, D. 2005. Physical and sensory evaluation of cornflakes crispness. *J. Texture Stud.* 36:93-118.
- Chavarri, F.J., DePaz, M. & Nunez, M. (1988). Cryoprotective Agents for Frozen Concentrated Cheese Starter Cultures. *Biotechnol. Lett.* 10, 11-16.
- Che Man, Y.B., Ghani, M.B.A., Hashim, D.B.M., and Rahman, R.A. 2000. Study of sago starch gelatinization by DSC. *J. Food Proc. Preserv.* 25:101-121 (2001).
- Chen, C.C., Leuenberger, B., and Zedi, E. 2005. Compositions comprising fat-soluble substances in a glassy carbohydrate matrix. U.S. Patent 6,887,502.
- Chen, C.M., and Yeh, A.I. 2000. Expansion of rice pellets: examination of glass transition and expansion temperature. *J. Cereal Sci.* 32:137-145.
- Chen, C.M. and Yeh, A. I. 2001. Effect of amylose content on expansion of extruded rice pellet. *Cereal Chem.* 78:261-266.
- Chen, H. 1995. Functional properties and applications of edible films made of milk proteins. *J. Dairy Sci.* 78:2563-2583.
- Chen, P. and Zhang, L. 2005. New evidences of glass transitions and microstructures of soy protein plasticized with glycerol. *Macromol. Biosci.* 5:237-245.
- Chen, P.L., Long, Z., Ruan, R., and Labuza, T.P. 1997. NMR studies of water mobility in bread during storage. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 30:178-183.
- Chen, T. and Oakley, D.M. 1995. Thermal analysis of proteins of pharmaceutical interest. *Thermochim. Acta* 248, 229-244.
- Chen, T., Fowler, A., and Toner, M. 2000. Literature review: supplemented phase diagram of the trehalose-water binary mixture. *Cryobiol.* 40:277-282.
- Chen, T., Bhowmick, S., Sputtek, A., Fowler, A., and Toner, M. 2002. The T_g of mixtures of trehalose and HES. *Cryobiol.* 44:301-306.
- Chen, X.D., Rennie, P.R., and Mackereth, A.R. 2004. Combined influences of humidity and temperature upon the inter-particle stickiness of a whole milk powder. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 7:499-509.
- Chen, Y.H., Aull, J.L., and Bell, L.N. 1999. Solid-state tyrosinase stability as affected by water activity and glass transition. *Food Res. Int.* 32:467-472.
- Chen, Y.H., Aull, J.L., and Bell, L.N. 1999. Invertase storage stability and sucrose hydrolysis in solids as affected by water activity and glass transition. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 47:504-509.

- Cheng, S.Z.D., Thermal characterization of macromolecules, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci. :Appl. Polym. Symp.* 43, 315-71, 1989.
- Cheng, S.Z.D., Cao, M.Y. and Wunderlich, B. (1986), Glass Transition and Melting Behavior of Poly(oxy-1,4-phenyleneoxy-1,4-phenylene-carbonyl-1,4-phenylene), *Macromolecules*, 19, 1868-76.
- Cheng, S.Z.D. & Wunderlich, B. (1987). Glass Transition and Melting Behavior of Poly(oxy-2,6-dimethyl-1,4-phenylene). *Macromolecules* 20, 1630-37.
- Cheow, C.S. and Yu, S.Y. 1997. Effect of fish protein, salt, sugar, and MSG on the gelatinization of starch in fish-starch mixtures. *J. Food Proc. Preserv.* 21:161-177.
- Cherian, G., and Chinachoti, P. 1993. ²H and ¹⁷O NMR of water mobility in glassy and rubbery gluten. IFT '93 Annual Meeting, Chicago, abs. 358.
- Cherian, G., Gennadios, A., Weller, C.L., and Chinachoti, P. 1995. Thermomechanical behavior of wheat gluten films: effect of sucrose, glycerol and sorbitol. *Cereal Chem.* 72:1-6.
- Cherian, G. and Chinachoti, P. 1996. ²H and ¹⁷O NMR study of water in gluten in the glassy and rubbery state. *Cereal Chem.* 73:618-624.
- Cherian, G. and Chinachoti, P. 1996. Action of oxidants on ²H NMR mobility and glass transition behavior of gluten. AACC 81st Annual Meeting, Baltimore, 9/15-19, abs. 259; *Cereal Foods World* 41:595.
- Cherian, G. and Chinachoti, P. 1997. Action of oxidants on water sorption, ²H NMR mobility, and glass transition behavior of gluten. *Cereal Chem.* 74:312-317.
- Chevalley, J., Rostagno, W. and Egli, R.H. (1970), A Study of the Physical Properties of Chocolate. V., *Revue Internationale du Chocolat*, 25, 3-6.
- Chevallier, S. and Colonna, P. 1999. Thermal analysis of protein-starch interactions at low moisture contents. *Sci. Aliments* 19:167-182.
- Chevallier, S., Colonna, P., Buleon, A., and Della Valle, G. 2000. Physicochemical behaviors of sugars, lipids, and gluten in short dough and biscuit. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:1322-1326.
- Chevallier, S., Colonna, P., Della Valle, G., and Lourdin, D. 2000. Contribution of major ingredients during baking of biscuit dough systems. *J. Cereal Sci.* 31:241-252.
- Chevallier, S., Della Valle, G., Colonna, P., Broyart, B., and Trystram, G. 2002. Structural and chemical modifications of short dough during baking. *J. Cereal Sci.* 35:1-10.
- Chin, Y.H., Zhang, C., Wang, P., Inglefield, P.T., Jones, A.A., Kambour, R.P., Bendler, J.T., and White, D.M. (1992). Glass transition dynamics in a compatible blend by two-dimensional solid-state NMR. *Macromolecules* 25, 3031-3038.
- Chinachoti, P. 1995. Carbohydrates: functionality in foods. *Am. J. Clin. Nutr.* 61(suppl):922S-929S.
- Chinachoti, P. 2003. Preventing bread staling. In *Bread Making - Improving Quality*, ed. S.P. Cauvain, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 562-574.
- Chinachoti, P. & M.P. Steinberg. Moisture Hysteresis due to Amorphous Sucrose in Sucrose-Starch Mixtures. *J. Food Sci.* 51, 453-59 (1986).
- Chinachoti, P. & M.P. Steinberg. Interaction of Solutes with Raw Starch During Desorption as Shown by Water Retention. *J. Food Sci.* 51, 997-1000 (1986).
- Chinachoti, P., White, V.A., Lo, L., and Stengle, T.R. 1991. Application of high-resolution ¹³C, ¹⁷O, and ²³Na NMR to study the influences of water, sugar, and NaCl on starch gelatinization. *Cereal Chem.* 68: 238-244.
- Chinachoti, P., Kim-Shin, M.S., Mari, F., and Lo, L. 1991. Gelatinization of wheat starch in the presence of sucrose and NaCl: correlation between gelatinization temperature and water mobility as determined by ¹⁷O NMR. *Cereal Chem.* 68: 245-248.
- Chinachoti, P. (1992a). Water mobility and its relation to functionality of sucrose-containing food systems. IFT '92 Annual Meeting, New Orleans, June 20-24, abs. 499.
- Chinachoti, P. (1992b). Bread staling study on mechanical properties, starch recrystallization, ¹⁷O NMR water mobility, and thermal DMA and DSC analysis. *ISOPOW-V - Water in Foods: Fundamental Aspects and their Significance in Relation to Processing of Foods*, Valencia, Spain, Nov 8-14, poster 9.
- Chinachoti, P. (1993). Water mobility and its relation to functionality of sucrose-containing food systems. *Food Technol.* 47(1), 134-140.
- Chinachoti, P. 1994. Probing molecular and structural thermal events in cereal-based products. *Thermochim. Acta* 246, 357-369.
- Chinachoti, P. 1995. New techniques to characterize water in foods. In *Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, eds. G.V. Barbosa-Canovas and J. Welti-Chanes, Technomic, Lancaster, PA, pp. 191-207.
- Chinachoti, P. 1996. NMR dynamics properties of water in relation to thermal characteristics in bread. *ISOPOW-6*, Santa Rosa, CA, March 3-7.
- Chinachoti, P. 1996. Characterization of thermomechanical properties in starch and cereal products. *J. Therm. Anal.* 47:195-213.
- Chinachoti, P. and Vodovotz, Y. 1997. Mobility of fresh and aged starch by ¹H cross-relaxation and ¹³C CP/MAS NMR in relation to amorphous network formation. *Cereal Foods World* 42:667.
- Chinachoti, P. 1998. Water migration and food storage stability. In *Food Storage Stability*, eds. I.A. Taub and R.P. Singh, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 245-267.
- Chiotelli, E., Rolee, A., and Le Meste, M. 2000. Effect of sucrose on the thermomechanical behavior of concentrated wheat and waxy corn starch-water preparations. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:1327-1339.

- Chiotelli, E., Pilosio, G., and Le Meste, M. 2002. Effect of sodium chloride on the gelatinization of starch: a multimeasurement study. *Biopolymers* 63:41-58.
- Chiou, R.Y.Y. 1987. Water adsorption of peanut kernels in a closed system with respect to moisture transfer. *J. Food Sci.* 52, 1105-1106.
- Chirife, J., Favetto, G. and Fontan, C. (1982), The Water Activity of Fructose Solutions in the Intermediate Moisture Range, *Lebensm.-Wiss. u.-Technol.*, 15, 159-60.
- Chirife, J. and Favetto, G.J. 1992. Some physico-chemical basis of food preservation by combined methods. *Food Res. Int.* 25, 389-396.
- Chirife, J. 1994. An update on water activity measurements and prediction in intermediate and high moisture foods: the role of some non-equilibrium situations. *ISOPOW Practicum II*, Puebla, Mexico, June 19-24, p. 23. In *Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, eds. G.V. Barbosa-Canovas and J. Weliti-Chanes, Technomic, Lancaster, PA, 1995, pp. 169-189.
- Chirife, J. and Buera, M.P. 1994. The role of some non-equilibrium situations and glass transition on water activity values and microbial growth in semi-moist food systems. *IFT '94 Annual Meeting*, Atlanta, June 26.
- Chirife, J. and Buera, M.P. 1994. Water activity, glass transition and microbial stability in concentrated/semi-moist food systems. *J. Food Sci.* 59, 921-927.
- Chirife, J. and Buera, M.P. 1995. A critical review of some non-equilibrium situations and glass transitions on water activity values of foods in the microbiological growth range. *J. Food Engn.* 25, 531-552.
- Chirife, J. and Buera, M.P. 1996. Water activity, water glass dynamics, and the control of microbiological growth in foods. *Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr.* 36:465-513.
- Chirife, J., Gonzalez, H.H.L., and Resnik, S.L. 1996. On water dynamics and germination time of mold spores in concentrated sugar and polyol solutions. *Food Res. Int.* 28:531-535.
- Chirife, J. 1998. Physical chemical parameters inhibiting the growth of microorganisms. In *The Properties of Water in Foods - ISOPOW 6* (D.S. Reid, ed.), Blackie Academic & Professional, London, pp 43-56.
- Chirife, J., Buera, M.P., and Gonzalez, H.H.L. 1999. The mobility and mold growth in glassy/rubbery substances. In *Water Management in the Design and Distribution of Quality Foods*, eds. Y.H. Roos, R.B. Leslie and P.J. Lillford, Technomic, Lancaster, pp. 285-298.
- Choi, S.G., Kim, K.M., Hanna, M.A., Weller, C.L., and Kerr, W.L. 2003. Molecular dynamics of soy protein isolate films plasticized by water and glycerol. *J. Food Sci.* 68:2516-2522.
- Choi, S.G. and Kerr, W.L. 2003. ¹H NMR studies of molecular mobility in wheat starch. *Food Res. Int.* 36:341-348.
- Choi, S.G. and Kerr, W.L. 2003. Effects of chemical modification of wheat starch on molecular mobility as studied by pulsed ¹H NMR. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 36:105-112.
- Chongprasert, S., Knopp, S.A., and Nail, S.L. 2001. Characterization of frozen solutions of glycine. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 90:1720-1728.
- Chu, K.K.W. and Chow, A.H.L. 2000. Impact of carbohydrate constituents on moisture sorption of herbal extracts. *Pharm. Res.* 17:1133-1137.
- Chung, H.J. and Lim, S.T. 2004. Physical aging of glassy normal and waxy rice starches: thermal and mechanical characterization. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 57:15-21.
- Chung, H.J., Yoo, B., and Lim, S.T. 2005. Effects of physical aging on thermal and mechanical properties of glassy normal corn starch. *Starke* 57:354-362.
- Chung, G.C., Kornfield, J.A., and Smith, S.D. 1994. Compositional dependence of segmental dynamics in a miscible polymer blend. *Macromolecules* 27:5729-5741.
- Chung, H.J., Lee, E.J., and Lim, S.T. 2002. Comparison in glass transition and enthalpy relaxation between native and gelatinized rice starches. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 48:287-298.
- Chung, H.J., Chang, H.I. and Lim, S.T. 2004. Physical aging of glassy normal and waxy rice starches: effect of crystallinity on glass transition and enthalpy relaxation. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 58:101-107.
- Chung, H.J. and Lim, S.T. 2003. Physical aging of glassy normal and waxy rice starches: effect of aging time on glass transition and enthalpy relaxation. *Food Hydrocolloids* 17:855-861.
- Chung, H.J. and Lim, S.T. 2003. Physical aging of glassy normal and waxy rice starches: effect of aging temperature on glass transition and enthalpy relaxation. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 53:205-211.
- Chung, H.J., Woo, K.S., and Lim, S.T. 2004. Glass transition and enthalpy relaxation of cross-linked corn starches. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 55:9-15.
- Chung, M.S., Ruan, R.R., Chen, P.L., and Wang, X. 1999. Physical and chemical properties of caramel systems. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 32:162-166.
- Chung, M.S., Ruan, R.R., Chen, P., Chung, S.H., Ahn, T.H., and Lee, K.H. 2000. Study of caking in powdered foods using NMR spectroscopy. *J. Food Sci.* 65:134-138.
- Chung, M.S., Ruan, R., Chen, P., Lee, Y.G., Ahn, T.H., and Baik, C.K. 2001. Formulation of caking-resistant powdered soups based on NMR analysis. *J. Food Sci.* 66:1147-1151.
- Chung, M.S., Ruan, R., Chen, P., Kim, J.H., Ahn, T.H., and Baik, C.K. 2003. Predicting caking behaviors in powdered foods using a low-field NMR technique. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 36:751-761.
- Chungcharoen, A. & Lund, D.B. (1987). Influence of Solutes and Water on Rice Starch Gelatinization. *Cereal Chem.* 64, 240-43.
- Chuy, L.E. and Labuza, T.P. (1992). Caking and stickiness of dairy-based food powders as related to glass transition. *IFT '92 Annual Meeting*, New Orleans, June 20-24, abs. 857; *J. Food Sci.* 59, 43-46 (1994).

- Cicerone, M.T., and Soles, C.L. 2004. Fast dynamics and stabilization of proteins: binary glasses of trehalose and glycerol. *Biophys. J.* 86:3836-3845.
- Ciesla, K., Svensson, E., and Eliasson, A.C. 1999. Preliminary studies using DSC of radiation-induced transformations in starch and flour. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* 56:1197-1202.
- Cilento, R.D., Riffkin, C., and LaVia, A.L. (1984). Microporous adhesive tape. U.S. patent 4,427,737, Jan. 24.
- Clark, A.H., Gidley, M.J., Richardson, R.K., and Ross-Murphy, S.B., Rheological studies of aqueous amylose gels: the effect of chain length and concentration on gel modulus, *Macromolecules*, 22, 346-351, 1989.
- Clas, S.D., Cotton, M., Moran, E., Spagnoli, S., Zografis, G., and Vadas, E.B. 1996. Assessment of the physical stability of lyophilized MK-0591 by DSC. *Thermochim. Acta* 288:83-96.
- Clas, S.D., Dalton, C.R., and Hancock, B.C. 1999. DSC: applications in drug development. *PSTT* 2:311-320.
- Claudy, P., Jabrane, S., and Letoffe, J.M. 1997. Annealing of a glycerol glass: enthalpy, fictive temperature and Tg change with annealing parameters. *Thermochim. Acta* 293:1-11.
- Claudy, P., Sinititi, M., and El Hajri, J. 2002. Thermodynamic study of the glass relaxation phenomena - DSC study of annealing of maltitol glass. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* 68:251-264.
- Crossen, A.G. and Siebenmorgen, T.J. 2000. The Tg concept in rice drying and tempering: effect on milling quality. *Trans. ASAE* 43:1661-1667.
- Crossen, A.G., Jimenez, M.J., and Siebenmorgen, T.J. 2003. Rice fissuring response to high drying and tempering temperatures. *J. Food Eng.* 59:61-69.
- Cocero, A.M. and Kokini, J.L. 1991. The study of the glass transition of glu- tenin using small amplitude oscillatory rheological measurements and DSC. *J. Rheol.* 35: 257-270.
- Cocero, A.M. and Kokini, J.L. (1992). Prediction of the temperature dependence of the apparent shear viscosity of 40% moisture glutenin using Arrhenius and WLF equations. IFT '92 Annual Meeting, New Orleans, June 20-24, abs. 60.
- Cocero, A.M., Madeka, H., and Kokini, J.L. (1992). Simulation of the rheological properties of cereal proteins. American Association of Cereal Chemists 77th Annual Meeting, Sept. 20-24, Minneapolis, MN.
- Cocero, A.M., Madeka, H. and Kokini, J.L. (1992a). Simulation of the rheological properties of cereal proteins. In *Theoretical and Applied Rheology* (Moldenaers, P. and Keunings, R., Eds.), pp. 699-701, Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Cocero, A. M., and Kokini, J. L. 1993. Development of a preliminary glutenin state diagram. IFT '93 Annual Meeting, Chicago, abs. 34.
- Cocero, A.M., Madeka, H. and Kokini, J.L. (1993). Development of state diagrams for zein, gliadin, and glutenin. 6th Int. Congress on Engineering and Food, May 23-27, abs. 1.02, Chiba, Japan.
- Cocero, A.M. 1993. The rheology and phase transitions of wheat glutenin. Doctoral thesis, Rutgers University, NJ.
- Coffin, D.R. and Fishman, M.L. 1993. Viscoelastic properties of pectin/starch blends. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 41, 1192-1197.
- Coffin, D.R. and Fishman, M.L. 1994. Mechanical properties of pectin-starch films. In *Polymers from Agricultural Coproducts*, ACS Symp. Ser. 575, Washington, pp. 82-91.
- Coffin, D.R., Fishman, M.L., and Ly, T.V. 1996. Thermomechanical properties of blends of pectin and poly(vinyl alcohol). *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 61:71-79.
- Cojazzi, G. and Pizzoli, M. 1999. Thermal behavior of water in crosslinked dextran. *Macromol. Chem. Phys.* 200:2356-2364.
- Colaco, C., Roser, B.J., and Sen, S. Method for stabilization of biological substances during drying and subsequent storage and compositions thereof. U.S. Patents 5,955,448 (1999) and 6,313,102 (2001).
- Colaco, C., Sen, S., Thangavelu, M., Pinder, S. and Roser, B. (1992). Extraordinary stability of enzymes dried in trehalose: simplified molecular biology. *Bio/Technol.*, 10, 1007-1011.
- Colaco, C.A.L.S., Smith, C.J.S., Sen, S., Roser, D.H., Newman, Y., Ring, S. and Roser, B.J. 1994. Chemistry of protein stabilization by trehalose. In *Formulation and Delivery of Proteins and Peptides* (J.L. Cleland and R.S. Langer, eds.), pp. 222-240. ACS Symp. Ser. #567, ACS Books, Washington, DC.
- Colaco, C.A.L.S. and Roser, B. 1994. Trehalose - a multifunctional additive for food preservation. In *Food Packaging and Preservation*, ed. M. Mathlouthi, pp. 123-140, Blackie Academic & Professional, London.
- Collares, F.P., Finzer, J.R.D., and Kieckbusch, T.G. 2004. Glass transition control of the detachment of food pastes dried over glass plates. *J. Food Eng.* 61:261-267.
- Colliopoulos, J., Young, J. & Tsau, J.H.K. (1984). [Aspartame Encapsulated in Glucose Polymers.] European patent application EP0100002A1, Feb. 8.
- Colonna, P. and Buleon, A. (1992). New insights on starch structure and properties. Symposium on "Cereal Chemistry and Technology: A Long Past and a Bright Future", 9th Intl. Cereal and Bread Congress, Paris, June 1-5.
- Colonna, P., Lourdin, D., Della Valle, G., Buleon, A., and Chevallier, S. 1997. Interactions between starch and small solutes during thermal modifications. *Cereal Foods World* 42:667.
- Comis, D. 2002. Let them eat cake. *Agric. Res.*, March.

- Compan, V., Lopez, M. L., Monferrer, L., Garrido, J., Riande, E., and San Roman, J. 1993. Determination of the Tg of poly(cyclohexyl acrylate) from oxygen permeability measurements. *Polymer* 34, 2971-2974.
- Conde-Petit, B. and Escher, F. 1995. Complexation-induced changes of rheological properties of starch systems at different moisture levels. *J. Rheol.* 39:1497-1518.
- Conde-Petit, B. 2003. The structure and texture of starch-based foods. In *Texture in Food*, Vol. 1: Semi-Solid Foods, ed. B.M. McKenna, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 86-108.
- Conrad, P.B. and de Pablo, J.J. 1999. Computer simulation of the cryoprotectant disaccharide alpha, alpha-trehalose in aqueous solution. *J. Phys. Chem. A* 103:4049-4055.
- Conrad, P.B., Miller, D.P., Cielenski, P.R., and de Pablo, J.J. 2000. Stabilization and preservation of lactobacillus acidophilus in saccharide matrices. *Cryobiol.* 41:17-24.
- Contreras-Lopez, E., Champion, D., Blond, G., and Le Meste, M. 2005. Influence of dextran, pullulan and gum arabic on the physical properties of frozen sucrose solutions. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 59:83-91.
- Contreras-Lopez, E., Champion, D., Hervet, H., Blond, G., and Le Meste, M. 2000. Rotational and translational mobility of small molecules in sucrose + polysaccharide solutions. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:1009-1015.
- Cooke, D. and Gidley, M.J. (1992). Loss of crystalline and molecular order during starch gelatinization: origin of the enthalpic transition. *Carbohydr. Res.*, 227, 103-112.
- Cooper, T.G. (1977). *The Tools of Biochemistry*, Wiley-Interscience, New York.
- Cordella, C., Faucon, J.P., Cabrol-Bass, D., and Sbirrazzuoli, N. 2003. Application of DSC as a tool for honey floral species characterization and adulteration detection. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* 71:279-290.
- Cordella, C., Antinelli, J.F., Aurieres, C., Faucon, J.P., Cabrol-Bass, D., and Sbirrazzuoli, N. 2002. Use of DSC as a new technique for detection of adulteration in honeys. 1. Study of adulteration effect on honey thermal behavior. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 50:203-208.
- Cordone, L., Galajda, P., Vitrano, E., Gassmann, A., Ostermann, A., and Parak, F. 1998. A reduction of protein-specific motions in co-ligated myoglobin embedded in a trehalose glass. *Eur. Biophys. J.* 27:173-176.
- Cornillon, P. 2000. Characterization of osmotic dehydrated apple by NMR and DSC. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 33:261-267.
- Cornillon, P. and Salim, L.C. 2000. Characterization of water mobility and distribution in low- and intermediate-moisture food systems. *Mag. Res. Imag.* 18:335-341.
- Correia, N.T., Ramos, J.J.M., Descamps, M., and Collins, G. 2001. Molecular mobility and fragility in indomethacin: a TSDC study. *Pharm. Res.* 18:1767-1774.
- Costantino, H.R., Carrasquillo, K.G., Cordero, R.A., Mumenthaler, M., Hsu, C.C., and Griebenow, K. 1998. Effect of excipients on the stability and structure of lyophilized recombinant human growth hormone. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 87:1412-1420.
- Costantino, H.R., Langer, R., and Klibanov, A.M. 1994. Solid-phase aggregation of proteins under pharmaceutically relevant conditions. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 83:1662-1669.
- Costantino, H.R., Curley, J.G., Wu, S., and Hsu, C.C. 1998. Water sorption behavior of lyophilized protein-sugar systems and implications for solid-state interactions. *Int. J. Pharm.* 166:211-221.
- Courtin, C.M. and Delcour, J.A. 2002. Arabinoxylans and endoxylanases in wheat flour bread-making. *J. Cereal Sci.* 35:225-243.
- Cowie, J.M.G. (1973), *Polymers: Chemistry and Physics of Modern Materials*, New York, Intertext.
- Craig, D.Q.M. and Johnson, F.A. 1995. Pharmaceutical applications of DMTA. *Thermochim. Acta* 248, 97-115.
- Craig, D.Q.M., Royall, P.G., Kett, V.L., and Hopton, M.L. 1999. The relevance of the amorphous state to pharmaceutical dosage forms: glassy drugs and freeze-dried systems. *Int. J. Pharm.* 179:179-207.
- Craig, D.Q.M., Barsnes, M., Royall, P.G., and Kett, V.L. 2000. An evaluation of the use of modulated temperature DSC as a means of assessing the relaxation behavior of amorphous lactose. *Pharm. Res.* 17:696-700.
- Craig, D.Q.M., Kett, V.L., Andrews, C.S., and Royall, P.G. 2002. Pharmaceutical applications of micro-thermal analysis. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 91:1201-1213.
- Craig, I.D., Parker, R., Rigby, N.M., Cairns, P., and Ring, S.G. 2001. Maillard reaction kinetics in model preservation systems in the vicinity of the glass transition: experiment and theory. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 49:4706-4712.
- Craig, S.A.S., Anderson, J.M., Holden, J.F., and Murray, P.R. 1994. Bulking agents: polydextrose. In *Carbohydrates as Organic Raw Materials III*, eds. H. van Bekkum, H. Roper, and F. Voragen, VCH, Weinheim, pp. 217-230 (1996).
- Crofton, D.J. & R.A. Pethrick. Dielectric Studies of Cellulose and Derivatives: 2. Effects of Pressure and Temperature on Relaxation Behavior. *Polymer* 23, 1609-14 (1982).
- Crowe, J. H., and Crowe, L. M. 1993. Evidence for direct interaction between disaccharides and dry phospholipids. *Cryobiology* 30, 226-227.
- Crowe, J. H., Crowe, L. M., and Carpenter, J. F. 1993. Preserving dry biomaterials: the water replacement hypothesis. *BioPharm* 6(3), 28-37 and 6(4), 40-43.
- Crowe, J.H., Leslie, S.B., and Crowe, L.M. 1994. Is vitrification sufficient to preserve liposomes during freeze-drying? *Cryobiology* 31, 355-366.

- Crowe, J.H., Hoekstra, F.A., Nguyen, K.H.N., and Crowe, L.M. 1996. Is vitrification involved in depression of the phase transition temperature in dry phospholipids? *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1280:187-196.
- Crowe, L.M., Reid, D.S., and Crowe, J.H. 1996. Is trehalose special for preserving dry biomaterials? *Biophys. J.* 71:2087-2093.
- Crowe, J.H., Oliver, A.E., Hoekstra, F.A., and Crowe, L.M. 1997. Stabilization of dry membranes by mixtures of hydroxyethyl starch and glucose: the role of vitrification. *Cryobiol.* 35:20-30.
- Crowe, J.H., Crowe, L.M., Carpenter, J.F., Prestrelski, S., Hoekstra, F.A., Araujo, P.D., and Panek, A.D. 1997. Anhydrobiosis: cellular adaptation to extreme dehydration. In *Handbook of Physiology*, section 13, ed. W.H. Dantzler, pp.1445-1477, Oxford Univ. Press, NY.
- Crowe, J.H., Clegg, J.S., and Crowe, L.M. 1998. Anhydrobiosis: the water replacement hypothesis. In *The Properties of Water in Foods - ISOPOW 6* (D.S. Reid, ed.), Blackie Academic & Professional, London, pp 440-455.
- Crowe, J.H., Carpenter, J.F., and Crowe, L.M. 1998. The role of vitrification in anhydrobiosis. *Ann. Rev. Physiol.* 60:73-103.
- Crowe, J.H., Crowe, L.M., Oliver, A.E., Tsvetkova, N., Wolkers, W., and Tablin, F. 2001. The trehalose myth revisited: introduction to a symposium on stabilization of cells in the dry state. *Cryobiol.* 43:89-105.
- Crowley, K.J. and Zografis, G. 2001. The use of thermal methods for predicting glass-former fragility. *Thermochim. Acta* 380:79-93.
- Crowley, K.J. and Zografis, G. 2002. Cryogenic grinding of indomethacin in polymorphs and solvates: assessment of amorphous phase formation and amorphous phase physical stability. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 91:492-507.
- Cruz, I.B., Oliveira, J.C., and MacInnes, W.M. 1998. DMTA of aqueous sugar solutions containing fructose, glucose, sucrose, maltose and lactose. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 36:539-550 (2001).
- Cruz-Orea, A., Pitsi, G., Jamee, P., and Thoen, J. 2002. Phase transitions in the starch-water system studied by adiabatic scanning calorimetry. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 50:1335-1344.
- Crystall, B. 1997. Glass pharmacy. *New Scientist*, 8 March, 24-27.
- Cui, R. and Oates, C.G. 1997. The effect of retrogradation on enzyme susceptibility of sago starch. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 32:65-72.
- Cui, R. and Oates, C.G. 1999. The effect of amylose-lipid complex formation on enzyme susceptibility of sago starch. *Food Chem.* 65:417-425.
- Cummins, H.Z., Zhang, H., Oh, J., Seo, J.A., Kim, H.K., Hwang, Y.H., Yang, Y.S., and Inn, Y. 2005. The liquid-glass transition in sugars: relaxation dynamics in trehalose. *J. Non-Cryst. Solids*, to be submitted.
- Cuq, B., Gontard, N., and Guilbert, S. 1995. Edible films and coatings as active layers. In *Active Food Packaging*, ed. M.L. Rooney, Blackie Acad. & Prof., London, pp. 111-142.
- Cuq, B., Gontard, N., Aymard, C., and Guilbert, S. 1997. Relative humidity and temperature effects on mechanical and water vapor barrier properties of myofibrillar protein-based films. *Polym. Gels Networks* 5:1-15.
- Cuq, B., Gontard, N., Cuq, J.L., and Guilbert, S. 1997. Selected functional properties of fish myofibrillar protein-based films as affected by hydrophilic plasticizers. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 45:622-626.
- Cuq, B., Gontard, N., and Guilbert, S. 1997. Thermal properties of fish myofibrillar protein-based films as affected by moisture content. *Polymer* 38:2399-2405.
- Cuq, B., Gontard, N., and Guilbert, S. 1997. Thermoplastic properties of fish myofibrillar proteins: application to biopackaging fabrication. *Polymer* 38:4071-4078.
- Cuq, B., Gontard, N., Cuq, J.L., and Guilbert, S. 1998. Packaging films based on myofibrillar proteins: fabrication, properties and applications. *Nahrung* 42:260-263.
- Cuq, B., Gontard, N., and Guilbert, S. 1998. Proteins as agricultural polymers for packaging production. *Cereal Chem.* 75:1-9.
- Cuq, B., Redl, A., and Lullien-Pellerin, V. 2000. Study of the temperature treatment and lysozyme addition on formation of wheat gluten network: influence on mechanical properties and protein solubility. *Roy. Soc. Chem. - Spec. Pubs.: Wheat Gluten* 261:300-304.
- Cuq, B., Boutrot, F., Redl, A., and Lullien-Pellerin, V. 2000. Study of the temperature effect on the formation of wheat gluten network: influence on mechanical properties and protein solubility. *J. Agric Food Chem.* 48:2954-2959.
- Cuq, B. and Kokini, J.L. 2000. Effect of process conditions on the rheological properties of wheat flour dough. *Cereal Chem.*, submitted.
- Cuq, B. and Icard-Verniere, C. 2001. Characterisation of glass transition of durum wheat semolina using MDSC. *J. Cereal Sci.* 33:213-221.
- Cuq, B., Abecassis, J., and Guilbert, S. 2003. State diagrams to help describe wheat bread processing. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 38:759-766.
- Cuq, B., Goncalves, F., Mas, J.F., Vareille, L., and Abecassis, J. 2003. Effects of moisture content and temperature of spaghetti on their mechanical properties. *J. Food Eng.* 59:51-60.
- Cutler, A.J., Saleem, M., Kendall, E., Gusta, L.V., Georges, F., and Fletcher, G.L., Winter flounder antifreeze protein improves the cold-hardiness of plant tissues, *J. Plant Physiol.* 135, 351-54 (1989).
- Czuchajowska, Z., Pomeranz, Y., and Jeffers, H.C., Water activity and moisture content of dough and bread, *Cereal Chem.*, 66, 128-132, 1989.

Czuchajowska, Z. and Pomeranz, Y., DSC, water activity, and moisture contents in crumb center and near-crust zones of bread during storage, *Cereal Chem.*, 66, 305-09, 1989.

Czuchajowska, Z., Lin, P.Y., and Smolinski, S. 1996. Role in dough rheology of high MW glutenin subunits of soft white winter and club wheats. *Cereal Chem.* 73:338-345.

D

- Daoukaki-Diamanti, D. & Pissis, P. (1987). Dielectric Study of Binding Modes of Water in Mono- and Disaccharides. In *Physical Properties of Foods-2* (eds R. Jowitt, F. Escher, M. Kent, B. McKenna & M. Roques), London, Elsevier Applied Science, 231-33.
- D'Appolonia, B.L. and Rayas-Duarte, P. 1994. Wheat carbohydrates: structure and functionality. In *Wheat - Production, Properties and Quality*, eds. W. Bushuk and V.F. Rasper, Blackie A & P, London, pp. 107-127.
- Darcy, P. and Buckton, G. 1997. The influence of heating/drying on the crystallization of amorphous lactose after structural collapse. *Int. J. Pharm.* 158:157-164.
- D'Arcy, R.L. & I.C. Watt. Water Vapor Sorption Isotherms on Macromolecular Substrates. In *Water Activity: Influences on Food Quality* (eds. L.B. Rockland & G.F. Stewart). Academic Press: New York, 1981, pp. 111-42.
- Darsey, J.A. and Mattice, W.L. (1982). Local configuration of poly(L-proline) in dilute solution. *Macromolecules* 15:1626.
- Davidou, S., Le Meste, M., Debever, E., and Bekaert, D. 1994. A contribution to the study of staling of white bread: effect of water and hydrocolloid. *Food Hydrocolloids* 10:375-383 (1996).
- Davidson, P. and Sun, W.Q. 2001. Effect of sucrose/raffinose mass ratios on the stability of co-lyophilized protein during storage above the Tg. *Pharm. Res.* 18:474-479.
- Davies, A.P. (1986). Protein Functionality in Bakery Products. In *Chemistry and Physics of Baking* (eds J.M.V. Blanshard, P.J. Frazier & T. Galliard), London, Royal Society of Chemistry, 89-104.
- Davies, A.P., Ingman, S.J., and Attenburrow, G. 1991. Plasticization and mechanical properties of heat-set wheat gluten. In *Gluten Proteins 1990*, eds. W. Bushuk and R. Tkachuk, Amer. Assoc. Cereal Chem., St. Paul, MN, pp. 21-28.
- Davis, E.A. (1992). Updates on temperature sensing and thermal analysis techniques. *Cereal Foods World*, 37, 395-396.
- Davis, E.A. (1992a). Some advances during 1992. *Cereal Foods World*, 37, 726.
- Davis, E.A. 1994. Wheat Starch. *Cereal Foods World* 39, 34-36.
- D'Cruz, N.M. and Bell, L.N. 2005. Thermal unfolding of gelatin in solids as affected by the glass transition. *J. Food Sci.* 70:E64-68.
- De Brou, M. & Den Tandt, C. (1975). Gelatin compositions. U.S. pat. 3,930,052.
- de Bruijne, D.W., Hagemans, M.L., Jager, P., de Looff, J., and Sanders, J.C. 1995. Deep-frozen, pre-proofed doughs. U.S. Patent 5,447,738.
- De Bry, L. 1993. Anthropology of the Maillard reaction. 5th Int. Symp. on Maillard Browning, Minneapolis, MN, Aug. 29-Sept. 1.
- De Bry, L. 1996. In search of safe calories. BCCCA 43rd Technology Conf., London.
- de Cindio, B., Correria, S., and Hoff, V. 1995. Low temperature sugar-water equilibrium curve by a rapid calorimetric method. *J. Food Eng.* 24:405-415.
- de Graaf, E.M., Madeka, H., Cocero, A.M., and Kokini, J.L. (1992). Determination of the effect of moisture on gliadin glass transition using mechanical spectrometry and DSC. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 9, 210-213 (1993).
- de Graaf, R.A., Karman, A.P., and Janssen, L.P.B.M. 2003. Material properties and Tgs of different thermoplastic starches after extrusion processing. *Starke* 55:80-86.
- De Jong, G.I.W., van den Berg, C., and Kokelaar, A.J. 1996. Water vapour sorption behavior of original and defatted wheat gluten. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 31:519-526.
- de la Cruz, G.V., Martin-Polo, M.O., and Herrera-Gomez, A. 2000. Quantification by IR of water directly bound to a polymeric matrix. *Super. Vacio* 11:24-31.
- De Meuter, P., Amelrijckx, J., Rahier, H., and Van Mele, B. 1999. Isothermal crystallization of concentrated amorphous starch systems by modulated DSC. *J. Polym. Sci.: B: Polym. Phys.* 37:2881-2892.
- De Meuter, P., Rahier, H., and Van Mele, B. 1999. The use of modulated temperature DSC for the characterization of food systems. *Int. J. Pharm.* 192:77-84.
- De Meuter, P., Rahier, H., and Van Mele, B. 2004. Recrystallization of starch studied with MDSC. In *The Nature of Biological Systems as Revealed by Thermal Methods*, ed. D. Lorinczy, Kluwer, Netherlands, pp. 49-68.
- De Vries, J.A. 1996. Starch products and the physical stability of frozen foods. In *Gums and Stabilizers for the Food Industry 8*, eds. G.O. Phillips, P.A. Williams, and D.J. Wedlock, IRL Press, Oxford, pp. 89-98.
- Dean, R. 1994. Cold, hard facts: the fundamentals of freezing. *Food. Prod. Design* 4(8), 76-92.
- Debeaufort, F., Verschueren, K., Martin-Polo, M., and Voilley, A. 1994. Water vapor permeability of edible barriers. *ISOPOW Practicum II - Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, Puebla, Mexico, June 19-24, p. 61.
- Debeaufort, F. and Voilley, A. 1997. Methylcellulose-based edible films and coatings: 2. Mechanical and thermal properties as a function of plasticizer content. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 45:685-689.
- Debenedetti, P.G. and Stillinger, F.H. 2001. Supercooled liquids and the glass transition. *Nature* 410:259-267.

- Debon, S.J.J. and Tester, R.F. 2000. "In vivo" and "in vitro" annealing of starches. In *Gums and Stabilisers for the Food Industry 10*, pp. 270-276.
- Deffenbaugh, L.B. and Walker, C.E., Use of the rapid visco-analyzer to measure starch pasting properties. Part II: effects of emulsifiers and sugar-emulsi- fier interactions, *Starke* 42, 89-95 (1990).
- Defloor, I. and Delcour, J.A. 1998. Impact of maltodextrins and anti-staling enzymes on the DSC staling endotherm of baked bread doughs. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 47:737-741.
- De Gussemé, A., Carpentier, L., Willart, J.F., and Descamps, M. 2003. Molecular mobility in supercooled trehalose. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 107:10879-10886.
- Del Nobile, M.A. and Massera, M. 2002. A method to evaluate the extent of residual deformations in dry spaghetti. *J. Food Eng.* 55:237-245.
- del Valle, J.M., Cuadros, T.R.M., and Aguilera, J.M. 1998. Glass transitions and shrinkage during drying and storage of osmosed apple pieces. *Food Res. Int.* 31:191-204.
- Delgado, A.E. and Sun, D.W. 2002. Desorption isotherms and Tg for chicken meat. *J. Food Eng.* 55:1-8.
- Della Valle, G., Colonna, P., Patria, A., and Vergnes, B. 1996. Influence of amylose content on the viscous behavior of low hydrated molten starches. *J. Rheol.* 40:347-362.
- Della Valle, G., Vergnes, B., Colonna, P., and Patria, A. 1997. Relations between rheological properties of molten starches and their expansion behavior in extrusion. *J. Food Eng.* 31:277-296.
- Della Valle, G., Carreau, P., Lavoie, P.A., and Vergnes, B. 1997. Rheological behavior of plasticized starches. In *Food Rheology and Structure I*, eds. Windhab, E.J. and Wolf, B., Zurich, pp. 348-350.
- Della Valle, G., Buleon, A., Carreau, P.J., Lavoie, P.A., and Vergnes, B. 1998. Relationship between structure and viscoelastic behavior of plasticized starch. *J. Rheol.* 42:507-525.
- Delville, J., Joly, C., Dole, P., and Bliard, C. 2002. Solid state photocross- linked starch-based films: a new family of homogeneous modified starches. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 49:71-81.
- Deodhar, S. & Luner, P. (1980). Measurement of Bound (Unfreezing) Water by DSC. In *Water in Polymers* (ed. S.P. Rowland), ACS Symp. Ser. 127. ACS: Washington, D.C., 1980, pp. 273-86.
- DePaz, R.A., Dale, D.A., Barnett, C.C., Carpenter, J.F., Gaertner, A.L., and Randolph, T.W. 2002. Effects of drying methods and additives on the structure, function, and storage stability of subtilisin: role of protein conformation and molecular mobility. *Enzyme Microbial Technol.* 31:765-774.
- Deppe, D.D., Dhinojwala, A., and Torkelson, J.M. 1996. Small molecule probe diffusion in thin polymer films near the glass transition: a novel approach using fluorescence nonradiative energy transfer. *Macromolecules* 29:3898-3908.
- Dereuddre, J., Hassen, N., Blandin, S., and Kaminski, M. 1991. Resistance of alginate-coated somatic embryos of carrot to desiccation and freezing in liquid nitrogen: 2. Thermal analysis. *Cryo-Lett.* 12: 135-148.
- Derbyshire, W. (1982). Dynamics of Water in Heterogeneous Systems with Emphasis on Subzero Temperatures. In *Water: A Comprehensive Treatise* (ed. F. Franks), Vol. 7, New York, Plenum Press, 339-430.
- Deriu, A., Cavatorta, F., Di Bari, M., and Albanese, G. 2001. Dynamics of hydrated polysaccharides investigated by elastic and quasielastic neutron scattering. In *Conf. Proceed. Vol. 76, Ital. Phys. Soc.*, eds. M. Nardone and M.A. Ricci, pp. 65-76.
- Desobry, S.A., Netto, F.M., and Labuza, T.P. 1997. Comparison of spray-drying, drum-drying and freeze-drying for beta-carotene encapsulation and preservation. *J. Food Sci.* 62:1158-1162.
- Desobry, S.A., Netto, F.M., and Labuza, T.P. 1999. Influence of maltodextrin systems at an equivalent 25DE on encapsulated beta-carotene loss during storage. *J. Food Process. Preserv.* 23:39-55.
- Destephano, J., Chida, K., Swartos, A., Davis-Kvam, K., and Chakrabarti, S. Gelato composition. U.S. Patent 6,379,736 (2002).
- Deszczynski, M., Kasapis, S., MacNaughton, W., and Mitchell, J.R. 2002. High sugar/polysaccharide glasses: resolving the role of water molecules in structure formation. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 30:279-282.
- Deszczynski, M., Kasapis, S., MacNaughton, W., and Mitchell, J.R. 2003. Effect of sugars on the mechanical and thermal properties of agarose gels. *Food Hydrocolloids* 17:793-799.
- Deszczynski, M., Kasapis, S., and Mitchell, J.R. 2003. Rheological investigation of the structural properties and aging effects in the agarose/co-solute mixture. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 53:85-93.
- DeVries, A.L. Antifreeze Peptides and Glycopeptides in Cold-Water Fishes. *Ann. Rev. Physiol.* 45, 245-60 (1983).
- D'Haene, P. and Van Liederkerke, B. 1996. Viscosity prediction of starch hydro- lysates from single point measurements. *Starke* 48:327-334.
- Diab, T., Biliaderis, C.G., Gerasopoulos, D., and Sfakiotakis, E. 2001. Physico- chemical properties and application of pullulan edible films and coatings in fruit preservation. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 81:988-1000.
- Di Bari, M., Cavatorta, F., Deriu, A., and Albanese, G. 2001. Mean square fluctuations of hydrogen atoms and water-biopolymer interactions in hydrated saccharides. *Biophys. J.* 81:1190-1194.
- di Gioia, L. and Guilbert, S. 1999. Corn protein-based thermoplastic resins: effect of some polar and amphiphilic plasticizers. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 47:1254-1261.

- di Gioia, L., Cuq, B., and Guilbert, S. 1998. Effect of hydrophilic plasticizers on thermomechanical properties of corn gluten meal. *Cereal Chem.* 75:514-519.
- di Gioia, L., Cuq, B., and Guilbert, S. 1999. Thermal properties of corn gluten meal and its proteic components. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 24:341-350.
- di Gioia, L., Cuq, B., and Guilbert, S. 2000. Mechanical and water barrier properties of corn-protein-based biodegradable plastics. *J. Mater. Res.* 15:2612-2619.
- Dickerson, R.E. and Geis, I. (1969). *The Structure and Action of Proteins*, New York, W.A. Benjamin.
- Dickinson, E. and McClements, D.J. 1996. More advances and challenges, in *Advances in Food Colloids*, Blackie Acad. Prof., London, pp. 301-312.
- DiMarzio, E.A. 1990. The glass temperature of polymer blends. *Polymer* 31: 2294-2298.
- Ding, S.P., Fan, J., Green, J.L., Lu, Q., Sanchez, E., and Angell, C.A. 1996. Vitrification of trehalose by water loss from its crystalline dihydrate. *J. Therm. Anal.* 47:1391-1405.
- Djabourov, M. and Papon, P. (1983), Influence of Thermal Treatments on Structure and Stability of Gelatin Gels, *Polymer*, 24, 537-42.
- Dobraszczyk, B.J. 1997. Development of a new dough inflation system to evaluate doughs. *Cereal Foods World* 42:516-519.
- Doerry, W., Water activity and safety of bakery products, *AIB Res. Dept. Tech. Bull.* 12(6), 1-6 (1990).
- Doescher, L.C. and Hoseney, R.C., Effect of sugar type and flour moisture on surface cracking of sugar-snap cookies, *Cereal Chem.* 62, 263-266 (1985).
- Doescher, L.C., Hoseney, R.C. & Milliken, G.A. (1987). Mechanism for Cookie Dough Setting. *Cereal Chem.* 64, 158-63.
- Doescher, L.C., Hoseney, R.C., Milliken, G.A. & Rubenthaler, G.L. (1987). Effect of Sugars and Flours on Cookie Spread Evaluated by Time-Lapse Photography. *Cereal Chem.* 64, 163-67.
- Dole, P., Joly, C., Espuche, E., Alric, I., and Gontard, N. 2004. Gas transport properties of starch-based films. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 58:335-343.
- Domenek, S., Morel, M.H., Bonicel, J., and Guilbert, S. 2002. Polymerization kinetics of wheat gluten upon thermosetting. A mechanistic model. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 50:5947-5954.
- Domszy, R.C., Alamo, R., Edwards, C.O. and Mandelkern, L. (1986), Thermoreversible Gelation and Crystallization of Homopolymers and Copolymers, *Macromolecules*, 19, 310-25.
- Donald, A.M., Warburton, S.C. and Smith, A.C. (1993). Physical changes consequent on the extrusion of starch. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 375-393.
- Donald, A.M. et al. 2000. The materials science of food. *MRS Bull.* 25:16-47.
- Donald, A.M. 2001. Plasticization and self assembly in the starch granule. *Cereal Chem* 78:307-314.
- Donelson, J.R. (1988) The Contribution of High-Protein Fractions from Cake and Cookie Flours to Baking Performance. *Cereal Chem.* 65, 389-391.
- Donelson, J.R. and Gaines, C.S. 1998. Starch-water relationships in the sugar-snap cookie dough system. *Cereal Chem.* 75:660-664.
- Dong, W. (1992). Measurement of certain rheological properties and transformation in wheat flour. M.S. Thesis, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.
- Donhowe, D.P., Hartel, R.W. and Bradley, R.L. (1991). Determination of ice crystal size distributions in frozen desserts. *J. Dairy Sci.*, 74, 3334-3344.
- Donhowe, D.P. 1993. Ice recrystallization in ice cream and ice milk. Doctoral thesis, University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- Donhowe, D.P. and Hartel, R.W. 1996. Recrystallization of ice in ice cream during controlled accelerated storage. *Int. Dairy J.* 6:1191-1208.
- Donhowe, D.P. and Hartel, R.W. 1996. Recrystallization of ice during bulk storage of ice cream. *Int. Dairy J.* 6:1209-1221.
- Donnamaria, M.C., Howard, E.I., and Grigera, J.R. 1994. Interaction of water with α -D-trehalose in solution: molecular dynamics simulation approach. *J. Chem. Soc. Faraday Trans.* 90:2731-2735.
- Donnamaria, M.C. and Grigera, J.R. 1996. Trehalose in solution and its interaction with water and biological structures. Molecular dynamics simulation. In *Instabilities and Nonequilibrium Structures*, eds. E. Tirapegui and W. Zeller, Kluwer, Netherlands, pp. 359-364.
- Donovan, J.W. (1977). A Study of the Baking Process by DSC. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 28, 571-78.
- Donovan, J.W. (1979), Phase Transitions of the Starch-Water System, *Biopolymers*, 18, 263-75.
- Donovan, J.W. & Mapes, C.J. (1980). Multiple Phase Transitions of Starches and Nageli Amylodextrins. *Starke* 32, 190-93.
- Donovan, J.W., Lorenz, K. & Kulp, K. (1983). DSC of Heat-Moisture Treated Wheat and Potato Starches. *Cereal Chem.* 60, 381-87.
- Donovan, J.W. (1985). DSC in Food Research. In *Proceedings 14th NATAS Conference*, San Francisco, 328-33.
- Doss, A., Paluch, M., Sillescu, H., and Hinze, G. 2002. From strong to fragile glass formers: secondary relaxation in polyalcohols. *Phys. Rev. Lett.* 88:095701-1-4.
- Doster, W. (1987). Glass transition of hydration water and structural flexibility of myoglobin. In *Structure, Dynamics and Function of Biomolecules* (eds. Ehrenberg, A., Rigler, R., Graslund, A., and Nilsson, L.), pp. 34-38, Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Doster, W., Cusack, S., and Petry, W. 1990. Dynamic instability of liquidlike motions in a globular protein observed by inelastic neutron scattering. *Phys. Rev. Lett.* 65, 1080-1083.

- Doster, W., Cusack, S., and Petry, W. (1991). Structural dynamics of proteins, scaling behavior, and liquid-glass transition. *J. Non-Cryst. Solids* 131-133: 357-361.
- Doublier, J.L. and Choplin, L., A rheological description of amylose gelation, *Carbohydr. Res.*, 193, 215-26, 1989.
- Doublier, J.-L. (1989). Rheological properties of cereal carbohydrates. In *Dough Rheology and Baked Product Texture* (Faridi, H. and Faubion, J.M., Eds.), pp. 111-155, Van Nostrand Reinhold/AVI, New York.
- Douzals, J.P., Perrier-Cornet, J.M., Gervais, P., and Coquille, J.C. 1999. Hydration and pressure-temperature phase diagrams of wheat starch. *Adv. High Pressure Biosci. Biotechnol., Proc. Int. Conf.* 333-336.
- Downton, G.E., Flores-Luna, J.L. and King, C.J. (1982), Mechanism of Stickiness in Hygroscopic, Amorphous Powders, *Indust. Engn. Chem. Fund.* 21, 447-51.
- Dreese, P.C., Faubion, J.M. & Hosene, R.C. (1988). Effect of Different Heating and Washing Procedures on Dynamic Rheological Properties of Wheat Gluten. *Cereal Foods World* 33, 225-28.
- Dreese, P.C., Faubion, J.M. & Hosene, R.C. (1988). Dynamic Rheological Properties of Flour, Gluten, and Gluten-Starch Doughs. I. and II. *Cereal Chem.* 65, 348-62.
- Duckworth, R.B. (1971). DTA of Frozen Food Systems. I. Determination of Unfreezable Water. *J. Food Technol.* 6, 317-27.
- Duckworth, R.B., Foreword, in *Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, C.C. Seow, Ed., Elsevier Applied Science, London, 1988, ix.
- duCros, D.L. (1987). Glutenin Proteins and Gluten Strength in Durum Wheat. *J. Cereal Sci.* 5, 3-12.
- Duda, J.L. Theoretical aspects of molecular mobility. In *Water Management in the Design and Distribution of Quality Foods*, eds. Y.H. Roos, R.B. Leslie and P.J. Lillford, Technomic, Lancaster, pp. 237-253.
- Duddu, S. and Sokoloski, T.D. 1995. Dielectric analysis in the characterization of amorphous pharmaceutical solids. 1. Molecular mobility in PVP-water systems in the glassy state. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 84:773-776.
- Duddu, S.P. and Dal Monte, P.R. 1997. Effect of Tg on the stability of lyophilized formulations containing a chimeric therapeutic monoclonal antibody. *Pharm. Res.* 14:591-595.
- Duddu, S.P., Zhang, G., and Dal Monte, P.R. 1997. The relationship between protein aggregation and molecular mobility below the Tg of lyophilized formulations containing a monoclonal antibody. *Pharm. Res.* 14:596-600.
- Duden, R. and Scholz, A., Enzymatic decomposition of phospholipids in frozen parsley, *Z. Ernährungswiss.*, 21, 266-71, 1982.
- Duedahl-Olesen, L., Zimmermann, W., and Delcour, J.A. 1999. Effects of low molecular weight carbohydrates on farinograph characteristics and staling endotherms of wheat flour-water doughs. *Cereal Chem.* 76:227-230.
- Duman, J. & Horwath, K. (1983). Role of Hemolymph Proteins in Cold Tolerance of Insects. *Ann. Rev. Physiol.* 45, 261-70.
- Dumoulin, E. and Bimbenet, J.J. 1996. Spray-drying and quality changes. In *Proceedings ISOPOW-6*, Santa Rosa, CA, March 3-7.
- Duran, E., Leon, A., Barber, B., and Barber, C.B. 2001. Effect of low molecular weight dextrans on gelatinization and retrogradation of starch. *Eur. Food Res. Technol.* 212:203-207.
- Durand, D., Emery, J.R. and Chatellier, J.Y. (1985), Investigation of Renaturation in Gelatin Gels, *Int'l Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 7, 315-19.
- Durning, C.J. and Tabor, M. (1986). Mutual Diffusion in Concentrated Polymer Solutions Under Small Driving Force. *Macromolecules* 19, 2220-32.
- Durrani, C.M., Prystupa, D.A., Donald, A.M., and Clark, A.H. (1993). Phase diagram of mixtures of polymers in aqueous solution using FTIR spectroscopy. *Macromolecules* 26, 981-987.
- Durrani, C.M. and Donald, A.M. 1995. Physical characterization of amylopectin gels. *Polymer Gels and Networks* 3, 1-27.
- Duvvuri, K. and Richert, R. 2004. Binary glass-forming materials: mixtures of sorbitol and glycerol. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 108:10451-10456.
- Duxbury, D. 2004. Phase transitions in foods: basic science for the modern scientist. *Food Technol.* 58(8):78-80.
- Dziedzic, S.Z. and Kearsley, M.W. (1984), *Physico-Chemical Properties of Glucose Syrups*, in *Glucose Syrups: Science and Technology* (eds S.Z. Dziedzic and M.W. Kearsley), 137-68, London, Elsevier Applied Science Publishers.
- Dzuba, S.A., Golovina, Y.A., and Tsvetkov, Y.D. 1993. Echo-induced EPR spectra of spin probes as a method for identification of glassy states in biological objects. *J. Magnet. Reson.* B101, 134-138.
- Dzuba, S.A., Golovina, Y.A., and Tsvetkov, Y.D. 1993. Spin-probe ESR study of some sugars in connection with desiccation tolerance of biological objects. *Appl. Magn. Reson.* 5, 31-37.

E

- Eads, T.M. 1991. New strategies for measuring molecular structure, dynamics, and composition of food materials by NMR. In *Frontiers in Carbohydrate Research - 2*, ed. R. Chandrasekaran, Elsevier, London, in press.
- Eads, T.M. 1994. Molecular origins of structure and functionality in foods. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 5, 147-159.

- Earnest, C.M. 1994. Assignment of Tgs using TMA. In Assignment of the Glass Transition, R.J. Seyler, ed., ASTM STP 1249, ASTM, Philadelphia, pp. 75-87.
- Ebert, W.R. (1984). Masticatory soft elastic gelatin capsules and method for the manufacture thereof. U.S. patent 4,428,927, Jan. 31.
- Ediger, M.D., Angell, C.A., and Nagel, S.R. 1996. Supercooled liquids and glasses. *J. Phys. Chem.* 100:13200-13212.
- Edwards, S.F., Lillford, P.J. & Blanshard, J.M.V. (1987). Gels and Networks in Practice and Theory. In Food Structure and Behaviour (eds J.M.V. Blanshard & P. Lillford), London, Academic Press, 1-12.
- Edwards, S.F. 1994. The glass transition in polymers. *Polymer* 35, 3827-3830.
- Eerlingen, R.C. and Delcour, J.A. (1992). Glastransitie in voedingspolymeersys-temen: de zetmeelverstijfseling. *Het Ingenieursblad*, 61(9), 50-54.
- Eerlingen, R. C., Crombez, M., and Delcour, J. A. 1993. Enzyme-resistant starch. I. Quantitative and qualitative influence of incubation time and temperature of autoclaved starch on resistant starch fraction. *Cereal Chem.* 70, 339-344.
- Eerlingen, R. C., Deceuninck, M., and Delcour, J. A. 1993. Enzyme-resistant starch. II. Influence of amylose chain length on resistant starch formation. *Cereal Chem.* 70, 345-350.
- Eerlingen, R.C., Cillen, G., and Delcour, J.A. 1994. Enzyme-resistant starch. IV. Effect of endogenous lipids and added SDS on formation of resistant starch. *Cereal Chem.* 71, 170-177.
- Eerlingen, R.C., Jacobs, H., and Delcour, J.A. 1994. Enzyme-resistant starch. V. Effect of retrogradation of waxy maize starch on enzyme susceptibility. *Cereal Chem.* 71, 351-355.
- Eerlingen, R. 1994. Formation, structure, and properties of enzyme-resistant starch. Doctoral thesis, Catholic University, Leuven, Belgium.
- Eerlingen, R.C. and Delcour, J.A. 1995. Formation, analysis, structure, and properties of type III enzyme-resistant starch. *J. Cereal Sci.* 22:129-138.
- Eerlingen, R.C. and Delcour, J.A. 1995a. Starch retrogradation and enzyme resistance. 80th AACC Annual Meeting, San Antonio, 11/5-9/95, abs. 52; *Cereal Foods World* 40, 645.
- Eerlingen, R.C., Jacobs, H., Block, K., and Delcour, J.A. 1997. Effects of hydrothermal treatments on the rheological properties of potato starch. *Carbohydr. Res.* 297:347-356.
- Ehlich, D. and Sillescu, H., Tracer diffusion at the glass transition, *Macromolecules* 23, 1600-1610 (1990).
- Eira, M.T.S., Walters, C., and Caldas, L.S. 1999. Water sorption properties in coffee spp. seeds and embryos. *Seed Sci. Res.* 9:321-330.
- Eisenberg, A. (1984), *The Glassy State and the Glass Transition*, in *Physical Properties of Polymers* (J.E. Mark, A. Eisenberg, W.W. Graessley, L. Mandelkern, and J.L. Koenig), Washington, American Chemical Society, 55-95.
- Eisenberg, A. 1993. The glassy state and the glass transition. In *Physical Properties of Polymers* (Mark, J.E., Eisenberg, A., Graessley, W.W., Mandelkern, L., Samulski, E.T., Koenig, J.L., and Wignall, G.D.), pp. 61-95, ACS, Washington.
- Ekdawi-Sever, N., Goentoro, L.A., and de Pablo, J.J. 2003. Effects of annealing on freeze-dried lactobacillus acidophilus. *J. Food Sci.* 68:2504-2511.
- Ekdawi-Sever, N., De Pablo, J.J., Feick, E., and von Meerwall, E. 2003. Diffusion of sucrose and alpha, alpha-trehalose in aqueous solutions. *J. Phys. Chem. A* 107:936-943.
- Elamin, A.A., Alderborn, G., and Ahlneck, C. 1994. The effect of pre-compaction processing and storage conditions on powder and compaction properties of some crystalline materials. *Int. J. Pharm.* 108:213-224.
- Elamin, A.A., Sebhatu, T., and Ahlneck, C. 1995. The use of amorphous model substances to study mechanically activated materials in the solid state. *Int. J. Pharmaceut.* 119:25-36.
- Elias, M.E. and Elias, A.M. 1999. Trehalose + water fragile system: properties and glass transition. *J. Molec. Liq.* 83:303-310.
- Eliasson, A.C.. Retrogradation of Starch as Measured by DSC. In *New Approaches to Research on Cereal Carbohydrates* (eds. R.D. Hill & L. Munck). Elsevier: Amsterdam, 1985, pp. 93-98.
- Eliasson, A.C. & Ljunger, G. (1988). Interactions Between Amylopectin and Lipid Additives During Retrogradation in a Model System. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 44, 353-61.
- Eliasson, A.-C. (1989). Rheological properties of cereal proteins. In *Dough Rheology and Baked Product Texture* (Faridi, H. and Faubion, J.M., Eds.), pp. 67-110, Van Nostrand Reinhold/AVI, New York.
- Eliasson, A.C., Silverio, J., and Tjerneld, E. 1991. Surface properties of wheat flour-milling streams and rheological and thermal properties after hydration. *J. Cereal Sci.* 13, 27-39.
- Eliasson, A.C. (1992). A calorimetric investigation of the influence of sucrose on the gelatinization of starch. *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 18, 131-138.
- Eliasson, A.C. and Larsson, K. (1993). *Cereals in Breadmaking*, Marcel Dekker, New York.
- Eliasson, A.C. 1994. Interactions between starch and lipids studied by DSC. *Thermochim. Acta* 246, 343-356.
- Eliasson, A.C. and Kim, H.R. 1995. A dynamic rheological method to study the interaction between starch and lipids. *J. Rheol.* 39:1519-1534.
- Eliasson, A.C., Gudmundsson, M., and Svensson, G. 1995. Thermal behavior of wheat starch in flour - relation to flour quality. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 28:227-235.
- Eliasson, A.C. and Gudmundsson, M. 1996. Starch: physicochemical and functional aspects. In *Carbohydrates in Food*, ed. A.C. Eliasson, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 431-503.

- Eliasson, A.C. 1998. Lipid-carbohydrate interactions. In *Interactions: The Keys to Cereal Quality*, eds. R.J. Hamer & R.C. Hosney, AACC, St. Paul, pp. 47-79.
- Eliasson, A.C. and Tatham, A. 2001. Cereal starches and proteins. In *Cereals and Cereal Products - Chemistry and Technology*, eds. Dendy, D.A.V. and Dobraszczyk, B.J., Aspen Publ., Gaithersburg MD, pp. 68-89.
- Elizalde, B.E., D.P. Mastroiaco, P. Martinez & A.M.R. PILOSO. 1997. Effect of glass transition on water absorption, foaming and color of dehydrated wheat gluten. IFT 1997 Annual Meeting, Orlando, abs. 59D-19.
- Elizalde, B.E. and Pilosof, A.M.R. 1999. Kinetics of physico-chemical changes in wheat gluten in the vicinity of the Tg. *J. Food Eng.* 42:97-102.
- Elizalde, B.E., Herrera, M.L., and Buera, M.P. 2002. Retention of beta-carotene encapsulated in a trehalose-based matrix as affected by water content and sugar crystallization. *J. Food Sci.* 67:3039-3045.
- Elliott, S.R. (1990). *Physics of Amorphous Materials*, 2nd edn., New York, John Wiley & Sons.
- Ellis, H.S. and Ring, S.G. (1985), A Study of Some Factors Influencing Amylose Gelation, *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 5, 201-213.
- Ellis, H.S., Ring, S.G. & Whittam, M.A. (1988). Time-dependent changes in the size and volume of gelatinized starch granules on storage. *Food Hydrocolloids* 2, 321-28.
- Ellis, H.S., Ring, S.G., and Whittam, M.A., A comparison of the viscous behavior of wheat and maize starch pastes, *J. Cereal Sci.* 10, 33-44, 1989.
- Ellis, T.S., Jin, X. and Karasz, F.E. (1984), The Water Induced Plasticization Behavior of Semi-Crystalline Polyamides, *Polymer Preprints*, 25(2), 197-98.
- Ellis, T.S. (1988). Moisture-Induced Plasticization of Amorphous Polyamides and Their Blends. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 36, 451-66.
- El Moznine, R., Smith, G., Polygalov, E., Suherman, P.M., and Broadhead, J. 2003. Dielectric properties of residual water in amorphous lyophilized mixtures of sugar and drug. *J. Phys. D: Appl. Phys.* 36:330-335.
- Engelder, D.S. and Buffler, C.R. (1991). Measuring dielectric properties of food products at microwave frequencies. *Microwave World*, 12(2), 6-15.
- Erdag, G., Eroglu, A., Morgan, J.R., and Toner, M. 2002. Cryopreservation of fetal skin is improved by extracellular trehalose. *Cryobiol.* 44:218-228.
- Eriksson, H.J.C., Hinrichs, W.L.J., van Veen, B., Somsen, G.W., de Jong, G.J., and Frijlink, H.W. 2002. Investigations into the stabilization of drugs by sugar glasses: I. Tablets prepared from stabilized alkaline phosphatase. *Int. J. Pharm.* 249:59-70.
- Eriksson, J.H.C., Hinrichs, W.L.J., de Jong, G.J., Somsen, G.W., and Frijlink, H.W. 2003. Investigations into the stabilization of drugs by sugar glasses: III. The influence of various high-pH buffers. *Pharm. Res.* 20:1437-1443.
- Eriksson, J.H.C., Verweij, W.R., Poelstra, K., Hinrichs, W.L.J., de Jong, G.J., Somsen, G.W., and Frijlink, H.W. 2003. Investigations into the stabilization of drugs by sugar glasses: II. Delivery of an inulin-stabilized alkaline phosphatase in the intestinal lumen via the oral route. *Int. J. Pharm.* 257:273-281.
- Ernault, V., Moraru, C.I., and Kokini, J.L. 2002. Influence of fat on expansion of glassy amylopectin extrudates by microwave heating. *Cereal Chem.* 79:265-273.
- Eroglu, A., Toner, M., and Toth, T.L. 2002. Beneficial effect of microinjected trehalose on the cryosurvival of human oocytes. *Fertil. Steril.* 77:152-158.
- Eroglu, A., Lawitts, J.A., Toner, M., and Toth, T.L. 2003. Quantitative microinjection of trehalose into mouse oocytes and zygotes, and its effect on development. *Cryobiol.* 46:121-134.
- Eroglu, A., Russo, M.J., Bieganski, R., Fowler, A., Cheley, S., Bayley, H., and Toner, M. 2000. Intracellular trehalose improves the survival of cryopreserved mammalian cells. *Nature Biotechnol.* 18:163-167.
- Escoubes, M. & M. Pineri. Comparison of Weight and Energy Changes in the Absorption of Water by Collagen and Keratin. In *Water in Polymers* (ed. S.P. Rowland), ACS Symp. Ser. 127. ACS: Washington, D.C., 1980, pp. 235-52.
- Espinosa, L., Schebor, C., Nudelman, N.S., and Chirife, J. 2004. Stability of enzymes and proteins in dried glassy systems: effect of simulated sunlight conditions. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 20:1220-1224.
- Esteves, M.I., Quintilio, W., Sato, R.A., Raw, I., de Araujo, P.S., and da Costa, M.H.B. 2000. Stabilization of immunoconjugates by trehalose. *Biotechnol. Lett.* 22:417-420.
- Eszterle, M. 1990. Viscosity and molecular structure of pure sucrose solutions. *Zuckerind.* 115: 263-267.
- Evageliou, V. and Kasapis, S. 1997. The use of Arrhenius and WLF kinetics to rationalise the rubber-to-glass transition in high sugar kappa-carrageenan systems. *Med. Fac. Landbouww. Univ. Gent* 62:1313-1320.
- Evageliou, V., Kasapis, S., and Sworn, G. 1998. The transformation from enthalpic gels to entropic rubbery and glass-like states in high sugar biopolymer systems. In *Gums and Stabilisers for the Food Industry 9*, eds. P.A. Williams and G.O. Phillips, Royal Soc. Chem., Cambridge, pp. 333-344.
- Evageliou, V., Kasapis, S., and Hember, M.W.N. 1998a. Vitrification of kappa-carrageenan in the presence of high levels of glucose syrup. *Polymer* 39:3909-3917.
- Evageliou, V., Richardson, R.K., and Morris, E.R. 2000. Effect of sucrose, glucose and fructose on gelation of oxidized starch. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 42:261-272.

- Evans, I.D. Investigation of Starch/Surfactant Interactions Using Viscosimetry and DSC. *Stärke* 38, 227-35 (1986).
- Evans, S.A. 1993. Pharmaceutical applications of dielectric analysis: investigation of model frozen aqueous systems intended for lyophilization. Doctoral thesis, Rutgers Univ., NJ.
- Evans, S.A., Morris, K.R., MacKenzie, A.P., and Lordi, N.G. 1995. Dielectric characterization of thermodynamic first order events in model frozen systems intended for lyophilization. *PDA J. Pharm. Sci. Tech.* 49:2-8.
- Every, D., Gerrard, J.A., Gilpin, M.J., Ross, M., and Newberry, M.P. 1998. Staling in starch bread: the effect of gluten additions on specific loaf volume and firming rate. *Stärke* 50:443-446.
- Ewart, J.A.D. (1987). Calculated Molecular Weight Distribution for Glutenin. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 38, 277-89.
- Ewart, J.A.D. (1988). Thiols in Flour and Breadmaking Quality. *Food Chem.* 28, 207-18.
- F
- Fahy, G.M. (1982), Recent Progress Toward Vitrification of Kidneys, at 19th Annual Cryobiology Meeting, University Houston, Texas, 6/27-7/1, abs. #62.
- Fahy, G.M., Vitrification: A New Approach to Organ Cryopreservation, in *Transplantation: Approaches to Graft Rejection*, ed. H.T. Meryman (Alan R. Liss, New York, 1986), 305-335.
- Fahy, G.M., D.R. MacFarlane, C.A. Angell and H.T. Meryman, Vitrification as an Approach to Cryopreservation, *Cryobiol.* 21, 407-426 (1984).
- Fahy, G.M., Vitrification, in *Low Temperature Biotechnology: Emerging Applications and Engineering Contributions*, eds. J.J. McGrath and K.R. Diller (Amer. Soc. Mech. Eng., 1988).
- Fahy, G.M., D.I. Levy and S.E. Ali, Some Emerging Principles Underlying the Physical Properties, Biological Actions, and Utility of Vitrification Solutions, *Cryobiol.* 24, 196-213 (1987).
- Fairley, P., German, J.B., and Krochta, J.M. 1994. Plasticization of edible and biodegradable films formed from whey protein isolate. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 26.
- Fakirov, S., Sarac, Z., Anbar, T., Boz, B., Bahar, I., Evstatiev, M., Apostolov, A.A., Mark, J.E., and Kloczkowski, A. 1996. Mechanical properties and transition temperatures of cross-linked oriented gelatin. I. Static and dynamic mechanical properties of cross-linked gelatin. *Colloid Polym. Sci.* 274:334-341.
- Fakirov, S., Sarac, Z., Anbar, T., Boz, B., Bahar, I., Evstatiev, M., Apostolov, A.A., Mark, J.E., and Kloczkowski, A. 1997. Mechanical properties and transition temperatures of crosslinked-oriented gelatin. II. Effect of orientation and water content on transition temperatures. *Colloid Polym. Sci.* 275:307-314.
- Fakirov, S., Cagiao, M.E., Calleja, F.J.B., Sapundjieva, D., and Vassileva, E. 1999. Melting of gelatin crystals below T_g: a direct crystal-glass transition as revealed by microhardness. *Int. J. Polym. Mater.* 43:195-206.
- Falcao-Rodrigues, M.M., Moldao-Martins, M., and Beirao-da-Costa, M.L. 2005. Thermal properties of gluten proteins of two soft wheat varieties. *Food Chem.* 93:459-465.
- Faltdt, P. and Bergenstahl, B. 1996. Spray-dried whey protein/lactose/soybean oil emulsions. 1. Surface composition and particle structure, and 2. Redispersability, wettability, and particle structure, *Food Hydrocolloids* 10:421-439.
- Faltdt, P. and Bergenstahl, B. 1996. Changes in surface composition of spray-dried food powders due to lactose crystallization. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 29: 438-446.
- Fan, J., Mitchell, J.R., and Blanshard, J.M.V. 1994. A computer simulation of the dynamics of bubble growth and shrinkage during extrudate expansion. *J. Food Engng.* 23, 337-356.
- Fan, J., Mitchell, J.R., and Blanshard, J.M.V. 1995. The effect of sugars on the extrusion of maize grits: I. The role of the glass transition in determining product density and shape. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 31:55-65 (1996).
- Fan, J., Mitchell, J.R., and Blanshard, J.M.V. 1995. The effect of sugars on the extrusion of maize grits: II. Starch conversion. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 31:67-76 (1996).
- Fan, J., Cooper, E.I., and Angell, C.A. 1994. Glasses with strong calorimetric α -glass transitions and the relation to the protein glass transition problem. *J. Phys. Chem.* 98, 9345-9350.
- Fan, J. 1995. Lithium electrolytes and glass phenomenology in complex systems. Doctoral thesis, Arizona State University, Tempe.
- Fan, J. and Angell, A. 1995. Relaxational transitions and ergodicity-breaking within the fluid state: the sugars fructose and galactose. *Thermochim. Acta* 266:9-30.
- Fan, J., Singh, R.P., and Pinthus, E.J. 1997. Physicochemical changes in starch during deep-fat frying of a molded corn starch patty. *J. Food Proc. Preserv.* 21:443-460.
- Fan, J. and Marks, B.P. 1998. Retrogradation kinetics of rice flours as influenced by cultivar. *Cereal Chem.* 75:153-155.
- Faraj, A., Vasanthan, T., and Hoover, R. 2004. The effect of extrusion cooking on resistant starch formation in waxy and regular barley flours. *Food Res. Int.* 37:517-525.
- Farhat, I.A., Blanshard, J.M.V., Melvin, J.L., and Mitchell, J.R. 1996. The effects of water and sugars upon the retrogradation of amylopectin in the region (T - T_g) between 0 and 85C. In *Starch: Structure and Functionality*, eds. P.J. Frazier, P. Richmond, and A.M. Donald, Royal Soc. Chem., Cambridge, pp. 86-95 (1997).
- Farhat, I.A., Mitchell, J.R., Blanshard, J.M.V., and Derbyshire, W. 1996. A pulsed 1H NMR study of the hydration properties of extruded maize-sucrose mixtures. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 30:219-227.

- Farhat, I.A., Loisel, E., Saez, P., Derbyshire, W., and Blanshard, J.M.V. 1997. The effect of sugars on the diffusion of water in starch gels: a pulsed field gradient NMR study. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 32:377-387.
- Farhat, I.A. and Blanshard, J.M.V. 1997. On the extrapolation of the melting temperature of dry starch from starch-water data using the Flory-Huggins equation. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 34:263-265.
- Farhat, I.A., Orset, S., Moreau, P., and Blanshard, J.M.V. 1998. FTIR study of hydration phenomena in protein-sugar systems. *J. Colloid Inter. Sci.* 207:200-208.
- Farhat, I.A., Hill, S.E., Mitchell, J.R., Blanshard, J.M.V., and Blachot, J.F. 1999. Irreversible changes during processing: starch conversion. In *Water Management in the Design and Distribution of Quality Foods*, eds. Y.H. Roos, R.B. Leslie and P.J. Lillford, Technomic, Lancaster, pp. 411-428.
- Farhat, I.A., Blanshard, J.M.V., and Mitchell, J.R. 1999. Time domain 1H NMR: its relevance to the processing and storage of starch systems. In *Advances in Magnetic Resonance in Food Science*, eds. Belton, P.S., Hills, B.P., and Webb, G.A., Royal Soc. Chem., Cambridge, UK, pp. 280-288.
- Farhat, I.A. 2000. Advanced instrumental methods: the use of 1H relaxation NMR to monitor starch retrogradation. In *The Stability and Shelf-Life of Food*, eds. D. Kilcast and P. Subramaniam, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 129-142.
- Farhat, I.A., Blanshard, J.M.V., and Mitchell, J.R. 2000. The retrogradation of waxy maize starch extrudates: effects of storage temperature and water content. *Biopolymers* 53:411-422.
- Farhat, I.A., Blanshard, J.M.V., Descamps, M., and Mitchell, J.R. 2000. Effect of sugars on retrogradation of waxy maize starch-sugar extrudates. *Cereal Chem.* 77:202-208.
- Farhat, I.A. and Blanshard, J.M.V. 2001. Modeling the kinetics of starch retrogradation. In *Bread Staling*, eds. P. Chinachoti and Y. Vodovotz, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 163-172.
- Farhat, I.A., Mousia, Z., and Mitchell, J.R. 2001. Water redistribution during the recrystallization of amylopectin in amylopectin/gelatin blends. *Polymer* 42:4763-4766.
- Farhat, I.A., Mousia, Z., and Mitchell, J.R. 2003. Structure and thermomechanical properties of extruded amylopectin-sucrose systems. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 52:29-37.
- Faridi, H., Gaines, C., and Finney, P. 1994. Soft wheat quality in production of cookies and crackers. In *Wheat - Production, Properties and Quality*, eds. W. Bushuk and V.F. Rasper, Blackie A & P, London, pp. 154-168.
- Farkas, J. and Mohacsi-Farkas, C. 1996. Application of DSC in food research and food quality assurance. *J. Thermal Anal.* 47:1787-1803.
- Faubion, J.M. and Hosney, R.C. (1989). The viscoelastic properties of wheat flour doughs. In *Dough Rheology and Baked Product Texture* (Faridi, H. and Faubion, J.M., Eds.), pp. 29-66, Van Nostrand Reinhold/AVI, New York.
- Fearn, T. & P.L. Russell. Kinetic Study of Bread Staling by DSC - Effect of Loaf Specific Volume. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 33, 537-48 (1982).
- Feeney, M., Brown, C., Tsai, A., Neumann, D., and Debenedetti, P.G. 2001. Incoherent quasi-elastic neutron scattering from fructose-water solutions. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 105:7799-7804.
- Feeney, R.E. (1988). Inhibition and Promotion of Freezing: Fish Antifreeze Proteins and Ice-Nucleating Proteins. *Comments Agric. & Food Chem.* 1, 147-81.
- Feeney, R.E. and Yeh, Y. (1993). Antifreeze proteins: properties, mechanism of action, and possible applications. *Food Technol.* 47(1), 82-90.
- Feeney, R.E., Osuga, D.T., and Yeh, Y. 1996. Antifreeze proteins: from purely scientific interest to possible uses in agriculture, fish culture, foods, and medicine. *Comments Agric. Food Chem.* 3:155-174.
- Fennema, O. (1975). Activity of Enzymes in Partially Frozen Aqueous Systems. In *Water Relations of Foods* (ed R.B. Duckworth), NY, Academic Press, 397-413.
- Fennema, O. 1993. Frozen foods: challenges for the future. *Food Australia* 45(8), 374-380.
- Fennema, O. 1994. Metastable and non-equilibrium states in frozen food and their stabilization. *ISOPOW Practicum II, Puebla, Mexico, June 19-24*, p. 21. In *Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, eds. G.V. Barbosa-Canovas and J. Welti-Chanes, Technomic, Lancaster, PA, 1995, pp. 243-253.
- Fennema, O.R. 1995. Chilled and frozen biological materials: the lesson of roses. 19th Int. Congress of Refrigeration, Proceed. Vol. 1, pp. 13-20.
- Fennema, O. 1996. Water and Ice, in *Food Chemistry*, 3rd edn., Marcel Dekker, New York, chap. 2, pp. 17-94.
- Fernandez, E., Schebor, C., and Chirife, J. 2003. Tg of regular and lactose-hydrolyzed milk powders. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 36:547-551.
- Ferrari, C. and Johari, G.P. 1997. Thermodynamic behavior of gliadins mixture and the glass-softening transition of its dried state. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 21:231-241.
- Ferrero, C., Martino, M.N., and Zaritzky, N.E. 1993. Effect of freezing rate and xanthan gum on the properties of corn starch and wheat flour pastes. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 28, 481-498.
- Ferrero, C., Martino, M.N., and Zaritzky, N.E. 1993a. Stability of frozen starch pastes: effect of freezing, storage, and xanthan gum addition. *J. Food Proc. Preserv.* 17, 191-211.
- Ferrero, C., Martino, M.N., and Zaritzky, N.E. 1994. Corn starch-xanthan gum interaction and its effect on the stability during storage of frozen gelatinized suspensions. *Starke* 46, 300-308.
- Ferrero, C., and Zaritzky, N.E. 2000. Effect of freezing rate and frozen storage on starch-sucrose-hydrocolloid systems. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 80:2149-2158.
- Ferry, J.D. (1948), Mechanical Properties of Substances of High Molecular Weight, *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 70, 2244-49.

- Ferry, J.D. (1980), *Viscoelastic Properties of Polymers*, 3rd edn, New York, John Wiley & Sons.
- Fessas, D. and Schiraldi, A. 1998. Texture and staling of wheat bread crumb: effects of water-extractable proteins and pentosans. *Thermochim. Acta* 323:17-26.
- Fessas, D., and Schiraldi, A. 2000. Water properties in wheat flour dough. I: classical thermogravimetry approach. *Food Chem.* 72:237-244 (2001).
- Fessas, D. and Schiraldi, A. 2000. Starch gelatinization kinetics in bread dough - DSC investigations on "simulated" baking processes. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* 61:411-423.
- Fessas, D. and Schiraldi, A. 2001. State diagrams of arabinoxylan-water binaries. *Thermochim. Acta* 370:83-89.
- Fessas, D., and Schiraldi, A. 2005. Water properties in wheat flour dough. II: classical and knudsen thermogravimetry approach. *Food Chem.* 90:61-68.
- Finch, J.T. (1975). *Electron Microscopy of Proteins*. In *The Proteins*, 3rd edn (ed H. Neurath, R.H. Hill & C-L. Boeder), Vol. 1, New York, Academic Press, 413-97.
- Finegold, L., Franks, F. and Hatley, R.H.M. (1989). Glass/Rubber Transitions and Heat Capacities of Binary Sugar Blends. *J. Chem. Soc., Faraday Trans. I*, 85, 2945-51.
- Finley, J.W., Verduin, P., Arciszewski, H.E. and Biggs, R.H. (1992). Cookies with reduced sucrose content and doughs for production thereof. U.S. Patent 5,080,919.
- Finney, J.L. & Poole, P.L. (1984). Protein Hydration and Enzyme Activity: Role of Hydration-Induced Conformation and Dynamic Changes in Activity of Lysozyme. *Comments Mol. Cell. Biophys.* 2, 129-51.
- Finney, K.F., Yamazaki, W.T. & Morris, V.H. (1950). Effects of Varying Quantities of Sugar, Shortening, and Ammonium Bicarbonate on Spreading and Top Grain of Sugar-Snap Cookies. *Micro vs. Macro Cookie Baking Procedures for Evaluating Cookie Quality of Wheat Varieties*. *Cereal Chem.* 27, 30-49.
- Fiscella, J.T. (1983). Method of extending and flavoring ice milk or cream. U.S. patent 4,391,834, July 5.
- Fischer, G., Bang, H. and Mech, C. (1984). Detection of Enzyme Catalysis for Cis-Trans Isomerization of Peptide Bond in Proline-Containing Peptides. *Biomed. Biochim. Acta* 43, 1101-11.
- Fisher, D.K. and Thompson, D.B. 1997. Retrogradation of maize starch after thermal treatment within and above the gelatinization temperature range. *Cereal Chem.* 74:344-351.
- Fitzgerald, M.A., Martin, M., Ward, R.M., Park, W.D., and Shear, H.J. 2003. Viscosity of rice flour: a rheological and biological study. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 51:2295-2299.
- Fitzpatrick, S., McCabe, J.F., Petts, C.R., and Booth, S.W. 2002. Effect of moisture on PVP in accelerated stability testing. *Int. J. Pharm.* 246:143-151.
- Flink, J.M. (1983), *Structure and Structure Transitions in Dried Carbohydrate Materials*, in *Physical Properties of Foods* (eds M. Peleg and E.B. Bagley), Westport, AVI, 473-521.
- Flores, A.A. and Goff, H.D. 1999. Ice crystal size distributions in dynamically frozen model solutions and ice cream as affected by stabilizers. *J. Dairy Sci.* 82:1399-1407.
- Flores, A.A. and Goff, H.D. 1999. Recrystallization in ice cream after constant and cycling temperature storage conditions as affected by stabilizers. *J. Dairy Sci.* 82:1408-1415.
- Flory, P.J. (1953), *Principles of Polymer Chemistry*, Ithaca, Cornell University Press.
- Flory, P.J. (1974), *Introductory lecture - Gels and gelling processes*, *Faraday Discussions of the Chemical Society*, No. 57, 7-18.
- Flynn, J.H. 1990. Temperature dependence of the rate of reaction in thermal analysis. The Arrhenius equation in condensed phase kinetics. *J. Thermal Anal.* 36: 1579-1593.
- Fog-Petersen, M.S. and Skibsted, L.H. 1999. Freeze- and bake-stable glazing for confectionery products characterized by DSC. *Eur. Food Res. Technol.* 210:114-118.
- Fonseca, F., Obert, J.P., Beal, C., and Marin, M. 2001. State diagrams and sorption isotherms of bacterial suspensions and fermented medium. *Thermochim. Acta* 366:167-182.
- Fonseca, F., Passot, S., Cunin, O., and Marin, M. 2004. Collapse temperature of freeze-dried lactobacillus bulgaricus suspensions and protective media. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 20:229-238.
- Fonseca, F., Beal, C., Mihoub, F., Marin, M., and Corrieu, G. 2003. Improvement of cryopreservation of lactobacillus delbrueckii subsp. bulgaricus CFL1 with additives displaying different protective effects. *Int. Dairy J.* 13:917-926.
- Fontana, A.J. 2001. Water activity's role in food safety and quality. *Food Safety Magazine*, Feb./March, 19-21.
- Fontanet, I., Davidou, S., Dacremont, C., and Le Meste, M. 1993. Effect of water on the mechanical behavior of extruded flat bread. *J. Cereal Sci.* 25:303-311 (1997).
- Foord, S.A. & Atkins, E.D.T. (1988). Crystallization in Polyproline and Gelatin Blends By X-Ray Diffraction of Stretched Films. *Macromolecules* 21, 262-64.
- Ford, A. W., and Dawson, P. J. 1993. The effect of carbohydrate additives in the freeze-drying of alkaline phosphatase. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 45, 86-93.
- Ford, J.L. 1999. Thermal analysis of HPMC and methylcellulose: powders, gels and matrix tablets. *Int. J. Pharm.* 179:209-228.
- Forni, E., Sormani, A., Scalise, S., and Torreggiani, D. 1997. The influence of sugar composition on the color stability of osmodehydrofrozen intermediate moisture apricots. *Food Res. Int.* 30:87-94.
- Forssell, P., Mikkila, J., Suortti, T., Seppala, J., and Poutanen, K. 1996. Plasticization of barley starch with glycerol and water. *J. Macromol. Sci. - Pure Appl. Chem.* A33:703-715

- Forssell, P.M., Mikkila, J.M., Moates, G.K., and Parker, R. 1997. Phase and glass transition behavior of concentrated barley starch-glycerol-water mixtures, a model for thermoplastic starch. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 34:275-282.
- Forssell, P.M., Hulleman, S.H.D., Myllarinen, P.J., Moates, G.K., and Parker, R. 1999. Aging of rubbery thermoplastic barley and oat starches. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 39:43-51.
- Forster, A., Hemenstall, J., and Rades, T. 2001. Characterization of glass solutions of poorly water-soluble drugs produced by melt extrusion with hydrophilic amorphous polymers. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 53:303-315.
- Forsyth, M. and MacFarlane, D.R. (1986), Recrystallization Revisited, *Cryo -Letters*, 7, 367-78.
- Forsyth, M. and MacFarlane, D.R., Homogeneous nucleation at high pressures in some aqueous solutions of cryoprotectant interest, *Cryo-Lett.*, 10, 139-152, 1989.
- Foster, L.C., Kuo, M.C., and Billingsley, S.R. Stable glassy state powder formulations. U.S. Patents 6,258,341 and 6,309,671 (2001), 6,589,560 (2003).
- Fox, K.C. 1995. Biopreservation: putting proteins under glass. *Science* 267, 31 March, 1922-1923.
- Francisco, J.D.C., Silverio, J., Eliasson, A.C., and Larsson, K. 1996. A comparative study of gelatinization of cassava and potato starch in an aqueous lipid phase (L2) compared to water. *Food Hydrocolloids* 10:317-322.
- Franks, F., Ravenhill, J.R., and Reid, D.S., Thermodynamic studies of dilute aqueous solutions of cyclic ethers and simple carbohydrates, *J. Solution Chem.*, 1, 3-16, 1972.
- Franks, F., D.S. Reid and A. Suggett, Conformation and Hydration of Sugars and Related Compounds in Dilute Aqueous Solution. *J. Solution Chem.* 2, 99-118 (1973).
- Franks, F., Asquith, M.H., Hammond, C.C., Skaer, H.B. and Echlin, P. (1977), Polymeric cryoprotectants in the preservation of biological ultrastructure. I., *Journal of Microscopy*, 110(3), 223-38.
- Franks, F. (1979). Solvent Interactions and The Solution Behavior of Carbohydrates. In *Polysaccharides in Food* (eds. J.M.V. Blanshard & J.R. Mitchell), Butterworths, London, 33-50.
- Franks, F. (1981). Biophysics and Biochemistry of Low Temperatures and Freezing. In *Effects of Low Temperatures on Biological Membranes* (eds. G.J. Morris & A. Clarke), Academic Press, London, 3-19.
- Franks, F. (1982), The Properties of Aqueous Solutions at Subzero Temperatures, in *Water: A Comprehensive Treatise* (ed F. Franks), Vol. 7, New York, Plenum Press, 215-338.
- Franks, F. Apparent Osmotic Activities of Water Soluble Polymers Used as Cryoprotectants. *Cryo-Letters* 3,115-20 (1982).
- Franks, F. (1982), Water Activity as a Measure of Biological Viability and Quality Control, *Cereal Foods World*, 27, 403-07.
- Franks, F. (1983). Solute-Water Interactions: Do Polyhydroxy Compounds Alter the Properties of Water. *Cryobiology* 20, 335-45.
- Franks, F., Mathias, S.F., Parsonage, P. & Tang, T.B. (1983). DSC Study on Ice Nucleation in Water and Aqueous Solutions of Hydroxyethyl Starch. *Thermochim. Acta* 61, 195-202.
- Franks, F. (1983). Water Solubility and Sensitivity - Hydration Effects. In *Chemistry and Technology of Water-Soluble Polymers* (ed. C.A. Finch). Plenum Press: New York, pp. 157-78.
- Franks, F., Bound Water: Fact and Fiction, *Cryo-Letters* 4, 73-74 (1983).
- Franks, F., Mathias, S.F. & Trafford, K. (1984). Nucleation of Ice in Undercooled Water and Aqueous Polymer Solutions. *Colloids & Surfaces* 11, 275-85.
- Franks, F. & Desnoyers, J.E. (1985). Alcohol-Water Mixtures Revisited. In *Water Science Reviews* 1 (ed. F. Franks), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 171-232.
- Franks, F. (1985), Biophysics and Biochemistry at Low Temperatures, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press.
- Franks, F. (1985), Complex Aqueous Systems at Subzero Temperatures, in *Properties of Water in Foods* (eds D. Simatos and J.L. Multon), Dordrecht, Martinus Nijhoff, 497-509.
- Franks, F. (1985), Water and Aqueous Solutions: Recent Advances, in *Properties of Water in Foods* (eds D. Simatos and J.L. Multon), Dordrecht, Martinus Nijhoff, 1-23.
- Franks, F. (1986). Metastable Water at Subzero Temperatures. *J. Microsc.* 141, 243-49.
- Franks, F. (1986), Unfrozen water: yes; unfreezable water: hardly; bound water: certainly not., *Cryo-Letters*, 7, 207.
- Franks, F., Wakabayashi, T. & Mathias, S.F. (1987). Nucleation Kinetics of Ice in Undercooled Yeast Cells: Long-term Stability Against Freezing. *J. General Microbiol.* 133, 2807-2815.
- Franks, F., Hatley, R.H.M. & Friedman, H.L. (1988). Thermodynamics of Protein Stability: Cold Destabilization as a General Phenomenon. *Biophys. Chem.* 31, 307-315.
- Franks, F. (1987). Nucleation: a Maligned and Misunderstood Concept. *Cryo-Letters* 8, 53-55.
- Franks, F. Physical Chemistry of Small Carbohydrates - Equilibrium Solution Properties. *Pure & Appl. Chem.* 59, 1189-1202 (1987).
- Franks, F. (1987). Protein Stability and Function at Low Temperatures. *Cryo -Letters* 8, 108-15.
- Franks, F., Storage in the undercooled state, in *Low Temperature Biotechnology: Emerging Applications and Engineering Contributions*, eds. J.J. McGrath and K.R. Diller (Amer. Soc. Mech. Eng., 1988), 107-112.
- Franks, F. (1988). Protein Hydration. In *Characterization of Proteins* (ed. F. Franks), Humana Press, Clifton NJ, pp. 127-154.
- Franks, F. and Hatley, R.H.M. (1985). Low Temperature Unfolding of Chymotrypsinogen. *Cryo-Letters* 6, 171-80.

- Franks, F., Improved freeze-drying: an analysis of the basic scientific principles, *Process Biochem.*, 24(1), R3-R7, 1989.
- Franks, F., Freeze Drying: From Empiricism to Predictability, *Cryo-Letters* 11, 93-110, 1990.
- Franks, F., Mathias, S.F., and Hatley, R.H.M., Water, temperature and life, *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. B.* 326, 517-533 (1990).
- Franks, F. and Grigera, J.R., Solution properties of low molecular weight polyhydroxy compounds, in *Water Science Reviews*, Vol. 5, *The Molecules of Life*, ed. F. Franks, pp. 187-289, Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge (1990).
- Franks, F. and Hatley, R.H.M. 1990. Water-soluble or water-swellaible compositions for storage of enzymes and other biological materials. *Eur. Pat. Appl. EP 383,569*, Aug. 22.
- Franks, F. 1991. Water activity: a credible measure of food safety and quality? *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 2: 68-72.
- Franks, F. 1991c. Freeze-drying: from empiricism to predictability. The significance of glass transitions. *Develop. Biol. Standard.* 74, 9-19.
- Franks, F., Hatley, R.H.M., and Mathias, S.F. 1991. Materials science and the production of shelf-stable biologicals. *BioPharm* 4(9): 38-55.
- Franks, F. and van den Berg, C. (1991). A rational approach to the drying of labile biologicals: the role of salts and stabilizers. In *Topics in Pharmaceutical Sciences* (Crommelin, D.J.A. and Midha, K.K., Eds.), Medpharm Scientific Publ., Stuttgart, 233-240.
- Franks, F. (1992). The importance of being glassy. *Cryo-Lett.* 13:349-350.
- Franks, F. (1992). Freeze-drying: A combination of physics, chemistry, engineering and economics. *Jap. J. Freez. Dry.* 38, 5-16.
- Franks, F., and Hatley, R. H. M. 1992. Storage of materials. U.S. Patent 5,098,893.
- Franks, F. 1993. Storage stabilization of proteins. In *Protein Biotechnology* (ed. F. Franks), pp. 489-531, Humana Press, Totowa, NJ.
- Franks, F. 1993a. Product stability during drying. *Biopreservation Symposium, BioPharm Conference '93*, June 23, Cambridge, MA.
- Franks, F. 1993b. Solid aqueous solutions. 23rd Int. IUPAC Conf. on Solution Chemistry, Leicester University, UK; *Pure & Appl. Chem.* 65:2527-2537.
- Franks, F., and Hatley, R. H. M. 1993. Stable enzymes by water removal. In "Stability and Stabilization of Enzymes" (W. J. J. van den Tweel, A. Harder, and R. M. Buitelaar, eds.), pp. 45-54. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Franks, F. 1994. Effects of sucrose addition on recovery of lipoprotein(a) from lyophilized preparations. *Clinical Chem.* 40, 502.
- Franks, F. 1994. Accelerated stability testing of bioproducts: attractions and pitfalls. *Trends Biotechnol.* 12, 114-117.
- Franks, F. 1994. Long-term stabilization of biologicals. *Bio/Technol.* 12:253-256.
- Franks, F. 1994. Effective freeze-drying: a combination of physics, chemistry, engineering and economics. *Proc. Inst. Refrigeration* 91:32-39.
- Franks, F. 1995. Aqueous solutions - a new perspective. *Amorphous carbohydrates: science and application technology.* *J. Sol'n. Chem.* 24:1093-1097.
- Franks, F., Aldous, B., and Auffret, T. 1995. Using water-soluble glasses as a strategy for bioproduct stabilization. *Genetic Eng. News*, August, 20.
- Franks, F. 1997. Phase changes and chemical reactions in solid aqueous solutions: science and technology. *Pure & Appl. Chem.* 69:915-920.
- Franks, F. 1998. Water activity: bad habits die hard. *Cryo-Lett.* 19:197-198.
- Franks, F. 1998. Freeze-drying of bioproducts: putting principles into practice. *Eur. J. Pharm. Biopharm.* 45:221-229.
- Franks, F. 1999. Thermomechanical properties of amorphous saccharides: their role in enhancing pharmaceutical product stability. *Biotech. Genet. Eng. Rev.* 16:281-292.
- Franks, F. 2002. Nucleation of ice and its management in ecosystems. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. A* 361:1-18.
- Franks, F. 2003. Scientific and technological aspects of aqueous glasses. *Biophys. Chem.* 105:251-261.
- Franks, F. and Hatley, R.H.M. Storage of materials. U.S. Patents RE37872 (2002) and RE38385 (2004).
- Franks, F., Hatley, R.H.M., and Mathias, S.F. Storage of materials. U.S. Patents 6,426,210 (2002) and 6,825,031 (2004).
- Franks, F., Aldous, B., and Auffret, A. Stable compositions. U.S. Patent 6,071,428 (2000).
- Franks, F., Auffret, A.D., and Aldous, B.J. Compositions in glassy phase, stabilized by a sugar. Patent WO9633744 (1996).
- Fraser, R.D.B., MacRae, T.P. and Rogers, G.E. (1972). *Keratins - Their Composition, Structure and Biosynthesis*, Springfield, Charles C. Thomas.
- Frazier, P.J. and Muller, H.G. (1967). [Birefringence of Stretched Gluten.] *Cereal Chem.* 44, 558-59.
- Fredriksson, H., Silverio, J., Andersson, R., Eliasson, A.C., and Aman, P. 1998. The influence of amylose and amylopectin characteristics on gelatinization and retrogradation properties of different starches. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 35:119-134.
- French, D. (1984), *Organization of Starch Granules*, in *Starch: Chemistry and Technology* (eds R.L. Whistler, J.N. Bemiller and E.F. Paschall), 2nd edn, Orlando, Academic Press, 183-247.

- French, D.L., McAuley, A.J., Chang, B., and Niven, R.W. 1995. Moisture-induced state changes in spray-dried trehalose/protein formulations. *Pharm. Res.* 12:S-83.
- Frias, J.M. and Oliveira, J.C. 1997. Degradation of ascorbic acid during drying processes. In *Engineering & Food at ICEF 7*, Pt 2, ed. R. Jowitt, Sheffield Academic Press, UK, pp. G21-24.
- Frias, J.M., Oliveira, J.C., Cunha, L.M., and Oliveira, F.A. 1998. Application of D-optimal design for determination of the influence of water content on the thermal degradation kinetics of ascorbic acid at low water contents. *J. Food Eng.* 38:69-85.
- Frias, J.M. and Oliveira, J.C. 2001. Kinetic models of ascorbic acid thermal degradation during hot air drying of maltodextrin solutions. *J. Food Eng.* 47:255-262.
- Frias, J.M., Oliveira, J.C., and Schittkowski, K. 2001. Modeling and parameter identification of a maltodextrin DE 12 drying process in a convection oven. *Appl. Math. Model.* 25:449-462.
- Frias, J.M., Oliveira, J.C., and Schittkowski, K. 2001. Modeling and parameter identification of a maltodextrin DE 12 drying process in a convection oven. *Appl. Math. Model.* 25:449-462.
- Fried, J.R., Lai, S.Y., Kleiner, L.W., and Wheeler, M.E., Experimental assessment of the thermodynamic theory of the compositional variation of Tg: PVC systems, *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 27, 2869-2883, 1982.
- Friedman, M. (1973). *Amino Acids, Peptides and Proteins*, New York, Pergamon Press.
- Friedman, R.B. 1995. Interactions of starches in foods. In *Ingredient Interactions - Effects on Food Quality*, ed. A.G. Gaonkar, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 171-198.
- Fringant, C., Tvaroska, I., Mazeau, K., Rinaudo, M., and Desbrieres, J. 1995. Hydration of α -maltose and amylose: molecular modelling and thermodynamics study. *Carbohydr. Res.* 278:27-41.
- Fringant, C., Desbrieres, J., and Rinaudo, M. 1996. Physical properties of acetylated starch-based materials: relation with their molecular characteristics. *Polymer* 37:2663-2673.
- Froix, M. The Influence of Diluents on the Molecular Reorientations of Poly-(2-Vinylpyridine). *Polym. Prepr.* 20(1), 975-79 (1979).
- Fu, B. and Labuza, T.P. 1997. Shelf-life testing: procedures and prediction methods. In *Quality in Frozen Food*, eds. M.C. Erickson and Y.C. Hung, Chapman & Hall, NY, pp. 377-415.
- Fu, J., Mulvaney, S.J., and Cohen, C. 1996. Effect of added fat on the rheological properties of wheat flour doughs. *Cereal Chem.* 74:304-311 (1997).
- Fu, Y.C., Tong, C.H., and Lund, D.B. 2003. Flavor migration out of food matrices: III. Migration of limonene and pyrazine in formulated dough undergoing microwave reheating. *J. Food Sci.* 68:931-936.
- Fujimura, T. and Kugimiya, M. 1993. Gelatinization of starches inside cotyledon cells of adzuki bean studied by DSC. *Nippon Shok. Kog. Gak.* 40, 702-707.
- Fujio, Y. and Lim, J.K., Correlation between the glass-transition point and color change of heat-treated gluten, *Cereal Chem.*, 66, 268-70, 1989.
- Fujio, Y., Hayashi, N., and Hayakawa, I. (1991). Effect of moisture content on flow behavior of molten soy-protein isolate under an elevated temperature. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 26, 45-51.
- Fukuoka, E., Kimura, S., Yamazaki, M. and Tanaka T. (1983), Cohesion of Particulate Solids. VI., *Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin*, 31, 221-229.
- Fukuoka, E., Makita, M., and Yamamura, S. (1986). Some physicochemical properties of glassy indomethacin. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 34, 4314-4321.
- Fukuoka, E., Makita, M., and Yamamura, S. (1989). Glassy state of pharmaceuticals. III. Thermal properties and stability of glassy pharmaceuticals and their binary glass systems. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 37, 1047-1050.
- Fukuoka, E., Makita, M., and Nakamura, Y. 1989. Glassy state of pharmaceuticals. IV. Studies by TMA. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 37:2782-2785.
- Fukuoka, E., Makita, M., and Nakamura, Y. 1991. Glassy state of pharmaceuticals. V. Relaxation during cooling and heating of glass by DSC. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 39:2087-2090.
- Fulger, C.V. and Popplewell, L.M. 1997. Flavor encapsulation. U.S. Patent 5,601,865.
- Fulger, C.V. and Popplewell, L.M. 1999. Flavor encapsulation. U.S. Patent 5,958,502.
- Fullerton, G.D., Potter, J.L. and Dornbluth, N.C. (1982). NMR Relaxation of Protons in Tissues and Other Macromolecular Water Solutions. *Mag. Res. Imag.* 1, 209-28.
- Furuki, T. 2000. Effect of stereochemistry on the anti-freeze characteristics of carbohydrates. A thermal study of aqueous monosaccharides at subzero temperatures. *Carbohydr. Res.* 323:185-191.
- Furuki, T. 2002. Effect of molecular structure on thermodynamic properties of carbohydrates. A calorimetric study of aqueous di- and oligosaccharides at subzero temperatures. *Carbohydr. Res.* 337:441-450.
- Furuta, T., S. Tsujimoto, H. Makino, M. Okazaki & R. Toei. Measurement of Diffusion Coefficients of Water and Ethanol in Aqueous Maltodextrin Solution. *J. Food Engn.* 3, 169-86 (1984).
- Fuwa, H., Glover, D.V., Miyaura, K., Inouchi, N., Konishi, Y. & Sugimoto, Y. (1987). Chain Length Distribution of Amylopectins of Double- and Triple- Mutants of Waxy Maize. *Starke* 39, 295-98.
- Fuzek, J.F. (1980), Glass Transition Temperature of Wet Fibers: Its Measurement and Significance, in *Water in Polymers* (ed S.P. Rowland), ACS Symposium Series 127, Washington, American Chemical Society, 515-30.

G

- Gabarra, P. and Hartel, R.W. 1998. Corn syrup solids and their saccharide fractions affect crystallization of amorphous sucrose. *J. Food Sci.* 63:523-528.

- Gabbott, P., Clarke, P., Mann, T., Royall, P., and Shergill, S. 2003. A high- sensitivity, high- speed DSC technique: measurement of amorphous lactose. Amer. Lab., August.
- Gaeta, S., Apicella, A. and Hopfenberg, H.B. (1982), Kinetics and Equilibria Associated with the Absorption and Desorption of Water and Lithium Chloride in an Ethylene-Vinyl Alcohol Copolymer, Journal of Membrane Science, 12, 195-205.
- Gaines, C.S., J.R. Donelson, and P.L. Finney (1988) Effects of Damaged Starch, Chlorine Gas, Flour Particle Size, and Dough Holding Time and Temperature on Cookie Dough Handling Properties and Cookie Size. Cereal Chem. 65, 384-389.
- Gaines, C.S. 1990. Influence of chemical and physical modification of soft wheat protein on sugar-snap cookie dough consistency, cookie size, and hardness. Cereal Chem. 67:73-77.
- Gaines, C.S. 1991. Instrumental measurement of the hardness of cookies and crackers. Cereal Foods World 36: 989-996.
- Gaines, C.S. 1993. Collaborative studies on the baking quality of cookie flour by wire-cut type formulations (AACC Methods 10-53 and 10-54). Cereal Foods World 38, 26-30.
- Gaines, C.S., Kassuba, A., and Finney, P.L. 1992a. Instrumental measurement of cookie hardness. I. Assessment of methods. Cereal Chem. 69: 115-119.
- Gaines, C.S., Kassuba, A., Finney, P.L., and J.R. Donelson 1992b. Instrumental measurement of cookie hardness. II. Application to product quality variables. Cereal Chem. 69: 120-125.
- Gaines, C.S., Kassuba, A. and Finney, P.L. 1992c. Impact of baking company and flour quality on commercial cookie and cracker hardness. Cereal Chem., submitted.
- Gaines, C.S., Kassuba, A., Finney, P.L., and Donelson, J.R. 1993a. Instrumental measurement of cookie hardness. III. Comparison of wire-cut and sugar-snap cookie formulations. Cereal Chem., submitted.
- Gaines, C.S., Kassuba, A., and Finney, P.L. 1993b. Instrumental measurement of cookie hardness. IV. Miag multomat mill stream selection. Cereal Chem., submitted.
- Gaines, C.S., Kassuba, A., and Finney, P.L. 1994. Influence of eight flours on the hardness of commercial cookies and crackers. Cereal Foods World 39, 160- 167.
- Gaines, C.S., Kassuba, A., and Finney, P.L. 1994. Effect of kernel softness, protein content, milling extraction streams, and cultivar on wire-cut formula cookies. Cereal Chem., submitted.
- Gaines, C.S., Kassuba, A., and Finney, P.L. 1996. Using wire-cut and sugar-snap formula cookie test baking methods to evaluate distinctive soft wheat flour sets: implications for quality testing. Cereal Foods World 41:155-160.
- Gaines, C.S. 2000. Collaborative study of methods for solvent retention capacity profiles (AACC Method 56-11). Cereal Foods World 45:303-306.
- Gaines, C.S. 2004. Prediction of sugar-snap cookie diameter using sucrose SRC, milling softness, and flour protein content. Cereal Chem. 81:549-552.
- Galiotta, G., Di Gioia, L., Guilbert, S., and Cuq, B. 1998. Mechanical and thermomechanical properties of films based on whey proteins as affected by plasticizer and crosslinking agents. J. Dairy Sci. 81:3123-3130.
- Galinsky, G. and Burchard, W. 1996. Starch fractions as examples for nonrandomly branched macromolecules. 2. Behavior in the semidilute region. Macromolecules 29:1498-1506.
- Gallo, A., Buera, M.P., and Herrera, M.L. 2002. Crystallization kinetics of concentrated alpha,alpha-trehalose and trehalose/salt solutions studied by low-resolution 1H pulsed NMR. J. Food Sci. 67:1331-1336.
- Galloway, G.I., Biliaderis, C.G., and Stanley, D.W., Properties and structure of amylose-glycerol monostearate complexes formed in solution or on extrusion of wheat flour, J. Food Sci., 54, 950-57, 1989.
- Gangasharan and Murthy, S.S.N. 1995. Nature of the relaxation processes in the supercooled liquid and glassy states of some carbohydrates. J. Phys. Chem. 99:12349-12354.
- Gannon, D. 1999. Solvent retention capacity testing: what is it and what can it do for you? AACC 84th Annual Meeting, Seattle WA, abs. #63.
- Gao, Y., Baca, A.M., Wang, B., and Ogilby, P.R. 1994. Activation barriers for oxygen diffusion in polystyrene and polycarbonate glasses: effects of low molecular weight additives. Macromolecules 27:7041-7048.
- Garbow, J.R. and Schaefer, J., Magic-angle 13C NMR study of wheat flours and doughs, J. Agric. Food Chem. 39: 877-880 (1991).
- Garcia, M.A., Martino, M.N., and Zaritzky, N.E. 2000. Lipid addition to improve barrier properties of edible starch-based films and coatings. J. Food Sci. 65:941-947.
- Garcia, M.A., Martino, M.N., and Zaritzky, N.E. 2000. Microstructural characterization of plasticized starch-based films. Starke 52:118-124.
- Garcia, R.A., Onwulata, C.I., and Ashby, R.D. 2004. Water plasticization of extruded material made from meat and bone meal and sodium caseinate. J. Agric. Food Chem. 52:3776-3779.
- Garcia, V., Buleon, A., Colonna, P., Della Valle, G., and Lourdin, D. 1995. Phase transitions of tapioca starch. In Food Macromolecules and Colloids, eds. E. Dickinson and D. Lorient, Royal Soc. Chem., Cambridge, pp. 566-571.
- Garcia, V., Colonna, P., Bouchet, B., and Gallant, D.J. 1997. Structural changes of cassava starch granules after heating at intermediate water contents. Starke 49:171-179.
- Garrote, R.L. and Bertone, R.A., Osmotic concentration at low temperature of frozen strawberry halves. Effect of glycerol, glucose, and sucrose solutions on exudate loss during thawing, Lebensm.-Wiss. u.-Technol. 22, 264-67 (1989).

- Garzon, G.A., Gaines, C.S., and Palmquist, D.E. 2003. Use of wheat flour-lipid and waxy maize starch-lipid composites in wire-cut formula cookies. *J. Food Sci.* 68:654-659.
- Gatlin, L. & Deluca, P.P. (1980). Study of Phase Transitions in Frozen Antibiotic Solutions by DSC. *J. Parenteral Drug Assoc.* 34, 398-408.
- Gatlin, L.A. and Nail, S.L. 1994. Freeze-drying: a practical overview. In *Protein Purification Process Engineering*, ed. R.G. Harrison, Marcel Decker, NY, pp. 317-367.
- Gaudin, S., Lourdin, D., Le Botlan, D., Ilari, J.L., and Colonna, P. 1999. Plasticization and mobility in starch-sorbitol films. *J. Cereal Sci.* 29:273-284.
- Gaudin, S., Lourdin, D., Le Botlan, D., Forssell, P., Ilari, J.L., and Colonna, P. 1999. Effect of polymer-plasticizer interactions on the oxygen permeability of starch-sorbitol-water films. *Macromol. Symp.* 138:245-248.
- Gaudin, S., Lourdin, D., Forssell, P.M., and Colonna, P. 2000. Antiplasticization and oxygen permeability of starch-sorbitol films. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 43:33-37.
- Gekko, K. and Satake, I. (1981). DSC of Unfreezable Water in Water-Protein-Polyol Systems. *Agric. Biol. Chem.* 45, 2209-17. Gekko, K., Li, X., and Makino, S. (1992). Effects of polyols and sugars on the sol-gel transition of gelatin. *Biosci. Biotech. Biochem.* 56, 1279-1284.
- Genin, N. and Rene, F. 1995. Analyse du role de la transition vitreuse dans les procedes de conservation agro-alimentaires. *J. Food Eng.* 26:391-408.
- Genin, N. and Rene, F. 1995a. Influence of freezing rate and the ripeness state of fresh zucchini on the quality of freeze-dried products and freeze-drying time. *J. Food Eng.* 29:201-209 (1996).
- Gennadios, A., Weller, C.L., and Testin, R.F. 1993. Modification of physical and barrier properties of edible wheat gluten-based films. *Cereal Chem.* 70, 426-429.
- George, R. M. 1993. Freezing processes used in the food industry. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 4, 134-138.
- Georget, D.M.R. and Smith, A.C. 1994. DMTA of breakfast cereal flakes and their components. 56th Easter School meeting, Univ. Nottingham, Loughborough, UK, Sept. 19-21.
- Georget, D.M.R., Parker, R., and Smith, A.C. 1995. Assessment of a pin deformation test for measurement of mechanical properties of breakfast cereal flakes. *J. Texture Stud.* 26:161-174.
- Georget, D.M.R. and Smith, A.C. 1995. Mechanical properties of wheatflake components. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 28:305-311.
- Georget, D.M.R., Gunning, P.A., Parker, M.L., and Smith, A.C. 1996. The mechanical properties of pressed processed wheat material. *J. Material Sci.* 31:3065-3071.
- Georget, D.M.R., Guardo, M., Ng, A., Smith, A.C., and Waldron, K.W. 1997. Mechanical and thermal analysis of raisin components. *Thermochim. Acta* 294:71-79.
- Georget, D.M.R. and Smith, A.C. 1997. Mechanical properties of wheat flakes and their components. In *Starch: Structure and Functionality*, eds. P.J. Frazier, P. Richmond, and A.M. Donald, Royal Soc. Chem., Cambridge, pp. 96-104.
- Georget, D.M.R., Ng, A., Smith, A.C., and Waldron, K.W. 1998. The thermomechanical properties of carrot cell wall material. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 78:73-80.
- Georget, D.M.R., Smith, A.C., and Waldron, K.W. 1998a. Low moisture thermomechanical properties of carrot cell wall components. *Thermochim. Acta* 315:51-60.
- Georget, D.M.R., Smith, A.C., and Waldron, K.W. 1999. Thermal transitions in freeze-dried carrot and its cell wall components. *Thermochim. Acta* 332:203-210.
- Georget, D.M.R., Ng, A., Smith, A.C., and Waldron, K.W. 1999a. Thermal characterization of oxidatively crosslinked American corn bran hemicellulose. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 79:481-483.
- Georget, D.M.R., Cairns, P., Smith, A.C., and Waldron, K.W. 1999b. Crystallinity of lyophilised carrot cell wall components. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 26:325-331.
- Georget, D.M.R., Smith, A.C., and Waldron, K.W. 2002. DMTA of cell wall polysaccharides extracted from lyophilised carrot *Daucus carota*. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 48:277-286.
- Georget, D.M.R., Smith, A.C., and Waldron, K.W. 2004. The role of mannitol in affecting the thermal transitions in carrot tissue. *Thermochim. Acta* 417:245-249.
- Gerhards, C., Ulbricht, D.M., and Peleg, M. 1998. Mechanical characterization of individual instant coffee agglomerates. *J. Food Sci.* 63:140-142.
- German, M.L., Blumenfeld, A.L., Yuryev, V.P., and Tolstoguzov, V.B., An NMR study of structure formation in maltodextrin systems, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 11, 139-146, 1989.
- German, M.L., Blumenfeld, A.L., Guenin, Y.V., Yuryev, V.P., and Tolstoguzov, V.B. (1992). Structure formation in systems containing amylose, amylopectin, and their mixtures. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 18: 27-34.
- Gestblom, B. 1991. Dielectric relaxation time of bound water in biological materials. *J. Phys. Chem.* 95: 6064-6066.
- Ghani, M.B.A., Man, Y.B.C., Hashim, D.B.M., and Rahman, R.A. 1998. A DSC study on the effects of annealing and sugars-emulsifiers on gelatinization of sago starch. *J. Food Proc. Preserv.* 23:443-462 (1999).
- Ghani, M.B.A., Che Man, Y.B., Ali, A.B., and Hashim, D.B.M. 1999. DSC: gelatinization of sago starch in the presence of sucrose and sodium chloride. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 79:2001-2009.
- Ghiasi, K., R.C. Hosney & E. Varriano-Marston. Effects of Flour Components and Dough Ingredients on Starch Gelatinization. *Cereal Chem.* 60, 58-61 (1983).
- Ghiasi, K., R.C. Hosney, K. Zeleznak & D.E. Rogers (1984). Effect of Waxy Barley Starch and Reheating on Firmness of Bread Crumb. *Cereal Chem.* 61, 281-85.
- Ghiasi, K. and Skarra, L.L. 1990. Taco shell and method of manufacture. U.S. patent 4,950,490.

- Ghorbel, D., Launay, B., and Heyd, B. 2003. Improved method for measuring wheat flour dough pressure-sensitive adhesiveness. *Cereal Chem.* 80:732-739.
- Giannakopoulos, A. & Guilbert, S. (1986). Sorbic Acid Diffusivity in Relation to Composition of High and Intermediate Moisture Model Gels and Foods. *J. Food Technol.* 21, 477-85.
- Gidley, M.J., P.V. Bulpin & S. Kay. Effect of Chain Length on Amylose Retrogradation. In *Gums and Stabilizers for the Food Industry 3* (eds. G.O. Phillips, D.J. Wedlock & P.A. Williams). Elsevier Applied Science: London, 1986, pp. 167-76.
- Gidley, M.J. Factors Affecting Crystalline Type of Native Starches and Model Materials. *Carbohydr. Res.* 161, 301-04 (1987).
- Gidley, M.J. & P.V. Bulpin. Crystallization of Maltaoses as Models of the Crystalline Forms of Starch. *Carbohydr. Res.* 161, 291-300 (1987).
- Gidley, M.J. and Bulpin, P.V., Aggregation of amylose in aqueous systems: the effect of chain length on phase behavior and aggregation kinetics, *Macromolecules*, 22, 341-346, 1989.
- Gidley, M.J. (1989). Molecular mechanisms underlying amylose aggregation and gelation. *Macromolecules*, 22, 351-58.
- Gidley, M.J. and Cooke, D. (1991). Aspects of molecular organization and ultrastructure in starch granules. *Biochem. Soc. Trans.* 19: 551-555.
- Gidley, M.J., Cooke, D. and Ward-Smith, S. (1993). Low moisture polysaccharide systems: thermal and spectroscopic aspects. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 303-316.
- Gidley, M.J., Gothard, M.G.E., Darke, A.H., and Cooke, D. 1996. Thermal properties of polysaccharides at low moisture: 3. Comparative behavior of guar gum and dextran. In *Proceedings ISOPOW-6*, Santa Rosa, CA, March 3-7.
- Girlich, D. 1991. Molecular dynamics of aqueous sugar solutions studied by NMR methods. Doctoral thesis, University of Regensburg, Germany.
- Girlich, D. and Luedemann, H.D. 1993. Molecular mobility of sucrose in aqueous solution studied by carbon-13 NMR relaxation. *Z. Naturforsch. C: Biosci.* 48, 407-413.
- Girlich, D. and Luedemann, H.D. 1994. Molecular mobility of the water molecules in aqueous sucrose solutions studied by 2H-NMR relaxation. *Z. Naturforsch.* 49: 250-257.
- Girlich, D., Ludemann, H.D., Buttersack, C., and Buchholz, K. 1994. c,T-dependence of the self diffusion in concentrated aqueous sucrose solutions. *Z. Naturforsch.*, submitted.
- Giron, D. 1998. Contribution of thermal methods and related techniques to the rational development of pharmaceuticals - Parts 1 & 2. *PSTT* 1:191-99 & 262-68.
- Gloger, O., Witthohn, K., and Muller, B.W. 2003. Lyoprotection of aviscumine with low MW dextrans. *Int. J. Pharm.* 260:59-68.
- Gloria, H. and Sievert, D. 2001. Changes in the physical state of sucrose during dark chocolate processing. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 49:2433-2436.
- Godard, P., Biebuyck, J.J., Daumerie, M., Naveau, H. and Mercier, J.P. (1978), Crystallization and Melting of Aqueous Gelatin, *Journal of Polymer Science: Polymer Physics Edition*, 16, 1817-28.
- Godet, M.C., Bizot, H., and Buleon, A. 1995. Crystallization of amylose-fatty acid complexes prepared with different amylose chain lengths. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 27:47-52.
- Goesaert, H., Brijs, K., Veraverbeke, W.S., Courtin, C.M., Gebruers, K., and Delcour, J.A. 2005. Wheat flour constituents: how they impact bread quality, and how to impact their functionality. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 16:12-30.
- Goff, H.D. (1992). Low-temperature stability and the glassy state in frozen foods. *Food Res. Int.* 25, 317-325.
- Goff, H.D. 1993. Interactions and contributions of stabilizers and emulsifiers to development of structure in ice cream. In *Food Colloids and Polymers: Stability and Mechanical Properties*, eds. E. Dickinson and P. Walstra, Royal Society of Chemistry, London, pp. 71-74.
- Goff, H.D., Caldwell, K.B., Stanley, D.W. and Maurice, T.J. (1993). The influence of polysaccharides on the glass transition in frozen sucrose solutions and ice cream. *J. Dairy Sci.* 76, 1268-1277.
- Goff, H.D. 1994. Measuring and interpreting the glass transition in frozen foods and model systems. *Food Res. Int.* 27, 187-189.
- Goff, H.D. 1995. The use of thermal analysis in the development of a better understanding of frozen food stability. *Pure Appl. Chem.* 67:1801-1808.
- Goff, H.D., Freslon, B., Sahagian, M.E., Hauber, T.D., Stone, A.P., and Stanley, D.W. 1995. Structural development in ice cream -- dynamic rheological measurements. *J. Texture Stud.* 26:517-536.
- Goff, H.D. and Sahagian, M.E. 1996. Glass transitions in aqueous carbohydrate solutions and their relevance to frozen food stability. *Thermochim. Acta* 280/281:449-464.
- Goff, H.D. and Sahagian, M.E. 1996. Freezing of dairy products. In *Freezing Effects on Food Quality*, ed. L.E. Jeremiah, Marcel Dekker, New York, pp. 299-335.
- Goff, H.D. 1997. Measurement and interpretation of the glass transition in frozen foods. In *Quality in Frozen Food*, eds. M.C. Erickson and Y.C. Hung, Chapman & Hall, NY, pp. 29-50.
- Goff, H.D., Verespej, E., and Jermann, D. 2003. Glass transitions in frozen sucrose solutions are influenced by solute inclusions within ice crystals. *Thermochim. Acta* 399:43-55.
- Goff, H.D. 1997. Colloidal aspects of ice cream - a review. *Int. Dairy J.* 7:363-373.
- Golovina, E.A., Hoekstra, F.A., and Hemminga, M.A. 1998. Drying increases intracellular partitioning of amphiphilic substances into the lipid phase. *Plant Physiol.* 118:975-986.

- Golovina, E.A., Wolkers, W.F., and Hoekstra, F.A. 1997. Long-term stability of protein secondary structure in dry seeds. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 117A:343-348.
- Golovoy, A., Mazich, K.A., Cheung, M.F., and Berry, V.K., An apparent double glass transition of polyphenylene sulfide in blends with polyarylate, *Polym. Bull.* 22, 175-81, 1989.
- Gonera, A. and Cornillon, P. 2002. Gelatinization of starch/gum/sugar systems studied by using DSC, NMR, and CSLM. *Starke* 54:508-516.
- Gontard, N., Guilbert, S. and Cuq, J.L. (1992a). Edible wheat gluten films: influence of the main process and environmental conditions on thermal, mechanical, and barrier properties. 204th ACS National Meeting, Washington, DC, Aug. 23-28, Div. Agric. Food Chem., abs. #217.
- Gontard, N., Guilbert, S. and Cuq, J.L. (1992b). Mechanical and thermal properties of an edible wheat gluten film plasticized with water. ISOPOW-V - Water in Foods: Fundamental Aspects and their Significance in Relation to Processing of Foods, Valencia, Spain, Nov 8-14, poster 20.
- Gontard, N., Guilbert, S., and Cuq, J.L. (1992d). Edible wheat gluten films: Influence of the main process variables on film properties using response surface methodology. *J. Food Sci.* 57: 190-199.
- Gontard, N., Guilbert, S. and Cuq, J.L. (1993). Water and glycerol as plasticizers affect mechanical and water vapor barrier properties of an edible wheat gluten film. *J. Food Sci.* 58, 206-211.
- Gontard, N. 1994. Films comestibles et biodegradables: etude des proprietes filmogenes du gluten de ble. *Cr. Acad. Agric. Fr.* 80:109-117.
- Gontard, N., Duchez, C., Cuq, J.L., and Guilbert, S. 1994. Edible composite films of wheat gluten and lipids: water vapor permeability and other physical properties. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 29, 39-50.
- Gontard, N. and Guilbert, S. 1994. Bio-packaging: technology and properties of edible and/or biodegradable material of agricultural origin. In *Food Packaging and Preservation*, ed. M. Mathlouthi, pp. 159-181, Blackie Academic & Professional, London.
- Gontard, N. and Ring, S. 1996. Edible wheat gluten film: influence of water content on Tg. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 44:3474-3478.
- Gontard, N., Thibault, R., Cuq, B., and Guilbert, S. 1996. Influence of relative humidity and film composition on oxygen and CO₂ permeabilities of edible films. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 44:1064-1069.
- Goodfellow, B.J. and Wilson, R.H. 1990. A Fourier transform IR study of the gelation of amylose and amylopectin. *Biopolymers* 30: 1183-1189.
- Goodrich, R.P., Coker, S.O.S., Arnaud, F., and Hackett, R.W. Method of freezing cells and cell-like materials. U.S. Patents 5,800,978 (1998) and 5,958,670 (1999).
- Gordon, J. and Davis, E.A. 1998. Biochemical processes: carbohydrate instability. In *Food Storage Stability*, eds. I.A. Taub and R.P. Singh, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 105-124.
- Gormley, R., Walshe, T., Hussey, K., and Butler, F. 2002. The effect of fluctuating vs. constant frozen storage temperature regimes on some quality parameters of selected food products. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 35:190-200.
- Gorton, L. (1984). What Happens While Cookies Bake? *Bakers Digest*, July 10, 12-16.
- Gosline, J.M. 1987. Structure and mechanical properties of rubber-like proteins in animals. *Rubber Chem. Technol.* 60: 417-438.
- Gosline, J.M. & C.J. French. Dynamic Mechanical Properties of Elastin. *Biopolymers* 18, 2091-103 (1979).
- Gottfried, D.S., Peterson, E.S., Sheikh, A.G., Wang, J., Yang, M., and Friedman, J.M. 1996. Evidence for damped hemoglobin dynamics in a room temperature trehalose glass. *J. Phys. Chem.* 100:12034-12042.
- Goubet, I., Le Quere, J.L., and Voilley, A.J. 1998. Retention of aroma compounds by carbohydrates: influence of their physicochemical characteristics and of their physical state. A review. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 46:1981-1990.
- Goula, A.M. and Adamopoulos, K.G. 2005. Spray-drying of tomato pulp in dehumidified air: I. The effect on product recovery. *J. Food Eng.* 66:25-34.
- Gould, G.W. and Measures, J.C., Water relations in single cells, *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London B.*, 278, 151, 1977.
- Gould, G.W. and Christian, J.H.B., Characterization of the state of water in foods - biological aspects, in *Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, C.C. Seow, Ed., Elsevier Applied Science, London, 1988, 43.
- Gould, G.W. 1989. Drying, raised osmotic pressure and low water activity. In *Mechanisms of Action of Food Preservation Procedures* (ed. Gould, G.W.), pp. 97 -117, Elsevier Applied Science, London.
- Gradinaru, G., Biliaderis, C.G., Kallithraka, S., Kefalas, P., and Garcia-Viguera, C. 2003. Thermal stability of hibiscus sabdariffa L. anthocyanins in solution and in solid state: effects of copigmentation and glass transition. *Food Chem.* 83:423-436.
- Graessley, W.W. (1984), Viscoelasticity and Flow in Polymer Melts and Concentrated Solutions, in *Physical Properties of Polymers* (eds J.E. Mark, A. Eisenberg, W.W. Graessley, L. Mandelkern, and J.L. Koenig), Washington, American Chemical Society, 97-153.
- Graf, E. and Saguy, I.S. (1991). R&D process. In *Food Product Development*, eds. Graf, E. and Saguy, I.S., Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, pp. 49-89.
- Grattard, N., Salaun, F., Champion, D., Roudaut, G., and Le Meste, M. 2002. Influence of physical state and molecular mobility of freeze-dried maltodextrin matrices on the oxidation rate of encapsulated lipids. *J. Food Sci.* 67:3002-3010.

- Gray, F.M. (1991). Solid Polymer Electrolytes, pp. 149-156. New York, VCH Publ.
- Gray, J.A. and BeMiller, J.N. 2003. Bread staling: molecular basis and control. *Comp. Rev. Food Sci. Food Safety* 2:1-21.
- Green, J.L. and Angell, C.A., Phase relations and vitrification in saccharide- water solutions and the trehalose anomaly, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 93, 2880-82, 1989.
- Green, J.L., Fan, J., and Angell, C.A. 1994. The protein-glass analogy: new insights from homopeptide comparisons. *J. Phys. Chem.* 98, 13780-13790.
- Green, W.M. and Hoover, M.W. (1979), Honey Coated Roasted Nut Product and Method for Making Same, U.S. patent 4,161,545, July 17.
- Gregory, R.B. 1995. Protein hydration and glass transition behavior. In *Protein- Solvent Interactions*, ed. R.B. Gregory, pp. 191-264, Marcel Dekker, New York.
- Gregory, R.B. 1998. Protein hydration and glass transitions. In *The Properties of Water in Foods - ISOPOW 6* (D.S. Reid, ed.), Blackie Academic & Professional, London, pp 57-99.
- Gibbon, E.M., Hatley, R.H.M., Gard, T., Blair, J., Kampinga, J., and Roser, B.J. 1996. Trehalose and novel hydrophobic sugar glasses in drug stabilization and delivery. In *Chemical Aspects of Drug Delivery Systems*, eds. D.R. Karsa and R.A. Stephenson, RSC, Cambridge UK, pp. 138-145.
- Griffith, M. and Ewart, K.V. 1995. Antifreeze proteins and their potential use in frozen foods. *Biotech. Adv.* 13, 375-402.
- Gropper, M., Moraru, C.I., and Kokini, J.L. 2002. Effect of SME on properties of extruded protein-starch mixtures. *Cereal Chem.* 79:429-433.
- Gudmundsson, M. and Eliasson, A.C., Retrogradation of amylopectin and the effects of amylose and added surfactants/emulsifiers, *Carbohydr. Polym.* 13, 295-315 (1990).
- Gudmundsson, M., Eliasson, A.C., Bengtsson, S., and Aman, P. 1991. The effects of water soluble arabinoxylan on gelatinization and retrogradation of starch. *Starke* 43, 5-10.
- Gudmundsson, M. (1992). Effects of an added inclusion-amylose complex on the retrogradation of some starches and amylopectin. *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 17, 299-304.
- Gudmundsson, M. (1992). Cereal starches: physicochemical properties and retro- gradation. Doctoral thesis, Lund University, Sweden.
- Gudmundsson, M. and Eliasson, A.-C. (1992). Comparison of thermal and visco- elastic properties of four waxy starches and the effect of added surfactant. *Starke*, 44, 379-385.
- Gudmundsson, M. 1994. Retrogradation of starch and the role of its components. *Thermochim. Acta* 246, 329-341.
- Guegov, Y. (1981). Phase Transitions of Water in Products of Plant Origin at Low Temperatures. *Adv. Food Res.* 27, 297-360.
- Gueriviere, J.F. (1976), *Recent Developments in Extrusion Cooking of Foods, Industries Alimentaires et Agricoles*, 93(5), 587-595.
- Guilbert, S., Gontard, N., and Raoult-Wack, A.L. 1994. Superficial edible films and osmotic dehydration: application of hurdle technology without affecting food integrity. *ISOPOW Practicum II*, Puebla, Mexico, June 19-24, p. 31. In *Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, eds. G.V. Barbosa-Canovas and J. Welte- Chanes, Technomic, Lancaster, PA, 1995, pp. 305-323.
- Guilbert, S. and Gontard, N. 1995. Edible and biodegradable food packaging. In *Foods and Packaging Materials*, eds. P. Ackermann, M. Jagerstad, and T. Ohlsson, Royal Soc. Chem., Cambridge, pp. 159-168.
- Guilbert, S., Gontard, N., and Gorris, L.G.M. 1996. Prolongation of the shelf- life of perishable food products using biodegradable films and coatings. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 29:10-17.
- Guilbert, S., Cuq, B., and Gontard, N. 1997. Recent innovations in edible and/or biodegradable packaging materials. *Food Addit. & Contam.* 14:741-751.
- Guilbert, S., Gontard, N., Morel, M.H., Chalier, P., Micard, V., and Redl, A. 2002. Formation and properties of wheat gluten films and coatings. In *Protein- Based Films and Coatings*, ed. A. Gennadios, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 69-122.
- Guilbot, A. & B. Godon. *Le Pain Rassis*. *Cah. Nutr. Diet.* 19(3), 171-81 (1984).
- Gunaratne, A. and Hoover, R. 2002. Effect of heat-moisture treatment on the structure and physicochemical properties of tuber and root starches. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 49:425-437.
- Gunasekaran, S. and Ak, M.M. 2000. Dynamic oscillatory shear testing of foods - selected applications. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 11:115-127.
- Gunning, Y., MacDougall, A., Noel, T., Parker, R., and Ring, S. 1999. Plant polysaccharides and food quality - homogeneous, heterogeneous and phase-separated systems. In *Water Management in the Design and Distribution of Quality Foods*, eds. Y.H. Roos, R.B. Leslie and P.J. Lillford, Technomic, Lancaster, pp. 455-479.
- Gunning, Y.M., Gunning, P.A., Kemsley, E.K., Parker, R., Ring, S.G., Wilson, R.H., and Blake, A. 1999. Factors affecting the release of flavor encapsulated in carbohydrate matrixes. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 47:5198-5205.
- Gunning, Y.M., Parker, R., Ring, S.G., Rigby, N.M., Wegg, B. and Blake, A. 2000. Phase behavior and component partitioning in low water content amorphous carbohydrates and their potential impact on encapsulation of flavors. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:395-399.
- Gunning, Y.M., Parker, R., and Ring, S.G. 2000. Diffusion of short chain alcohols from amorphous maltose-water mixtures above and below their Tg. *Carbohydr. Res.* 329:377-385.
- Gunning, Y.M., Lalloue, B., Noel, T.R., Parker, M.L., Parker, R., and Rigby, N.M. 2004. Phase behavior and microstructure of partially miscible, glass- forming, alcohol-water-maltotriose mixtures. *J. Mater. Sci.* 39:6945-6950.

- Guo, J.H. 1993. Effects of plasticizers on water permeation and mechanical properties of cellulose acetate: antiplasticization in slightly plasticized polymer film. *Drug Devel. Indust. Pharm.* 19, 1541-1555.
- Guo, N., Puhlev, I., Brown, D.R., Mansbridge, J., and Levine, F. 2000. Trehalose expression confers desiccation tolerance on human cells. *Nature BioTechnol.* 18:168-171.
- Guo, Y., Byrn, S.R., and Zografis, G. 2000. Physical characteristics and chemical degradation of amorphous quinapril hydrochloride. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 89:128-143.
- Guo, Y., Byrn, S.R., and Zografis, G. 2000. Effects of lyophilization on the physical characteristics and chemical stability of amorphous Quinapril hydrochloride. *Pharm. Res.* 17:930-935.
- Guraya, H.S., James, C., and Champagne, E.T. 2001. Effect of enzyme concentration and storage temperature on the formation of slowly digestible starch from cooked debranched rice starch. *Starke* 53:131-139.
- Gutierrez, A.G. and Moreira, T.H. 1997. Studies on the stability of model freeze-dried proteins using DSC. *Rev. CENIC Cien. Biol.* 28:47-50.
- Guttieri, M.J., Bowen, D., Gannon, D., O'Brien, K., and Souza, E. 2001. Solvent retention capacities of irrigated soft white spring wheat flours. *Crop Sci.* 41:1054-1061.
- Guttieri, M.J., McLean, R., Lanning, S.P., Talbert, L.E., and Souza, E.J. 2002. Assessing environmental influences on solvent retention capacities of two soft white spring wheat cultivars. *Cereal Chem.* 79:880-884.
- Guttieri, M.J. and Souza, E.J. 2002. Heritability of the solvent retention capacity. *Crop Sci.*, submitted.
- Guttieri, M.J. and Souza, E. 2003. Sources of variation in the solvent retention capacity test of wheat flour. *Crop Sci.* 43:1628-1633.
- Guttieri, M.J., Becker, C., and Souza, E.J. 2004. Application of wheat meal SRC tests within soft wheat breeding populations. *Cereal Chem.* 81:261-266.
- Guttieri, M.J., O'Brien, K., Becker, C., Stark, J.C., Windes, J., and Souza, E. 2005. Managing nitrogen fertility of irrigated soft white spring wheats for optimum quality. *Canadian J. Plant Sci.*, submitted.
- Guy, R.C.E. and Horne, A.W. 1988. Extrusion and co-extrusion of cereals. In *Food Structure - Its Creation and Evaluation* (eds. J.M.V. Blanshard and J.R. Mitchell), Butterworths, London, pp. 331-349.
- Guy, R.C.E. 1995. Breakfast cereals and snackfoods. In *Physico-Chemical Aspects of Food Processing*, ed. S.T. Beckett, Chapman & Hall, London, pp. 368-386.
- Guy, R.C.E. 1995. Cereal processing: the baking of bread, cakes, and pastries, and pasta production. In *Physico-Chemical Aspects of Food Processing*, ed. S.T. Beckett, Chapman & Hall, London, pp. 258-275.

H

- Haarasilta, S., Pullinen, T., Tammersalo-Karsten, I., Vaisanen, S., and Franti, H. 1993. Method of improving the production process of dry cereal products by enzyme addition. U.S. Patent 5,176,927.
- Hageman, M.J. 1992. Water sorption and solid-state stability of proteins. In *Stability of Protein Pharmaceuticals. Part A. Chemical and Physical Pathways of Protein Degradation*, eds. T.J. Ahern and M.C. Manning, Plenum Press, NY, pp. 273-309.
- Hageman, M.J., Possert, P.L., and Bauer, J.M. 1992. Prediction and characterization of the water sorption isotherm for bovine somatotropin. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 40:342-347.
- Hageman, M.J., Bauer, J.M., Possert, P.L., and Darrington, R.T. 1992. Preformation studies oriented toward sustained delivery of recombinant somatotropins. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 40:348-355.
- Hagen, R., Salmen, L., Lavebratt, H., and Stenberg, B. 1994. Comparison of dynamic mechanical measurements with two different instruments. *Polym. Test.* 13:113-128.
- Hagen, S.J., Hofrichter, J., and Eaton, W.A. 1995. Protein reaction kinetics in a room-temperature glass. *Science* 269:959-962.
- Hagiwara, T. and Hartel, R.W. 1994. Influence of storage temperature on ice recrystallization in ice cream. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 28.
- Hagiwara, T. and Hartel, R.W. 1994. Effect of sweetener, stabilizer and storage temperature on ice recrystallization in ice cream. *J. Dairy Sci.* 79:735-744 (1996).
- Hallberg, L.M. and Chinachoti, P. (1992). DMA for glass transitions in long shelf-life bread. IFT '92 Annual Meeting, New Orleans, June 20-24, abs. 694; *J. Food Sci.*, 57, 1201-1204.
- Hallberg, L.M. and Chinachoti, P. 2002. A fresh perspective on staling: the significance of starch recrystallization on the firming of bread. *J. Food Sci.* 67:1092-1096.
- Hallbrucker, A. and Mayer, E., Vitrified dilute aqueous solutions. 2. Thermal behavior of hyperquenched NaCl-H₂O and ethylene glycol-H₂O glasses, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 92, 2007-2012, 1988.
- Hallbrucker, A., Mayer, E., and Johari, G.P., Glass-liquid transition and the enthalpy of devitrification of annealed vapor-deposited amorphous solid water. A comparison with hyperquenched glassy water, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 93, 4986-90, 1989.
- Hallbrucker, A., Mayer, E., and Johari, G.P., Glass transition in pressure-amorphized hexagonal ice. A comparison with amorphous forms made from the vapor and liquid, *J. Phys. Chem.* 93, 7751-52, 1989.

- Halliday, P.J. and Smith, A.C. 1997. Compaction and flow of potato starch and potato granules. *Food Sci. Technol. Int.* 3:333-342.
- Hamaura, T. and Newton, J.M. 1999. Interaction between water and PVP containing PEG. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 88:1228-1233.
- Hammami, C. and Rene, F. 1997. Determination of freeze-drying process variables for strawberries. *J. Food Eng.* 32:133-154.
- Hammami, C. and Rene, F. 1998. Optimization of vacuum freeze-drying of thick layers of common mushroom slices via the response surface method. *Sci. Aliments* 18:141-162.
- Hammami, C., Rene, F., and Marin, M. 1999. Process-quality optimization of the vacuum freeze-drying of apple slices by the response surface method. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 34:145-160.
- Han, J., Gee, R.H., and Boyd, R.H. 1994. Tgs of polymers from molecular dynamics simulations. *Macromolecules* 27:7781-7784.
- Han, J.A., Lee, B.H., Lim, W.J., and Lim, S.T. 2005. Utilization of hydroxypropylated waxy rice and corn starches in Korean waxy rice cake to retard retrogradation. *Cereal Chem.* 82:88-92.
- Hancock, B. C., and Zografi, G. 1993. The use of solution theories for predicting water vapor absorption by amorphous pharmaceutical solids: a test of the Flory-Huggins and Vrentas models. *Pharmaceut. Res.* 10, 1262-1267.
- Hancock, B.C. and Zografi, G. 1994. The relationship between glass transition temperature and water content of amorphous pharmaceutical solids. *Pharmaceut. Res.* 11, 471-477.
- Hancock, B.C., Shamblin, S.L., and Zografi, G. 1995. Molecular mobility of amorphous pharmaceutical solids below their Tgs. *Pharmaceut. Res.* 12:799-806.
- Hancock, B.C. and Zografi, G. 1997. Characteristics and significance of the amorphous state in pharmaceutical systems. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 86:1-12.
- Hancock, B.C., Dalton, C.R., Pikal, M.J., and Shamblin, S.L. 1998. A pragmatic test of a simple calorimetric method for determining the fragility of some amorphous pharmaceutical materials. *Pharm. Res.* 15:762-767.
- Hancock, B.C., Christensen, K., and Shamblin, S.L. 1998. Estimating the critical molecular mobility temperature (Tk) of amorphous pharmaceuticals. *Pharm. Res.* 15:1649-1651.
- Hancock, B.C., Dupuis, Y., and Thibert, R. 1999. Determination of the viscosity of an amorphous drug using TMA. *Pharm. Res.* 16:672-675.
- Hancock, B.C. and Dalton, C.R. 1999. The effect of temperature on water vapor sorption by some amorphous pharmaceutical sugars. *Pharm. Dev. Technol.* 4:125-131.
- Hancock, B.C. and Shamblin, S.L. 2001. Molecular mobility of amorphous pharmaceuticals determined using DSC. *Thermochim. Acta* 380:95-107.
- Hancock, B.C. and Shamblin, S.L. 1998. Water vapor sorption by pharmaceutical sugars. *Pharm. Sci. Technol. Today* 1:345-351.
- Hanover, L.M. (1992). Crystalline fructose: production, properties, and applications. In *Starch Hydrolysis Products*, Schenck, F.W. and Hebeda, R.E., eds., pp. 201-231, VCH, New York.
- Hansen, E., Andersen, M.L., and Skibsted, L.H. 2003. Mobility of solutes in frozen pork studied by ESR spectroscopy: evidence for two phase transition temperatures. *Meat Sci.* 63:63-67.
- Hansen, E., Lauridsen, L., Skibsted, L.H., Moawad, R.K., and Andersen, M.L. 2004. Oxidative stability of frozen pork patties: effect of fluctuating temperature on lipid oxidation. *Meat Sci.* 68:185-191.
- Haque, M.K. and Roos, Y.H. 2004. Water plasticization and crystallization of lactose in spray-dried lactose/protein mixtures. *J. Food Sci.* 69:FEP23-29.
- Haque, M.K. and Roos, Y.H. 2004. Differences in the physical state and thermal behavior of spray-dried and freeze-dried lactose and lactose/protein mixtures. *Biotechnol. Prog.*, submitted.
- Haque, M.K. and Roos, Y.H. 2004. Water sorption and plasticization behavior of spray-dried lactose/protein mixtures. *J. Food Sci.* 69:E384-391.
- Haque, M.K. and Roos Y.H. 2004. Crystallization and X-ray diffraction of crystals formed in water-plasticized amorphous spray-dried and freeze-dried lactose/protein mixtures. *J. Food Sci.* 70:E359-366 (2005).
- Haque, M.K. and Roos, Y.H. 2005. Crystallization and X-ray diffraction of spray-dried and freeze-dried amorphous lactose. *Carbohydr. Res.* 340:293-301.
- Hardas, N., Danviriyakul, S., Foley, J.L., Nawar, W.W., and Chinachoti, P. 2000. Accelerated stability studies of microencapsulated anhydrous milk fat. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 33:506-513.
- Hardman, T. M. 1986. Interaction of water with food components. In "Interactions of Food Components" (G. G. Birch and M. G. Lindley, eds.), pp. 19-30. Elsevier Applied Science, London.
- Hardy, G., Cser, F., and Takacs, E., Investigation of the binary system of a crystalline monomer and its polymer, *J. Polym. Sci.: Symp.* No. 42, 663-669 (1973).
- Hardy, J., Scher, J., and Banon, S. 2002. Water activity and hydration of dairy powders. *Lait* 82:441-452.
- Harper, E.K. and Shoemaker, C.F. (1983), Effect of Locust Bean Gum and Selected Sweetening Agents on Ice Recrystallization Rates, *J. Food Sci.* 48, 1801-1806.
- Harrington, W.F. and von Hippel, P.H. (1961). The structure of collagen and gelatin. *Adv. Protein Chem.* 16:1.
- Harris, M. and Peleg, M. 1996. Patterns of textural changes in brittle cellular cereal foods caused by moisture sorption. *Cereal Chem.* 73:225-231.
- Harrison, S.T.L., Chase, H.A., Amor, S.R., Bonthron, K.M. and Sanders, J.K.M. (1992). Plasticization of poly(hydroxybutyrate) in vivo. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 14, 50-56.

- Hartel, R.W. and Shastry, A.V. 1991. Sugar crystallization in food products. *CRC Crit. Revs. Food Sci. Nutr.* 30: 49-112.
- Hartel, R.W. (1992). Solid-liquid equilibrium: crystallization in foods. In *Physical Chemistry of Foods* (Schwartzberg, H.G. and Hartel, R.W., Eds.), pp. 47-81. New York, Marcel Dekker.
- Hartel, R. W. 1993. Controlling sugar crystallization in food products. *Food Technol.* 47(11), 99-107.
- Hartel, R.W. 1996. Controlling crystallization in foods. In *Crystal Growth of Organic Materials*, eds. A.S. Myerson, D.A. Green, and P. Meenan, ACS, Washington, pp. 172-177.
- Hartel, R.W. 1996. Mechanisms and kinetics of recrystallization in ice cream. In *Proceedings ISOPOW-6*, Santa Rosa, CA, March 3-7.
- Hartel, R.W. 1996. Ice crystallization during the manufacture of ice cream. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 7:315-321.
- Hartel, R.W. 1997. Phase transitions in frozen desserts. *IFT Basic Symposium: Phase/State Transitions in Foods -- Chemical, Structural, and Rheological Changes*, Orlando, abs. 12.
- Hartel, R.W. 1998. Phase transitions in ice cream. In *Phase/State Transitions in Foods*, eds. M.A. Rao and R.W. Hartel, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 327-368.
- Hartel, R.W. 2002. Controlling sucrose crystallization in sugar confections. In *Confectionery Science III, Proceedings 4th Int. PSU/PMCA Symp.*, ed. G.R. Ziegler, Penn State Univ., pp. 116-127.
- Hartley, L., Chevance, F., Hill, S.E., Mitchell, J.R., and Blanshard, J.M.V. 1995. Partitioning of water in binary biopolymer mixtures at low water content. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 28:83-89.
- Harwalkar, V.R. and Ma, C.Y. *Thermal Analysis of Foods*, Elsevier Applied Science, London, 1990.
- Hashimoto, T., Suzuki, T., Hagiwara, T., and Takai, R. 2004. Study on the glass transition for several processed fish muscles and its protein fractions using DSC. *Fish. Sci.* 70:1144-1152.
- Hashimoto, T., Hagiwara, T., Suzuki, T., and Takai, R. 2003. Study on the glass transition of katsuobushi (boiled and dried bonito fish stick) by DSC and DMA. *Fish. Sci.* 69:1290-1297.
- Hashimoto, T., Hagiwara, T., Suzuki, T., and Takai, R. 2004. Study on the enthalpy relaxation of katsuobushi (dried glassy fish meat) by DSC and effect of physical aging upon its water sorption ability. *Jp. J. Food Eng.* 5:11-19.
- Hatakeyama, H. 1992. Thermal analysis of lignin in the solid state. In *Methods in Lignin Chemistry* (eds. S.Y. Lin and C.W. Dence), pp. 200-214, Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Hatakeyama, T., Nakamura, K. & Hatakeyama, H. (1988). Determination of Bound Water Content in Polymers by DTA, DSC, and Tg. *Thermochim. Acta* 123, 153-61.
- Hatakeyama, T., Nakamura, K., and Hatakeyama, H. 1996. Glass transition of poly-saccharide electrolyte-water systems. *Kobunshi Ronbunshu* 53:795-802.
- Hatley, R.H.M. and Franks, F. (1986). Denaturation of Lactate Dehydrogenase at Subzero Temperatures. *Cryo-Letters* 7, 226-33.
- Hatley, R.H.M., Franks, F., and Day, H. 1986. Subzero-temperature preservation of reactive fluids in the undercooled state. II. The effect on the oxidation of ascorbic acid of freeze-concentration and undercooling. *Biophys. Chem.* 24:187-192.
- Hatley, R.H.M., Franks, F. & Mathias, S.F. (1987). Stabilization of Labile Biochemicals by Undercooling. *Process Biochem.* 22, 169-72.
- Hatley, R. H. M., Franks, F., and Green, M. 1989. A novel data acquisition, retention and examination system (DARES) for DSC. *Thermochim. Acta* 156, 247-257.
- Hatley, R.H.M. (1991). The effective use of DSC in the optimization of freeze-drying processes and formulations. *Develop. Biol. Standard.* 74, 105-122.
- Hatley, R. H. M., and Franks, F. 1991. Applications of DSC in the development of improved freeze-drying processes for labile biologicals. *J. Therm. Anal.* 37, 1905-1914.
- Hatley, R.H.M., van den Berg, C., and Franks, F. 1991. The unfrozen water content of maximally freeze-concentrated carbohydrate solutions: validity of the methods used for its determination. *Cryo-Lett.* 12: 113-124.
- Hatley, R. H. M., and Mant, A. 1993. Determination of the unfrozen water content of maximally freeze-concentrated carbohydrate solutions. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 15, 227-232.
- Hatley, R.H.M., Franks, F., Brown, S., Sandhu, G., and Gray, M. 1996. Stabilization of a pharmaceutical drug substance by freeze-drying: a case study. *Drug Stability* 1:73-85.
- Hatley, R.H.M. 1997. Glass fragility and the stability of pharmaceutical preparations - excipient selection. *Pharm. Devel. Technol.* 2:257-264.
- Hatley, R.H.M. and Blair, J.A. 1999. Stabilization and delivery of labile materials by amorphous carbohydrates and their derivatives. *J. Mol. Catal. B: Enzym.* 7:11-19.
- Hau, M.Y., Gray, D.A., and Taylor, A.J. 1995. Binding of volatiles to starch. In *Flavor-Food Interactions*, eds. R.J. McGorrian and J.V. Leland, ACS Symposium Series 633, ACS, Washington, DC, pp. 109-117 (1996).
- Hau, M.Y.M., Gray, D.A., and Taylor, A.J. 1998. Binding of volatiles to extruded starch at low water contents. *Flavor and Fragrance J.* 13:77-84.
- Haward, R.N. (1973). The Nature of Polymer Glasses, Their Packing Density, and Mechanical Behavior. In *The Physics of Glassy Polymers*, R.N. Haward, ed., Applied Science, London, 1-51.
- Hayashi, A. and Oh, S.C. (1983), Gelation of Gelatin Solution, *Agricultural and Biological Chemistry*, 47, 1711-16.
- Hayashi, K., Washizawa, M., and Yokoo, S. (1980). Process for improving the properties of gelatin. U.S. patent 4,224,348, Sept. 23.

- Hayashi, N., Hayakawa, I., and Fujio, Y. (1992). Hydration of heat-treated soy protein isolate and its effect on the molten flow properties at an elevated temperature. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 27, 565-571.
- Haynes, L. C., and Locke, J. P. 1993. Measurement of dielectric relaxation time to characterize plasticizer content in a food polymer. 28th Annual International Microwave Power Institute Symposium, Montreal, July 11-14.
- Haynes, L.C., Locke, J.P., and Spence, L.A. (1993). Dielectric measurements of water in food polymers. ACS 27th MARM, Hofstra Univ., Long Island, NY, June 2-4.
- Haynes, L.C. and Locke, J.P. 1995. Microwave permittivities of cracker dough, starch and gluten. *J. Microwave Power Elect. En.* 30:124-131.
- Hays, D.L. and Fennema, O. (1982). Methodology for Determining Unfreezable Water in Protein Suspensions by Low-Temperature NMR. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 213, 1-6.
- Hayta, M. and Alpaslan, M. 2001. Effects of processing on biochemical and rheological properties of wheat gluten proteins. *Nahrung* 45:304-308.
- He, H. and Hosney, R.C. 1990. Changes in bread firmness and moisture during long-term storage. *Cereal Chem.* 67: 603-605.
- He, R. and Craig, D.Q.M. 2001. An investigation into the thermal behavior of an amorphous drug using low frequency dielectric spectroscopy and MTDSC. *J. Pharm. Pharm.* 53:41-48.
- Hebeda, R.E. and Zobel, H.F. 1996. *Baked Goods Freshness*. Marcel Dekker, NY.
- Heddleson, S.S., Hamann, D.D., and Lineback, D.R. 1993. The Dahlquist criterion: applicability of a rheological criterion to the loss of pressure-sensitive tack in flour-water dough. *Cereal Chem.* 70, 744-748.
- Heddleson, S.S. 1994. Pressure-sensitive adhesive properties of wheat flour dough. Doctoral thesis, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC.
- Heddleson, S.S., Hamann, D.D., and Lineback, D.R. 1994. Pressure-sensitive adhesion properties of dough and the influence of temperature, time, and moisture content. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 28.
- Heddleson, S.S., Hamann, D.D., Lineback, D.R., and Slade, L. 1994. Pressure-sensitive adhesive properties of wheat flour dough and the influence of temperature, separation rate, and moisture content. *Cereal Chem.* 71: 564-570.
- Hegenbart, S. In control: taming moisture with gums and starches. *Food Product Design*, 1(7), 27-38 (1991).
- Hegenbart, S. 1993. Exploring dimensions in intermediate moisture foods. *Food Product Design* 3(4), 28-54.
- Heldman, D.R. and Hartel, R.W. 1997. *Principles of Food Processing*. Chapman & Hall, NY, chaps. 8 and 10.
- Heller, M.C., Carpenter, J.F., and Randolph, T.W. 1996. Effects of phase separating systems on lyophilized hemoglobin. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 85:1358-1362.
- Heller, M.C., Carpenter, J.F., and Randolph, T.W. 1997. Manipulation of lyophilization-induced phase separation: implications for pharmaceutical proteins. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 13:590-596.
- Heller, M.C., Carpenter, J.F., and Randolph, T.W. 1999. Protein formulation and lyophilization cycle design: prevention of damage due to freeze-concentration induced phase separation. *Biotechnol. Bioeng.* 63:166-174.
- Hemminga, M.A., Rozen, M.J.G.W. and Walstra, P. (1993). Molecular motions and the glassy state. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 157-171.
- Hemminga, M.A. and van den Dries, I.J. 1998. Spin label applications to food science. *Biol. Magn. Reson.* 14:339-366.
- Hemminga, M.A., van den Dries, I.J., Magusin, P.C.M.M., van dusschoten, D., and van den Berg, C. 1999. Molecular mobility in food components as studied by magnetic resonance spectroscopy. In *Water Management in the Design and Distribution of Quality Foods*, eds. Y.H. Roos, R.B. Leslie and P.J. Lillford, Technomic, Lancaster, pp. 255-265.
- Her, L.M. and Nail, S.L. 1994. Measurement of glass transition temperatures of freeze-concentrated solutes by DSC. *Pharmaceut. Res.* 11, 54-59.
- Her, L.M., Jefferis, R.P., Gatlin, L.A., Braxton, B., and Nail, S.L. 1994. Measurement of Tgs in freeze-concentrated solutions of non-electrolytes by electrical thermal analysis. *Pharm. Res.* 11, 1023-1029.
- Her, L.M., Deras, M., and Nail, S.L. 1995. Electrolyte-induced changes in Tgs of freeze-concentrated solutes. *Pharmaceut. Res.* 12:768-772.
- Herman, B.D., Sinclair, B.D., Milton, N., and Nail, S.L. 1994. The effect of bulking agent on the solid-state stability of freeze-dried MSS. *Pharm. Res.* 11:1467-1473.
- Hermansson, A.M. and Lucisano, M. (1982). Gel Characteristics - Waterbinding Properties of Gels and Methodological Aspects. *J. Food Sci.* 47, 1955-64.
- Hermansson, A.M. and Svegmarm, K. 1996. Developments in the understanding of starch functionality. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 7:345-353.
- Hernandez-Munoz, P., Kanavouras, A., Ng, P.K., and Gavara, R. 2003. Development and characterization of biodegradable films made from wheat gluten protein fractions. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 51:7647-7654.

- Herrera, J.J., Pastoriza, L., Sampedro, G., and Cabo, M.L. 1999. Effect of various cryostabilizers on the production and reactivity of formaldehyde in frozen-stored minced blue whiting muscle. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 47:2386-2397.
- Herrera, J.J., Pastoriza, L., and Nesvadba, P. 2000. Effect of the addition of maltodextrins and sucrose on the ice-melting onset of minced fish muscle. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 81:305-310.
- Herrera, J.J.R., Pastoriza, L., and Sampedro, G. 2000. Inhibition of formaldehyde production in frozen-stored minced blue whiting muscle by cryostabilizers: an approach from the glassy state theory. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:5256-5262.
- Herrera, J.J., Pastoriza, L., and Sampedro, G. 2001. A DSC study on the effects of various maltodextrins and sucrose on protein changes in frozen-stored minced blue whiting muscle. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 81:377-384.
- Herrera, J.R. and Roos, Y.H. 2001. A kinetic study on formaldehyde production in cryostabilized water-soluble fish muscle extracts. *Innov. Food Sci. Emerg. Technol.* 1:227-235.
- Herrera, J.J.R., Pastoriza, L., and Sampedro, G. 2002. Effects of various cryostabilizers on protein functionality in frozen-stored minced blue whiting muscle: the importance of inhibiting formaldehyde production. *Eur. Food Res. Technol.* 214:382-387.
- Herrington, T.M. and Branfield, A.C. (1984), Physico-chemical studies on sugar glasses. I. & II., *Journal of Food Technology*, 19, 409-435.
- Herrington, T.M. and Vernier, F.C. 1995. Vapor pressure and water activity. In *Physico-Chemical Aspects of Food Processing*, ed. S.T. Beckett, Chapman & Hall, London, pp. 1-16.
- Hey, J.M., Mehl, P.M., and MacFarlane, D.R. 1997. A combined DSC-optical video microscope for crystallization studies. *J. Therm. Anal.* 49:991-998.
- Hey, J.M. and MacFarlane, D.R. 1998. Crystallization of ice in aqueous solutions of glycerol and DMSO. 2. Ice crystal growth kinetics. *Cryobiol.* 37:119-130.
- Hikmet, R.M., Callister, S. & Keller, A. (1988). Thermoreversible Gelation of Atactic Polystyrene: Phase Transformation and Morphology. *Polymer* 29, 1378-88.
- Hill, A.S., J.H. Skerritt, and A.R. Watson (1988) Simple and Rapid Test Method for Gluten in Starches, Bakery Raw Materials and Processed Foods. 73rd AACC Abstract 66, pages 161.
- Hill, S.A., MacNaughtan, W., Farhat, I.A., Noel, T.R., Parker, R., Ring, S.G., and Whitcombe, M.J. 2005. The effect of thermal history on the Maillard reaction in a glassy matrix. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 53:10213-10218.
- Hill, V.L., Craig, D.Q.M., and Feely, L.C. 1998. Characterization of spray-dried lactose using MDSC. *Int. J. Pharm.* 161:95-107.
- Hills, B.P., Takacs, S.F., and Belton, P.S., A new interpretation of proton NMR relaxation time measurements of water in food, *Food Chem.* 37, 95-111 (1990).
- Hills, B.P. and Le Floch, G. 1994. NMR studies of non-freezing water in cellular plant tissue. *Food Chem.* 51, 331-336.
- Hills, B.P. and Pardoe, K. 1995. Proton and deuterium NMR studies of the glass transition in a 10% maltose-water solution. *J. Mol. Liquids* 63:229-237.
- Hills, B.P., Manning, C.E., Ridge, Y., and Brocklehurst, T. 1996. NMR water relaxation, water activity and bacterial survival in porous media. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 71:185-194.
- Hills, B.P., Tang, H., Belton, P.S., Khaliq, A., Harris, R.K. 1998. NMR O17 studies of the state of water in a saturated sucrose solution. *J. Mol. Liq.* 75:45-59.
- Hills, B.P., Wang, Y.L., and Tang, H.R. 2001. Molecular dynamics in concentrated sugar solutions and glasses: an NMR field cycling study. *Molec. Phys.* 99:1679-1687.
- Hiltner, A. and Baer, E. (1986), *Reversible Gelation of Macromolecular Systems*, *Polymer Preprints*, 27(1), 207.
- Hiltner, A., Shiraishi, H., Nomura, S., and Baer, E. (1978). Nature of biopolymer-water association by dynamic mechanical spectroscopy. *Midland Macromol. Monogr.* 4:249.
- Hiltz, J.A. and Keough, I.A. 1992. A study of the effect of absorbed water on the Tg of a poly(amideimide) using DMA and DSC. *Thermochim. Acta* 212, 151-162.
- Hincha, D.K., Zuther, E., Hellwege, E.M., and Heyer, A.G. 2002. Specific effects of fructo- and gluco-oligosaccharides in the preservation of liposomes during drying. *Glycobiol.* 12:103-110.
- Hindmarsh, J.P., Wilson, D.I., and Johns, M.L. 2004. Measuring self-diffusion in supercooled liquid droplets with PGSE techniques. *Colloids Surf. A* 234:129-134.
- Hinrichs, W.L.J., Prinsen, M.G., and Frijlink, H.W. 2001. Inulin glasses for the stabilization of therapeutic proteins. *Int. J. Pharm.* 215:163-174.
- Hiraoka, K., M. Gotanda & T. Yokoyama. Hydration of Polyacrylic Acid Salts. *Polym. Bull.* 2, 631-36 (1980).
- Hirsh, A.G., Williams, R.J. & Meryman, H.T. (1985). Novel Method of Natural Cryoprotection. *Plant Physiol.* 79, 41-56.
- Hirsh, A.G. (1987). Vitrification in plants as a natural form of cryoprotection. *Cryobiology* 24, 214-228.
- Hirsh, A., Bent, T., and Erbe, E. (1989). Localization and characterization of intracellular liquid-liquid phase separations in deeply frozen *Populus* using electron microscopy, DMA, and DSC, *Thermochim. Acta* 155, 163-186.
- Hizukuri, S. Polymodal Distribution of Chain Lengths of Amylopectins and its Significance. *Carbohydr. Res.* 147, 342-47 (1986).
- Hizukuri, S. (1988). Recent Advances in Molecular Structures of Starch. *J. Jap. Soc. Starch Sci.* 35, 185-98.

- Hizukuri, S., Takeda, Y., Maruta, N., and Juliano, B.O., Molecular structures of rice starch, *Carbohydr. Res.* 189, 227-35, 1989.
- Hobbs, J.K. and Barham, P.J. 1997. The effect of water on the crystallization of thin films of poly(hydroxybutyrate). *Polymer* 38:3879-3883.
- Hodge, R.M., Bastow, T.J., Edward, G.H., Simon, G.P., and Hill, A.J. 1996. Free volume and the mechanism of plasticization in water-swollen poly(vinyl alcohol). *Macromolecules* 29:8137-8143.
- Hoekstra, F.A., Wolkers, W.F., Buitink, J., Golovina, E.A., Crowe, J.H., and Crowe, L.M. 1997. Membrane stabilization in the dry state. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 117A:335-341.
- Hoekstra, F.A., Wolkers, W.F., Buitink, J., and Golovina, E.A. 1997. Desiccation tolerance and long term structural stability. In *Basic and Applied Aspects of Seed Biology*, eds. R.H. Ellis, M. Black, A.J. Murdoch, and T.D. Hong, Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht, pp. 1-12.
- Hoekstra, F.A., Golovina, E.A., and Buitink, J. 2001. Mechanisms of plant desiccation tolerance. *Trends Plant Sci.* 6:431-438.
- Hoekstra, F.A., Golovina, E.A., Tetteroo, F.A.A., and Wolkers, W.F. 2001. Induction of desiccation tolerance in plant somatic embryos: how exclusive is the protective role of sugars? *Cryobiol.* 43:140-150.
- Hoekstra, F.A., Haigh, A.M., Tetteroo, F.A.A., and van Roekel, T. 1994. Changes in soluble sugars in relation to desiccation tolerance in cauliflower seeds. *Seed Sci. Res.* 4:143-147.
- Hoeve, C.A.J.. The Structure of Water in Polymers. In *Water in Polymers* (ed. S.P. Rowland), ACS Symp. Ser. 127. ACS: Washington, D.C., 1980, pp. 135-46.
- Hoeve, C.A.J. and Hoeve, M.B.J.A. (1978), The Glass Point of Elastin as a Function of Diluent Concentration, *Organ. Coat. Plast. Chem.* 39, 441-43.
- Hoeve, C.A.J. and Hoeve, M.B.J.A. 1980. The glass point of elastin as a function of diluent concentration. *Polym. Eng. Sci.* 20: 290-293.
- Hofer, K., Hallbrucker, A., Mayer, E., and Johari, G.P., Vitri-fied dilute aqueous solutions. 3. Plasticization of water's H-bonded network and the glass transition temperature's minimum, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 93, 4674-77, 1989.
- Hofer, K., Mayer, E., and Johari, G.P., Glass-liquid transition of water and ethylene glycol solution in poly(2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate) hydrogel, *J. Phys. Chem.* 94, 2689-2696 (1990).
- Hofer, K., Mayer, E., and Johari, G.P. 1991. Glass-liquid transition and calorimetric relaxation of glassy aqueous solutions imbibed in poly(2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate): a comparison with bulk behavior. *J. Phys. Chem.* 95: 7100-7103.
- Hofer, K., Perez, J., and Johari, G.P. 1991. Detecting enthalpy "cross-over" in vitrified solids by DSC. *Phil. Mag. Letters* 64: 37-43.
- Hofer, K., Astl, G., Mayer, E., and Johari, G.P. (1991). Vitri-fied dilute aqueous solutions. 4. Effects of electrolytes and polyhydric alcohols on the glass transition features of hyperquenched aqueous solutions. *J. Phys. Chem.* 95: 10777-10781.
- Holbrook, J.L. and Hanover, L.M. (1983), Fructose-containing Frozen Dessert Products, U.S. patent 4,376,791, March 15.
- Holt, C. 1991. The effect of polymers on ice crystal growth. In *Food Freezing: Today and Tomorrow*, ed. W.B. Bald, Springer-Verlag, London, pp. 81-86.
- Holt, C. and Telford, J. 1993. Frozen confection. Intl. Patent Application WO 93/21779.
- Holt, C.B. 2003. Substances which inhibit ice nucleation: a review. *CryoLett.* 24:269-274.
- Hoover, R. and Vasanthan, T. 1994. The effect of annealing on the physicochemical properties of wheat, oat, potato and lentil starches. *J. Food Biochem.* 17:303-325.
- Hoover, R., Vasanthan, T., Senanayake, N.J., and Martin, A.M. 1994. The effects of defatting and heat-moisture treatment on the retrogradation of starch gels from wheat, oat, potato, and lentil. *Carbohydr. Res.* 261: 13-24.
- Hoover, R. 1995. Starch retrogradation. *Food Revs. Int.* 11, 331-346.
- Hoover, R. and Senanayake, N. 1996. Effect of sugars on the thermal and retrogradation properties of oat starches. *J. Food Biochem.* 20:65-83.
- Hopfenberg, H.B., A. Apicella & D.E. Saleeby. Factors Affecting Water Sorption in and Solute Release from EVA Copolymers. *J. Membr. Sci.* 8, 273-82 (1981).
- Hopkinson, I., Jones, R.A.L., Black, S., Lane, D.M., and McDonald, P.J. 1997. Fickian and case II diffusion of water into amylose: a stray field NMR study. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 34:39-47.
- Hopkinson, I., Jones, R.A.L., McDonald, P.J., Newling, B., Lecat, A., and Livings, S. 2001. Water ingress into starch and sucrose:starch systems. *Polymer* 42:4947-4956.
- Horrobin, D.J., Landman, K.A., and Ryder, L. 2002. Understanding wheat grain steaming. *AIChE J.*, submitted.
- Hosea, T.J.C., Ng, S.C., and Oates, C.G., A Brillouin scattering study of the glass transition in sucrose, *Food Hydrocolloids* 4, 137-147 (1990).
- Hoseney, R.C. (1986). Component Interaction During Heating and Storage of Baked Products. In *Chemistry and Physics of Baking* (eds J.M.V. Blanshard, P.J. Fra-zier & T. Galliard), London, Royal Society of Chemistry, 216-26.
- Hoseney, R.C. (1986). Principles of Cereal Science and Technology, St. Paul, Amer. Assoc. Cereal Chem..
- Hoseney, R.C., Zeleznak, K. and Lai, C.S. (1986). Wheat Gluten: a Glassy Poly-mer. *Cereal Chem.* 63, 285-6.
- Hoseney, R.C., Zeleznak, K. & Abdelrahman, A. (1983). Mechanism of Popcorn Popping. *J. Cereal Sci.* 1, 43-52.

- Hoseney, R.C. (1984). DSC of Starch. *J. Food Quality* 6, 169-82.
- Hoseney, R.C. and Rogers, D.E., The formation and properties of wheat flour doughs, *CRC Crit. Revs. Food Sci. Nutr.* 29, 73-93 (1990).
- Hoseney, R.C. and Rogers, D.E., Mechanism of sugar functionality in cookies, in *The Science of Cookie and Cracker Production*, ed. H. Faridi, Chapman & Hall/ AVI, New York, pp. 203-225, 1994.
- Hoseney, R.C., Martin, M.L., and He, H. (1991). Firming of bread crumb -- a new concept. In *Proceedings of Cereals International 91 Conference*, eds. Martin, D.J. and Wrigley, C.W., Royal Australian Chem. Inst., Brisbane, pp. 99-105.
- Hoseney, R.C. (1992). Physical chemistry of bread dough. In *Physical Chemistry of Foods* (Schwartzberg, H.G. and Hartel, R.W., Eds.), pp. 443-457. New York, Marcel Dekker.
- Hoseney, R.C., Seib, P.A., and Dong, W. (1992). A cereal chemist's approach to studying Tg. American Association of Cereal Chemists 77th Annual Meeting, Sept. 20-24, Minneapolis, MN.
- Hoseney, R.C. 1993. *Principles of Cereal Science and Technology*, 2nd edn.. American Association of Cereal Chemists, St. Paul, MN.
- Hoseney, R.C. 1994. Bread baking. *Cereal Foods World* 39, 180-183.
- Hoseney, R.C. 1998. Gelatinization phenomena of starch. In *Phase/State Transitions in Foods*, eds. M.A. Rao and R.W. Hartel, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 95-110.
- Hoseney, C. and Miller, R. 1998. Current understanding of staling of bread. *AIB Tech. Bull.* 20(6): 1-6.
- Hou, G., Yamamoto, H., and Ng, P.K.W. 1996. Relationships of quantity of gliadin subunits of selected US soft wheat flours to rheological and baking properties. *Cereal Chem.* 73:352-357.
- Hou, G., Yamamoto, H., and Ng, P.K.W. 1996. Relationships of quantity of glutenin subunits of selected US soft wheat flours to rheological and baking properties. *Cereal Chem.* 73:358-363.
- Hough, G., Buera, M.D.P., Chirife, J., and Moro, O. 2001. Sensory texture of commercial biscuits as a function of water activity. *J. Texture Stud.* 32:57-74.
- Hsu, C.L., Heldman, D.R., Taylor, T.A., and Kramer, H.L. 2003. Influence of cooling rate on Tg of sucrose solutions and rice starch gel. *J. Food Sci.* 68:1970-1975.
- Hsu, C.L. and Heldman, D.R. 2005. Influence of Tg on rate of rice starch retrogradation during low-temperature storage. *J. Food Proc. Eng.* 28:506-525.
- Hsu, J.H. and Reid, D.S. (1992). Determination of Tg' in a variety of products using DSC and DETA. IFT '92 Annual Meeting, New Orleans, June 20-24, abs. 855.
- Hu, A.L.W., Gerard, G.F., and Challberg, S.S. 1994. RTS label-ready size standards: easy labeling of DNA size standards. *Focus* 16(3):85-86.
- Huang, R.M., Chang, W.H., Chang, Y.H., and Lii, C.Y. 1993. Phase transitions of rice starch and flour gels. 78th AACC Annual Meeting, Miami Beach, FL, Oct. 3-7, abs. 192; *Cereal Chem.* 71, 202-207 (1994).
- Huang, R.M. and Lii, C.Y. 1994. Effects of polyols and NaCl on the rice starch, flour, and starch gel by TMA. *Plant Polysaccharide Symposium*, Guelph, Canada, July 13-15, abs. P19.
- Huang, R.M., Yeh, C.Y., Chang, W.H., and Lii, C.Y. 1995. Investigation on the stability of Neinkau with phase transition. *Food Sci. Taiwan* 22:494-504.
- Huang, R.M., Yeh, C.Y., and Lii, C.Y. 1997. Effects of polyols and NaCl on rice starch, flour, and starch gel by TMA. *J. Chin. Agric. Chem. Soc.* 35:86-95.
- Huang, V.T., Hoseney, R.C., Graf, E., Ghiasi, K., Miller, L.C., Weber, J.L., Gaertner, K.C., Matson, K.L., Hunstiger, A.M., Rogers, D.K., and Saguy, I.A. 1991. Starch-based products for microwave cooking or heating. US patent 5,035,904.
- Huang, V.T. (1992). Reaction kinetics in food systems: WLF vs. Arrhenius models. IFT '92 Annual Meeting, New Orleans, June 20-24, abs. 818.
- Huang, V.T. (1993). A thermomechanical method for determining collapse temperatures of food powders. 6th Int. Congress on Engineering and Food, May 23-27, Chiba, Japan.
- Huang, V.T. (1993). Mathematical modelling of the glass transition curves of glassy food polymers. IFT '93 Annual Meeting, Chicago, July 10-14, abs. 911.
- Huang, V.T., Levine, H. and Slade, L. (1994). Reaction kinetics in food systems: WLF vs. Arrhenius models. *Food Powder Manufacture*, in press.
- Huang, V.T., Timm-Brock, B., Sward, R., Hansen, L., Abrams, S. and Gaertner, K. Sealant for baked products. U.S. Patent 5,254,353 (1993) and 5,354,567 (1994).
- Huang, V.T. 1994a. Comparing WLF and Arrhenius models for estimating the viscosity of sucrose solutions at equilibrium melting temperatures. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 25-29.
- Huang, V.T. 1994b. The significance of food polymer science concept in cereal research: a literature review. In *Proceed. CCOA/ICC/AACC Int. Symp.*, China.
- Huang, V. and Platt, S. 1995. The latest developments in ice cream technology. *Chem. Indust.*, 16 Jan., 51-54.
- Huang, V. 1996. Effect of glass transitions on the rheological properties of food polymers: a review. AACC 81st Annual Meeting, Baltimore, 9/15-19, abs. 27; *Cereal Foods World* 41:551.
- Huang, V.T. 1997. Effect of glass transitions on the rheological properties of food polymers. Int. Symposium on New Approaches to Functional Cereals and Oils. Beijing, Nov. 10.
- Huang, V.T. 1998. Effect of glass transitions on the rheological properties of food polymers. *Polym. Prepr.* 39(1):684-685 and *Macromol. Symp.* 140:125-135.
- Huang, V.T. and Kaletunc, G. 2000. Utilization of rheological properties in product and process development. In *Characterization of Cereals and Flours: Properties, Analysis, and Applications*, eds. G. Kaletunc and K. Breslauer, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 351-368 (2003).

- Huang, V.T., Panda, F.A., Rosenwald, D.R., and Chida, K. 2002. Food product with enhanced crispiness. PCT Int. Patent Applic. WO 02/39820 A2; U.S. Patent 6,824,799 (2004).
- Huang, W.J., Frick, T.S., Landry, M.R., Lee, J.A., Lodge, T.P., and Tirrell, M., Tracer diffusion measurement in polymer solutions near the glass transition by forced Rayleigh scattering, *AIChE Journal*, 33, 573-82, 1987.
- Hulleman, S.H.D., Janssen, F.H.P., and Feil, H. 1998. The role of water during plasticization of native starches. *Polymer* 39:2043-2048.
- Hurtta, M., Pitkanen, I., and Knuutinen, J. 2004. Melting behavior of d-sucrose, d-glucose and d-fructose. *Carbohydr. Res.* 339:2267-2273.
- Hurtta, M. and Pitkanen, I. 2004. Quantification of low levels of amorphous content in maltitol. *Thermochim. acta* 419:19-29.
- Huson, M.G. (1991). DSC investigation of the physical aging and deaging of wool. *Polym. Intl.* 26, 157-161.
- Hutchinson, R.J., Mantle, S.A., and Smith, A.C., The effect of moisture content on the mechanical properties of extruded food foams, *J. Materials Sci.* 24, 3249-3253 (1989).

I

- I'Anson, K.J., Miles, M.J., Morris, V.J., Ring, S.G. & Nave, C. (1988). Study of Amylose Gelation Using Synchrotron X-Ray Source. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 8, 45-53.
- I'Anson, K.J., Miles, M.J., Morris, V.J., Besford, L.S., Jarvis, D.A., and Marsh, R.A., The effects of added sugars on the retrogradation of wheat starch gels, *J. Cereal Sci.* 11, 243-248 (1990).
- Icoz, D.Z., Moraru, C.I., and Kokini, J.L. 2005. Polymer-polymer interactions in dextran systems using thermal analysis. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 62:120-129.
- Iglesias, H.A., J. Chirife & R. Boquet. Prediction of Water Sorption Isotherms of Food Models from Sorption of Components. *J. Food Sci.* 45, 450-57 (1980).
- Iglesias, H.A., Chirife, J., and Buera, M.P. 1997. Adsorption isotherm of amorphous trehalose. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 75:183-186.
- Iglesias, H.A., Schebor, C., Buera, M.P., and Chirife, J. 2000. Sorption isotherm and calorimetric behavior of amorphous/crystalline raffinose-water systems. *J. Food Sci.* 65:646-650.
- Igura, N., Hayakawa, I., and Fujio, Y. 1997. Effect of water state on thermal properties of sweet potato starch. *J. Appl. Glycosci.* 44:329-332.
- Iijima, M., Nakamura, K., Hatakeyama, T., and Hatakeyama, H. 2000. Phase transition of pectin with sorbed water. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 41:101-106.
- Iijima, M., Nakamura, K., Hatakeyama, T., and Hatakeyama, H. 2001. DSC studies on the structural change of water restrained by pectins. In *Recent Adv. Environ. Compat. Polym.*, pp. 303-310.
- Iijima, T. 1998. Thermal analysis of cryoprotective solutions for red blood cells. *Cryobiol.* 36:165-173.
- Ikeda, S., Yabuzoe, T., Takaya, T., and Nishinari, K. 2001. Effects of sugars on gelatinization and retrogradation of corn starch. *Spec. Publ. - R. Soc. Chem.* 271:67-76.
- Imamura, K., Suzuki, T., Kirii, S., Tatsumichi, T., and Okazaki, M. 1998. Influence of protein on phase transition of amorphous sugar. *J. Chem. Eng. Jap.* 31:325-329.
- Imamura, K., Suzuki, T., Tatsumichi, T., Kirii, S., and Okazaki, M. 2000. Water sorption and glass transition of amorphous sugars containing BSA. *J. Chem. Eng. Jap.* 33:657-660.
- Imamura, K., Iwai, M., Ogawa, T., Sakiyama, T., and Nakanishi, K. 2001. Evaluation of hydration states of protein in freeze-dried amorphous sugar matrix. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 90:1955-1963.
- Imamura, K., Fukushima, A., Sakaura, K., Sugita, T., Sakiyama, T., and Nakanishi, K. 2002. Water sorption and glass transition behaviors of freeze-dried sucrose-dextran mixtures. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 91:2175-2181.
- Imamura, K., Ogawa, T., Sakiyama, T., and Nakanishi, K. 2003. Effects of types of sugar on the stabilization of protein in the dried state. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 92:266-274.
- Imberty, A., Chanzy, H., Perez, S., Buleon, A. and Tran, V. (1988). The Double Helical Nature of the Crystalline Part of A-Starch. *J. Mol. Biol.* 201, 365-78.
- Imberty, A. and Perez, S. (1988). A Revisit to the Three-Dimensional Structure of B-Type Starch. *Biopolymers* 27, 1205-21.
- Imberty, A. and Perez, S., Conformational analysis and molecular modelling of the branching point of amylopectin, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 11, 177-83, 1989.
- Imberty, A., Buleon, A., Tran, V., and Perez, S. 1991. Recent advances in knowledge of starch structure. *Starke* 43: 375-384.
- Inda, A.E. and Rha, C. (1991). Dynamic viscoelastic behavior of wheat gluten: the effects of hydrogen bonding modification by urea and deuterium oxide. *J. Texture Stud.* 22: 393-411.
- Inglett, G.E., Action pattern of *Bacillus Licheniformis* alpha-amylase on ordinary, waxy, and high-amylose corn starches and their hydroxypropyl derivatives, *J. Food Biochem.* 11, 249-258, 1987.
- Inoue, C. and Ishikawa, M. 1997. Glass transition of tuna flesh at low temperature and effects of salt and moisture. *J. Food Sci.* 62:496-499.
- Inoue, C. and Ishikawa, M. 2000. The contribution of water to the specific heat change at the glass-to-rubber transition of the ternary system BSA-water-NaCl. *J. Food Sci.* 65:1187-1193.
- Ioffe, M.L., Moraru, C.I., and Kokini, J.L. 2002. Influence of modified starches on the stability of beef jerky analogs during storage. *J. Food Sci.* 67:682-687.

- Irissin-Mangata, J., Bauduin, G., Boutevin, B., and Gontard, N. 2001. New plasticizers for wheat gluten films. *Europ. Polym. J.* 37:1533-1541.
- Islam, M.N. and Azemi, B.M.N.M. 1994. Thermal behavior of Ca-hydroxypropyl rice starch complexes. *Starke* 46, 388-393.
- Islam, M.N. and Azemi, B.M.N.M. 1995. Thermal behavior of Ca-hydroxypropyl rice starch complexes. *Starke* 47:461-465.
- Iturriaga, L., Lopez, B., and Anon, M. 2004. Thermal and physicochemical characterization of seven argentine rice flours and starches. *Food Res. Int.* 37:439-447.
- Iwamoto, S., Kumagai, H., Hayashi, Y., and Miyawaki, O. 1999. Conductance and relaxations of gelatin films in glassy and rubbery states. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 26:345-351.
- Izutsu, K.I., Yoshioka, S., and Takeda, Y. 1991. The effects of additives on the stability of freeze-dried beta-galactosidase stored at elevated temperature. *Int. J. Pharm.* 71:137-146.
- Izutsu, K., Yoshioka, S., and Terao, T. 1993. Decreased protein-stabilizing effects of cryoprotectants due to crystallization. *Pharm. Res.* 10, 1232-1237.
- Izutsu, K., Yoshioka, S., and Kojima, S. 1994. Physical stability and protein stability of freeze-dried cakes during storage at elevated temperatures. *Pharm. Res.* 11, 995-999.
- Izutsu, K., Yoshioka, S., and Terao, T. 1994. Effect of mannitol crystallinity on the stabilization of enzymes during freeze-drying. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 42: 5-8.
- Izutsu, K., Yoshioka, S., and Kojima, S. 1995. Increased stabilizing effects of amphiphilic excipients on freeze-drying of LDH by dispersion into sugar matrices. *Pharmaceut. Res.* 12:838-843.
- Izutsu, K., Yoshioka, S., Kojima, S. 1995. Effect of cryoprotectants on the eutectic crystallization of NaCl in frozen solutions studied by DSC and broad-line pulsed NMR. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 43:1804-1806.
- Izutsu, K.I. and Yoshioka, S. 1995. Stabilization of protein pharmaceuticals in freeze-dried formulations. *Drug Stabil.* 1:11-21.
- Izutsu, K., Yoshioka, S., Kojima, S., Randolph, T.W., and Carpenter, J.F. 1996. Effects of sugars and polymers on crystallization of PEG in frozen solutions: phase separation between incompatible polymers. *Pharm. Res.* 13:1393-1400.
- Izutsu, K.I., Heller, M.C., Randolph, T.W., and Carpenter, J.F. 1998. Effect of salts and sugars on phase separation of PVP-dextran solutions induced by freeze-concentration. *J. Chem. Soc., Faraday Trans.* 94:411-417.
- Izutsu, K. and Shigeo, K. 2000. Phase separation of polyelectrolytes and non-ionic polymers in frozen solutions. *Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys.* 2:123-127.
- Izutsu, K.I. and Kojima, S. 2002. Excipient crystallinity and its protein-structure-stabilizing effect during freeze-drying. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 54:1033-1039.
- Izutsu, K.I. and Kojima, S. 2000. Freeze-concentration separates proteins and polymer excipients into different amorphous phases. *Pharm. Res.* 17:1316-1322.
- Izutsu, K.I., Aoyagi, N., and Kojima, S. 2004. Protection of protein secondary structure by saccharides of different MWs during freeze-drying. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 52:199-203.
- Izutsu, K.I., Aoyagi, N., and Kojima, S. 2005. Effect of polymer size and cosolutes on phase separation of PVP and dextran in frozen solutions. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 94:709-717.
- Izutsu, K.I., Ocheda, S., Aoyagi, N., and Kojima, S. 2004. Effects of sodium tetraborate and boric acid on nonisothermal mannitol crystallization in frozen solutions and freeze-dried solids. *Int. J. Pharm.* 273:85-93.
- Izutsu, K.I., Rimando, A., Aoyagi, N., and Kojima, S. 2003. Effect of borax on the thermal properties of frozen aqueous sugar and polyol solutions. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 51:663-666.
- Izydorczyk, M.S., Biliaderis, C.G., and Bushuk, W., Oxidative gelation studies of water-soluble pentosans from wheat, *J. Cereal Sci.* 11, 153-169 (1990).
- Izydorczyk, M.S., MacGregor, A.W., and Biliaderis, C.G. 2001. Effects of malting on phase transition behavior of starch in barley cultivars with varying amylose content. *J. Inst. Brew.* 107:119-128.
- Izzard, M.J., Ablett, S., and Lillford, P.J., A calorimetric study of the glass transition occurring in sucrose solutions. 1991. In *Food Polymers, Gels and Colloids*, E. Dickinson, ed., Royal Society Chemistry, Cambridge, 289-300.

J

- Jacobs, H., Eerlingen, R.C., Clauwaert, W., and Delcour, J.A. 1995. Influence of annealing on the pasting properties of starches from varying botanical sources. *Cereal Chem.* 72:480-487.
- Jacobs, H., Eerlingen, R.C., and Delcour, J.A. 1996. Factors affecting the visco-amylograph and rapid visco-analyzer evaluation of the impact of annealing on starch pasting properties. *Starke* 48:266-270.
- Jacobs, H. and Delcour, J.A. 1998. Hydrothermal modifications of granular starch, with retention of the granular structure: a review. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 46:2895-2905.
- Jacobs, H., Mischenko, N., Koch, M.H.J., Eerlingen, R.C., Delcour, J.A., and Reynaers, H. 1998. Evaluation of the impact of annealing on gelatinization at intermediate water content of wheat and potato starches: a DSC and small-angle X-ray scattering study. *Carbohydr. Res.* 306:1-10.
- Jacobson, M.R. 1994. Starch retrogradation: acceleration, inhibition and micro-structure. Doctoral thesis, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN.

- Jacobson, M.R. and BeMiller, J.N. 1998. Method for determining the rate and extent of accelerated starch retrogradation. *Cereal Chem.* 75:22-29.
- Jagannath, J.H., Jayaraman, K.S., and Arya, S.S. 1998. Effect of wrappers, temperature, humidity and modified atmosphere on phase transitions during staling of bread. *J. Food Sci. Technol.* 35:132-137.
- Jagannath, J.H., Jayaraman, K.S., Arya, S.S., and Somashekar, R. 1998. DSC and wide-angle X-ray scattering studies of bread staling. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 67:1597-1603.
- Jagannath, J.H., Jayaraman, K.S., and Arya, S.S. 1999. Studies on Tg during staling of bread containing different monomeric and polymeric additives. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 71:1147-1152.
- Jagannath, J.H., Jayaraman, K.S., and Arya, S.S. 1999. DMTA of chapati and phulka (Indian unleavened bread). *Food Chem.* 64:571-576.
- Jagannath, J.H., Nanjappa, C., Gupta, D.K.D., and Arya, S.S. 2001. Crystallization kinetics of precooked potato starch under different drying conditions (methods). *Food Chem.* 75:281-286.
- Jagannath, J.H., Nanjappa, C., Das Gupta, D.K., and Bawa, A.S. 2003. Mechanical and barrier properties of edible starch-protein-based films. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 88:64-71.
- Jameel, F., Amsberry, K.L., and Pikal, M.J. 2001. Freeze-drying properties of some oligonucleotides. *Pharm. Devel. Technol.* 6:151-157.
- Jane, J.L. & J.F. Robyt. Structure Studies of Amylose-V Complexes and Retrograded Amylose. *Carbohydr. Res.* 132, 105-18 (1984).
- Jane, J. 1995. Starch properties, modifications, and applications. *J. Macromol. Sci. - Pure Appl. Chem.* A34:751-757.
- Jane, J.L. 1997. Starch functionality in food processing. In *Starch: Structure and Functionality*, eds. P.J. Frazier, P. Richmond, and A.M. Donald, Royal Soc. Chem., Cambridge, pp. 26-35.
- Jang, J.K. and Pyun, Y.R. 1997. Effect of moisture level on the crystallinity of wheat starch aged at different temperatures. *Starke* 49:272-277.
- Jang, J.K. and Pyun, Y.R. 1996. Effect of moisture content on the melting of wheat starch. *Starke* 48:48-51.
- Jang, J.K., Lee, S.H., Cho, S.C., and Pyun, Y.R. 2000. Effect of sucrose on glass transition, gelatinization and retrogradation of wheat starch. *Cereal Chem.* 78:186-192 (2001).
- Jang, J.W., Kitamura, S., and Guillory, J.K. 1995. Some physicochemical properties of FK906: glass transition and relaxation. *PDA J. Pharmaceut. Sci. Technol.* 49:42-49.
- Jang, J.W., Kitamura, S., and Guillory, J.K. 1995. The effect of excipients on Tg for FK906 in the frozen and lyophilized states. *PDA J. Pharmaceut. Sci. Technol.* 49:166-174.
- Jankowski, T. & C.K. Rha. Retrogradation of Starch in Cooked Wheat. *Staerke* 38, 6-9 (1986).
- Jankowski, T. & C.K. Rha. DSC Study of Wheat Grain Cooking Process. *Staerke* 38, 45-48 (1986).
- Janssen, A.M., van Vliet, T., and Vereijken, J.M. 1996. Rheological behavior of wheat gluteins at small and large deformations. Comparison of two gluteins differing in bread making potential. *J. Cereal Sci.* 23:19-31.
- Janssen, A.M., van Vliet, T., and Vereijken, J.M. 1996. Rheological behavior of wheat gluteins at small and large deformations. Effect of gluten composition. *J. Cereal Sci.* 23:33-42.
- Janssen, A.M., van Vliet, T., and Vereijken, J.M. 1996. Fundamental and empirical rheological behavior of wheat flour doughs and comparison with bread making performance. *J. Cereal Sci.* 23:43-54.
- Jansson, A. and Thuvander, F. 2004. Influence of thickness on the mechanical properties for starch films. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 56:499-503.
- Jardim, D.C.P., Candido, L.M.B., and Netto, F.M. 1999. Sorption isotherms and Tgs of fish protein hydrolysates with different degrees of hydrolysis. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 2:227-242.
- Jardim, D.C.P., Mitchell, J.R., Derbyshire, W., Blanshard, J.M.V., and Areas, J.A.G. 1999. Molecular mobility of a system: waxy maize, glycerol and water, studied by NMR. In *Advances in Magnetic Resonance in Food Science*, eds. Belton, P.S., Hills, B.P., and Webb, G.A., Royal Soc. Chem., Cambridge, UK, pp. 63-72.
- Jay, J.M. 1996. Preservation of foods by drying. In *Modern Food Microbiology*, 5th edn., pp. 370-383, Chapman & Hall, NY.
- Jaya, S. 2004. Vacuum drying of mango pulp. *Drying Technol.* 22:2211-2213.
- Jaya, S., Sudhagar, M., and Das, H. 2002. Stickiness of food powders and related physicochemical properties of food components. *J. Food Sci. Technol.* 39:1-7.
- Jeffery, M.S. (1992). The key functional properties of sucrose in chocolate and sugar confectionery. IFT '92 Annual Meeting, New Orleans, June 20-24, abs. 498.
- Jenkins, P.J. and Donald, A.M. 1996. Application of small-angle neutron scattering to the study of the structure of starch granules. *Polymer* 37:5559-5568.
- Jenkins, P.J. and Donald, A.M. 1998. Gelatinization of starch: a combined SAXS/ WAXS/DSC and SANS study. *Carbohydr. Res.* 308:133-147.
- Jensen, K.N., Jorgensen, B.M., and Nielsen, J. 2003. Low-temperature transitions in cod and tuna determined by DSC. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 36:369-374.
- Jewell, G.G. (1986). Interactions of Confectionery Components, in *Interactions of food components* (eds. G.G. Birch & M.G. Lindley), Elsevier Applied Science, London, 277-97.
- Jewell, J.M. and Shelby, J.E. 1990. Effect of variations in water content on sub-Tg aging of [silicate] glass. *J. Appl. Phys.* 68: 6159-6169.
- Jiang, S. and Nail, S.L. 1998. Effect of process conditions on recovery of protein activity after freezing and freeze-drying. *Europ. J. Pharm. Biopharm.* 45:249-257.

- Jin, X., Ellis, T.S. and Karasz, F.E. (1984), The Effect of Crystallinity and Crosslinking on the Depression of the Glass Transition Temperature in Nylon 6 by Water, *Journal of Polymer Science: Polymer Physics Edition*, 22, 1701-17.
- Jing-ming, L. and Sen-lin, Z., Scanning electron microscope study on gelatinization of starch granules in excess water, *Starke* 42, 96-98 (1990).
- Johari, G.P. (1976). Glass transition and secondary relaxations in molecular liquids and crystals. *Ann. NY Acad. Sci.* 279: 117-140.
- Johari, G.P., Hallbrucker, A., and Mayer, E., Thermal behavior of several hyperquenched organic glasses, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 93, 2648-52, 1989.
- Johari, G.P., Hallbrucker, A., and Mayer, E., Calorimetric study of pressure-amorphized cubic ice, *J. Phys. Chem.* 94, 1212-1214 (1990).
- Johari, G.P., Ram, S., Astl, G., and Mayer, E. (1990). Characterizing amorphous and microcrystalline solids by calorimetry. *J. Non-Crystal. Solids* 116: 282-285.
- Johari, G.P., Hallbrucker, A. and Mayer, E. (1991). Isotope and impurity effects on the glass transition and crystallization of pressure-amorphized hexagonal and cubic ice. *J. Chem. Phys.* 95: 6849-6855.
- Johari, G.P. (1991). Dielectric behavior of H-bonded liquids and amorphous and crystalline solids. *J. Molec. Struct.* 250, 351-384.
- Johari, G.P. 1996. Structural relaxation of vitrified hydrated proteins and the ice-solution equilibrium: the case of two high-protein foods, beef and soy-bean. *ISOPOW VI - The Roles of Water in Foods*, 3/2-8/96, Santa Rosa, CA.
- Johari, G.P. and Sartor, G. 1996. Thermodynamic and kinetic features of vitrification and phase transformations of proteins and other constituents of dry and hydrated soybean, a high-protein cereal. In *Proceedings ISOPOW-6*, Santa Rosa, CA, March 3-7.
- Johari, G.P. and Sartor, G. 1996. Vitrification and structural relaxation of a water-swollen protein, wheat gluten, and the thermodynamics of its water-protein <--> ice equilibrium. *J. Chem. Soc., Faraday Trans.* 92:4521-4531.
- Johari, G.P. and Pyke, D. 2000. On the glassy and supercooled liquid states of a common medicament: Aspirin. *Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys.* 2:5479-5484.
- Johari, G.P. 2002. Does water need a new Tg? *J. Chem. Phys.* 116:8067-8073.
- John, A. and Shastri, P.N. 1998. Studies on food macromolecules by DSC: a critical appraisal. *J. Food Sci. Technol.* 35:1-14.
- Johnson, G.E., H.E. Bair, S. Matsuoka, E.W. Anderson & J.E. Scott. Water Sorption and its Effects on a Polymer's Dielectric Behavior. In *Water in Polymers* (ed. S.P. Rowland), ACS Symp. Ser. 127. American Chemical Society: Washington, D.C., 1980, pp. 451-68.
- Johnson, J.M., Davis, E.A., and Gordon, J., Interactions of starch and sugar water measured by ESR and DSC, *Cereal Chem.* 67, 286-291 (1990).
- Johnston-Banks, F.A. 1990. Gelatine, in *Food Gels*, ed. P. Harris, Elsevier Applied Science, London, pp. 233-289.
- Jolley, J.E. (1970), *The Microstructure of Photographic Gelatin Binders*, *Photographic Science and Engineering*, 14, 169-77.
- Jones, N.R. (1977). Uses of gelatin in edible products. In "The Science and Technology of Gelatin," A.G. Ward and A. Courts (Eds.), p. 365. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Jouppila, K. and Roos, Y. (1992). Glass transitions of sugars and sugar alcohols. *ISOPOW-V - Water in Foods: Fundamental Aspects and their Significance in Relation to Processing of Foods*, Valencia, Spain, Nov 8-14, poster 8.
- Jouppila, K. and Roos, Y. 1993. Water sorption and time-dependent phenomena of milk powders. *J. Dairy Sci.* 77, 1798-1808 (1994). Jouppila, K. and Roos Y.H. 1994. Glass transitions and crystallization in milk powders. *J. Dairy Sci.* 77:2907-2915.
- Jouppila, K., Ahonen, T., and Roos, Y. 1995. Water adsorption and plasticization of amylopectin glasses. In *Food Macromolecules and Colloids*, eds. E. Dickinson and D. Lorient, Royal Soc. Chem., Cambridge, pp. 556-559.
- Jouppila, K. and Roos, Y.H. 1996. The effect of physical state and glass transition on crystallization in starch. In *Crystal Growth of Organic Materials*, eds A.S. Myerson, D.A. Green, and P. Meenan, Amer. Chem. Soc., Washington, DC, pp. 196-199.
- Jouppila, K. and Roos, Y.H. 1996. The physical state of amorphous corn starch and its impact on crystallization. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 32:95-104 (1997).
- Jouppila, K., Kansikas, J., and Roos, Y.H. 1997. Glass transitions, water plasticization, and lactose crystallization in skim milk powder. *J. Dairy Sci.* 80:3152-3160.
- Jouppila, K., Kansikas, J., and Roos, Y.H. 1997. Factors affecting crystallization and crystallization kinetics in amorphous corn starch. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 36:143-149.
- Jouppila, K. and Roos, Y.H. 1997. Water sorption isotherms of freeze-dried milk products: applicability of linear and non-linear regression analysis in modelling. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 32:459-471.
- Jouppila, K., Kansikas, J., and Roos, Y.H. 1998. Crystallization and X-ray diffraction of crystals formed in water-plasticized amorphous lactose. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 14:347-350.
- Jovanovich, G., Zamponi, R.A., Lupano, C.E., and Anon, M.C. (1992). Effect of water content on the formation and dissociation of the amylose-lipid complex in wheat flour. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 40, 1789-1793.

- Jovanovich, G. and Anon, M.C. 1999. Amylose-lipid complex, physicochemical properties and the effects of different variables. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 32:95-101.
- Jovanovich, G. and Anon, M.C. 1999. Amylose-lipid complex dissociation. A study of the kinetic parameters. *Biopolymers* 49:81-89.
- Jowitt, R. 1996. Book Review - The Glassy State in Foods. *J. Food Eng.* 28:373-7.
- Ju, J. and Reid, D.S. 1994. Effect of the extent of starch gelatinization on the Tg' of heat-processed potato. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 28.
- Ju, J. and Reid, D.S. 1994. Testing the Tg' hypothesis of frozen product stability using semi-model system. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 28.
- Juliano, B.O. (1982). Properties of Rice Starch in Relation to Varietal Differences in Processing Characteristics of Rice Grain. *J. Jap. Soc. Starch Sci.* 29, 305-317.
- Juliano, B.O. (1992). Structure, chemistry, and function of the rice grain and its fractions. *Cereal Foods World*, 37, 772-779.
- Jurgens, A., Gijssels, J.V. and Kamp, J.W. v.d. (1992). The use of thermal analysis and rheology to assess cereal polysaccharides thermal processing. Workshop on Cereal Polysaccharides, INRA-Nantes, Le Croisic, France, June 4-5.

K

- Kadiyala, R.K. & Angell, C.A. (1984). Separation of Nucleation from Crystallization Kinetics by Two-Step Calorimetry Experiments. *Colloids & Surfaces* 11, 341-51.
- Kahn, M.L. and Eapen, K.E. (1982), Intermediate-Moisture Frozen Foods, U.S. patent 4,332,824, June 1.
- Kahn, M.L. and Lynch, R.J. (1985), Freezer Stable Whipped Ice Cream and Milk Shake Food Products, U.S. patent 4,552,773, Nov. 12.
- Kainuma, K. & French, D. (1972). Naegeli Amylodextrin and its Relationship to Starch Granule Structure. II. Role of Water in Crystallization of B-Starch. *Biopolymers* 11, 2241-50.
- Kajiwara, K. and Franks, F. 1997. Crystalline and amorphous phases in the binary system water-raffinose. *J. Chem. Soc., Faraday Trans.* 93:1779-1783.
- Kajiwara, K., Franks, F., Echlin, P., and Greer, A.L. 1999. Structural and dynamic properties of crystalline and amorphous phases in raffinose-water mixtures. *Pharm. Res.* 16:1441-1448.
- Kajiwara, K., Motegi, A., and Murase, N. 2001. Freeze-thawing behavior of highly concentrated aqueous alkali chloride-glucose systems. *Cryo-Lett.* 22:311-320.
- Kakivaya, S.R. and Hoeve, C.A.J. (1975). The Glass Transition of Elastin. *PNAS USA* 72, 3505-7.
- Kalafatas, N.J., Rosenthal, H. & Consolazio, G.A. (1975). Cold water soluble gelatin composition and process of preparing same. U.S. patent 3,927,221.
- Kaletunc, G. and Breslauer, K.J. (1992). Glass transitions of extrudates: relationship with processing induced fragmentation and end-product attributes. *Cereal Chem.* 70, 548-552 (1993).
- Kalichevsky, M.T. & Ring, S.G. (1987). Incompatibility of Amylose and Amylopectin in Aqueous Solution. *Carbohydr. Res.* 162, 323-28.
- Kalichevsky, M.T., Orford, P.D., and Ring, S.G. 1990. The retrogradation and gelation of amylopectins from various botanical sources. *Carbohydr. Res.* 198: 49-55.
- Kalichevsky, M.T., Jaroszkiewicz, E.M., Ablett, S., Blanshard, J.M.V., and Lillford, P.J. 1992a. The glass transition of amylopectin measured by DSC, DMTA and NMR. *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 18, 77-88.
- Kalichevsky, M.T., Jaroszkiewicz, E.M., and Blanshard, J.M.V. 1992b. A study of the glass transition of amylopectin-sugar mixtures. *Polymer*, 34, 346-358 (1993).
- Kalichevsky, M.T., Jaroszkiewicz, E.M., and Blanshard, J.M.V. 1992c. The glass transition of gluten. 1. Gluten and gluten-sugar mixtures. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 14, 257-266.
- Kalichevsky, M.T., Jaroszkiewicz, E.M. and Blanshard, J.M.V. (1992d). The glass transition of gluten. 2. The effect of lipids and emulsifiers. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 14, 267-273.
- Kalichevsky, M.T. and Blanshard, J.M.V. (and Tokarczuk, P.F.) (1992a). Effect of water content and sugars on the glass transition of casein and sodium caseinate. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 28, 139-151 (1993).
- Kalichevsky, M.T. and Blanshard, J.M.V. (1992b). A study of the effect of water on the glass transition of 1:1 mixtures of amylopectin, casein, and gluten using DSC and DMTA. *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 19, 271-278.
- Kalichevsky, M.T. and Blanshard, J.M.V. (1992c). Studies of the glass transition in multicomponent biopolymer systems. American Association of Cereal Chemists 77th Annual Meeting, Sept. 20-24, Minneapolis, MN.
- Kalichevsky, M.T. and Blanshard, J.M.V. (1992d). The effect of fructose and water on the glass transition of amylopectin. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 20, 107-113 (1993).
- Kalichevsky, M.T. and Blanshard, J.M.V. (1992e). Theories of polymer plasticization applied to amylopectin. 53rd Easter School - The Science and Technology of the Glassy State in Foods, Univ. Nottingham, UK, April 6-9, abs. P3.
- Kalichevsky, M.T. and Blanshard, J.M.V. (1992f). The effect of fructose on the mechanical properties of food biopolymers. 53rd Easter School - The Science and Technology of the Glassy State in Foods, Univ. Nottingham, UK, April 6-9, abs. P4.
- Kalichevsky, M.T., Blanshard, J.M.V., and Marsh, R.D.L. (1993a). Applications of mechanical spectroscopy to the study of glassy biopolymers and related systems. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 133-156.

- Kalichevsky, M.T., Knorr, D., and Lillford, P.J. 1995. Potential food applications of high-pressure effects on ice-water transitions. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 6:253-259.
- Kalichevsky-Dong, M.T., Jones, S.A., and Clegg, S.M. 1998. The T_g and its relevance to the microbial stability of food systems. BFMIRA Surveys No. 187.
- Kalichevsky-Dong, M.T. 2000. The glass transition and microbial stability. In *The Stability and Shelf-Life of Food*, eds. D. Kilcast and P. Subramaniam, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 25-54.
- Kanaya, H., Nishida, T., Ohara, M., Hara, K., Matsushige, K., Takushi, E., and Matsumoto, Y. 1994. Transformation of egg-white glass into partially crystallized glass induced by heat treatment and gamma-ray irradiation. *Jpn. J. Appl. Phys.* 33, 226-229.
- Kanno, H. (1987). Double Glass Transitions in Aqueous Lithium Chloride Solutions Vitri-fied at High Pressures. *J. Phys. Chem.* 91, 1967-71.
- Kanno, H., Shimada, K., and Katoh, T., A glass formation study of aqueous tetraalkylammonium halide solutions, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 93, 4981-85, 1989.
- Kanno, H. and Miyata, K. 2002. Supercooling of aqueous tetraalkylammonium chloride solutions at high pressures. *J. Molec. Liq.* 96-97:177-184.
- Kantor, Z., Pitsi, G., and Thoen, J. 1999. T_g of honey as a function of water content as determined by DSC. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 47:2327-2330.
- Kantor, Z., Pitsi, G., and Thoen, J. 2001. A model for freeze-concentration and glass transition of carbohydrate solutions as determined by DSC. *High Temp.-High Press.* 33:103-110.
- Kanzaki, K. and Noda, K., Glutinous (waxy) endosperm starch mutant of *Triticum monococcum* L. (diploid wheat), Japan. *J. Breed.* 38, 423-427 (1988).
- Karapantsios, T.D., Sakonidou, E.P., and Raphaelides, S.N. 2002. Water dispersion kinetics during starch gelatinization. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 49:479-490.
- Kararli, T.T., Hurlbut, J.B., and Needham, T.E. 1990. Glass-rubber transitions of cellulosic polymers by DMA. *J. Pharmaceut. Sci.* 79: 845-848.
- Kararli, T.T., Needham, T.E., Seul, C.J., Finnegan, P.M., Hidvegi, M.I., and Hurlbut, J. 1990. Physical state of misoprostol in hydroxypropyl methylcellulose films. *Pharmaceut. Res.* 7: 1181-1185.
- Kararli, T.T. and Catalano, T. 1990. Stabilization of misoprostol with hydroxypropyl methylcellulose (HPMC) against degradation by water. *Pharmaceut. Res.* 7: 1186-1189.
- Karathanos, V.T., Vagenas, G.K., and Saravacos, G.D. 1991. Water diffusivity in starches at high temperatures and pressures. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 7: 178-184.
- Karathanos, V.T. and Saravacos, G.D. (1992). Water diffusivity in the extrusion cooking of starch materials. In *Food Extrusion Science and Technology*, Koki-ni, J.L., Ho, C.T. & Karwe, M.V., eds., Marcel Dekker, New York, pp. 177-187.
- Karathanos, V., Anglea, S. and Karel, M. 1992. Collapse of structure during drying of vegetables. *Drying Technol.* 11, 1005-1024 (1993).
- Karel, M. and Flink, J.M. (1983), Some Recent Developments in Food Dehydration Research, in *Advances in Drying* (ed A.S. Mujumdar), Vol. 2, 103-153, Washington, Hemisphere Publishing.
- Karel, M. (1985), Effects of Water Activity and Water Content on Mobility of Food Components, and Their Effects on Phase Transitions in Food Systems, in *Properties of Water in Foods* (eds D. Simatos and J.L. Multon), Dordrecht, Martinus Nijhoff Publ., 153-69.
- Karel, M. (1986), Control of Lipid Oxidation in Dried Foods, in *Concentration and Drying of Foods* (ed D. MacCarthy), 37-51, London, Elsevier Applied Sci..
- Karel, M. and Langer, R. (1988). Controlled Release of Food Additives. In *Flavor Encapsulation*, ACS Symposium Series 370 (eds S.J. Risch and G.A. Reineck-cius), Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, 177-91.
- Karel, M., Role of Water Activity, in *Food Properties and Computer-Aided Engi-neering of Food Processing Systems*, R.P. Singh and A.G. Medina, eds., Kluwer, Dordrecht, 135-155, 1989.
- Karel, M. (1990). Advances in improving product quality by controlling condi-tions of processing and storage. In *Engineering and Food*, Vol. 1, eds. W.E.L. Spiess and H. Schubert, Elsevier Applied Science, London, pp. 22-30.
- Karel, M. (1990). Encapsulation and controlled release of food components. In *Advances in Bio- and Food Process Engineering* (Rao, M.A. and Schwartzberg, H., Eds.), pp. 277-294. New York, Marcel Dekker.
- Karel, M. (1991a). Advances in science and engineering - a challenge to food technology. *Food Australia*, 43(10), 459-463.
- Karel, M. (1991b). Impact of innovation in food technology on the use of refri-geration. In *Proc. XVIII Int. Congress of Refrigeration*, Vol. 1, pp. 35-41, IIF-IIR, Montreal, Canada.
- Karel, M. (1991c). Physical structure and quality of dehydrated foods. In *Drying '91*, ed. Mujumdar, A.S. and Filkova, I., Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 26-35.
- Karel, M. (1992). Optimization of quality of dehydrated foods and biomaterials. In *Drying '92*, ed. A.S. Mujumdar, Part A, pp. 3-11, Elsevier, NY.
- Karel, M. (1993). Effects of glass transitions on processing and storage of foods. 6th Int. Congress on Engineering and Food, May 23-27, abs. 1.01, Chiba, Japan.
- Karel, M. 1993a. Applications of state diagrams in food technology. *Food Preser-vation 2000 Symposium*, Natick, MA, Oct. 19-21, abs. 503.
- Karel, M. 1993b. Temperature-dependence of food deterioration processes. *J. Food Sci.* 58(6): ii.

- Karel, M. and Buera, M.P. 1993. Glass transition and its potential effects on kinetics of condensation reactions, and in particular on non-enzymatic browning. 5th Int. Symp. on Maillard Browning, Minneapolis, MN, Aug. 29-Sept. 1.
- Karel, M., Buera, M.P., and Roos, Y. (1993a). Effects of glass transitions on processing and storage. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 13-34.
- Karel, M., Anglea, S., Buera, P., Karmas, R., Levi, G., and Roos, Y. 1993b. Stability-related transitions of amorphous foods. *Thermochim. Acta* 246, 249-269 (1994).
- Karel, M. (1994). Tg and its applications. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 25-29.
- Karel, M. 1999. Food research tasks at the beginning of the new millennium - a personal vision. In *Water Management in the Design and Distribution of Quality Foods*, eds. Y.H. Roos, R.B. Leslie and P.J. Lillford, Technomic, Lancaster, pp. 535-559.
- Karger, N. and Ludemann, H.D. 1991. Temperature dependence of the rotational mobility of the sugar and water molecules in concentrated aqueous trehalose and sucrose solutions. *Z. Naturforsch. C: Biosci.* 46: 313-317.
- Karim, A.A., Norziah, M.H., and Seow, C.C. 2000. Methods for the study of starch retrogradation. *Food Chem.* 71:9-36.
- Karim, A.A., Teo, C.H., Norziah, M.H., and Seow, C.C. 2001. Retrogradation kinetics of mixtures of rice starch with other types of starches. In *Starch: Advances in Structure and Function*, pp. 59-66.
- Karki, M.K., Roos, Y.H., and Tuorila, H. 1994. Water plasticization of crispy snack foods. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, p. 228.
- Karmas, R., Buera, M.P. & Karel, M. 1992. Effect of glass transition on rates of non-enzymatic browning in food systems. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 40: 873-879.
- Karmas, R. and Karel, M. 1993. The effect of glass transition on Maillard browning in food models. 5th Int. Symp. on Maillard Browning, Minneapolis, MN, Aug. 29-Sept. 1.
- Karmas, R., Buera, M. P., and Karel, M. 1993. Effect of temperature, moisture, and the glass transition on Maillard browning in PVP matrices. IFT '93 Annual Meeting, Chicago, abs. 918.
- Karmas, R.A. 1994. The effect of glass transition on non-enzymatic browning in dehydrated food systems. Doctoral thesis, Rutgers University, NJ.
- Karmas, R.A. and Karel, M. 1994. Modeling Maillard browning in food systems as a function of moisture content, temperature, and Tg. 208th ACS Natl. Meeting, Washington, Aug. 21-25.
- Kasahara, I., Osorio, F., Moyano, P., Pizarro, G., and Beltran, J. 2000. Study of texture and glass transition of french fried potatoes pretreated with soaking solutions. *J. Food Proc. Preserv.* 26:237-257 (2002).
- Kasapis, S., Morris, E.R., Norton, I.T., and Clark, A.H. 1993. Phase equilibria and gelation in gelatin/maltodextrin systems - Part I: gelation of individual components. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 21, 243-248.
- Kasapis, S. 1995. Review: phase separated, glassy and rubbery states of gellan gum in mixtures with food biopolymers and co-solutes. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 30:693-710.
- Kasapis, S. 1998. Structural properties of high solids biopolymer systems. In *Functional Properties of Food Macromolecules*, eds. S.E. Hill, D.A. Ledward, and J.R. Mitchell, Aspen Publishers, Gaithersburg, MD, pp. 227-251.
- Kasapis, S. and Sablani, S.S. 1999. First and second approximation calculations in the relaxation function of high sugar/polysaccharide systems. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, submitted.
- Kasapis, S., Al-Marhoobi, I.M.A., and Giannouli, P. 1999. Molecular order vs. vitrification in high-sugar blends of gelatin and kappa-carrageenan. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 47:4944-4949.
- Kasapis, S. and Al-Marhoobi, I.M.A. 2000. Glass transitions in high sugar/bio-polymer mixtures - some recent developments. *Gums and Stabilisers for the Food Industry* 10:303-313.
- Kasapis, S., Al-Marhoobi, I.M.A., and Khan, A.J. 2000. Viscous solutions, networks and the glass transition in high sugar galactomannan and kappa-carrageenan mixtures. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 27:13-20.
- Kasapis, S. and Sablani, S.S. 2000. First- and second-approximation calculations in the relaxation function of high-sugar/polysaccharide systems. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 27:301-305.
- Kasapis, S., Rahman, M.S., Guizani, N., and Al-Aamri, M. 2000. State diagram of temperature vs. date solids obtained from the mature fruit. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:3779-3784.
- Kasapis, S., Al-Alawi, A., Guizani, N., Khan, A.J., and Mitchell, J.R. 2000. Viscoelastic properties of pectin-cosolute mixtures at iso-free-volume states. *Carbohydr. Res.* 329:399-407.
- Kasapis, S. and Sworn, G. 2000. Separation of the variables of time and temperature in the mechanical properties of high sugar/polysaccharide mixtures. *Biopolymers* 53:40-45.
- Kasapis, S., Sablani, S.S., and Biliaderis, C.G. 2000. Dynamic oscillation measurements of starch networks at temperatures above 100 C. *Carbohydr. Res.* 329:179-187.
- Kasapis, S. 2001. Advanced topics in the application of the WLF/free volume theory to high sugar/biopolymer mixtures: a review. *Food Hydrocolloids* 15:631-641.
- Kasapis, S. 2001. Critical assessment of the application of the WLF/free volume theory to the structural properties of high solids systems: a review. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 4:59-79.
- Kasapis, S. 2001. The use of Arrhenius and WLF kinetics to rationalise the rubber-to-glass transition in high sugar/kappa-carrageenan systems. *Food Hydrocol.* 15:239-245.
- Kasapis, S., Al-Marhobi, I.M.A., and Sworn, G. 2001. Alpha and beta mechanical dispersions in high sugar/acyl gellan mixtures. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 29:151-160.

- Kasapis, S. and Mitchell, J.R. 2001. Definition of the rheological Tg in association with the concept of iso-free-volume. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 29:315-321.
- Kasapis, S. 2002. Viscoelasticity of oxidized starch/low methoxy pectin mixtures in the presence of glucose syrup. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 37:403-413.
- Kasapis, S. and Al-Marhoobi, I.M.A. 2002. Alpha and beta mechanical relaxations in high sugar biopolymer mixtures. *Gums and Stabilisers for the Food Industry* 11:39-53.
- Kasapis, S., Abeysekera, R., Atkin, N., Deszczynski, M., and Mitchell, J.R. 2002. Tangible evidence of the transformation from enthalpic to entropic gellan networks at high levels of co-solute. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 50:259-262.
- Kasapis, S., Desbrieres, J., Al-Marhoobi, I.M., and Rinaudo, M. 2002. Disentangling alpha from beta mechanical relaxations in the rubber-to-glass transition of high-sugar--chitosan mixtures. *Carbohydr. Res.* 337:595-605.
- Kasapis, S., Al-Marhoobi, I.M., and Mitchell, J.R. 2003. Testing the validity of comparisons between the rheological and the calorimetric Tgs. *Carbohydr. Res.* 338:787-794.
- Kasapis, S., Al-Marhoobi, I.M., Deszczynski, M., and Mitchell, J.R. 2003. Gelatin vs polysaccharide in mixture with sugar. *Biomacromol.* 4:1142-1149.
- Kasapis, S. 2004. Definition of a mechanical Tg for dehydrated foods. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 52:2262-2268.
- Kasapis, S., Mitchell, J., Abeysekera, R., and MacNaughtan, W. 2004. Rubber-to-glass transitions in high sugar/biopolymer mixtures. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 15:298-304.
- Kasapis, S. and Al-Marhoobi, I.M. 2004. Bridging the divide between the high and low-solid analyses in the gelatin/kappa-carrageenan mixture. *Biomacromolecules*, submitted.
- Kasapis, S., Al-Marhoobi, I.M., and Mitchell, J.R. 2003. MW effects on the glass transition of gelatin/cosolute mixtures. *Biopolymers* 70:169-185.
- Kasapis, S., Al-Marhoobi, I.M.A., Deszczynski, M., Mitchell, J.R., and Abeysekera, R. 2004. Structural properties of gelatin in mixture with sugar. In *Gums and Stabilisers for the Food Industry* 12, Spec. Publ. R. Soc. Chem. 294:437-449.
- Kasapis, S. 2006. Definition and applications of the network Tg. *Food Hydrocoll.* 20:218-228.
- Kasapis, S. 2005. Glass transition phenomena in dehydrated model systems and foods: a review. *Drying Technol.* 23:731-757.
- Kasapis, S. 2006. Building on the WLF/free volume framework: utilization of the coupling model in the relaxation dynamics of the gelatin/co-solute system. *Biomacromol.*, submitted.
- Kasarda, D.D., Bernardin, J.E. and Gaffield, W. (1968). [Gliadin and Glutenin Fractions of Wheat Gluten.] *Biochem.* 7, 3950-57.
- Kasarda, D.D., Nimmo, C.C. and Kohler, G.O. (1978). Proteins and Amino Acid Composition of Wheat Fractions. In *Wheat Chemistry and Technology*, 2nd edn (ed Y. Pomeranz), St. Paul, Amer. Assoc. Cereal Chem., 227-99.
- Kasraian, K., Spitznagel, T.M., Juneau, J.A., and Yim, K. 1998. Characterization of the sucrose/glycine/water system by DSC and freeze-drying microscopy. *Pharm. Devel. Technol.* 3:233-239.
- Kassama, L.S., Raghavan, G.S.V., and Ngadi, M.O. 2003. Physical and rheological properties of mango puree. *CSAE/SCGR 2003 meeting*, paper #03-326.
- Katkov, I.I. and Levine, F. 2004. Prediction of the Tg of water solutions: comparison of different models. *Cryobiol.* 49:62-82.
- Kato, Y., Hagiwara, T., Suzuki, T., and Takai, R. 2001. The effect of thermal history on the glass transition of dried gelatin gel. *Trans. Mater. Res. Soc. Jp.* 26:659-662.
- Katsuta, K., and Kinsella, J. E. 1990. Effects of temperature on viscoelastic properties and activation energies of whey protein gels. *J. Food Sci.* 55, 1296-1302.
- Katsuta, K., Miura, M. and Nishimura, A. (1992c). Kinetic treatment for rheological properties and effects of saccharides on retrogradation of rice starch gels. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 6, 187-198.
- Katsuta, K., Nishimura, A. and Miura, M. (1992a). Effects of saccharides on stabilities of rice starch gels. 1. Mono- and disaccharides. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 6, 387-398.
- Katsuta, K., Nishimura, A. and Miura, M. (1992b). Effects of saccharides on stabilities of rice starch gels. 2. Oligosaccharides. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 6, 399-408.
- Katsuta, K. 1998. Effects of salts and saccharides on rheological properties and pulsed NMR of rice starch during gelatinization and retrogradation processes. In *Gums and Stabilisers for the Food Industry* 9, eds. P.A. Williams and G.O. Phillips, Royal Soc. Chem., Cambridge, pp. 59-68.
- Katz, E.E. and Labuza, T.P. 1981. Effect of water activity on the sensory crispness and mechanical deformation of snack food products. *J. Food Sci.* 46, 403-409. Katz, F. 1997. *Technology trends.* *Food Technol.* 51(6):46-48.
- Katz, F. 1997. The changing role of water binding. *Food Technol.* 51(10):64-66.
- Katz, F. 1998. How major core competencies affect development of hot new products. *Food Technol.* 52(12):46-52.
- Kauzmann, W. (1948). Nature of the Glassy State and Behavior of Liquids at Low Temperatures. *Chem. Rev.* 43, 219-56.
- Kawai, H., Sakurai, M., Inoue, Y., Chujo, R. and Kobayashi, S. (1992). Hydration of oligosaccharides: anomalous hydration ability of trehalose. *Cryobiol.*, 29, 599-606.
- Kawai, K., Hagiwara, T., Takai, R., and Suzuki, T. 2005. Comparative investigation by two analytical approaches of enthalpy relaxation for glassy glucose, sucrose, maltose and trehalose. *Pharm. Res.* 22:490-495.

- Kawai, K., Hagiwara, T., Takai, R., and Suzuki, T. 2004. Maillard reaction rate in various glassy matrices. *Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem.* 68:2285-2288.
- Kawai, K., Hagiwara, T., Takai, R., and Suzuki, T. 2005. Comparative investigation by two analytical approaches of enthalpy relaxation for glassy glucose, sucrose, maltose, and trehalose. *Pharm. Res.* 22:490-495.
- Kawai, K., Suzuki, T., and Takai, R. 2002. Glass transition and enthalpy relaxation of polyphosphate compounds. *CryoLetters* 23:79-88.
- Kawas, M.L. and Moreira, R.G. 2001. Characterization of product quality attributes of tortilla chips during the frying process. *J. Food Eng.* 47:97-107.
- Kayacier, A. and Singh, R.K. 2002. Glass transition studies of baked tortilla chips using DMTA. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 35:34-37.
- Kedward, C.J., MacNaughtan, W., Blanshard, J.M.V., and Mitchell, J.R. 1998. Crystallization kinetics of lactose and sucrose based on isothermal DSC. *J. Food Sci.* 63:192-197.
- Kedward, C.J., MacNaughtan, W., and Mitchell, J.R. 2000. Isothermal and non-isothermal crystallization in amorphous sucrose and lactose at low moisture contents. *Carbohydr. Res.* 329:423-430.
- Kedward, C.J., MacNaughtan, W., and Mitchell, J.R. 2000. Crystallization kinetics of amorphous lactose as a function of moisture content using isothermal DSC. *J. Food Sci.* 65:324-328.
- Keely, C.M., Zhang, X., and McBrierty, V.J. 1995. Hydration and plasticization effects in cellulose acetate: a solid-state NMR study. *J. Mol. Struct.* 355:33-46.
- Keeney, P.G. and Kroger, M. (1974), *Frozen Dairy Products*, in *Fundamentals of Dairy Chemistry* (ed B.H. Webb et al.), 2nd edn, 890, Westport, AVI Publ.
- Keetels, C.J.A.M. 1995. Retrogradation of concentrated starch systems: mechanism and consequences for product properties. Doctoral thesis, Wageningen University, Netherlands.
- Keetels, C.J.A.M., Oostergetel, G.T., and van Vliet, T. 1996. Recrystallization of amylopectin in concentrated starch gels. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 30:61-64.
- Keetels, C.J.A.M., van Vliet, T., and Walstra, P. 1996. Gelation and retrogradation of concentrated starch systems: 1. Gelation. *Food Hydrocolloids* 10:343-353.
- Keetels, C.J.A.M., van Vliet, T., and Walstra, P. 1996. Gelation and retrogradation of concentrated starch systems: 2. Retrogradation. *Food Hydrocolloids* 10:355-362.
- Keetels, C.J.A.M., van Vliet, T., and Walstra, P. 1996. Gelation and retrogradation of concentrated starch systems: 3. Effect of concentration and heating temperature. *Food Hydrocolloids* 10:363-368.
- Keetels, C.J.A.M., van Vliet, T., Jurgens, A., and Walstra, P. 1996. Effects of lipid surfactants on the structure and mechanics of concentrated starch gels and starch bread. *J. Cereal Sci.* 24:33-45.
- Keinath, S.E. and Boyer, R.F. (1981), *Thermomechanical Analysis of Tg and T > Tg Transitions in Polystyrene*, *Journal of Applied Polymer Sci.* 26, 2077-85.
- Kellaway, I.W., Marriott, C. and Robinson, J.A.J. (1978), *The Mechanical Properties of Gelatin Films. I.*, *Canadian J. Pharmaceut. Sci.* 13, 83-86.
- Kelley, S.S., Rials, T.G. & Glasser, W.G. (1987). *Relaxation Behavior of the Amorphous Components of Wood.* *J. Materials Sci.* 22, 617-24.
- Kennedy, J.F. and Cabalda, V.M.B. (1991). Bioactive carbohydrates in food. *Chem. Britain* 27, 1017-1019.
- Kenyon, M.M. 1995. Modified starch, maltodextrin, and corn syrup solids as wall materials for food encapsulation. In *Encapsulation and Controlled Release of Food Ingredients*, eds. S.J. Risch and G.A. Reineccius, ACS, Washington, pp. 42-50.
- Kerc, J. and Srcic, S. 1995. Thermal analysis of glassy pharmaceuticals. *Thermochim. Acta* 248:81-95.
- Kerr, W.L. and Reid, D.S. 1993. Temperature dependence of the viscosity of sugar and maltodextrin solutions in coexistence with ice. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 27, 225-231 (1994).
- Kerr, W.L., Ju, J., and Reid, D.S. 1993. Enthalpy of frozen foods determined by differential compensated calorimetry. *J. Food Sci.* 58, 675-679.
- Kerr, W. L., Lim, M. H., Reid, D. S., and Chen, H. 1993. Chemical reaction kinetics in relation to glass transition temperatures in frozen food polymer solutions. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 61, 51-56.
- Kerr, W.L. and Reid, D.S. 1994. The use of stepwise DSC for thermal analysis of foods. *Thermochim. Acta* 246, 299-308.
- Kerr, W.L., Ju, J., and Reid, D.S. 1994. Glassy states in frozen foods. 1994 Western Regional ACS Meeting and Pacific Conf., 10/19-22, Sacramento, CA.
- Kerr, W.L. and Reid, D.S. 1996. Storage stability of frozen foods in relation to glass transition temperatures. In *New Developments in Refrigeration for Food Safety and Quality*. Int. Inst. Refrigeration, Paris, pp. 123-132.
- Kerr, W.L. and Reid, D.S. 1998. Determination of thermal transitions in foods by stepwise differential calorimetry. *Proc. 26th NATAS Conf.*, pp. 406-411.
- Kets, E.P.W., Ijpelaar, P.J., Hoekstra, F.A., and Vromans, H. 2004. Citrate increases Tg of vitrified sucrose preparations. *Cryobiol.* 48:46-54.
- Kett, V.L., Craig, D.Q.M., and Deutsch, D. 1999. Thermal analysis of freeze-dried formulations. *Proc. NATAS 27th Annu. Conf. Therm. Anal. Appl.*, pp. 618-623.
- Kett, V.L., Craig, D.Q.M., and Deutsch, D. 2000. The effect of annealing on the glass transition region of sucrose solutions. *Proc. NATAS 28th Annu. Conf. Therm. Anal. Appl.*, pp. 653-658.

- Khalloufi, S., El-Maslouhi, Y., and Ratti, C. 2000. Mathematical model for prediction of Tg of fruit powders. *J. Food Sci.* 65:842-848.
- Khalloufi, S. and Ratti, C. 2003. Quality deterioration of freeze-dried foods as explained by their Tg and internal structure. *J. Food Sci.* 68:892-903.
- Khan, K. and Bushuk, W. (1979). Structure of Wheat Gluten in Relation to Functionality in Breadmaking. In *Functionality and Protein Structure* (ed A. Pour-El), ACS Symp. Ser. 92, Washington, D.C., Amer. Chem. Soc., 191-206.
- Kilara, A. 1993. "Shelf life" of ice cream and frozen desserts. In *Shelf Life Studies of Foods and Beverages* (ed. G. Charalambous), pp. 21-34, Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Kilburn, D., Claude, J., Mezzenga, R., Dlubek, G., Alam, A., and Ubbink, J. 2004. Water in glassy carbohydrates: opening it up at the nanolevel. *J. Phys. Chem B* 108:12436-12441.
- Kilmartin, P.A., Reid, D.S., and Samson, I. 2000. The measurement of the Tg of sucrose and maltose solutions with added NaCl. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 80:2196-2202.
- Kilmartin, P.A., Reid, D.S., and Samson, I. 2004. Dielectric properties of frozen maltodextrin solutions with added NaCl across the glass transition. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 84:1277-1284.
- Kim, A.I., Akers, M.J., and Nail, S.L. 1998. The physical state of mannitol after freeze-drying: effects of mannitol concentration, freezing rate, and a noncrystallizing cosolute. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 87:931-935.
- Kim, C.S. and Walker, C.E. (1992). Effects of sugars and emulsifiers on starch gelatinization evaluated by DSC. *Cereal Chem.* 69: 212-217.
- Kim, H.R. and Eliasson, A.C. 1993. The influence of molar substitution on the thermal transition properties of hydroxypropyl potato starches. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 22, 31-35.
- Kim, J.O., Kim, W.S., and Shin, M.S. 1997. A comparative study on retrogradation of rice starch gels by DSC, X-ray, and alpha-amylase methods. *Starke* 49:71-75.
- Kim, K.J., Kim, Y.K., and Taub, I.A. 1994. Glass transition in a model heat-processed rice system. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 26.
- Kim, K.Y. 2000. Effects of maltose and fructose on the gelatinization and retrogradation of wheat starch. In *Hydrocolloids - Part I*, ed. K. Nishinari, Elsevier, pp. 331-335.
- Kim, M.H. and Okos, M.R. 1999. Some physical, mechanical, and transport properties of crackers related to the checking phenomenon. *J. Food Eng.* 40:189-198.
- Kim, S.J. and Karis, T.E. 1995. Glass formation from low molecular weight organic melts. *J. Mater. Res.* 10:2128-2136.
- Kim, S.J., Kim, C.S., Oh, J., Seo, J.A., Yang, Y.S., Kim, H.K., and Hwang, Y.H. 2002. A DSC study of the glass transitions of sugars. *Sae Mulli* 44:252-255.
- Kim, S.S. and Setser, C.S. (1992). Wheat starch gelatinization in the presence of polydextrose or hydrolyzed barley α -glucan. *Cereal Chem.*, 69, 447-452.
- Kim, S.S., Kim, S.J., Moon, Y.D., and Lee, Y.M. 1994. Thermal characteristics of chitin and hydroxypropyl chitin. *Polymer* 35, 3212-3216.
- Kim, Y.J., Suzuki, T., Matsui, Y., Pradistsuwanna, C., and Takai, R. 2001. Water sorption for amorphous starch and structural relaxation by ball milling. *Japan J. Food Eng.* 2:121-125.
- Kim, Y.J., Suzuki, T., Hagiwara, T., Yamaji, I., and Takai, R. 2001. Enthalpy relaxation and glass to rubber transition of amorphous potato starch formed by ball-milling. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 46:1-6.
- Kim, Y.J., Hagiwara, T., Kawai, K., Suzuki, T., and Takai, R. 2003. Kinetic process of enthalpy relaxation of glassy starch and effect of physical aging upon its water vapor permeability property. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 53:289-296.
- Kim, Y.K., and Taub, I.A. 1993. Compositional influences on glass transition in model bread systems. IFT '93 Annual Meeting, Chicago, abs. 618.
- Kim, Y.K., Taub, I.A., and Halliday, J.W. 1993. Glass transitions in model bread as measured by DMA and ESR. *Food Preservation 2000 Symposium*, Natick, MA, Oct. 19-21, abs. 511.
- Kim, Y.K., Halliday, J., Ross, E., and Taub, I.A. 1995. Kinetics of reaction between reducing agents and an ESR-active probe above Tg. IFT Annual Meeting, p. 20.
- Kim, Y.R. and Cornillon, P. 2001. Effects of temperature and mixing time on molecular mobility in wheat dough. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 34:417-423.
- Kim, Y.R., Yoo, B.S., Cornillon, P., and Lim, S.T. 2004. Effect of sugars and sugar alcohols on freezing behavior of corn starch gel as monitored by time domain 1H NMR spectroscopy. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 55:27-36.
- Kim-Shin, M.S., Mari, F., Rao, P.A., Stengle, T.R., and Chinachoti, P. 1991. O-17 NMR studies of water mobility during bread staling. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 39: 1915-1920.
- Kimura, T. and Nakakuki, T., Maltotetraose, a new saccharide of tertiary property, *Starke* 42, 151-157 (1990).
- Kindel, P.K., Liao, S.Y., Liske, M.R., and Olien, C.R., Arabinoxylans from Rye and Wheat Seed that Interact with Ice, *Carbohydr. Res.* 187, 173-185 (1989).
- Kinjo, N., S. Ohara, T. Sugawara & S. Tsuchitani. Changes in Electrical Resistance of Ionic Copolymers Caused by Moisture Sorption and Desorption. *Polym. J.* 15, 621-23 (1983).
- Kinsella, J.E. & Fox, P.F. (1986). Water Sorption by Proteins: Milk and Whey Proteins. *CRC Crit. Revs. Food Sci. Nutr.* 24, 91-139.
- Kinsella, J.E., Rector, D.J., and Phillips, L.G. 1994. Physicochemical properties of proteins: texturization via gelation, glass and film formation. In *Protein Structure-Function Relationships in Foods*, eds. R.Y. Yada, R.L. Jackman, and J.L. Smith, pp. 1-21, Blackie A & P, London.

- Kirby, A.R., Clark, S.A., Parker, R. and Smith, A.C. (1993). Effects of plasticizers on the fracture behavior of wheat starch. In *Food Colloids and Polymers: Stability and Mechanical Properties*, eds. E. Dickinson and P. Walstra, Royal Society of Chemistry, London, pp. 250-254.
- Kirby, A.R., Clark, S.A., Parker, R. and Smith, A.C. (1993). The deformation and failure behavior of wheat starch plasticized with water and polyols. *J. Mater. Sci.* 28:5937-5942.
- Knight, C.A., DeVries, A.L. & Oolman, L.D. (1984). Fish Antifreeze Protein and the Freezing and Recrystallization of Ice. *Nature* 308, 295-96.
- Knight, C.A. & Duman, J.G. (1986). Inhibition of Recrystallization of Ice by Insect Thermal Hysteresis Proteins: Cryoprotective Role. *Cryobiology* 23, 256-62.
- Knopp, S.A., Chongprasert, S., and Nail, S.L. 1998. The relationship between the TMDSC curve of frozen sucrose solutions and collapse during freeze-drying. *J. Thermal Anal.* 54:659-672.
- Knudsen, J.C., Antanuse, H.S., Risbo, J., and Skibsted, L.H. 2002. Induction time and kinetics of crystallization of amorphous lactose, infant formula and whole milk powder as studied by isothermal DSC. *Milchwissenschaft* 57:543-546.
- Knutson, C.A., Annealing of maize starches at elevated temperatures, *Cereal Chem.* 67, 376-384 (1990).
- Kobs, L. 1997. Designing frozen foods. *Food Product Design* 6(10):27-43.
- Koelsch, C.M. and Labuza, T.P. 1992. Functional, physical and morphological properties of methyl cellulose and fatty acid-based edible barriers. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 25, 404-411.
- Koelsch, C. 1994. Edible water vapor barriers: properties and promise. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 5, 76-81.
- Kohyama, K. and Nishinari, K. 1991. Effect of soluble sugars on gelatinization and retrogradation of sweet potato starch. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 39:1406-1410.
- Kohyama, K. and Nishinari, K. (1992). Cellulose derivatives effects on gelatinization and retrogradation of sweet potato starch. *J. Food Sci.* 57: 128-131.
- Koide, M., Matusita, K., and Komatsu, T. 1990. Viscosity of fluoride glasses at glass transition temperature. *J. Non-Cryst. Solids* 125: 93-97.
- Kokini, J. L. 1992. Measurement and simulation of shear and shear-free (extensional) flows in food rheology. In "Advances in Food Engineering" (R. P. Singh and M. A. Wirakartakusumah, eds.), pp. 439-462. CRC Press, Boca Raton.
- Kokini, J.L., Chang, C.N. and Lai, L.S. (1992c). The role of rheological properties on extrudate expansion. In *Food Extrusion Science and Technology*, Kokini, J.L., Ho, C.T. & Karwe, M.V., eds., Marcel Dekker, New York, pp. 631-652.
- Kokini, J.L., Lai, L.S. and Chedid, L.L. (1992a). Effect of starch structure on starch rheological properties. *Food Technol.*, 46(6), 124-139.
- Kokini, J.L., Solberg, M. and Henrikson, F. (1992b). A new model for food research: CAFT - Rutgers University. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.*, 3, 128-132.
- Kokini, J.L., Madeka, H., Cocero, A.M., and DeGraaf, E. (1992d). Predicting rheology of corn and wheat proteins. ISOPOW-V - Water in Foods: Fundamental Aspects and their Significance in Relation to Processing of Foods, Valencia, Spain, Nov 8-14, abs 5.2.
- Kokini, J.L., Cocero, A.M., Madeka, H., and deGraaf, E. 1993. Order-disorder transitions and complexing reactions in cereal proteins and their effect on rheology. In *Proceedings Int. Symp. on Advances in Structured and Heterogeneous Continua*, Moscow, Russia.
- Kokini, J.L., Cocero, A.M., Madeka, H., and deGraaf, E. 1994. The development of state diagrams for cereal proteins. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 5, 281-288.
- Kokini, J.L., Cocero, A.M., Madeka, H., and deGraaf, E. 1994. Effect of order-disorder transitions and chemical reactions on cereal protein rheology. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 28.
- Kokini, J.L. 1995. Predicting the rheology of food biopolymers using constitutive models. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 25:319-329.
- Kokini, J.L., Cocero, A.M., and Madeka, H. 1995. State diagrams help predict rheology of cereal proteins. *Food Technol.* 49(10):74-82.
- Kollman, P. (1978). [Affinity of Metal Cations for Peptide Amides.] *Chem. Phys. Lett.* 55, 555-59.
- Kolster, P., Kuiper, H.J., Bollen, R.J.M., and Vereijken, J.M. 1995. Polymer properties of wheat gluten. 80th AACC Annual Meeting, San Antonio, 11/5-9/95, abs. 31; *Cereal Foods World* 40, 641.
- Konnecke, K. 1994. Crystallization of poly(aryl ether ketones). 1. Crystallization kinetics. *J. Macromol. Sci.-Phys.* B33, 37-62.
- Kono, T., Tokunaga, T., Yamaguchi, G., Kitagawa, H. & Hiraga, T. (1988). Method for Preventing Deterioration of Starch-Containing Foods. U.S. pat. 4,748,032.
- Kontny, M.J. and Mulski, C.A. 1989. Gelatin capsule brittleness as a function of relative humidity at room temperature. *Int. J. Pharmaceut.* 54, 79-85.
- Kontny, M.J. and Zografis, G. 1995. Sorption of water by solids. *Drugs Pharm. Sci.* 70:387-418.
- Koo, H.J., Park, S.H., Jo, J.S., Kim, B.Y., and Baik, M.Y. 2005. Gelatinization and retrogradation of 6-year-old Korean ginseng starches studied by DSC. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 38:59-65.
- Korey, D.J. 1991. The kinetics and mechanism of structural collapse and crystallization of lyophilized, amorphous pharmaceutical solids. Doctoral thesis, Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and Science, Philadelphia, PA.
- Koros, W.J. & D.R. Paul. Temperature Dependence of the Langmuir Sorption Capacity of Glassy Polymers. *J. Polym. Sci.: Polym. Phys. Ed.* 19, 1655-6 (1981).
- Koster, K. L., and Leopold, A. C. 1988. Sugars and desiccation tolerance in seeds. *Plant Physiol.* 88, 829-832.

- Koster, K.L. 1991. Glass formation and desiccation tolerance in seeds. *Plant Physiol.* 96: 302-304.
- Koster, K. L., Webb, M. S., Bryant, G., and Lynch, D. V. 1994. Interactions between soluble sugars and POPC during dehydration: vitrification of sugars alters the phase behavior of the phospholipid. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1193, 143-150.
- Koster, K.L., Lei, Y.P., Anderson, M., Martin, S., and Bryant, G. 2000. Effects of vitrified and nonvitrified sugars on phosphatidylcholine fluid-to-gel phase transitions. *Biophys. J.* 78:1932-1946.
- Koster, K.L., Maddocks, K.J., and Bryant, G. 2003. Exclusion of maltodextrins from phosphatidylcholine multilayers during dehydration: effects on membrane phase behavior. *Eur. Biophys. J.* 32:96-105.
- Koster, K.L. 2001. Effects of sugars on phospholipid phase transitions - relevance to dehydration tolerance. *Cryobiol. Cryotechnol.* 47:26-32.
- Kou, Y. and Chinachoti, P. 1991. Structural damage in bread staling as detected by recoverable work and stress-strain model analysis. *Cereal Foods World* 36:888-892.
- Kou, Y., Molitor, P.F., and Schmidt, S.J. 1999. Mobility and stability characterization of model food systems using NMR, DSC, and conidia germination techniques. *J. Food Sci.* 64:950-959.
- Kou, Y., Dickinson, L.C., and Chinachoti, P. 2000. Mobility characterization of waxy corn starch using wide-line ¹H NMR. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:5489-5495.
- Kouassi, K. and Roos, Y.H. 2000. Glass transition and water effects on sucrose inversion by invertase in a lactose-sucrose system. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:2461-2466.
- Kouassi, K. and Roos, Y.H. 2001. Glass transition and water effects on sucrose inversion in noncrystalline carbohydrate food systems. *Food Res. Int.* 34:895-901.
- Kouassi, K., Jouppila, K., and Roos, Y.H. 2001. Effects of kappa-carrageenan on crystallization and invertase activity in lactose-sucrose systems. *J. Food Sci.* 67:2190-2195 (2002).
- Kouassi, K. and Roos, Y.H. 2002. Glass transition and glycerol effects on sucrose inversion in pullulan-sucrose systems. *Ann. Trans. Nordic Rheol. Soc.* 10:161-164.
- Kouassi, K. and Roos, Y.H. 2002. Glass transition, water, and glycerol effects on sucrose inversion in pullulan-sucrose systems. *J. Food Sci.* 67:3402-3407.
- Kowblansky, M. Calorimetric Investigation of Inclusion Complexes of Amylose with Long-Chain Aliphatic Compounds. *Macromolecules* 18, 1776-79 (1985).
- Kragh, A.M. (1977). Swelling, adsorption, and the photographic uses of gelatin. In "The Science and Technology of Gelatin," A.G. Ward and A. Courts (Eds.), p. 439. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Kreilgaard, L., Frokjaer, S., Flink, J.M., Randolph, T.W., and Carpenter, J.F. 1998. Effects of additives on the stability of recombinant human factor XIII during freeze-drying and storage in the dried solid. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 360:121-134.
- Kreilgaard, L., Frokjaer, S., Flink, J.M., Randolph, T.W., and Carpenter, J.F. 1999. Effects of additives on the stability of humicola lanuginosa lipase during freeze-drying and storage in the dried solid. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 88:281-290.
- Kresin, M. and Korber, C. (1991). Influence of additives on crystallization kinetics: comparison between theory and measurements in aqueous solutions. *J. Chem. Phys.* 95, 5249-5255.
- Kresin, M. and Rau, G. (1992). The glass transition of hydroxyethyl starch. *Cryo-Lett.* 13, 371-378.
- Krimm, S. and Bandekar, J. (1986). Vibrational Spectroscopy and Conformation of Peptides, Polypeptides, and Proteins. In *Advances in Protein Chemistry* (eds C.B. Anfinsen, J.T. Edsall and F.M. Richards), Vol. 38, New York, Academic Press, 181-364.
- Krishnarau, L. and Hoseney, R.C. 1994. Acid-hydrolyzed starch tailings effects on cookie spread. *J. Food Sci.* 59: 1255-1270.
- Kristott, J.U. and Jones, S.A. 1992. Crystallization studies of confectionery sugar glasses. *LFRA Res. Rep.* 699:1-62.
- Krog, N., Olesen, S.K., Toernaes, H., and Joensson, T., Retrogradation of the starch fraction in wheat bread, *Cereals Food World*, 34, 281-85, 1989.
- Krokida, M.K., Karathanos, V.T., and Maroulis, Z.B. 1998. Effect of freeze-drying conditions on shrinkage and porosity of dehydrated agricultural products. *J. Food Eng.* 35:369-380.
- Krueger, B.R., Knutson, C.A., Inglett, G.E. & Walker, C.E. (1987). DSC Study on Effect of Annealing on Gelatinization Behavior of Corn Starch. *J. Food Sci.* 52, 715-18.
- Krueger, B.R., Walker, C.E., Knutson, C.A. & Inglett, G.E. (1987). DSC of Raw and Annealed Starch Isolated from Normal and Mutant Maize Genotypes. *Cereal Chem.* 64, 187-90.
- Kruger, A., Ferrero, C., and Zaritzky, N.E. 2003. Modelling corn starch swelling in batch systems: effect of sucrose and hydrocolloids. *J. Food Eng.* 58:125-133.
- Kruiskamp, P.H., Smits, A.L.M., van Soest, J.J.G., and Vliegthart, J.F.G. 2001. The influence of plasticizer on molecular organization in dry amylopectin measured by DSC and solid-state NMR spectroscopy. *J. Ind. Microbiol. Biotechnol.* 26:90-93.
- Krusi, H. and Neukom, H. (1984), Untersuchungen uber die Retrogradation der Staerke in konzentrierten Weizenstarkegelelen, *Staerke*, 36, 300-305.
- Kueper, T.V. and Donnelly, T.H. (1980). Gelatin dessert composition. U.S. pat. 4,224,353, Sept. 23.
- Kuge, T. & Kitamura, S. (1985). Annealing of Starch Granules - Warm Water Treatment and Heat-Moisture Treatment. *J. Jpn. Soc. Starch Sci.* 32, 65-83.
- Kuleshova, L.L., MacFarlane, D.R., Trounson, A.O., and Shaw, J.M. 1999. Sugars exert a major influence on the vitrification properties of ethylene glycol-based solutions and have low toxicity to embryos and oocytes. *Cryobiol.* 38:119-130.

- Kulik, A.S., de Costa, J.R.C., and Haverkamp, J. 1994. Water organization and molecular mobility in maize starch investigated by two-dimensional solid-state NMR. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 42, 2803-2807.
- Kulik, A.S. and Haverkamp, J. 1997. Molecular mobility of polysaccharide chains in starch investigated by two-dimensional solid-state NMR spectroscopy. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 34:49-54.
- Kulp, K. and Ponte, J.G. (1981), Staling of White Pan Bread: Fundamental Causes, *CRC Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition*, 15, 1-48.
- Kulp, K. and Olewnik, M. (1984). Starch Functionality in Cookie Systems. Amer. Assoc. Cereal Chem. 69th Annual Meeting, Minneapolis, MN, abs. 83.
- Kulp, K. and Olewnik, M.C., Functionality of protein components of soft wheat flour in cookie applications, in *Protein Quality and the Effects of Processing*, R.D. Phillips and J.W. Finley, Eds., Marcel Dekker, New York, 1989, 371-388.
- Kulp, K., Olewnik, M., and Lorenz, K. 1991. Starch functionality in cookie systems. *Starke* 43: 53-57.
- Kulp, K. 1995. Biochemical and biophysical principles of freezing. In *Frozen and Refrigerated Doughs and Batters*, eds. K. Kulp, K. Lorenz, and J. Brummer, AACC, St. Paul, pp. 63-89.
- Kumagai, H., Sugiyama, T., and Iwamoto, S. 2000. Effect of water content on dielectric relaxation of gelatin in a glassy state. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:2260-2265.
- Kumagai, H., MacNaughtan, W., Farhat, I.A., and Mitchell, J.R. 2002. The influence of carrageenan on molecular mobility in low moisture amorphous sugars. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 48:341-349.
- Kumagai, H. and Kumagai, H. 2002. Analysis of molecular or ion mobility in glassy and rubbery foods by electric and proton-NMR measurements. *Food Sci. Technol. Res.* 8:95-102.
- Kunisaki, N., Ishizaki, S., and Tanaka, M. 1997. The glass transition of protamine. *Fisheries Sci.* 63:132-136.
- Kuntz, I.D. & Kauzmann, W. (1974). Hydration of Proteins and Polypeptides. *Adv. Protein Chem.* 28, 239-345.
- Kuntz, L.A. 1995. Freeze/thaw-stability: keeping your assets frozen. *Food Product Design* 4(11), 45-54.
- Kunzek, H., Kabbert, R., and Gloyna, D. 1999. Aspects of material science in food processing: changes in plant cell walls of fruits and vegetables. *Z. Lebensm. Unters. Forsch. A* 208:233-250.
- Kunzek, H., Muller, S., Vetter, S., and Godeck, R. 2002. The significance of physicochemical properties of plant cell wall materials for the development of innovative food products. *Eur. Food Res. Technol.* 214:361-376.
- Kuprianoff, J. (1958). Fundamental Aspects of the Dehydration of Foodstuffs. In *Conference on Fundamental Aspects of the Dehydration of Foodstuffs*, Society of Chemical Industry, Aberdeen, March 25-27, 14-23.
- Kure, J.M., Pierlot, A.P., and Russell, I.M. 1997. The glass transition of wool: an improved determination using DSC. *Textile Res. J.* 67:18-22.
- Kweon, M.R., Park, C.S., Auh, J.H., Cho, B.M., Yang, N.S., and Park, K.H. 1994. Phospholipid hydrolysate and anti-staling amylase effects on retrogradation of starch in bread. *J. Food Sci.* 59, 1072-1080.
- Kwon, K.S., Auh, J.H., Choi, S.K., Kang, G.J., Kim, J.W., and Park, K.H. 1999. Characterization of branched oligosaccharides produced by *Bacillus licheniformis* maltogenic amylase. *J. Food Sci.* 64:258-261.
- Kyritsis, A., Pissis, P., Ribelles, J.L.G., and Pradas, M.M. 1994. Polymer-water interactions in poly(hydroxyethyl acrylate) hydrogels studied by dielectric, calorimetric, and sorption isotherm measurements. *Polymer Gels and Networks*, submitted.

L

- Laaksonen, T.J. and Roos, Y.H. 2000. Thermal, dynamic-mechanical, and dielectric analysis of phase and state transitions of frozen wheat doughs. *J. Cereal Sci.* 32:281-292.
- Laaksonen, T.J., Roos, Y.H., and Labuza, T.P. 2001. Comparisons of the use of desiccators with or without vacuum for water sorption and glass transition studies. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 4:545-563.
- Laaksonen, T.J. and Roos, Y.H. 2001. Dielectric relaxations of frozen wheat doughs containing sucrose, NaCl, ascorbic acid and their mixtures. *J. Cereal Sci.* 33:331-340.
- Laaksonen, T.J. and Roos, Y.H. 2001. Thermal and dynamic-mechanical properties of frozen wheat doughs with added sucrose, NaCl, ascorbic acid, and their mixtures. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 4:201-213.
- Laaksonen, T.J. and Labuza, T.P. 2001. Effects of moisture, sucrose, NaCl, and arabinoxylan on relaxation in wheat dough as measured by DMTA. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 4:311-325.
- Laaksonen, T.J., Kuuva, T., Jouppila, K., and Roos, Y.H. 2002. Effects of arabinoxylans on thermal behavior of frozen wheat doughs as measured by DSC, DMA, and DEA. *J. Food Sci.* 67:223-230.
- Laaksonen, T.J. and Roos, Y.H. 2003. Water sorption and dielectric relaxations of wheat dough (containing sucrose, NaCl, and their mixtures). *J. Cereal Sci.* 37:319-326.
- LaBarre, E.E. and Turner, D.T. (1982), Increased Water Sorption of Poly(Methyl Methacrylate) After Removal of Methanol, *Journal of Polymer Science: Polymer Physics Edition*, 20, 557-60.
- Labrousse, S., Roos, Y. and Karel, M. (1992). Collapse and crystallization in amorphous matrices with encapsulated compounds. *Sci. Aliments* 12, 757-769.
- Labuschagne, M.T., Coetzee, M.C.B., and van Deventer, C.S. 1996. Biscuit-making quality prediction using heritability estimates and correlations. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 70:25-28.
- Labuza, T.P., Properties of water as related to the keeping quality of foods, in *Proceedings 3rd International Conference Food Science and Technology*, Washington, 1970, 618.

- Labuza, T.P. (1977). The Properties of Water in Relationship to Water Binding in Foods: A Review. *J. Food Process. Preserv.* 1, 167-90.
- Labuza, T.P. and Contreras-Medellin, R., Prediction of moisture protection requirements for foods, *Cereal Foods World*, 26, 335, 1981.
- Labuza, T.P. (1985). Water Binding of Humectants. In *Properties of Water in Foods* (eds D. Simatos and J.L. Multon), Dordrecht, Martinus Nijhoff, 421-45.
- Labuza, T.P., Fiber's water binding capacity, *Cereal Foods World* 34, 566-67, 1989.
- Labuza, T.P. and Baisier, W.M. (1992). The kinetics of nonenzymatic browning. In *Physical Chemistry of Foods* (Schwartzberg, H.G. and Hartel, R.W., Eds.), pp. 595-649. New York, Marcel Dekker.
- Labuza, T.P. and Nelson, K. (1992). Glass transitions, state diagrams, and texture of cereal products. CoFE '92 - AIChE 1992 Summer National Meeting, Minneapolis, MN, Aug. 9-12, paper no. 2e.
- Labuza, T. 1993. Simplifying the kinetics of the Maillard reaction. 5th Int. Symp. on Maillard Browning, Minneapolis, MN, Aug. 29-Sept. 1.
- Labuza, T.P. (1994). Application of Tg to bacterial spores. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 25-29.
- Labuza, T.P. 1994. Food preservation and water binding in foods. ISOPOW Practicum II - Food Preservation by Moisture Control, Puebla, Mexico, June 19-24, p. 19.
- Labuza, T.P. 1994. WLF vs Arrhenius kinetics for predicting the effect of temperature on chemical reaction rates affecting food stability. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 28.
- Labuza, T.P. 1996. Water activity and glass transition in plain english. AACC 81st Annual Meeting, Baltimore, 9/15-19, abs. 28; *Cereal Foods World* 41:551.
- Labuza, T.P. 1997. A comparison of various rheological methods for measuring the state diagram (Tg vs moisture) of solid and powdered foods. IFT Basic Symposium: Phase/State Transitions in Foods - Chemical, Structural, and Rheological Changes, Orlando, abs. 14.
- Labuza, T.P. and Hyman, C.R. 1998. Moisture migration and control in multi-domain foods. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 9:47-55.
- Labuza, T.P. and Labuza, P.S. 2004. Influence of temperature and relative humidity on the physical states of cotton candy. *J. Food Proc. Preserv.* 28:274-287.
- Lagoudaki, M., Demertzis, P.G., and Kontominas, M.G. 1993. Moisture adsorption behavior of pasta products. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 26, 512-516.
- Lai, H.M. 1990. Water relations of simple sugar solutions and skim milk powder as studied by NMR spectroscopy. PhD thesis, Univ. Illinois Urbana-Champaign.
- Lai, H.M. and Schmidt, S.J. 1991. Proton, deuterium, and oxygen-17 NMR relaxation studies of lactose- and sucrose-water systems. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 39: 1921-1926.
- Lai, H.M. and Schmidt, S.J. (1993). Mobility of water in various sugar-water systems as studied by oxygen-17 NMR. *Food Chem.*, 46, 55-60.
- Lai, H.M. and Padua, G.W. 1997. Properties and microstructure of plasticized zein films. *Cereal Chem.* 74:771-775.
- Lai, H.M., Jeng, S.T., and Lii, C.Y. 1998. O17 NMR and DSC for studying quality of taro paste as affected by processing and storage. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 31:57-63.
- Lai, L.N., Karim, A.A., Norziah, M.H., and Seow, C.C. 2004. Effects of Na2CO3 and NaOH on retrogradation of selected native cereal starches studied by DSC and NMR. *J. Food Sci.* 69:FCT287-296.
- Lai, L.S. and Kokini, J.L. (1991). Physicochemical changes and rheological properties of starch during extrusion (a review). *Biotechnol. Prog.*, 7, 251-266.
- Lai, M.C. and Topp, E.M. 1999. Solid-state chemical stability of proteins and peptides. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 88:489-500.
- Lai, M.C., Hageman, M.J., Schowen, R.L., Borchardt, R.T., and Topp, E.M. 1999. Chemical stability of peptides in polymers. 1. Effect of water on peptide deamidation in PVAL and PVP matrixes. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 88:1073-1080.
- Lai, M.C., Hageman, M.J., Schowen, R.L., Borchardt, R.T., Laird, B.B., and Topp, E.M. 1999a. Chemical stability of peptides in polymers. 2. Discriminating between solvent and plasticizing effects of water on peptide deamidation in PVP. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 88:1081-1089.
- Lai, V.M.F. and Lii, C.Y. 1999. Effects of MDSC variables on thermodynamic and kinetic characteristics during gelatinization of waxy rice starch. *Cereal Chem.* 76:519-525.
- Lai, Y.C., Sung, P.H., and Chien, J.T. 2000. Evaluation of compatibility of rice starch and pectins by glass transition and sub-Tg endotherms and the effect of compatibility on gel viscosity and water loss. *Cereal Chem.* 77:544-550.
- Laine, M.J.K. and Roos, Y.H. 1994. Water plasticization and recrystallization of starch in relation to glass transition. ISOPOW Practicum II - Food Preservation by Moisture Control, Puebla, Mexico, June 19-24, p. 73.
- Lamberg, I. and Olsson, H. Starch gelatinization temperatures within potato during blanching, *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 24, 487-94 (1989).
- Lamberti, M., Geiselmann, A., Conde-Petit, B., and Escher, F. 2004. Starch transformation and structure development in production and reconstitution of potato flakes. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 37:417-427.
- Lammert, A.M. and S.J. Schmidt. 1997. Using modulated DSC to study the physical aging of sugar glasses. IFT 1997 Annual Meeting, Orlando, abs. 74-1.

- Lammert, A.M., Schmidt, S.J., and Day, G.A. 1998. Water activity and solubility of trehalose. *Food Chem.* 61:139-144.
- Lammert, A.M., Lammert, R.M., and Schmidt, S.J. 1999. Physical aging of maltose glasses as measured by standard and modulated DSC. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* 55:949-975.
- Lang, E.W. and Ludemann, H.-D., Anomalies of liquid water, *Angew. Chem.* 21, 315-329 (1982).
- Lang, K.W. (1981), Physical, Chemical and Microbiological Characterization of Polymer and Solute Bound Water, Doctoral Thesis, University of Illinois.
- Larena, A., Pena, M.C., and Pinto, G. 1994. The effect of glycerine and water on the crystallinity of regenerated cellulose obtained by the viscose method. *J. Materials Sci. Lett.* 13:1235-1236.
- Larson, R.W., Lou, W.C., DeVito, V.C. and Neidinger, K.A. (1983). [Frozen Bread Dough Product and Process.] U.S. pat. 4,406,911.
- Larson, R.W., Lou, W.C., DeVito, V.C. and Neidinger, K.A. (1984). [Frozen Bread Dough Product and Process.] U.S. pat. 4,450,177.
- Larsson, I. and Eliasson, A.-C. 1991. Annealing of starch at an intermediate water content. *Starke* 43: 227-231.
- Larsson, K. (1991). Structure of the starch granule - a curved crystal. *Acta Chem. Scand.* 45: 840-843.
- Larumbe, A., Gonzalez, H.H.L., Resnik, S.L., and Chirife, J. 1991. Moisture migration and mold growth in a composite chocolate product. *Lebensm.-Wiss. u.-Technol.* 24: 307-309.
- Lasztity, R. (1986). Recent Results in the Investigation of the Structure of the Gluten Complex. *Die Nahrung* 30, 235-44.
- Lavoie, J. and Chinachoti, P. 1995. The role of water mobility in promoting *Staph aureus* and *aspergillus niger* activities. In *Magnetic Resonance in Food Science*, ed. P.S. Belton, Royal Soc. Chem., Cambridge, UK, pp. 33-42.
- Lawton, J.W. (1992a). The glass transition in corn proteins: its importance to the viscoelastic properties of corn doughs. 83rd American Oil Chemists' Society Annual Meeting, abs. #30-3. Toronto, AOCS.
- Lawton, J.W. (1992c). Viscoelasticity of zein-starch doughs. *Cereal Chem.*, 69, 351-355.
- Lawton, J.W. and Wu, Y.V. (1993). Thermal behavior of annealed acetic acid-soluble wheat gluten. *Cereal Chem.* 70, 471-475.
- Lawton, J.W. 1996. Effect of starch type on the properties of starch-containing films. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 29:203-208.
- Lawton, J.W. 2004. Plasticizers for zein: their effect on tensile properties and water absorption of zein films. *Cereal Chem.* 81:1-5.
- Lazaridou, A. and Biliaderis, C.G. 2002. Thermophysical properties of chitosan, chitosan-starch and chitosan-pullulan films near the glass transition. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 48:179-190.
- Lazaridou, A., Biliaderis, C.G., and Kontogiorgos, V. 2003. Molecular weight effects on solution rheology of pullulan and mechanical properties of its films. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 52:151-166.
- Lazaridou, A., Biliaderis, C.G., Bacandritsos, N., and Sabatini, A.G. 2004. Composition, thermal and rheological behavior of selected Greek honeys. *J. Food Eng.* 64:9-21.
- Lazghab, M., Lanoiselle, J.L., and Amarante, A. 2003. Characterization of Tg of frozen foodstuffs by DMTA. 3rd Int. Symp. Food Rheol. Struct., pp. 439-440.
- Le Bail, P., Bizot, H., and Buleon, A. 1993. "B" to "A" type phase transition in short amylose chains. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 21, 99-104.
- Le Bail, P., Bizot, H., Ollivon, M., Keller, G., Bourgaux, C., and Buleon, A. 1999. Monitoring the crystallization of amylose-lipid complexes during maize starch melting by synchrotron X-ray diffraction. *Biopolymers* 50:99-110.
- LeBlanc, E.L., LeBlanc, R.J. & Blum, I.E. (1988). Prediction of Quality in Frozen Cod Fillets. *J. Food Sci.* 53, 328-40.
- Le Botlan, D. and Desbois, P. 1995. Starch retrogradation study in presence of sucrose by low-resolution NMR. *Cereal Chem.* 72:191-193.
- Le Botlan, D., Rugraff, Y., Martin, C., and Colonna, P. 1998. Quantitative determination of bound water in wheat starch by time domain NMR spectroscopy. *Carbohydr. Res.* 308:29-36.
- Lebrun, N., Van Miltenburg, J.C., Bustin, O., and Descamps, M. 2003. Calorimetric fragility of maltitol. *Phase Trans.* 76:841-846.
- Lechuga-Ballesteros, D., Bakri, A., and Miller, D.P. 2003. Microcalorimetric measurement of the interactions between water vapor and amorphous pharmaceutical solids. *Pharm. Res.* 20:308-318.
- Le Dean, A., Mariette, F., Lucas, T., and Marin, M. 2001. Assessment of the state of water in reconstituted milk protein dispersions by NMR and DSC. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 34:299-305.
- Ledward, D.A. (1986). Gelation of Gelatin. In *Functional Properties of Food Macromolecules*, J.R. Mitchell and D.A. Ledward (eds.), p. 171. Elsevier Applied Science, London, England.
- Lee, C.Y., Smith, N.L., and Hawbecker, D.E., Enzyme activity and quality of frozen green beans as affected by blanching and storage, *J. Food Qual.*, 11, 279-87, 1988.
- Lee, J., Park, K., Chang, T., and Jung, J.C. (1992). Polymer/probe interaction in probe diffusion through a polymer matrix: methyl red diffusion in PVAc/ toluene solutions. *Macromolecules* 25, 6977-6979.
- Lee, H.H.D. and McGarry, F.J. 1993. The origin of the beta transition and its influence on physical ageing. *Polymer* 34, 4267-4272.
- Lee, M.H., Baek, M.H., Cha, D.S., Park, H.J., and Lim, S.T. 2002. Freeze-thaw stabilization of sweet potato starch gel by polysaccharide gums. *Food Hydrocol.* 16:345-352.

- Lees, R. (1982), Quality Control in the Production of Hard and Soft Sugar Confectionery, Confectionery Production, Feb., 50-51.
- Lefort, R., De Gussemme, A., Willart, J.F., Danede, F., and Descamps, M. 2004. Solid state NMR and DSC methods for quantifying the amorphous content in solid dosage forms: an application to ball-milling of trehalose. *Int. J. Pharm.* 280:209-219.
- Le Lay, P. and Delmas, G. 1998. Investigation of the physical network of amorphous amylose by slow calorimetry. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 37:49-60.
- Lelievre, J. (1976). Theory of Gelatinization in a Starch-Water-Solute System. *Polymer* 17, 854-58.
- Lelievre, J. (1992). Thermal analysis of carbohydrates as illustrated by aqueous starch systems. American Association of Cereal Chemists 77th Annual Meeting, abs. #234, Sept. 20-24, Minneapolis, MN.
- Lelievre, J. (1992a). Thermal analysis of carbohydrates as illustrated by aqueous starch systems. In *Developments in Carbohydrate Chemistry* (eds. Alexander, R.J. and Zobel, H.F.), pp. 137-161, AACC, St. Paul, MN.
- Lelievre, J. and Liu, H. 1994. A review of thermal analysis studies of starch gelatinization. *Thermochim. Acta* 246, 309-315.
- Leloup, V.M., Colonna, P., and Ring, S.G., Studies on probe diffusion and accessibility in amylose gels, *Macromolecules* 23, 862-866 (1990).
- Leloup, V.M., Colonna, P., and Buleon, A. 1991. Influence of amylose-amylopectin ratio on gel properties. *J. Cereal Sci.* 13, 1-13.
- Leloup, V.M., Colonna, P., and Ring, S.G. (1992). Physico-chemical aspects of resistant starch. *J. Cereal Sci.* 16, 253-266.
- Le Meste, M. and Duckworth, R.B. (1988). Effect of water content on the mobility of solute molecules and of protein side chains in caseinate preparations. *Int'l. J. Food Sci. & Technol.* 23, 457-66.
- Le Meste, M. and Voilley, A. (1988). Influence of hydration on rotational diffusivity of solutes in model systems. *J. Phys. Chem.* 92: 1612-1616.
- Le Meste, M. and Simatos, D. 1990. La transition vitreuse. *Indust. Aliment. Agric.* 107: 5-12.
- Le Meste, M., Viguier, L., Lorient, D., and Simatos, D., Rotational diffusivity of solutes in concentrated caseinates: influence of glycosylation, *J. Food Sci.* 55, 724-727 (1990).
- Le Meste, M. and Huang, V. 1991. Thermomechanical properties of frozen sucrose solutions. Institute of Food Technologists Annual Meeting, June 2-5, Dallas, abs. #653; *J. Food Sci.*, 57, 1230-1233 (1992).
- Le Meste, M., Panama, J., Anderson, G., Lentz, R., and Huang, V. 1991. Thermo-mechanical analysis of cereal products. American Association of Cereal Chemists Annual Meeting, 10/13-16, Seattle, WA.
- Le Meste, M., Huang, V.T., Panama, J., Anderson, G., and Lentz, R. 1992. Glass transition of bread. *Cereal Foods World*, 37: 264-267.
- Le Meste, M., Aynie, S., and Colas, B. 1992. Etude des proprietes viscoelastiques du pain de mie. *Indust. Agric. Aliment.* 109, 862-866.
- Le Meste, M., Davidou, S., and Fontanet, I. 1993. Relation entre le croustillant, le mecanisme de fracture et l'etat physique des produits cerealiers peu hydrates. *Indust. Agric. Aliment.* 110:11-15 (1994).
- Le Meste, M. 1994. Mobility of small molecules in low and intermediate moisture foods. *ISOPOW Practicum II - Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, eds. G.V. Barbosa-Canovas and J. Welti-Chanes, Technomic, Lancaster, PA, pp. 209-225 (1995).
- Le Meste, M., Simatos, D., and Gervais, P. 1995. Interaction of water with food components. In *Ingredient Interactions: Effects on Food Quality* (A. Gaonkar, ed.), Marcel Dekker, New York, pp. 85-129.
- Le Meste, M., Roudaut, G., and Rolee, A. 1997. The physical state and quality of cereal-based foods. In *Food Engineering 2000*, eds. P. Fito, E. Ortega-Rodriguez, and G.V. Barbosa-Canovas, Chapman & Hall, NY, pp. 97-113.
- Le Meste, M., Champion, D., Roudaut, G., Contreras-Lopez, E., Blond, G., and Simatos, D. 1999. Mobility and reactivity in low-moisture and frozen foods. In *Water Management in the Design and Distribution of Quality Foods*, eds. Y.H. Roos, R.B. Leslie and P.J. Lillford, Technomic, Lancaster, pp. 267-284.
- Le Meste, M., Chiotelli, E., and Rolee, A. 2001. Thermo-mechanical behavior of concentrated starch-based products. In *Bread Staling*, eds. P. Chinachoti and Y. Vodovotz, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 129-147.
- Le Meste, M., Champion, D., Roudaut, G., Blond, G., and Simatos, D. 2002. Glass transition and food technology: a critical appraisal. *J. Food Sci.* 67:2444-2458.
- Le Meste, M., Roudaut, G., Chiotelli, E., Simatos, D., and Colas, B. 2001. Functional properties of water in foods. *Indust. Aliment. Agric.* May:21-28.
- Le Meste, M., Roudaut, G., Champion, D., Blond, G., and Simatos, D. 2006. Interaction of water with food components. In *Ingredient Interactions: Effects on Food Quality*, 2nd edn. (A. G. Gaonkar and A. McPherson, eds.), CRC Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, pp. 87-138.
- Lemos, M.A., Oliveira, J.C., and Saraiva, J.A. 2001. Effect of water content on the thermal inactivation kinetics of horseradish peroxidase freeze-dried from alkaline pH. *Food Sci. Technol. Int.* 7:393-398.

- Lenchin, J.M., Trubiano, P.C. and Hoffman, S. (1985), Converted Starches for Use as a Fat- or Oil- Replacement in Foodstuffs, U.S. patent 4,510,166.
- Lenth, C.A. and Kamke, F.A. 2001. Moisture dependent softening behavior of wood. *Wood Fiber Sci.* 33:492-507.
- Leon, A., Duran, E., and Barber, C.B. 1997. A new approach to study starch changes occurring in the dough-baking process and during bread storage. *Z. Lebensm. Unters. Forsch. A* 204:316-320.
- Leon, A.E., Jovanovich, G., and Anon, M.C. 1998. Gelatinization profiles of triticale starch in cookies as influenced by moisture and solutes. *Cereal Chem.* 75:617-623.
- Leopold, A. C., Bruni, F., and Williams, R. J. 1992. Water in dry organisms. In "Water and Life" (Somero et al., eds.), pp. 161-169. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Leopold, A.C., Sun, W.Q., and Bernal-Lugo, I. 1994. The glassy state in seeds: analysis and function. *Seed Science Research* 4:267-274.
- Leopold, A.C. 1999. Survival of seeds in the dry state. *Rev. Real Acad. Galega Cienc.* 18:5-18.
- Le Parlouer, P. 1998. Use of very high sensitivity calorimetry for food characterization. In *Proceedings 26th NATAS Conf.*, pp. 562-569.
- Leprince, O. and Walters-Vertucci, C. 1995. A calorimetric study of the glass transition behaviors in axes of bean seeds with relevance to storage stability. *Plant Physiol.* 109:1471-1481.
- Leprince, O. and Hoekstra, F.A. 1998. The responses of cytochrome redox state and energy metabolism to dehydration support a role for cytoplasmic viscosity in desiccation tolerance. *Plant Physiol.* 118:1253-1264.
- Leprince, O. and Golovina, E.A. 2002. Biochemical and biophysical methods for quantifying desiccation phenomena in seeds and vegetative tissues. In *Desiccation and Survival in Plants: Drying Without Dying*, eds. M. Black and H.W. Pritchard, CAB Intl., pp. 111-146.
- Leprince, O., Hendry, G.A.F., and McKersie, B.D. 1993. The mechanisms of desiccation tolerance in developing seeds. *Seed Sci. Res.* 3:231-246.
- Leshik, R.R., Swallow, N.A., Leusner, S.J., and DiGiovacchino, D.J. (1985). Cold-water-soluble gelatin powders. U.S. patent 4,546,002, Oct. 8.
- Leslie, S.B., Israeli, E., Lighthart, B., Crowe, J.H., and Crowe, L.M. 1995. Trehalose and sucrose protect both membranes and proteins in intact bacteria during drying. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 61:3592-3597.
- Leubner, I.H., Crystal Nucleation under Diffusion-Controlled Conditions. *J. Phys. Chem.* 91, 6069-6073 (1987).
- Leung, H.K., Hong, Y.C.A., and Attwool, P.T. 1992. Glass transitions of carbohydrate solutions as determined by DMA. IFT '92 Annual Meeting, New Orleans, June 20-24, abs. 859; *J. Food Sci.*, submitted (1993).
- Leung, H.K. (1994). Applications of Tg in studying frozen systems. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 25-29.
- Leuschner, R.G.K. and Lillford, P.J. 2003. Thermal properties of bacterial spores and biopolymers. *Int. J. Food Microbiol.* 80:131-143.
- Leusner, S.J., Lakkis, J., Van Lengerich, B.H., and Jarl, T.M. 2002. Oligosaccharide encapsulated mineral and vitamin ingredients. PCT WO 02/05667 A2.
- Leusner, S.J., Lakkis, J., van Lengerich, B.H., and Jarl, T. 2002. Oligosaccharide-encapsulated mineral and vitamin ingredients. U.S. Patent 6,468,568.
- Leusner, S.J. and Roufs, J.G. 2005. Process for tempering and milling grain. U.S. Patent 6,887,509.
- Levenson, D.A. and Hartel, R.W. 2005. Nucleation of amorphous sucrose-corn syrup mixtures. *J. Food Eng.* 69:9-15.
- Levi, G. and Karel, M. (1992). The effect of crystallization on volatile release from amorphous sugar rubbers in the vicinity of Tg. IFT '92 Annual Meeting, New Orleans, June 20-24, abs. 691.
- Levi, G., and Karel, M. 1993a. Effect of temperature above Tg and moisture on propanol release in fully collapsed matrix. IFT '93 Annual Meeting, Chicago, abs. 621.
- Levi, G., and Karel, M. 1993b. The effect of phase transitions on release of n-propanol entrapped in carbohydrate glasses. *J. Food Engn.* 24, 1-13 (1994).
- Levi, G. 1994. The effects of glass transitions on release of organic volatiles from amorphous carbohydrates. Doctoral thesis, Rutgers University, NJ.
- Levi, G. and Karel, M. 1995. Volumetric shrinkage (collapse) in freeze-dried carbohydrates above their glass transition temperature. *Food Res. Int.* 28, 145-151.
- Levine, L., Campanella, O.H., Okos, M.R., and Ross, K. 2004. Observations on physicochemical changes with flaking. *Cereal Foods World* 49:65-70.
- Lewen, K.S., Paeschke, T., Reid, J., Molitor, P., and Schmidt, S.J. 2003. Analysis of the retrogradation of low starch concentration gels using DSC, rheology, and NMR spectroscopy. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 51:2348-2358.
- Lewicki, P.P. and Wolf, W. 1995. Rheological properties of raisins: Part II. Effect of water activity. *J. Food Eng.* 26:29-43.
- Lewicki, P.P. 2000. Raoult's law based food water sorption isotherm. *J. Food Eng.* 43:31-40.
- Li, J., Guo, Y., and Zografis, G. 2002. Effects of a citrate buffer system on the solid-state chemical stability of lyophilized quinapril preparations. *Pharm. Res.* 19:20-26.
- Li, S., Tang, J. and Chinachoti, P. 1996. Thermodynamics of starch-water systems: an analysis from solution-gel model on water sorption isotherms. *J. Polym. Sci.: B: Polym. Phys.* 34:2579-2589.
- Li, S., Dickinson, C., and Chinachoti, P. 1996. Proton relaxation of starch and gluten by solid-state NMR spectroscopy. *Cereal Chem.* 73:736-743.

- Li, S., Dickinson, L.C., and Chinachoti, P. 1997. Mobility of "unfreezable" and "freezable" water in waxy corn starch by ²H and ¹H NMR. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 46:62-71.
- Li, T.Y. and Chien, J.T. 2001. Evaluation of rice starch-hydrocolloid compatibility at low-moisture content by glass transitions. *J. Food Sci.* 66:698-704.
- Li, Y., Kloeppel, K.M., and Hsieh, F. 1998. Texture of glassy corn cakes as a function of moisture content. *J. Food Sci.* 63:869-872.
- Liao, Y.H., Brown, M.B., Nazir, T., Quader, A., and Martin, G.P. 2002. Effects of sucrose and trehalose on the preservation of the native structure of spray-dried lysozyme. *Pharm. Res.* 19:1847-1853.
- Liao, Y.H., Brown, M.B., Quader, A., and Martin, G.P. 2003. Investigation of the physical properties of spray-dried stabilized lysozyme particles. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 55:1213-1221.
- Liao, Y.H., Brown, M.B., and Martin, G.P. 2004. Investigation of the stabilization of freeze-dried lysozyme and the physical properties of the formulations. *Eur. J. Pharm. Biopharm.* 58:15-24.
- Liapis, A.I., Pikal, M.J., and Bruttini, R. 1996. R&D needs and opportunities in freeze drying. *Drying Technol.* 14:1265-1300.
- Liesebach, J., Rades, T., and Lim, M. 2003. A new method for the determination of the unfrozen matrix concentration and the maximal freeze-concentration. *Thermochim. Acta* 401:159-168.
- Liesebach, J., Lim, M., and Rades, T. 2004. Determination of unfrozen matrix concentrations at low temperatures using stepwise DSC. *Thermochim. Acta* 411:43-51.
- Lievonen, S.M., T.J. Laaksonen and Y.H. Roos. 1997. Glass transition and reaction rates: non-enzymatic browning in glassy and liquid systems. IFT 1997 Annual Meeting, Orlando, abs. 75-1; *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 46:2778-2784 (1998).
- Lievonen, S.M. and Roos, Y.H. 2001. Water sorption of food models for studies of glass transition and reaction kinetics. *J. Food Sci.* 67:1758-1766.
- Lievonen, S.M., Laaksonen, T.J., and Roos, Y.H. 2002. Nonenzymatic browning in food models in the vicinity of the glass transition: effects of fructose, glucose, and xylose as reducing sugar. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 50:7034-7041.
- Lievonen, S.M. and Roos, Y.H. 2002. Nonenzymatic browning in amorphous food models: effects of glass transition and water. *J. Food Sci.* 67:2100-2106.
- Lievonen, S.M. and Roos, Y.H. 2003. Comparison of dielectric properties and non-enzymatic browning kinetics around glass transition. *Innov. Food Sci. Emerg. Technol.* 4:297-305.
- Lii, C.Y., Lai, V.M.F., Liu, K.F., and Chang, W.H. 1997. Influences of polyols on thermal and dynamic viscoelastic properties of rice starches during gelatinization. *Starke* 49:346-354.
- Lii, C.Y., Lai, M.F., and Liu, K.F. 1998. Factors influencing the retrogradation of two rice starches in low-MW saccharide solutions. *J. Cereal Sci.* 28:175-185.
- Lillford, P.J. (1988). *The Polymer/Water Relationship - Its Importance for Food Structure. In Food Structure - Its Creation and Evaluation* (eds J.M.V. Blanshard & J.R. Mitchell), London, Butterworths, 75-92.
- Lillford, P.J. 1990. Structure and properties of solid food foams. In *Foams: Physics, Chemistry and Structure* (ed. Wilson, A.J.), pp. 149-166. Springer-Verlag, London.
- Lillford, P.J., Ablett, S., Davies, A.P., and Appelqvist, I.A.M. (1992). Glass transition in carbohydrates and cereal composites. American Association of Cereal Chemists 77th Annual Meeting, Sept. 20-24, Minneapolis, MN.
- Lillford, P.J. 2000. The materials science of eating and food breakdown. *Mater. Res. Soc. Bull.*, Dec., 38-43.
- Lillford, P.J. 2003. Status and needs in drying technology for the food and pharmaceutical industry. *Food Sci. Tech. Int.* 9:145-149.
- Lillford, P.J. and Holt, C.B. 2002. In vitro uses of biological cryoprotectants. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. B* 357:945-951.
- Lillford, P.J. and Fryer, P.J. 1998. Food particles and the problems of hydration. *Trans. I. Chem. E.* 76:797-802.
- Lillford, P.J. and Morrison, A. 1997. Structure/function relationship of starches in food. In *Starch - Structure and Functionality*, eds. P.J. Frazier, P. Richmond, and A.M. Donald, Roy. Soc. Chem., Cambridge, pp. 1-8.
- Lillie, M.A. and Gosline, J.M. 1990. The effect of hydration on the dynamic mechanical properties of elastin. *Biopolymers* 29: 1147-1160.
- Lillie, M.A. and Gosline, J.M. (1993). The effects of swelling solvents on the glass transition in elastin and other proteins. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 281-301.
- Lillie, M.A. and Gosline, J.M. 1993. The effects of polar solutes on the viscoelastic behavior of elastin. *Biorheol.* 30, 229-242.
- Lim, H., Setser, C.S., Paukstelis, J.V. and Sobczynska, D. (1992a). O17 NMR studies on wheat starch-sucrose-water interactions with increasing temperature. *Cereal Chem.*, 69, 382-386.
- Lim, H., Setser, C.S. and Paukstelis, J.V. (1992b). Comparisons of water mobility using O17 NMR for four sugars: glucose, maltose, maltotriose, and sucrose. *Cereal Chem.*, 69, 387-390.
- Lim, J.K., Hayashi, N., Matsuo, H., Hayakawa, I., and Fujio, Y. 1993. Plasticization of wheat starch-gluten mixture under an elevated temperature. *J. Fac. Agr. Kyushu Univ.* 37, 307-313.
- Lim, M.H. and Reid, D.S. 1989. Oxidation of ascorbic acid in relation to the diffusion of oxygen in frozen systems. *Proc. Int. Conf. Tech. Innov. Freezing*, pp. 243-249.

- Lim, M.H. and Reid, D.S. (1992). The effect of thermal behavior of solutes on reaction kinetics in frozen model systems. CoFE '92 - AIChE 1992 Summer National Meeting, Minneapolis, MN, Aug. 9-12, paper no. 16f.
- Lim, M.H., Wu, H., and Reid, D.S. 2000. The effect of starch gelatinization and solute concentrations on Tg' of starch model system. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 80:1757-1762.
- Lim, S.T., Jane, J.L. 1996. Plasticizing effect of methyl glucoside on starch at limited moisture contents. *Starke* 48:444-448.
- Lim, S.T., Chang, E.H., and Chung, H.J. 2001. Thermal transition characteristics of heat-moisture treated corn and potato starches. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 46:107-115.
- Lim, V.I. (1981). Novel Structural Model for Collagen: Water-Carbonyl Helix. *FEBS Letters* 132, 1-5.
- Lima, I. and Singh, R.P. 1993. Objective measurement of retrogradation in cooked rice during storage. *J. Food Qual.* 16, 321-337.
- Limanond, B., Castell-Perez, M.E., and Moreira, R.G. 2002. Modeling the kinetics of corn tortilla staling using stress relaxation data. *J. Food Eng.* 53:237-247.
- Limanond, B., Castell-Perez, M.E., and Moreira, R.G. 2002. Quantifying texture changes in corn tortillas due to staling. *J. Texture Stud.* 33:35-44.
- Lin, A.A., Kwei, T.K., and Reiser, A., On the physical meaning of the Kwei equation for the Tg of polymer blends, *Macromolecules* 22, 4112-19, 1989.
- Lin, L.S., Yuen, H.K., and Varner, J.E. 1991. DSC of plant cell walls. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 88: 2241-2243.
- Lin, S. H. 1993. Water uptake and gelatinization of white rice. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 26, 276-278.
- Lin, W. and Lineback, D.R. 1990. Changes in carbohydrate fractions in enzyme- supplemented bread and the potential relationship to staling. *Starke* 42, 385- 394.
- Lin, Y.S., Yeh, A.I., and Lii, C.Y. 2001. Correlation between starch retrogradation and water mobility as determined by DSC and NMR. *Cereal Chem.* 78:647-653.
- Linders, L.J.M., de Jong, G.I.W., Meerdink, G., and van't Riet, K. 1997. Carbohydrates and the dehydration inactivation of lactobacillus plantarum: the role of moisture distribution and water activity. *J. Food Eng.* 31:237-250.
- Linders, L.J.M., Wolkers, W.F., Hoekstra, F.A., and van't Riet, K. 1997. Effect of added carbohydrates on membrane phase behavior and survival of dried lactobacillus plantarum. *Cryobiol.* 35:31-40.
- Lineback, D.R. & Rasper, V.F. (1988). Wheat Carbohydrates. In *Wheat Chemistry and Technology*, 3rd edn, Vol. I (ed Y. Pomeranz), St. Paul, AACC, 277-372.
- Lineback, D.R. (1991). Bread staling: a new look at an old problem. In *Proceedings of Cereals International 91 Conference*, eds. Martin, D.J. and Wrigley, C.W., Royal Australian Chem. Inst., Brisbane, pp. 64-69.
- Ling, H.I., Birch, J., and Lim, M. 2005. The glass transition approach to determination of drying protocols for color stability in dehydrated pear slices. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 40:921-927.
- Lionetto, F., Maffezzoli, A., Ottenhof, M.A., Farhat, I.A., and Mitchell, J.R. 2005. The retrogradation of concentrated wheat starch systems. *Starke* 57:16-24.
- Lioutas, T.S., Baianu, I.C. and Steinberg, M.P. (1986). O-17 and Deuterium NMR Studies of Lysozyme Hydration. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 247, 68-75.
- Lioutas, T.S., Baianu, I.C., and Steinberg, M.P., Sorption equilibrium and hydration studies of lysozyme: water activity and 360-MHz proton NMR measurements, *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 35, 133-137, 1987.
- Liu, B. and Hua, Z. 1998. The effect of some factors on the Tg' of sucrose solutions. *Proceedings ICCR '98*, pp. 125-128.
- Liu, H. and Lelievre, J. 1991. A differential scanning calorimetry study of glass and melting transitions in starch suspensions and gels. *Carbohydr. Res.*, 219, 23-32.
- Liu, H. and Lelievre, J. 1991. Effects of heating rate and sample size on DSC traces of starch gelatinized at intermediate water levels. *Starke* 43: 225-27.
- Liu, H., Lelievre, J., and Ayoung-Chee, W. 1991. A study of starch gelatinization using DSC, X-ray, and birefringence measurements. *Carbohydr. Res.* 210: 79-87.
- Liu, H. and Lelievre, J. 1992. A DSC study of melting transitions in aqueous suspensions containing blends of wheat and rice starch. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 17: 145-149.
- Liu, H. and Lelievre, J. (1992). Transitions in frozen gelatinized-starch systems studied by DSC. *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 19, 179-183.
- Liu, H. and Lelievre, J. (1992). DSC and rheological study of the gelatinization of starch granules embedded in a gel matrix. *Cereal Chem.* 69, 597-599.
- Liu, H. and Lelievre, J. (1993). A model of starch gelatinization linking DSC and birefringence measurements. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 20, 1-5.
- Liu, H., Arntfield, S.D., Holley, R.A., and Aime, D.B. 1997. Amylose-lipid complex formation in acetylated pea starch-lipid systems. *Cereal Chem.* 74:159-162.
- Liu, J., Rigsbee, D.R., Stotz, C., and Pikal, M.J. 2002. Dynamics of pharmaceutical amorphous solids: the study of enthalpy relaxation by isothermal microcalorimetry. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 91:1853-1862.
- Liu, J.X., Ramon, O., Mannheim, C.H., Daun, H., and Gilbert, S.G. 1993. Use of modified inverse chromatography to characterize the water exchange in real food systems. In *Shelf Life Studies of Foods and Beverages* (ed. G. Charalambous), pp. 1049-1070, Elsevier, Amsterdam.

- Liu, Q., Schmidt, R.K., Teo, B., Karplus, P.A., and Brady, J.W. 1997. Molecular dynamics studies of the hydration of α , α -trehalose. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 119:7851-7862.
- Liu, Q. and Thompson, D.B. 1998. Retrogradation of du wx and su2 wx maize starches after different gelatinization heat treatments. *Cereal Chem.* 75:868-874.
- Liu, Q. and Thompson, D.B. 1998. Effects of moisture content and different gelatinization heating temperatures on retrogradation of waxy-type maize starches. *Carbohydr. Res.* 314:221-235.
- Liu, Q., Yada, R., and Arul, J. 2002. Characterization of thermal properties of potato dry matter-water and starch-water systems. *J. Food Sci.* 67:560-566.
- Liu, Q., Charlet, G., Yelle, S., and Arul, J. 2002. Phase transition in potato starch-water system. I. Starch gelatinization at high moisture level. *Food Res. Int.* 35:397-407.
- Liu, Y., Roy, A.K., Jones, A.A., Inglefield, P.T., and Ogden, P. (1990). An NMR study of plasticization and antiplasticization of a polymeric glass. *Macromolecules* 23, 968-977.
- Living, S.J., Donald, A.M. and Smith, A.C. (1993). Ageing in confectionery wafers. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 507-511.
- Living, S.J., Breach, C., Donald, A.M., and Smith, A.C. 1997. Physical aging of wheat flour-based confectionery wafers. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 34:347-355.
- Livney, Y.D., Donhowe, D.P., Hartel, R.W. 1995. Influence of temperature on crystallization of lactose in ice cream. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 30:311-320.
- Lloyd, R.J., Chen, X.D., and Hargreaves, J.B. 1996. Glass transition and caking of spray-dried lactose. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 31:305-311.
- Lodato, P., Buera, P., de Huerdo, M.S., and Chirife, J. 1998. Improved thermal stability of yeast *saccharomyces cerevisiae* freeze-dried in trehalose and maltose matrices. *Biotech. Prog.*, submitted.
- Lodato, P., Segovia de Huerdo, M., and Buera, M.P. 1999. Viability and thermal stability of a strain of *saccharomyces cerevisiae* freeze-dried in different sugar and polymer matrices. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.* 52:215-220.
- Lofgren, C. and Stading, M. 1997. Glass transitions in frozen sucrose solutions. *Ann. Trans. Nord. Rheol. Soc.* 5:18-21.
- Lomellini, P. (1992). WLF vs. Arrhenius behavior: polystyrene melt viscoelasticity revised. *Polymer* 33, 4983-4989.
- Lookhart, G.L., M. Menkovska, and Y. Pomeranz (1987) Changes in the Gliadin Fraction(s) During Breadmaking: Isolation and Characterization by HPLC and PAGE. 72nd AACC Abstract 24, page 118-119.
- Loncin, M. (1975), *Basic Principles of Moisture Equilibria*, in *Freeze Drying and Advanced Food Technology* (eds S.A. Goldlith, L. Rey and W.W. Rothmayr), New York, Academic Press, 599-617.
- Longinotti, M.P., Mazzobre, M.F., Buera, M.P., and Corti, H.R. 2002. Effect of salts on the properties of aqueous sugar systems in relation to biomaterial stabilization. Part 2. Sugar crystallization rate and electrical conductivity behavior. *Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys.* 4:533-540.
- Longton, J. & G.A. LeGrys. DSC Studies on Crystallinity of Aging Wheat Starch Gels. *Stärke* 33, 410-414 (1981).
- Lopez-Diez, E.C. and Bone, S. 2000. An investigation of the water-binding properties of protein + sugar systems. *Phys. Med. Biol.* 45:3577-3588.
- Lopez-Diez, E.C. and Bone, S. 2004. The interaction of trypsin with trehalose: an investigation of protein preservation mechanisms. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1673:139-148.
- Lordi, N.G., Yamasaki, H., Morris, K., and Gilbert, S. 2000. Thermally stimulated current studies of starch-water interaction. *Chemweb preprint*.
- Lourdin, D., Della Valle, G., and Colonna, P. 1995. Influence of amylose content on starch films and foams. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 27:261-270.
- Lourdin, D., Bizot, H., and Colonna, P. 1997. "Antiplasticization" in starch-glycerol films? *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 63:1047-1053.
- Lourdin, D., Coignard, L., Bizot, H., and Colonna, P. 1997. Influence of ERH and plasticizer concentration on the water content and glass transition of starch materials. *Polymer* 38:5401-5406.
- Lourdin, D., Bizot, H., and Colonna, P. 1997. Correlation between static mechanical properties of starch-glycerol materials and low-temperature relaxation. *Macromol. Symp.* 114:179-185.
- Lourdin, D., Ring, S.G., and Colonna, P. 1998. Study of plasticizer-oligomer and plasticizer-polymer interactions by dielectric analysis: maltose-glycerol and amylose-glycerol-water systems. *Carbohydr. Res.* 306:551-558.
- Lourdin, D., Colonna, P., Brownsey, G.J., Noel, T.R., and Ring, S.G. 2002. Structural relaxation and physical aging of starchy materials. *Carbohydr. Res.* 337:827-833.
- Lourdin, D., Colonna, P., and Ring, S.G. 2003. Volumetric behavior of maltose-water, maltose-glycerol and starch-sorbitol-water systems mixtures in relation to structural relaxation. *Carbohydr. Res.* 338:2883-2887.
- Lu, Q. and Zograf, G. 1997. Properties of citric acid at the glass transition. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 86:1374-1378.
- Lu, Q. and Zograf, G. 1998. Phase behavior of binary and ternary amorphous mixtures containing indomethacin, citric acid, and PVP. *Pharm. Res.* 15:1202-1206.
- Lu, S.X. and Cebe, P. 1996. Effects of annealing on the disappearance and creation of constrained amorphous phase. *Polymer* 37:4857-4863.

- Lu, T.J., Jane, J.L., and Keeling, P.L. 1997. Temperature effect on retrogradation rate and crystalline structure of amylose. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 33:19-26.
- Lu, X. and Jiang, B. 1991. Glass transition temperature and molecular parameters of polymer. *Polymer* 32: 471-478.
- Lu, X. and Pikal, M.J. 2004. Freeze-drying of mannitol-trehalose-sodium chloride-based formulations: the impact of annealing on dry layer resistance to mass transfer and cake structure. *Pharm. Devel. Technol.* 9:85-95.
- Lucas, T., Mariette, F., Dominiawsyk, S., and Le Ray, D. 2004. Water, ice and sucrose behavior in frozen sucrose-protein solutions as studied by ¹H NMR. *Food Chem.* 84:77-89.
- Luckel, B., Bodmer, D., and Helk, B. 1997. A strategy for optimizing the lyophilization of biotechnological products. *Pharm. Sci.* 3:3-8.
- Ludemann, H.-D., Water and aqueous solutions under pressure, in *Current Perspectives in High Pressure Biology*, Academic Press, London (1987).
- Ludemann, H.-D., Dynamics of liquids and supercooled water studied by high pressure pulse NMR, *Ber. Bunsenges. Phys. Chem.* 94, 325-332 (1990).
- Ludemann, H.D. 1994. Water and its solutions at high pressures and low temperatures. *Polish J. Chem.* 68, 1-22.
- Ludescher, R.D., Shah, N.K., McCaul, C.P., and Simon, K.V. 2001. Beyond T_g: optical luminescence measurements of molecular mobility in amorphous solid foods. *Food Hydrocolloids* 15:331-339.
- Lueckel, B., Bodmer, D., Helk, B., and Leuenberger, H. 1998. Formulations of sugars with amino acids or mannitol - influence of concentration ratio on the properties of the freeze-concentrate and the lyophilizate. *Pharm. Devel. Technol.* 3:325-336.
- Lukasik, K.V. and Ludescher, R.D. 2006. Effect of plasticizer on dynamic site heterogeneity in cold-cast gelatin films. *Food Hydrocolloids* 20:88-95.
- Lukasik, K.V. and Ludescher, R.D. 2006. Molecular mobility in water and glycerol plasticized cold- and hot-cast gelatin films. *Food Hydrocolloids* 20:96-105.
- Lumdubwong, N. and Seib, P.A. 2001. Low- and medium-DE maltodextrins from waxy wheat starch: preparation and properties. *Starke* 53:605-615.
- Lund, D.B. Applications of DSC in Foods. In *Physical Properties of Foods* (eds. M. Peleg & E.B. Bagley). AVI: Westport, 1983, pp. 125-43.
- Lund, D.B. & Wirakartakusumah, M. A Model for Starch Gelatinization Phenomena. In *Engineering and Food*, Vol. I. *Engineering Sciences in the Food Industry*, 1984, pp. 425-32.
- Lund, D.B. Influence of Time, Temperature, Moisture, Ingredients, and Processing Conditions on Starch Gelatinization. *CRC Crit. Revs. Food Sci. Nutr.* 20, 249-73 (1984).
- Lund, D.B., Starch Gelatinization, in *Food Properties and Computer-Aided Engineering of Food Processing Systems*, R.P. Singh and A.G. Medina, eds., Kluwer, Dordrecht, 299-311, 1989.
- Luque, P. and Heredia, A. 1994. Glassy state in plant cuticles during growth. *Z. Naturforsch.* 49C, 273-275.
- Luque, P. and Heredia, A. 1997. The glassy state in isolated cuticles: DSC of tomato fruit cuticular membranes. *Plant Physiol. Biochem.* 35:251-256.
- Luyet, B. (1939). The devitrification temperatures of solutions of a carbohydrate series, *J. Phys. Chem.* 43, 881-85.
- Luyet, B. (1960), On Various Phase Transitions Occurring in Aqueous Solutions at Low Temperatures, *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 85, 549-569.
- Luyet, B. (1960), Mechanism of Growth of Ice Crystals in Aqueous Solutions. In *Recent Research in Freezing & Drying* (eds. A.S. Parkes & A.U. Smith), Charles C. Thomas, Springfield, 3-22.
- Luyet, B. (1967). On the possible biological significance of some physical changes encountered in the cooling and rewarming of aqueous solutions, in *Cellular Injury and Resistance in Freezing Organisms* (ed. E. Asahina), Hokkaido Univ., Sapporo, pp. 1-20.
- Luyet, B. and Rasmussen, D., Study by DTA of the temperatures of instability in rapidly cooled solutions of polyvinylpyrrolidone, *Biodynamica* 10, 137-147 (1967).
- Luyet, B., Rasmussen, D. and Kroener, C., Successive crystallization and recrystallization, during rewarming, of rapidly cooled solutions of glycerol and ethylene glycol, *Biodynamica* 10, 53-60 (1966).
- Luyet, B. and Rasmussen, D., Study by DTA of the temperatures of instability in rapidly cooled solutions of glycerol, ethylene glycol, sucrose, and glucose, *Biodynamica* 10, 167-191 (1968).
- Luyet, B., On the amount of water remaining amorphous in frozen aqueous solutions, *Biodynamica* 10, 277-291 (1969).
- Luyet, B. and Rapatz, G., Mode of distribution of the ice and of the nonfrozen phase in frozen aqueous solutions, *Biodynamica* 10, 293-317 (1969).
- Luyet, B. and Rasmussen, D., On some inconspicuous changes occurring in aqueous systems subjected to subzero temperatures, *Biodynamica* 11, 209-215 (1973).
- Luyten, H., Plijter, J.J., and Van Vliet, T. 2004. Crispy/crunchy crusts of cellular solid foods: a literature review with discussion. *J. Text. Stud.* 35:445-492.

M

- Ma, C.Y., Harwalkar, V.R., and Maurice, T.J. 1990. Instrumentation and techniques of thermal analysis in food research, in *Thermal Analysis of Foods*, eds. V.R. Harwalkar and C.-Y. Ma, Elsevier Applied Science, London, pp. 1-15.

- Ma, C.-Y. and Harwalkar, V.R. (1991). Thermal analysis of food proteins. In *Advances in Food and Nutrition Research*, Vol. 35 (Kinsella, J.E., Ed.), pp. 317-366. San Diego, CA, Academic Press.
- Maache-Rezzoug, Z., Bouvier, J.M., Allaf, K., and Patras, C. 1998. Effect of principal ingredients on rheological behavior of biscuit dough and on quality of biscuits. *J. Food Eng.* 35:23-42.
- Maache-Rezzoug, Z., Bouvier, J.M., Allaf, K., and Patras, C. 1998. Study of mixing in connection with the rheological properties of biscuit dough and dimensional characteristics of biscuits. *J. Food Eng.* 35:43-56.
- Maaruf, A.G., Che Man, Y.B., Asbi, B.A., Junainah, A.H., and Kennedy, J.F. 2001. Effect of water content on the gelatinization temperature of sago starch. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 46:331-337.
- Maaruf, A.G., Che Man, Y.B., Asbi, B.A., Junainah, A.H., and Kennedy, J.F. 2001. Gelatinization of sago starch in the presence of sucrose and sodium chloride as assessed by DSC. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 45:335-345.
- Macdonald, C. and Johari, G.P. 2000. Glass-softening of trehalose and calorimetric transformations in its liquid state. *J. Mol. Struct.* 523:119-132.
- MacDonald, G.A. and Lanier, T. 1991. Carbohydrates as cryoprotectants for meats and Surimi. *Food Technol.* 45(3): 150-159.
- MacDonald, G.A. and Lanier, T.C. 1997. Cryoprotectants for improving frozen-food quality. In *Quality in Frozen Food*, eds. M.C. Erickson and Y.C. Hung, Chapman & Hall, NY, pp. 197-232.
- MacFarlane, D.R., Kadiyala, R.K. & Angell, C.A. (1983). Direct Observation of Time-Temperature-Transformation Curves for Crystallization of Ice from Solutions by a Homogeneous Mechanism. *J. Phys. Chem.* 87, 1094-95.
- MacFarlane, D.R. & Angell, C.A. (1984). Nonexistent Glass Transition for Amorphous Solid Water. *J. Phys. Chem.* 88, 759-62.
- MacFarlane, D.R. (1985). Anomalous Glass Transitions in Aqueous Propylene Glycol Solutions. *Cryo-Letters* 6, 313-318.
- MacFarlane, D.R., Pringle, J., and Annat, G. 2002. Reversible self-polymerizing high Tg lyoprotectants. *Cryobiol.* 45:188-192.
- Machado, M.F., Oliveira, F.A.R., Gekas, V., and Singh, R.P. 1998. Kinetics of moisture uptake and soluble-solids loss by puffed breakfast cereal immersed in water. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 33:225-237.
- MacInnes, W.M. (1992). DMTA of sucrose solutions and other model food systems. ISOPOW-V - Water in Foods: Fundamental Aspects and their Significance in Relation to Processing of Foods, Valencia, Spain, Nov 8-14, poster 3.
- MacInnes, W.M. (1993). Dynamic mechanical thermal analysis of sucrose solutions. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 223-248.
- MacKenzie, A.P. (1975), Collapse During Freeze Drying - Qualitative and Quantitative Aspects, in *Freeze Drying and Advanced Food Technology* (eds S.A. Goldlith, L. Rey and W.W. Rothmayr), New York, Academic Press, 277-307.
- MacKenzie, A.P. (1977), Non-equilibrium freezing behavior of aqueous systems, *Philosophical Transactions Royal Society London B.*, 278, 167-89.
- MacKenzie, A.P. (1981), Modelling the Ultra-rapid Freezing of Cells and Tissues, in *Microprobe Analysis of Biological Systems* (eds T.E. Hutchinson & A.P. Somlyo), 397-421, New York, Academic Press.
- MacKenzie, A.P. and Rasmussen, D.H. (1972), Interactions in the Water-PVP System at Low Temperatures, in *Water Structure at the Water-Polymer Interface* (ed H.H.G. Jellinek), New York, Plenum Press, 146-71.
- Mackey, J., Rashtchian, A., Challberg, S., Xia, J., and Kaiden, A. 1995. A room-temperature-stable random primers DNA labeling system. *Focus* 17(3):87-89.
- Mackie, I.M. 1993. The effects of freezing on flesh proteins. *Food Rev. Int.* 9, 575-610.
- Madeka, H. and Kokini, J.L. (1992). Effect of moisture on glass transition of zein and gliadin. IFT '92 Annual Meeting, New Orleans, June 20-24, abs. 164.
- Madeka, H. and Kokini, J.L. (1992a). Effect of moisture and temperature on transitions of zein and gliadin. CoFE '92 - AIChE 1992 Summer National Meeting, Minneapolis, MN, Aug. 9-12, paper no. 16b.
- Madeka, H. and Kokini, J.L. 1993. Effect of glass transition and cross-linking on rheological properties of zein: development of a preliminary state diagram. *Cereal Chem.* 73:433-438 (1996).
- Madeka, H., and Kokini, J. L. 1993a. Rheological properties of gliadin and zein as a function of moisture content and state diagrams. IFT '93 Annual Meeting, Chicago, abs. 33.
- Madeka, H. and Kokini, J.L. 1994. Changes in rheological properties of gliadin as a function of temperature and moisture: development of a state diagram. *J. Food Engn.* 22, 241-252.
- Madeka, H.P. 1996. Characterizing phase changes in gliadin and zein as a function of moisture and temperature using rheology and DSC. Doctoral thesis, Rutgers Univ., NJ.
- Magazu, S., Migliardo, P., Musolino, A.M., and Sciortino, M.T. 1997. alpha,alpha-trehalose-water solutions. 1. Hydration phenomena and anomalies in the acoustic properties. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 101:2348-2351.
- Magazu, S., Maisano, G., Migliardo, P., Middendorf, H.D., and Villari, V. 1998. Hydration and transport properties of aqueous solutions of alpha-alpha-trehalose. *J. Chem. Phys.* 109:1170-1174.
- Magazu, S., Maisano, G., Migliardo, P., Musolino, A.M., and Villari, V. 1998. Fragile-like behavior and H-bond interactions of the glass-forming water-trehalose system. *Phil. Mag. B* 77:655-661.

- Magazu, S., Maisano, G., Migliardo, P., Tettamanti, E., and Villari, V. 1999. Transport phenomena and anomalous glass-forming behavior in α , α -trehalose aqueous solutions. *Molec. Phys.* 96:381-387.
- Magnuson, K.M. (1985). Uses and Functionality of Vital Wheat Gluten. *Cereal Foods World* 30, 179-81.
- Magoshi, J., Nakamura, S. and Murakami, K. (1992). Structure and physical properties of seed proteins. I. Glass transition and crystallization of zein protein from corn. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 45, 2043-2048.
- Magoshi, J., Becker, M.A., Han, Z., and Nakamura, S. 2002. Thermal properties of seed proteins. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* 70:833-839.
- Mahmoud, M.I., Schenz, T., and Israel, B. 1994. A study of protein hydrolysate-starch interaction by DSC. *Plant Polysaccharide Symposium, Guelph, Canada, July 13-15*, abs. P6.
- Mahmoud, M.I., T.W. Schenz and B. Israel. 1997. Glass transition of frozen starch gels as influenced by protein hydrolysates. *IFT 1997 Annual Meeting, Orlando*, abs. 19-3.
- Maiden, A.M., Food and fermentation applications of starch hydrolysates, in *Glucose Syrups and Related Carbohydrates*, Birch, G.G., Green, L.F., and Coulson, C.B., Eds., Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1970, 3-21.
- Majumdar, S., Alexander, K.S., and Riga, A.T. 2002. Determination of Tg for various grades of microcrystalline cellulose and the effect of absorbed moisture on this parameter. *Proc. 30th NATAS Conf.*, pp. 118-123.
- Makita, M., Yoshihase, Y., Fukuoka, E., and Terada, K. 1998. Thermal properties and stability of glassy tri-O-methyl-beta-cyclodextrin. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 46:822-825.
- Makower, B. and Dye, W.B. 1956. Equilibrium moisture content and crystallization of amorphous sucrose and glucose. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 4:72-77.
- Mali, S., Grossmann, M.V.E., Garcia, M.A., Martino, M.N., and Zaritzky, N.E. 2002. Microstructural characterization of yam starch films. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 50:379-386.
- Mali, S., Grossmann, M.V.E., Garcia, M.A., Martino, M.N., and Zaritzky, N.E. 2005. Mechanical and thermal properties of yam starch films. *Food Hydrocoll.* 19:157-164.
- Malisan, M. and Maltini, E. 1999. Thermal and physical behavior of honeys. *Indust. Aliment.* 38:549-559.
- Maltini, E. (1974), *Thermophysical Properties of Frozen Juice Related to Freeze Drying Problems*, *Annali Dell'Istituto Sperimentale per la Valorizzazione Tecnologica dei Prodotti Agricoli*, 5, 65-72.
- Maltini, E. (1977), *Studies on the Physical Changes in Frozen Aqueous Solutions by DSC and Microscopic Observations*, *I.I.F.-I.I.R.-Karlsruhe*, 1977-1, 1-9.
- Maltini, E. 1993. Estimation of the viscosities of the frozen sucrose-water system from glass transition temperatures. *Ital. J. Food Sci.* 4, 371-377.
- Maltini, E., Torreggiani, D., Brovetto, B.R., and Bertolo, G. 1993. Functional properties of reduced-moisture fruits as ingredients in food systems. *Food Res. Int.* 26, 413-419.
- Maltini, E. and Anese, M. 1994. Evaluation of viscosities of amorphous phases in partially frozen systems by WLF kinetics and Tgs. *Food Res. Intl.* 28:367-372 (1995).
- Maltini, E. and Anese, M. 1994. Kinetic relations and their evaluation in food systems. The case of the Maillard reaction. *Ric. Innov. Nell'Ind. Aliment.* 1:609-620.
- Maltini, E., Nicoli, M.C., Manzacco, L., Anese, M., and Pitotti, A. 1996. Kinetics of enzymes in partially frozen aqueous systems. *ISOPOW-6, Santa Rosa, CA, March 3-7*, poster 4.
- Maltini, E., Anese, M., and Shtylla, I. 1997. State diagrams of some organic acid-water systems of interest in food. *Cryo-Letters* 18:263-268.
- Maltini, E., Torreggiani, D., Venir, E., and Bertolo, G. 2003. Water activity and the preservation of plant foods. *Food Chem.* 82:79-86.
- Mancini, L. (1993). Technology leadership - winning the technology stakes. *Food Engn.* 65(1), 93-100.
- Mandelkern, L. (1986), *Thermoreversible Gelation and Crystallization from Solution*, *Polymer Preprints*, 27(1), 206.
- Mandelkern, L., *Structure of crystalline polymers*, *Polym. Prepr.* 30(2), 267, 1989.
- Mangavel, C., Barbot, J., Gueguen, J., and Popineau, Y. 2003. Molecular determinants of the influence of hydrophilic plasticizers on the mechanical properties of cast wheat gluten films. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 51:1447-1452.
- Mani, S., Jaya, S., and Das, H. 2002. Sticky issues on spray-drying of fruit juices. 2002 ASAE/CSAE NCI Meeting, paper # MBSK 02-201.
- Mani, R. and Bhattacharya, M. 2001. Properties of injection-molded blends of starch and modified biodegradable polyesters. *Eur. Polym. J.* 37:515-526.
- Manley, D.J.R. (1983). *Technology of Biscuits, Crackers and Cookies*, Chichester, Ellis Horwood Ltd..
- Manners, D.J., Recent developments in our understanding of amylopectin structure, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 11, 87-112, 1989.
- Mannie, E. 1999. Breakfast cereal, kid-style. *Food Prod. Des.* 9(3):119-146.
- Manohar, R.S. and Rao, P.H. 1997. Effect of sugars on the rheological characteristics of biscuit dough and quality of biscuits. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 75:383-390.
- Manzocco, L. and Maltini, E. 1999. Physical changes induced by the Maillard reaction in a glucose-glycine solution. *Food Res. Int.* 32:299-304.

- Manzocco, L., Nicoli, M.C., Anese, M., Pitotti, A., and Maltini, E. 1999. Poly-phenoloxidase and peroxidase activity in partially frozen systems with different physical properties. *Food Res. Int.* 31:363-370.
- Manzocco, L., Nicoli, M.C., and Labuza, T.P. 2002. Study of bread staling by X-ray diffraction analysis. *Ital. J. Food Sci.* 14:235-245.
- Marais, S., Metayer, M., Labbe, M., Legras, M.T., and Saiter, J.M. 1999. Water diffusion in unsaturated polyester films. Effect of plasticization on the glass transition. *Polym. Eng. Sci.* 39:1508-1516.
- Marchisano, C., Gennaro, L., Sepe, M., and Masi, P. 1996. Characterizing in situ starch gelatinization - thermal and DMA of durum wheat dough. *J. Therm. Anal.* 47:181-194.
- Marcotte, M., Sablani, S.S., Kasapis, S., Baik, O.D., and Fustier, P. 2004. The thermal kinetics of starch gelatinization in the presence of other cake ingredients. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 39:807-810.
- Margulies, M.M., Sixou, B., David, L., Vigier, G., Dolmazon, R., and Albrand, M. 2000. Molecular mobility of sorbitol and maltitol: a ¹³C NMR and molecular dynamics approach. *Eur. Phys. J.* E3:55-62.
- Marie, V., Farhat, I.A., and Mitchell, J.R. Annealing studies of the effect of sucrose on starch gelatinization. Univ. Nottingham, poster.
- Marquis, R.E. 1996. Bacterial spores - resistance, dormancy and water status. ISOPOW-6, Santa Rosa, CA, March 3-7.
- Marsh, K.S. and Wagner, J. (1985), Predict Shelf Life, *Food Eng.*, 57(8), 58.
- Marsh, R.D.L. and Blanshard, J.M.V. (1988). The Application of Polymer Crystal Growth Theory to the Kinetics of Formation of the B-Amylose Polymorph in a 50% Wheat Starch Gel. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 9, 301-317.
- Marshall, A.S. and Petrie, S.E.B. (1980), Thermal Transitions in Gelatin and Aqueous Gelatin Solutions, *Journal of Photographic Science*, 28, 128-34.
- Marshall, W.E. 1994. Starch gelatinization in brown and milled rice: a study using DSC. *Food Sci. Technol.* 59, 205-227.
- Martin, D.R., Ablett, S., Darke, A., Sutton, R.L., and Sahagian, M. 1999. Diffusion of aqueous sugar solutions as affected by locust bean gum studied by NMR. *J. Food Sci.* 64:46-49.
- Martin, D., Ablett, S., and Izzard, M. 2001. Molecular mobility in frozen sugar solutions. In *Magnetic Resonance in Food Science - A View to the Future*, eds. G.A. Webb et al., Roy. Soc. Chem., Cambridge, UK, pp. 172-178.
- Martin, M. and Fitzgerald, M.A. 2002. Proteins in rice grains influence cooking properties! *J. Cereal Sci.* 36:285-294.
- Martin, M.L., Zeleznak, K.J., and Hoseney, R.C. 1991. A mechanism of bread firming. I. Role of starch swelling. *Cereal Chem.* 68: 498-503.
- Martin, M.L. and Hoseney, R.C. 1991. A mechanism of bread firming. II. Role of starch hydrolyzing enzymes. *Cereal Chem.* 68: 503-507.
- Martinez, N., Monje, S., and Chiralt, A. 1994. Water interactions in "xixona turrón": glass transition and texture. ISOPOW Practicum II - Food Preservation by Moisture Control, Puebla, Mexico, June 19-24, p. 74.
- Martinez, N., Betran, M.P., and Chiralt, A. 1995. Influence of moisture content on T_g of the amorphous matrix in "xixona turrón". In *Food Macromolecules and Colloids*, eds. E. Dickinson and D. Lorient, Royal Soc. Chem., Cambridge, pp. 560-565.
- Martinez, N. and Chiralt, A. 1995. Glass transition and texture in a typical spanish confectionery product: xixona turrón. *J. Text. Stud.* 26:653-663.
- Martinez-Monzo, J., Martinez-Navarrete, N., Chiralt, A., and Fito, P. 1998. Mechanical and structural changes in apple due to vacuum impregnation with cryoprotectants. *J. Food Sci.* 63:499-503.
- Martinez-Navarrete, N., Pedro, R., Martinez-Monzo, J., and Chiralt, A. 1998. Water sorption and plasticization effect in breakfast cereals. Changes in texture. In *3rd Karlsruhe Nutrition Symp.*, pp. 485-492.
- Martinez-Navarrete, N., Moraga, G., Talens, P., and Chiralt, A. 2004. Water sorption and the plasticization effects in wafers. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 39:555-562.
- Martini, A., Kume, S., Crivellente, M., and Artico, R. 1997. Use of subambient DSC to monitor the frozen state behavior of blends of excipients for freeze-drying. *PDA J. Pharm. Sci. Technol.* 51:62-67.
- Martini, A., Crivellente, M., Muggetti, L., Artico, R., and Kume, S. 1997. Use of subambient DSC to monitor the frozen state behavior of amino acids in simulated freeze-drying conditions. *S.T.P. Pharma Sci.* 7:377-381.
- Martino, M.N. & Zaritzky, N.E. (1988). Ice Crystal Size Modifications During Frozen Beef Storage. *J. Food Sci.* 53, 1631-37.
- Martin-Polo, M. 1994. Biopolymers in the fabrication of edible and biodegradable materials for food preservation. ISOPOW Practicum II, Puebla, Mexico, June 19-24, p. 49. In *Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, eds. G.V. Barbosa-Canovas and J. Welte-Chanes, Technomic, Lancaster, PA, 1995, pp. 849-868.
- Mashimo, S., Kuwabara, S., Yagihara, S. & Higasi, K. (1987). Dielectric Relaxation Time and Structure of Bound Water in Biological Materials. *J. Phys. Chem.* 91, 6337-38.

- Mashl, S.J., Flores, R.A., and Trivedi, R. 1996. Dynamics of solidification in 2% corn starch-water mixtures: effect of variations in freezing rate on product homogeneity. *J. Food Sci.* 61:760-765.
- Masi, P., Study of the Influence of Temperature on the Rheological Behavior of Gluten by means of Dynamic Mechanical Analysis, in *Food Properties and Computer-Aided Engineering of Food Processing Systems*, R.P. Singh and A.G. Medina, eds., Kluwer, Dordrecht, 357-362, 1989.
- Masi, P., Cavella, S., and Sepe, M. 1998. Characterization of dynamic viscoelastic behavior of wheat flour doughs at different moisture contents. *Cereal Chem.* 75:428-432.
- Masi, P., Cavella, S., and Piazza, L. 2001. An interpretation of the rheological behavior of wheat flour dough based on fundamental tests. In *Bread Staling*, eds. P. Chinachoti and Y. Vodovotz, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 75-91.
- Masters, K. and Stoltze, A. (1973), *Agglomeration Advances*, Food Engineering, Feb., 64-67.
- Mastrocola, D., Dalla Rosa, M., and Massini, R. 1997. Freeze-dried strawberries rehydrated in sugar solutions: mass transfers and characteristics of final products. *Food Res. Int.* 30:359-364.
- Mathew, A.P. and Dufresne, A. 2002. Morphological investigation of nanocomposites from sorbitol-plasticized starch and tunicin whiskers. *Biomacromol.* 3:609-617.
- Mathew, A.P. and Dufresne, A. 2002a. Plasticized waxy maize starch: effect of polyols and relative humidity on material properties. *Biomacromol.* 3:1101-1108.
- Mathew, R. and Hoseney, R.C. 1994. Glass transition of wheat gluten and starch. AACC 79th Annual Meeting, Nashville, Oct. 23-27, abs. 267.
- Mathew, R. and Hoseney, R.C. 1994. Glass transition in cookie dough. AACC 79th Annual Meeting, Nashville, Oct. 23-27, abs. 268.
- Mathias, S.F., Franks, F., and Hatley, R.H.M. 1991. The stabilization of proteins by freeze-drying and by alternative methods. In *Polypeptide and Protein Drugs*, pp. 120-131.
- Mathlouthi, M., Luu, C., Meffroy-Biget, A.M. & Luu, D.V. (1980). [Laser Raman Spectroscopy of Aqueous Sugar Solutions.] *Carbohydr. Res.* 81, 213-33.
- Mathlouthi, M., Cholli, A.L. & Koenig, J.L. (1986). Spectroscopic Study of the Structure of Sucrose in Amorphous State and in Aqueous Solution. *Carbohydr. Res.* 147, 1-9.
- Mathlouthi, M. & Seuvre, A.M. (1988). Solution Properties and Sweet Taste of Small Carbohydrates. *J. Chem. Soc., Faraday Trans. I*, 84, 2641-50.
- Mathlouthi, M., Larreta-Garde, V., Xu, Z.F., and Thomas, D., Solute-solvent and water activity of small carbohydrates: application to the study of enzyme stability in aqueous sugar solutions, *J. Carbohydr. Chem.*, 8, 233-245 (1989).
- Mathlouthi, M. and Bressan, C. 1994. Sorption of water vapor and stability of crystallized sucrose. In *Second Information Journal of the A.v.H. Association*, Paris, pp. 17-30.
- Mathlouthi, M. 1995. Amorphous sugar. In *Sucrose: Properties and Applications*, eds. M. Mathlouthi and P. Reiser, Blackie Acad. & Prof., London, pp. 75-100.
- Mathlouthi, M. 1995. Amorphous sugar: structure, isolation, and role in food products. *Ind. Aliment. Agric.* 112:499-505.
- Mathlouthi, M. and Genotelle, J. 1995. Rheological properties of sucrose solutions and suspensions. In *Sucrose: Properties and Applications*, eds. M. Mathlouthi and P. Reiser, Blackie Acad. & Prof., London, pp. 126-154.
- Matsukura, U., A. Matsunaga & K. Kainuma. [Contribution of Amylose to Starch Retrogradation.] *J. Jpn. Soc. Starch Sci.* 30, 106-13 (1983).
- Matsumoto, D.S. (1988). Time-Temperature Superposition and Physical Aging in Amorphous Polymers. *Polym. Eng. Sci.* 28, 1313-17.
- Matsumoto, T. and Zografis, G. 1999. Physical properties of solid molecular dispersions of indomethacin with PVP and P(VP-co-VA) in relation to indomethacin crystallization. *Pharm. Res.* 16:1722-1728.
- Matsuoka, S., Williams, G., Johnson, G.E., Anderson, E.W. & Furukawa, T. (1985). Phenomenological Relationship between Dielectric Relaxation and Thermodynamic Recovery Processes near the Glass Transition. *Macromolecules* 18, 2652-63.
- Matsuoka, S. (1992). *Relaxation Phenomena in Polymers*, Hanser, Munich.
- Matsuoka, T., Okada, T., Murai, K., Koda, S., and Nomura, H. 2002. Dynamics and hydration of trehalose and maltose in concentrated solutions. *J. Mol. Liq.* 98-99:317-327.
- Mattern, M., Winter, G., Rudolph, R., and Lee, G. 1997. Formulation of proteins in vacuum-dried glasses. I. Improved vacuum-drying of sugars using crystallizing amino acids. *Europ. J. Pharm. Biopharm.* 44:177-185.
- Mattern, M., Winter, G., Kohnert, U., and Lee, G. 1999. Formulation of proteins in vacuum-dried glasses. II. Process and storage stability in sugar-free amino acid systems. *Pharm. Devel. Technol.* 4:199-208.
- Matthiesen, A.B., Hanson, C.E., McIntyre, F., Ibar, J.P., Huang, V.T., and Le Meste, M. 1991. Thermal analysis instrument for the determination of Tg of water and sucrose solutions. Institute of Food Technologists Annual Meeting, June 2-5, Dallas, abs. #717; *Food Technol.*, 45(7), 106-107.
- Matuszek, T. 1997. Rheological properties of food systems. In *Chemical and Functional Properties of Food Components*, ed. Z.E. Sikorski, Technomic, Lancaster, pp. 161-189.
- Matuszek, T. 2002. Rheological properties of food systems. In *Chemical and Functional Properties of Food Components*, 2nd edn., Z. Sikorski, ed., CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 179-204.
- Matveev, Y.I. 1995. Calculation of Tgs of food proteins and plasticizer effects of different ingredients. In *Food Macromolecules and Colloids*, eds. E. Dickinson and D. Lorient, Royal Soc. Chem., Cambridge, pp. 552-555.

- Matveev, Y.I. 1997. Determination of the temperature of transition into the state of viscous flow, denaturation, and the onset of intensive destruction of proteins with various structures. *Polym. Sci.* A39:476-484.
- Matveev, Y.I., Grinberg, V.Y., Sochava, I.V., and Tolstoguzov, V. 1997. Glass transition temperature of proteins. Calculation based on the additive contribution method and experimental data. *Food Hydrocolloids* 11:125-133.
- Matveev, Y.I., Elankin, N.Y., Kalistrova, E.N., Danilenko, A.N., Niemann, C., and Yuryev, V.P. 1998. Estimation of contributions of hydration and glass transition to heat capacity changes during melting of native starches in excess water. *Starke* 50:141-147.
- Matveev, Y.I., Grinberg, V.Y., and Tolstoguzov, V.B. 2000. The plasticizing effect of water on proteins, polysaccharides and their mixtures. Glassy state of biopolymers, food and seeds. *Food Hydrocolloids* 14:425-437.
- Matveev, Y.I., van Soest, J.J.G., Nieman, C., Wasserman, L.A., Protserov, V.A., Ezernitskaja, M., and Yuryev, V.P. 2001. The relationship between thermodynamic and structural properties of low and high amylose maize starches. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 44:151-160.
- Matveev, Y.I. and Ablett, S. 2002. Calculation of the C_g' and T_g' intersection point in the state diagram of frozen solutions. *Food Hydrocolloids* 16:419-422.
- Matveev, Y.I. 2004. Modification of the method for calculation of the C_g' and T_g' intersection point in state diagrams of frozen solutions. *Food Hydrocoll.* 18:363-366.
- Matveev, Y.I. 2005. Influence of tautomerism of mono- and disaccharides on their T_g s. *Food Hydrocoll.*, submitted.
- Mauer, L.J., Smith, D.E., and Labuza, T.P. 2000. Effect of water content, temperature and storage on the glass transition, moisture sorption characteristics and stickiness of beta-casein. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 3:233-248.
- Maurer, J.J. (1981). Elastomers. In *Thermal Characterization of Polymeric Materials* (ed. E.A. Turi), Orlando, Academic Press, 571-708.
- Mauritz, K.A., Storey, R.F., and George, S.E. (1990). A general free volume-based theory for the diffusion of large molecules in amorphous polymers above T_g . 1 Application to di-n-alkyl phthalates in PVC. *Macromolecules* 23, 441-450.
- Mauze, G.R. & S.A. Stern. Solution and Transport of Water Vapor in Polyacrylonitrile. *J. Membr. Sci.* 12, 51-64 (1982).
- Mayer, E. (1988). Hyperquenching of Water and Dilute Aqueous Solutions into Their Glassy States: An Approach to Cryofixation. *Cryo-Letters* 9, 66-77.
- Mayer, E. (1991). Calorimetric glass transitions in the amorphous forms of water: a comparison. *J. Molec. Struc.* 250, 403-411.
- Mayer, E. 1994. Hyperquenched glassy bulk water: a comparison with other amorphous forms of water, and with vitreous but freezable water in a hydrogel and on hydrated methemoglobin. In *Hydrogen Bond Networks*, eds. M.C. Bellissent-Funel and J.C. Dore, Kluwer, Netherlands, pp. 355-372.
- Mayne, J.E.O. & D.J. Mills. Structural Changes in Polymer Films. I. Influence of Transition Temperature on Water Uptake. *J. Oil Colour Chem. Ass.* 65, 138-42 (1982).
- Mazzobre, M.F., Buera, M.P., and Chirife, J. 1996. Glass transition and thermal stability of lactase in low-moisture amorphous polymeric matrices. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 13:195-199 (1997).
- Mazzobre, M.F., Buera, M.P., and Chirife, J. 1997. Protective role of trehalose on thermal stability of lactase in relation to its glass and crystal forming properties and effect of delaying crystallization. *Lebens. wiss. Technol.* 30:324-329.
- Mazzobre, M.F. and Buera, M.D.P. 1999. Combined effects of trehalose and cations on the thermal resistance of α -galactosidase in freeze-dried systems. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1473:337-344.
- Mazzobre, M.F., Soto, G., Aguilera, J.M., and Buera, M.P. 2001. Crystallization kinetics of lactose in systems co-lyophilized with trehalose. Analysis by DSC. *Food Res. Int.* 34:903-911.
- Mazzobre, M.F., Longinotti, M.P., Corti, H.R., and Buera, M.P. 2001. Effect of salts on the properties of aqueous sugar systems, in relation to biomaterial stabilization. 1. Water sorption behavior and ice crystallization/melting. *Cryobiology* 43:199-210.
- Mazzobre, M.F., Hough, G., and Buera, M.P. 2003. Phase transitions and functionality of enzymes and yeasts in dehydrated matrices. *Food Sci. Tech. Int.* 9:163-172.
- Mazzobre, M.F., Aguilera, J.M., and Buera, M.P. 2003. Microscopy and calorimetry as complementary techniques to analyze sugar crystallization from amorphous systems. *Carbohydr. Res.* 338:541-548.
- McBrierty, V.J., Keely, C.M., Coyle, F.M., Xu, H., and Vij, J.K. 1996. Hydration and plasticization effects in cellulose acetate: molecular motion and relaxation. *Faraday Discuss.* 103:255-268.
- McCain, D.C. & Markley, J.L. (1986). Solution Conformation of Sucrose: Concentration and Temperature Dependence. *Carbohydr. Res.* 152, 73-80.
- McCue, N. 1996. Research on biopolymers and colloids. *Prepared Foods* 165(11):39-40.
- McCurdy, R. D., Goff, H. D., and Stanley, D. W. 1993. Unique rheological and stabilizing properties of dextran - implications as a functional ingredient in food. IFT '93 Annual Meeting, Chicago, abs. 383.
- McCurdy, R.D., Goff, H.D., Stanley, D.W., and Stone, A.P. 1994. Rheological properties of dextran related to food applications. *Food Hydrocolloids* 8, 609-623.
- McCurdy, R.D., Goff, H.D., and Stanley, D.W. 1994. Properties of dextran as a cryoprotectant in ice cream. *Food Hydrocolloids* 8, 625-633.

- McFetridge, J., Rades, T., and Lim, M. 2004. Influence of hydrogenated starch hydrolysates on the glass transition and crystallization of sugar alcohols. *Food Res. Int.* 37:409-415.
- McGarvey, O.S., Kett, V.L., and Craig, D.Q.M. 2003. An investigation into the crystallization of alpha,alpha-trehalose from the amorphous state. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 107:6614-6620.
- McGhie, A.R. 1990. Thermal analysis techniques. *Electrochem. Sci. Technol. Polym.* 2: 201-232.
- McHugh, T.H. and Krochta, J.M. 1994. Sorbitol- vs glycerol-plasticized whey protein edible films: integrated oxygen permeability and tensile property evaluation. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 42, 841-845.
- McKinney, J.E. & Goldstein, M. (1974). [Pressure Dependence of Tg for Poly- vinyl Acetate]. *J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.* A78, 331.
- McNulty, P.B. and Flynn, D.G. (1977). Force-deformation and texture profile behavior of aqueous sugar glasses, *Journal of Texture Studies*, 8, 417-431.
- McNulty, P.B. and Flynn, D.G. 1979. Temperature dependence of the stress relaxation behavior of aqueous sugar glasses. *Trans. ASAE*, 445-448.
- McPhillips, H., Craig, D.Q.M., Royall, P.G., and Hill, V.L. 1999. Characterization of the glass transition of HPMC using MTDSC. *Int. J. Pharm.* 180:83-90.
- Medcalf, D.G. (1985), *Food Functionality of Cereal Carbohydrates*, in *New Approaches to Research on Cereal Carbohydrates* (eds R.D. Hill and L. Munck), Amsterdam, Elsevier, 355-62.
- Megret, C., Guantieri, V., Lamure, A., Pieraggi, M.T., Lacabanne, C. and Tam-burro, A.M. (1992). Phase transitions and chain dynamics, in the solid state, of a pentapeptide sequence of elastins. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 14, 45-49.
- Megret, C., Lamure, A., Pieraggi, M.T., Lacabanne, C., Guantieri, V., and Tam-burro, A.M. 1993. Solid-state studies on synthetic fragments and analogues of elastin. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 15, 305-312.
- Mehl, P. & Boutron, P. (1987). Water-Propylene Glycol-Butanediol Ternary System Glass-Forming Tendency and Stability of Amorphous State. *Cryo-Lett.* 8, 64-73.
- Mehl, P.M. 1993. Nucleation and crystal growth in a vitrification solution tested for organ cryopreservation by vitrification. *Cryobiology* 30, 509-518.
- Mehl, P.M. 1996. Observation of multiple glass transitions in the system water/ 1,3-butanediol. Effect on ice crystallization. *Thermochim. Acta* 284:191-212.
- Mehl, P.M. 1996. Dependence of glass transitions with cooling and warming rates in the system alpha-D-trehalose-water. 30th ACS MARM, Villanova, PA, 5/22-24.
- Mehl, P.M. 1997. Solubility and glass transition in the system alpha-D-trehalose/ water. *J. Therm. Anal.* 49:817-822.
- Mehl, P.M. 1998. Fictive Tg and fragility for the phase diagram of the system fructose-water. *Thermochim. Acta* 324:215-221.
- Meissner, D., Sukhorukov, D., Adamovsky, S., Wurm, A., Einfeldt, J., and Schick, C. 2002. Dielectric, Shear and heat capacity spectroscopy in the glass transition range of oligosaccharides. *Proc. 30th NATAS Annu. Conf. Therm. Anal. App.* pp. 112-117.
- Melnichenko, Y.B., Klepko, V.V., and Shilov, V.V. 1993. Self-diffusion of water in gelatin gels: 1. Macroscopic measurements by tracer technique. *Polymer* 34, 1019-1023.
- Menczel, J. and Wunderlich, B. (1986), *Glass Transition of Semicrystalline Macromolecules*, *Polymer Preprints*, 27(1), 255-56.
- Mendonza, S.D. and Hurtubise, R.J. 2001. Interactions of phosphors in glucose glasses for solid-matrix phosphorescence. *Appl. Spectrosc.* 55:1385-1393.
- Menegalli, F.C., Sobral, P.J., Roques, M.A., and Laurent, S. 1999. Characteristics of gelatin biofilms in relation to drying process conditions near melting. *Drying Technol.* 17:1697-1706.
- Menkovska, M., Y. Pomeranz, G.L. Lookhart, and M.D. Shogren (1987) Gliadin Fractions in Breadmaking: Differences in Flours Varying in Breadmaking Potential. 72nd AACC Abstract 141, page 172.
- Meredith, P., Donald, A.M., and Payne, R.S. 1996. Freeze-drying: in situ observations using cryoenvironmental SEM and DSC. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 85:631-637.
- Merkle, J.A., Davis, E.A., and Gordon, J. 1995. Moisture sorption and viscoelastic parameters of a reduced fat, model cookie system. 80th AACC Annual Meeting, San Antonio, 11/5-9/95, abs. 103; *Cereal Foods World* 40, 654.
- Mestres, C., Colonna, P. & Buleon, A. (1988). Gelation and Crystallization of Maize Starch After Pasting, Drum-Drying, or Extrusion Cooking. *J. Cereal Sci.* 7, 123-34.
- Mestres, C., Colonna, P. & Buleon, A. (1988). Characteristics of Starch Networks Within Rice Flour Noodles and Mungbean Starch Vermicelli. *J. Food Sci.* 53, 1809-12.
- Mestres, C., Colonna, P., Alexandre, M. C., and Matencio, F. 1993. Comparison of various processes for making maize pasta. *J. Cereal Sci.* 17, 277-290.
- Meuser, F. 2003. Technology developments in industrial food production - FEI research in the course of time. In *Dokumentation der 61 FEI-Diskussionstagung 2003, 50 Jahre Gemeinschaftsforschung der Ernährungsindustrie*. Forschungskreis der Ernährungsindustrie e.V. (FEI), Bonn, Germany, pp. 19-45.
- Meyer, D.R. (1985), *Salt Substitute Containing Potassium Chloride Coated with Maltodextrin and Method of Preparation*, U.S. patents 4,556,567, 4,556,568.
- Meyer, H.H. and Ferry, J.D. 1965. Viscoelastic properties of glucose glass near its transition temperature. *Trans. Soc. Rheol.* 9, 343-350.
- Mezghani, S., Lamure, A., and Lacabanne, C. 1995. Study of the molecular mobility of collagen. *J. Polym. Sci.: B: Polym. Phys.* 33:2413-2418.

- Miao, S. and Roos, Y.H. 2004. Nonenzymatic browning kinetics of a carbohydrate- based low-moisture food system at temperatures applicable to spray-drying. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 52:5250-5257.
- Miao, S. and Roos, Y.H. 2004. Comparison of nonenzymatic browning kinetics in spray-dried and freeze-dried carbohydrate-based food model systems. *J. Food Sci.* 69:E322-331.
- Miao, S. and Roos, Y.H. 2005. Nonenzymatic browning kinetics in low-moisture food systems as affected by matrix composition and crystallization. *J. Food Sci.* 70:E69-77.
- Miao, S., and Roos Y.H. 2005. Crystallization kinetics and X-ray diffraction of crystals formed in amorphous lactose, trehalose, and lactose/trehalose mixtures. *J. Food Sci.* 70:E350-358.
- Micard, V. and Guilbert, S. 2000. Thermal behavior of native and hydrophobized wheat gluten, gliadin and glutenin-rich fractions by modulated DSC. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 27:229-236.
- Micard, V., Morel, M.H., Bonicel, J., and Guilbert, S. 2000. Thermal properties and protein aggregation of native and processed wheat gluten and its gliadin- and glutenin-enriched fractions. In *Spec. Publ. RSC 261 - Wheat Gluten*, 352-355.
- Micard, V., Morel, M.H., Bonicel, J., and Guilbert, S. 2001. Thermal properties of raw and processed wheat gluten in relation with protein aggregation. *Polymer* 42:477-485.
- Michelmores, R.W. & Franks, F. (1982). Nucleation Rates of Ice in Undercooled Water and Aqueous Solutions of Polyethylene Glycol. *Cryobiology* 19, 163-71.
- Michniewicz, J., Biliaderis, C.G., and Bushuk, W. (1992). Effect of added pentosans on some properties of wheat bread. *Food Chem.* 43: 251-257.
- Michon, C., Cuvelier, G., Relkin, P., and Launay, B. 1997. Influence of thermal history on the stability of gelatin gels. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 20:259-264.
- Mijovic, J. & Lee, C.H. (1989). Modeling of chemorheology of thermoset cure by modified WLF equation. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 37, 889-900.
- Milczarek, P., Zielinski, M., and Garcia, M. L. 1992. The mechanism and stability of thermal transitions in hair keratin. *Colloid Polym. Sci.* 270, 1106-1115.
- Miles, M.J., Morris, V.J. and Ring, S.G. (1985), *Gelation of Amylose, Carbohydrate Research*, 135, 257-269.
- Miles, M.J., V.J. Morris, P.D. Orford & S.G. Ring. Roles of Amylose and Amylopectin in Gelation and Retrogradation of Starch. *Carbohydr. Res.* 135, 271-81 (1985).
- Miller, D.H. and Mutka, J.R. (1985), *Process for Forming Solid Juice Composition and Product of the Process*, U.S. patent 4,499,112.
- Miller, D.H. & Mutka, J.R. (1986). *Preparation of Solid Essential Oil Flavor Composition*. U.S. patent 4,610,890.
- Miller, D.H. & Mutka, J.R. (1986). *Solid Essential Oil Flavor Composition*. U.S. patent 4,707, 367.
- Miller, D.P., de Pablo, J.J., and Corti, H. 1997. Thermophysical properties of trehalose and its concentrated aqueous solutions. *Pharm. Res.* 14:578-590.
- Miller, D.P., Anderson, R.E., and de Pablo, J.J. 1998. The stabilization of lactate dehydrogenase and phosphofruktokinase following freeze-thawing and vacuum-drying in the presence of trehalose and borate. *Pharm. Res.* 15:1215-1221.
- Miller, D.P., de Pablo, J.J., and Corti, H.R. 1999. Viscosity and Tg of aqueous mixtures of trehalose with borax and NaCl. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 103:10243-10249.
- Miller, D.P., Conrad, P.B., Fucito, S., Corti, H.R., and de Pablo, J.J. 2000. Electrical conductivity of supercooled aqueous mixtures of trehalose with sodium chloride. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 104:10419-10425.
- Miller, L.A., Gordon, J., and Davis, E.A., The dielectric and thermal transition properties of chemically modified corn starches during heating, *Cereal Chem.* in press (1991).
- Miller, R.A. and Hoseney, R.C. 1997. Factors in hard wheat flour responsible for reduced cookie spread. *Cereal Chem.* 74:330-336.
- Miller, R.A., Hoseney, R.C., and Morris, C.F. 1997. Effect of formula water content on the spread of sugar-snap cookies. *Cereal Chem.* 74:669-671.
- Miller, R.A. and Hoseney, R.C. 1997. Use of elongational viscosity to estimate cookie diameter. *Cereal Chem.* 74:614-616.
- Miller, R.C. (1988). *Continuous Cooking of Breakfast Cereals*. *Cereal Foods World* 33, 284-91.
- Miller-Livney, T. and Hartel, R.W. 1996. Ice recrystallization in ice cream: interactions between sweeteners and stabilizers. *J. Dairy Sci.* 80:447-456 (1997).
- Millqvist-Fureby, A., Gill, I.S., and Vulfson, E.N. 1998. Enzymatic transformations in supersaturated substrate solutions: I. A general study with glycosidases. *Biotechnol. Bioeng.* 60:190-196.
- Milton, N., Nail, S.L., and Akers, M.J. 1997. The crystallization kinetics of glycine hydrochloride from "frozen" solution. *Cryo-Lett.* 18:335-342.
- Mita, T., Effect of aging on the rheological properties of gluten gel, *Agric. Biol. Chem.* 54, 927-935 (1990).
- Mita, T. (1992). Structure of potato starch pastes in the aging process by the measurement of their dynamic moduli. *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 17, 269-276.
- Mitchell, J.R. (1980), *The Rheology of Gels*, *Journal of Texture Studies*, 11, 315-337.
- Mitchell, J.R. and Areas, J.A.G. 1991. Structural changes in biopolymers during extrusion. In *Food Extrusion Science and Technology* (eds. Kokini, J.L., Ho, C.T., and Karwe, M.V.), pp. 345-360, Marcel Dekker, New York.
- Mitchell, J.R., Fan, J., and Blanshard, J.M.V. 1994. The shrinkage domain. *Extrusion Communiqué*, March, 10-12.

- Mitchell, J.R. and Hartley, L. 1996. The influence of water on the mobility, structure and dispersibility of hydrocolloids. In *Gums and Stabilisers for the Food Industry 8*, eds. G.O. Phillips, P.A. Williams, and D.J. Wedlock, IRL Press, Oxford, pp. 3-16.
- Mitchell, J.R. 1998. Water and food molecules. In *Functional Properties of Food Macromolecules*, eds. J.R. Mitchell et al., Aspen Publ., pp. 50-78.
- Mitchell, J.R. 2000. Hydrocolloids in low water and high sugar environments. In *Gums and Stabilisers for the Food Industry 10*, 243-254.
- Mitchell, J., MacNaughtan, B., Abeysekera, R., Deszczynski, M., and Kasapis, S. 2002. In *Confectionery Science III, Proceedings 4th Int. PSU/PMCA Symp.*, ed. G.R. Ziegler, Penn State Univ., pp. 96-107.
- Mitsuiki, M., Yamamoto, Y., Mizuno, A., and Motoki, M. 1998. Glass transition properties as a function of water content for various low moisture galactans. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 46:3528-3534.
- Mitsuiki, M., Mizuno, A., and Motoki, M. 1999. Determination of molecular weight of agars and effect of the molecular weight on the glass transition. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 47:473-478.
- Miura, M., Nishimura, A., and Katsuta, K. (1992). Influence of addition of polyols and food emulsifiers on the retrogradation rate of starch. *Food Structure*, 11, 225-236.
- Miyata, K., Kanno, H., Niino, T., and Tomizawa, K. 2002. Cationic and anionic effects on the homogeneous nucleation of ice in aqueous alkali halide solutions. *Chem. Phys. Lett.* 354:51-55.
- Miyazaki, Y., Matsuo, T., and Suga, H. 1993. Glass transition of myoglobin crystal. *Chem. Phys. Lett.* 213, 303-308.
- Miyoshi, E. and Nishinari, K. 1999. Effects of sugar on the sol-gel transition in gellan gum aqueous solutions. *Prog. Colloid Polym. Sci.* 114:83-91.
- Mizuno, A., Mitsuiki, M., and Motoki, M. 1997. Effect of crystallinity on the Tg of starch. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 46:98-103.
- Mizuno, A., Mitsuiki, M., and Motoki, M. 1999. Tg of casein as affected by transglutaminase. *J. Food Sci.* 64:796-799.
- Mizuno, A., Mitsuiki, M., and Motoki, M. 2000. Effect of transglutaminase treatment on the glass transition of soy protein. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:3286-3291.
- Mizuno, A., Mitsuiki, M., Motoki, M., Ebisawa, K., and Suzuki, E. 2000a. Relationship between the glass transition of soy protein and molecular structure. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:3292-3297.
- Mizutani, Y., Matsumura, Y., Murakami, H., and Mori, T. 2004. Effects of heating on the interaction of lipid and zein in a dry powder system. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 52:3570-3576.
- Mo, X. and Sun, X. 2003. Effects of storage time on properties of soybean protein-based plastics. *J. Polym. Environ.* 11:15-22.
- Moates, G.K., Noel, T.R., Parker, R., Ring, S.G., Cairns, P., and Morris, V.J. 1997. Observations on the crystallization and melting of maltopentaose hydrate. *Carbohydr. Res.* 299:91-94.
- Moates, G.K., Noel, T.R., Parker, R., and Ring, S.G. 1997. The effect of chain length and solvent interactions on the dissolution of the B-type crystalline polymorph of amylose in water. *Carbohydr. Res.* 298:327-333.
- Moates, G.K., Parker, R., and Ring, S.G. 1998. Preferential solvent interactions and the dissolution of the B-type crystalline polymorph of starch in aqueous solutions. *Carbohydr. Res.* 313:225-234.
- Moates, G.K., Noel, T.R., Parker, R., and Ring, S.G. 2001. Dynamic mechanical and dielectric characterization of amylose-glycerol films. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 44:247-253.
- Mohajer, Y., Wilkes, G.L., Gia, H.b. and McGrath, J.E. (1980), Influence of Tacticity and Sorbed Water on Material Properties of Poly-(N,N'-Dimethyl Acrylamide), *Polymer Preprints*, 21(2), 229-30.
- Molina, M.D.C., Allison, S.D., and Anchordoquy, T.J. 2001. Maintenance of nonviral vector particle size during the freezing step of the lyophilization process is insufficient for preservation of activity: insight from other structural indicators. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 90:1445-1455.
- Moliner, V., Cagin, T., and Goddard, W.A. 2004. Mechanisms of nonexponential relaxation in supercooled glucose solutions: the role of water facilitation. *J. Phys. Chem. A* 108:3699-3712.
- Moliner, V., and Goddard, W.A. 2004. M3B: a coarse grain force field for molecular simulations of malto-oligosaccharides and their water mixtures. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 108:1414-1427.
- Moliner, V., Cagin, T., and Goddard, W.A. 2003. Sugar, water and free volume networks in concentrated sucrose solutions. *Chem. Phys. Lett.* 377:469-474.
- Mollan, M.J. and Celik, M. 1995. The effects of humidity and storage time on the behavior of maltodextrins for direct compression. *Int. J. Pharm.* 114:23-32.
- Momany, F.A. and Willett, J.L. 2002. Molecular dynamics calculations on amylose fragments. I. Tgs of maltodecaose at 1, 5, 10, and 15.8% hydration. *Biopolymers* 63:99-110.
- Monteiro Marques, J.P., Le Loch, C., Wolff, E., and Rutledge, D.N. (1991). Monitoring freeze-drying by low resolution pulse NMR: determination of sublimation endpoint. *J. Food Sci.* 56, 1707-1710.
- Moore, W.R. & Hoseney, R.C. (1986). Effects of Flour Lipids on Expansion Rate and Volume of Bread Baked in Resistance Oven. *Cereal Chem.* 63, 172-74.
- Moorthy, S.N. and Eliasson, A.C. 2000. Starch-lipid interactions of tuber starches. *Trends Carbohydr. Chem.* 6:97-105.
- Moraga, G., Martinez-Navarrete, N., and Chiralt, A. 2004. Water sorption isotherms and glass transition in strawberries: influence of pretreatment. *J. Food Eng.* 62:315-321.
- Moraga, G., Martinez-Navarrete, N., and Chiralt, A. 2006. Water sorption isotherms and phase transitions in kiwifruit. *J. Food Eng.* 72:147-156.

- Morales, A. and Kokini, J.L. 1997. Glass transition of soy globulins using DSC and mechanical spectrometry. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 13:624-629.
- Morales, A. and J.L. Kokini. 1997. Modeling of the rheological properties of soy globulins in the glassy and rubbery states. IFT 1997 Annual Meeting, Orlando, abs. 9-11.
- Morales, A. and Kokini, J.L. 1997. Understanding phase transitions and chemical complexing reactions. IFT Basic Symposium: Phase/State Transitions in Foods -- Chemical, Structural, and Rheological Changes, Orlando, abs. 10.
- Morales, A. and Kokini, J.L. 1999. State diagrams of soy globulins. *J. Rheol.* 43:315-325.
- Morales-Diaz, A. and Kokini, J.L. 1998. Understanding phase transitions and chemical complexing reactions in the 7S and 11S soy protein fractions. In *Phase/State Transitions in Foods*, eds. M.A. Rao and R.W. Hartel, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 273-311.
- Moran, G.R. and Jeffrey, K.R. 1999. A study of the molecular motion in glucose/ water mixtures using deuterium NMR. *J. Chem. Phys.* 110:3472-3483.
- Moran, G.R., Jeffrey, K.R., Thomas, J.M., and Stevens, J.R. 2000. A dielectric analysis of liquid and amorphous glucose/water solutions. *Carbohydr. Res.* 328:573-584.
- Morancay, N., Brivet, I., and Chaveron, H. 1995. Methodology for the structural and physicochemical study of starch and water in short pastes. *Sci. Aliments* 15:315-334.
- Moraru, C.I., Lee, T.C., Karwe, M.V., and Kokini, J.L. 2002. Phase behavior of a meat-starch extrudate illustrated on a state diagram. *J. Food Sci.* 67:3026-3032.
- Moraru, C.I., Lee, T.C., Karwe, M.V., and Kokini, J.L. 2002. Plasticizing and antiplasticizing effects of water and polyols on a meat-starch extruded matrix. *J. Food Sci.* 67:3396-3401.
- Moreira, T., Pendas, J., Gutierrez, A., Pomes, R., Duque, J., and Franks, F. 1998. Effect of sucrose and raffinose on physical state and on lactate dehydrogenase activity of freeze-dried formulations. *Cryo-Lett.* 19:115-122.
- Morel, M.H., Bonicel, J., Micard, V., and Guilbert, S. 2000. Protein insolubilization and thiol oxidation in sulfite-treated wheat gluten films during aging at various temperatures and relative humidities. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:186-192.
- Moreyra, R. and Peleg, M. (1981), Effect of Equilibrium Water Activity on the Bulk Properties of Selected Food Powders, *J. Food Sci.* 46, 1918-1922.
- Morgan, K.R., Furneaux, R.H., and Stanley, R.A. (1992). Observation by solid-state ¹³C CP MAS NMR spectroscopy of the transformations of wheat starch associated with the making and staling of bread. *Carbohydr. Res.* 235, 15-22.
- Morgan, K.R., Furneaux, R.H., and Larsen, N.G. 1995. Solid-state NMR studies on the structure of starch granules. *Carbohydr. Res.* 276:387-399.
- Morgan, K.R., Gerrard, J., Every, D., Ross, M., and Gilpin, M. 1997. Staling in starch breads: the effect of antistaling alpha-amylase. *Starke* 49:54-59.
- Morillon, V., Debeaufort, F., Capelle, M., Blond, G., and Voilley, A. 2000. Influence of the physical state of water on the barrier properties of hydrophilic and hydrophobic films. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:11-16.
- Morley, R.G. and Ashton, W.R. (1982). Frozen dessert product. U.S. patent 4,346,120, Aug. 24.
- Morley, R.G. (1984). Frozen yogurt product. U.S. patent 4,427,701, Jan. 24.
- Morley, R.G. (1987). Water Migration. In *Proceed. 63d Ann. Meet. Amer. Soc. Bakery Engrs.*, Chicago, March 1-4, pp. 123-32.
- Morozov, V.N. and Gevorkian, S.G. (1985), Low-Temperature Glass Transition in Proteins, *Biopolymers*, 24, 1785-1799.
- Morozov, V.N., Morozova, T.Y., Kachalova, G.S. & Myachin, E.T. (1988). Interpretation of water desorption isotherms of lysozyme, *Int'l. J. Biol. Macromol.* 10, 329-336.
- Morris, E.R., Cutler, A.N., Ross-Murphy, S.B. and Rees, D.A. (1981), Concentration and Shear Rate Dependence of Viscosity in Random Coil Polysaccharide Solutions, *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 1, 5-21.
- Morris, V.J. (1986). Gelation of Polysaccharides. In *Functional Properties of Food Macromolecules*, J.R. Mitchell and D.A. Ledward (eds.), 121. Elsevier Applied Science, London, England.
- Morris, V.J., Starch gelation and retrogradation, *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 1, 2-6 (1990).
- Morrison, W.R., Tester, R.F., Snape, C.E., Law, R., and Gidley, M.J. 1993. Swelling and gelatinization of cereal starches. IV. Some effects of lipid-complexed amylose and free amylose in waxy and normal barley starches. *Cereal Chem.* 70, 385-391.
- Morrison, W.R., Tester, R.F., and Gidley, M.J. 1994. Properties of damaged starch granules. II. Crystallinity, molecular order, and gelatinization of ball-milled starches. *J. Cereal Sci.* 19, 209-217.
- Mossel, B., Bhandari, B., D'Arcy, B., and Caffin, N. 2000. Use of an Arrhenius model to predict rheological behavior in some Australian honeys. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 33:545-552.
- Moura Ramos, J.J., Correia, N.T., Taveira-Marques, R., and Collins, G. 2002. The activation energy at T_g and the fragility index of indomethacin, predicted from the influence of the heating rate on the temperature position and on the intensity of thermally stimulated depolarization current peak. *Pharm. Res.* 19:1879-1884.
- Mousia, Z., Farhat, I.A., Blachot, J.F., and Mitchell, J.R. 2000. Effect of water partitioning on the glass-transition behavior of phase separated amylopectin-gelatin mixtures. *Polymer* 41:1841-1848.
- Moy, P. and Karasz, F.E. (1980), The Interactions of Water with Epoxy Resins, in *Water in Polymers* (ed S.P. Rowland), ACS Symposium Series 127, Washington, American Chemical Society, 505-13.

- Moyano, P.C., Vega, R.E., Bunger, A., Garretton, J., and Osorio, F.A. 2002. Effect of combined processes of osmotic dehydration and freezing on papaya preservation. *Food Sci. Tech. Int.* 8:295-301.
- Moynihan, C.T. 1993. Phenomenology of the structural relaxation process and the glass transition. In *Proceedings of ASTM symposium on "Assignment of the Glass Transition"*.
- Moynihan, C.T. 1993a. Correlation between the width of the glass transition region and the temperature dependence of the viscosity of high-Tg glasses. *J. Am. Ceram. Soc.* 76, 1081-1087.
- Mua, J.P. and Jackson, D.S. 1997. Relationships between functional attributes and molecular structures of amylose and amylopectin fractions from corn starch. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 45:3848-3854.
- Mua, J.P. and Jackson, D.S. 1998. Retrogradation and gel textural attributes of corn starch amylose and amylopectin fractions. *J. Cereal Sci.* 27:157-166.
- Muhlethaler, K. (1961). [Cellulose Structure in Plant Cell Wall.] In *The Cell - Biochemistry, Physiology, Morphology; Volume II, Cells and Their Component Parts* (eds J. Brachet and A.E. Mirsky), New York, Academic Press, 85-134.
- Muhr, A.H., Blanshard, J.M.V. and Bates, D.R. (1984). The Effect of Lintnerisation on Wheat and Potato Starch Granules. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 4, 399-425.
- Muhr, A.H., Blanshard, J.M.V. & Sheard, S.J. (1986). Effects of Polysaccharide Stabilizers on the Nucleation of Ice. *J. Food Technol.* 21, 587-603.
- Muhr, A.H. & Blanshard, J.M.V. (1986). Effect of Polysaccharide Stabilizers on the Rate of Growth of Ice. *J. Food Technol.* 21, 683-710.
- Muhrbeck, P. and Wischmann, B. 1998. Influence of phosphate esters on the annealing properties of starch. *Starke* 50:423-426.
- Mujica-Paz, H. and Gontard, N. 1997. Oxygen and CO₂ permeability of wheat gluten film: effect of relative humidity and temperature. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 45:4101-4105.
- Munzing, K. 1992. Warmestromregistrierende DSC zur beschreibung der starkever-änderungen bei getreidenahrungsmitteln. *Getreide. Mehl Brot.* 46, 373-381.
- Murase, N. and Watanabe, T. (1992). Ice crystallization during rewarming of polymer gels. In *Physics and Chemistry of Ice*, eds. N. Maeno and T. Hondoh, Hokkaido Univ. Press, Sapporo, pp. 249-253.
- Murase, N. 1993. Origin of an endothermic trend observed prior to ice crystallization exotherm in the DSC rewarming trace for polymer gels. *Cryo-Lett.* 14, 365-374.
- Murray, B.S. and Liang, H.J. 1999. Enhancement of the foaming properties of protein dried in the presence of trehalose. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 47:4984-4991.
- Murray, D.G. and Luft, L.R. (1973), Low-D.E. Corn Starch Hydrolysates, *Food Technology*, 27(3), 32-40.
- Murthy, N.S., Stamm, M., Sibiliala, J.P., and Krimm, S., Structural changes accompanying hydration in nylon 6, *Macromolecules*, 22, 1261-67, 1989.
- Murthy, S.S.N., Strength and fragility in glass-forming liquids, *J. Phys. Chem.* 93, 3347-3351, 1989.
- Murthy, S.S.N., Gangasharan, and Nayak, S.K. 1993. Novel DSC studies of super-cooled organic liquids. *J. Chem. Soc. Faraday Trans.* 89, 509-514.
- Murthy, S.S.N. and Kumar, D. 1993. Glass formation in organic binary liquids studied using DSC. *J. Chem. Soc. Faraday Trans.* 89, 2423-2427.
- Murthy, S.S.N. 1998. Some insight into the physical basis of the cryoprotective action of DMSO and ethylene glycol. *Cryobiol.* 36:84-96.
- Murthy, U.M.N., Kumar, P.P., and Sun, W.Q. 2003. Mechanisms of seed aging under different storage conditions for *vigna radiata* wilczek: lipid peroxidation, sugar hydrolysis, Maillard reactions and their relationship to glass state transition. *J. Exptl. Bot.* 54:1057-1067.
- Myers-Betts, P.A. and Baianu, I.C., Approaches to protein hydration and water activity in food proteins by NMR and vapor pressure equilibration techniques, *J. Agric Food Chem.* 38, 1171-77 (1990).
- Myllarinen, P., Partanen, R., Seppala, J., and Forssell, P. 2002. Effect of glycerol on behavior of amylose and amylopectin films. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 50:355-361.

N

- Nagahama, M. and Suga, H. 2002. Molecular alloys formed by solid-state vitrification. *J. Mol. Liq.* 95:261-284.
- Nagase, H., Endo, T., Ueda, H., and Nakagaki, M. 2002. An anhydrous polymorphic form of trehalose. *Carbohydr. Res.* 337:167-173.
- Nagashima, N. and Suzuki, E. (1985), *The Behavior of Water in Foods During Freezing and Thawing*, in *Properties of Water in Foods* (eds D. Simatos & J.L. Multon), Dordrecht, Martinus Nijhoff Publ., 555-71.
- Nail, S.L. and Gatlin, L.A. 1993. Freeze-drying: principles and practice, in *Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms: Parenteral Medications*, eds. K.E. Avis, H.A. Lieberman, et al., pp. 163-233.
- Nail, S.L., Jiang, S., Chongprasert, S., and Knopp, S.A. 2002. Fundamentals of freeze-drying. In *Development and Manufacture of Protein Pharmaceuticals*, eds. Nail and Akers, Kluwer Publ., NY, pp. 281-360.

- Naini, V., Byron, P.R., and Phillips, E.M. 1998. Physicochemical stability of crystalline sugars and their spray-dried forms: dependence upon relative humidity and suitability for use in powder inhalers. *Drug Devel. Indust. Pharm.* 24:895-909.
- Nair, R., Nyamweya, N., Gonen, S., Martinez-Miranda, L.J., and Hoag, S.W. 2001. Influence of various drugs on the Tg of PVP: a thermodynamic and spectroscopic investigation. *Int. J. Pharm.* 225:83-96.
- Nakamura, K., Hatakeyama, T. and Hatakeyama, H. (1981), DSC Studies on the Glass Transition Temperature of Polyhydroxystyrene Derivatives Containing Sorbed Water, *Polymer*, 22, 473-76.
- Nakamura, K., Hatakeyama, T., and Hatakeyama, H. 1991. Formation of the glassy state and mesophase in the water-sodium alginate system. *Polym. J.* 23: 253-258.
- Nakamura, K., Nishimura, Y., Hatakeyama, T., and Hatakeyama, H. 1995. Thermal properties of water-insoluble alginate films containing di- and trivalent cations. *Thermochim. Acta* 267:343-353.
- Nakamura, S. and Tobolsky, A.V. (1967). Viscoelastic properties of plasticized amylose films. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.*, 11, 1371-1386.
- Nakazawa, F., Noguchi, S., Takahashi, J. & Takada, M. (1984). Thermal Equilibrium State of Starch-Water Mixture Studied by DSC. *Agric. Biol. Chem.* 48, 2647-53.
- Nakazawa, F., Noguchi, S., Takahashi, J. and Takada, M. (1985), Retrogradation of Gelatinized Potato Starch Studied by DSC, *Agric. Biol. Chem.* 49, 953-57.
- Naoki, M., Ujita, K., and Kashima, S. 1993. Pressure-volume-temperature relations and configurational energy of liquid, crystal, and glasses of D-sorbitol. *J. Phys. Chem.* 97, 12356-12362.
- Nashed, G., Rutgers, R.P.G., and Sopade, P.A. 2003. The plasticization effect of glycerol and water on the gelatinization of wheat starch. *Starke* 55:131-137.
- Navarro, A.S., Martino, M.N., and Zaritzky, N.E. 1995. Effect of freezing rate on the rheological behavior of systems based on starch and lipid phase. *J. Food Eng.* 26:481-495.
- Ndindayino, F., Henrist, D., Kiekens, F., Van den Mooter, G., Vervaet, C., and Remon, J.P. 2002. Direct compression properties of melt-extruded isomalt. *Int. J. Pharm.* 235:149-157.
- Nelson, E.W. & Newton, R.F. (1941). Heat Capacity of Glucose Glass. *J.A.C.S.* 63, 2178-82.
- Nelson, K.A. and Labuza, T. (1992a). Water activity and food polymer science: Implications of state on Arrhenius and WLF kinetics in predicting shelf life. *ISOPOW-V - Water in Foods: Fundamental Aspects and their Significance in Relation to Processing of Foods*. Valencia, Spain, Nov. 8-14; *J. Food Engn.* 22, 271-289 (1994).
- Nelson, K.A. and Labuza, T.P. (1992b). Relationship between water and lipid oxidation rates: water activity and glass transition theory. In *Lipid Oxidation in Foods*, ed. St. Angelo, A.J., pp. 93-103, ACS, Washington.
- Nelson, K.A., Labuza, T.P., Reineccius, G.A. and Ma, Y. (1992). The stability of spray-dried microcapsules as a function of Tg. *IFT '92 Annual Meeting*, New Orleans, June 20-24, abs. 858.
- Nelson, K. A. 1993. Reaction kinetics of food stability: comparison of glass transition and classical models for temperature and moisture dependence. Doctoral Thesis, University of Minnesota, St. Paul.
- Nelson, K.A. and Labuza, T.P. 1993a. Glass transition theory and the texture of foods. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 513-517.
- Nelson, K. A., and Labuza, T. P. 1993b. Application of WLF and Arrhenius models to chemical reactions in glassy and rubbery systems. *IFT '93 Annual Meeting*, Chicago, abs. 620.
- Nemeth, L.J., Williams, P.C., and Bushuk, W. 1994. A comparative study of the quality of soft wheats from Canada, Australia, and the U.S. *Cereal Foods World* 39, 691-700.
- Neogi, P. (1983), Anomalous Diffusion of Vapors Through Solid Polymers, *American Institute of Chemical Engineering Journal*, 29, 829-39.
- Nesvadba, P. (1992). Freezing of foods studied by DSC. *ISOPOW-V - Water in Foods: Fundamental Aspects and their Significance in Relation to Processing of Foods*, Valencia, Spain, Nov 8-14, poster 4.
- Nesvadba, P. (1993a). Glass transitions in aqueous solutions and foodstuffs. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 523-526.
- Nesvadba, P. (1993b). Glass transition temperatures in water-containing foods. *6th Int. Congress on Engineering and Food*, 5/23-27, abs. P1.06, Chiba, Japan.
- Netto, F.M., Desobry, S.A., and Labuza, T.P. 1997. Effect of water content on the glass transition, caking, and stickiness of protein hydrolysates. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 1:141-161 (1998).
- Newman, R.H. (1992). Solid-state ¹³C NMR spectroscopy of multiphase biomaterials. In *Viscoelasticity of Biomaterials*, eds. Glasser, W. and Hatakeyama, H., pp. 311-319, ACS Symp. Ser. 489, ACS Books, Washington.
- Newman, Y.M., Ring, S.G., and Colaco, C. 1993. The role of trehalose and other carbohydrates in biopreservation. *Biotechnol. Genetic Engng. Rev.* 11, 263-294.
- Ng, P.K.W. and W. Bushuk (1987) Relationship Between High Molecular Weight Subunits of Glutenin and Breadmaking quality. *72nd AACC Abstract* 142, page 172-173.
- Ngai, K.L. and Roland, C.M. 1993. Intermolecular cooperativity and the temperature dependence of segmental relaxation in semicrystalline polymers. *Macromolecules* 26, 2688-2690.

- Nicholls, R.J., Davies, A.P., Ingman, S.J., and Lillford, P.J. 1993. Effect of storage on texture and mechanical properties of baked products. 78th AACC Annual Meeting, Miami Beach, FL, Oct. 3-7, abs. 93.
- Nicholls, R.J. and Davies, A.P. 1994. Glass transitions and mechanical properties of heat-set gluten proteins. In *Gluten Proteins 1993*, Assoc. Cereal Res., Detmold, pp. 440-449.
- Nicholls, R.J., Appelqvist, I.A.M., Davies, A.P., Ingman, S.J., and Lillford, P.J. 1995. Glass transitions and the fracture behavior of gluten and starches within the glassy state. *J. Cereal Sci.* 21, 25-36.
- Nichols, M.E. and Robertson, R.E. (1992). The origin of multiple melting endotherms in the thermal analysis of polymers. *J. Polym. Sci.: Part B: Polym. Phys.* 30, 305-307.
- Nicol, W.M. (1979). Sucrose and Food Technology. In *Sugar: Science and Technology* (eds. G.G. Birch & K.J. Parker), Applied Science Publ., London, 211-30.
- Niediek, E.A. and Barbernic, L. (1981), Amorphisierung von Zucker durch das Feinwalzen von Schokoladenmassen, *Gordian*, 80(11), 267-269.
- Niediek, E.A. (1988). Effect of Processing on the Physical State and Aroma Sorption Properties of Carbohydrates, *Food Technol.* 42(11), 81-84.
- Nielsen, L.E. 1977. *Polymer Rheology*. Marcel Dekker, New York.
- Nikolaidis, A. and Labuza, T.P. 1994. The study of cracker texture using DMTA. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 26.
- Nikolaidis, A. and Labuza, T.P. 1996. Glass transition state diagram of a baked cracker and its relationship to gluten. *J. Food Sci.* 61:803-806.
- Nikuni, Z. (1975). [Cluster Model for Amylopectin Molecular Structure]. *Denpun Kagaku* 22, 78-92.
- Nishibori, S. and Kawakishi, S. (1992). Effect of various sugars on the quality of baked cookies. *Cereal Chem.* 69: 160-163.
- Nishinari, K., Watase, M., Kohyama, K., Nishinari, N., Oakenfull, D., Koide, S., Ogino, K., Williams, P.A., and Phillips, G.O. 1992. The effect of sucrose on the thermoreversible gel-sol transition in agarose and gelatin. *Polymer J.* 24, 871-877.
- Nishinari, K., Watase, M., and Hatakeyama, T. 1997. Effects of polyols and sugars on the structure of water in concentrated gelatin gels as studied by low temperature DSC. *Colloid Polym. Sci.* 275:1078-1082.
- Nishio, T. and Hayashi, R. (1985). Regeneration of a Collagen-like CD Spectrum from Industrial Gelatin. *Agric. Biol. Chem.* 49, 1675-82.
- Noel, T.R., Ring, S.G., and Whittam, M.A. 1990. Glass transitions in low-moisture foods. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 1: 62-67.
- Noel, T.R., Ring, S.G. and Whittam, M.A. (1991). Kinetic aspects of the glass-transition behavior of maltose-water mixtures. *Carbohydr. Res.*, 212, 109-117.
- Noel, T.R. and Ring, S.G. (1992). A study of the heat capacity of starch/water mixtures. *Carbohydr. Res.*, 227, 203-213.
- Noel, T.R., Ring, S.G. and Whittam, M.A. (1992). Dielectric relaxations of small carbohydrate molecules in the liquid and glassy states. *J. Phys. Chem.*, 96, 5662-5667.
- Noel, T., Ring, S., and Whittam, M. 1992a. The structure and gelatinization of starch. *Food Sci. Technol. Today* 6(3): 159-162.
- Noel, T.R., Ring, S.G. and Whittam, M.A. (1993). Relaxations in supercooled carbohydrate liquids. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 173-187.
- Noel, T.R., Ring, S.G., and Whittam, M.A. 1993a. Physical properties of starch products: structure and function. In *Food Colloids and Polymers: Stability and Mechanical Properties*, eds. E. Dickinson and P. Walstra, Royal Society of Chemistry, London, pp. 126-137.
- Noel, T.R., Parker, R., Ring, S.G., and Tatham, A.S. 1995. The glass-transition behavior of wheat gluten proteins. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 17:81-85.
- Noel, T.R., Parker, R., and Ring, S.G. 1995. Kinetic processes in highly viscous, aqueous carbohydrate liquids. In *Food Macromolecules and Colloids*, eds. E. Dickinson and D. Lorient, Royal Soc. Chem., Cambridge, pp. 543-551.
- Noel, T.R., Parker, R., and Ring, S.G. 1996. A comparative study of the dielectric relaxation behavior of glucose, maltose, and their mixtures with water in the liquid and glassy states. *Carbohydr. Res.* 282:193-206.
- Noel, T.R., Parker, R., and Ring, S.G. 1996. Conductivity of maltose-water-KCl mixtures in the supercooled liquid and glassy states. *J. Chem. Soc. Faraday Trans.* 92:1921-1926.
- Noel, T.R., Parker, R., Ring, S.M., and Ring, S.G. 1999. A calorimetric study of structural relaxation in a maltose glass. *Carbohydr. Res.* 319:166-171.
- Noel, T.R., Parker, R., and Ring, S.G. 2000. Effect of molecular structure and water content on the dielectric relaxation behavior of amorphous low MW carbohydrates above and below their glass transition. *Carbohydr. Res.* 329:839-845.
- Noel, T.R., Parker, R., and Ring, S.G. 2003. Effect of molecular structure on the conductivity of amorphous carbohydrate-water-KCl mixtures in the supercooled liquid state. *Carbohydr. Res.* 338:433-438.
- Noel, T.R., Parker, R., Brownsey, G.J., Farhat, I.A., MacNaughtan, W., and Ring, S.G. 2005. Physical aging of starch, maltodextrin, and maltose. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 53:8580-8585.
- Nordmark, T.S. and Ziegler, G.R. 2001. Spherulitic crystallization of gelatinized maize starch and its fractions. *Carbohydr. Polym.*, submitted.

- Nordmark, T.S. and Ziegler, G.R. 2002. Spherulitic crystallization of gelatinized maize starch and its fractions. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 49:439-448.
- Normand, F.L. and Marshall, W.E., DSC of whole grain milled rice and milled rice flour, *Cereal Chem.*, 66, 317-20, 1989.
- Normand, M.D. and Peleg, M. 1998. Kauffman's abstract model of phase transitions. *J. Texture Stud.* 29:375-386.
- Nowakowski, C.M. and Hartel, R.W. 2002. Moisture sorption of amorphous sugar products. *J. Food Sci.* 67:1419-1425.
- Nuebel, C. and Peleg, M. 1993. Compressive stress-strain relationships of two puffed cereals in bulk. *J. Food Sci.* 58, 1356-1360, 1374.
- Nunes, R. V., Swartzel, K. R., and Ollis, D. F. 1993. Thermal evaluation of food processes: The role of a reference temperature. *J. Food Engn.* 20, 1-15.
- Nursten, H.E. (1986). Maillard Browning Reactions in Dried Foods, in *Concentration and Drying of Foods* (ed. D. MacCarthy), Elsevier Applied Science, London, 53-68.
- Nussinovitch, A., Steffens, M.S., and Chinachoti, P. (1991). Exponential model of the compressive stress-strain relationships of bread. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 24, 266-269.
- Nussinovitch, A., Steffens, M.S., and Chinachoti, P. (1992). Elastic properties of bread crumb. *Cereal Chem.* 69, 678-681.

O

- O'Brien, C.M., Grau, H., Neville, D.P., Keough, M.K., and Arendt, E.K. 2000. Functionality of microencapsulated high-fat powders in wheat bread. *Eur. Food Res. Technol.* 212:64-69.
- O'Brien, J. 1996. Stability of trehalose, sucrose and glucose to nonenzymatic browning in model systems. *J. Food Sci.* 61:679-682.
- Odlyha, M., Chan, T.Y.A., and Pages, O. 1995. Evaluation of relative humidity effects on fabric-supported paintings by dynamic mechanical and dielectric analysis. *Thermochim. Acta* 263:7-21.
- O'Donnell, C. D. 1993. The formulation challenge: formulating for the big freeze. *Prepared Foods* 162(6), 55-56.
- O'Donnell, C. 1996. Stabilizing the big freeze. *Prepared Foods* 165(1):45-46.
- Oesterle, J., Franks, F., and Auffret, T. 1998. The influence of tertiary butyl alcohol and volatile salts on the sublimation of ice from frozen sucrose solutions: implications for freeze-drying. *Pharm. Devel. Technol.* 3:175-183.
- Ogale, A.A., Cunningham, P., Dawson, P.L., and Acton, J.C. 2000. Viscoelastic, thermal, and microstructural characterization of soy protein isolate films. *J. Food Sci.* 65:672-679.
- Ogawa, H. and Imamura, Y. (1985), *Stabilized Solid Compositions*, U.S. patent 4,547,377, Oct. 15.
- Ogawa, T., Inoue, A., and Osawa, S. 1998. Effect of water on viscoelastic properties of oriental lacquer film. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 69:315-321.
- Ogawa, K. and Shimasaki, C. 1998. Studies on the retrogradation and structural properties of waxy corn starch. *Recent Res. Devel. Pure Appl. Chem.* 2:453-471.
- Oguni, M. & Angell, C.A. (1983). Hydrophobic and Hydrophilic Solute Effects on Homogeneous Nucleation Temperature of Ice from Aqueous Solutions. *J. Phys. Chem.* 87, 1848-1851.
- Ohshima, T., Suzuki, T., and Koizumi, C. 1993. New developments in surimi technology. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 4, 157-163.
- Ohta, M., Tozuka, Y., Oguchi, T., and Yamamoto, K. 2000. Evaluation of physico-chemical stability of amorphous cefditoren pivoxil, using MTDSC. *J. Pharm. Sci. Technol. Jpn.* 60:160-165.
- Ohtake, S., Schebor, C., Palecek, S.P., and de Pablo, J.J. 2004. Effect of pH, counter ion, and phosphate concentration on the Tg of freeze-dried sigar-phosphate mixtures. *Pharm. Res.* 21:1615-1621.
- Ohtake, S., Schebor, C., Palecek, S.P., and de Pablo, J.J. 2004. Effect of sugar-phosphate mixtures on the stability of DPPC membranes in dehydrated systems. *Cryobiol.* 48:81-89.
- Ohtsuki, I., Maruyama, K. and Ebashi, S. (1986). Regulatory and Cytoskeletal Proteins of Vertebrate Skeletal Muscle. In *Advances in Protein Chemistry* (eds C.B. Anfinsen, J.T. Edsall & F.M. Richards), Vol. 38, New York, Academic Press, 1-67.
- Ojeda, C.A., Tolaba, M.P., and Suarez, C. 2000. Modeling starch gelatinization kinetics of milled rice flour. *Cereal Chem.* 77:145-147.
- Okechukwu, P.E. and Rao, M.A. 1996. Kinetics of cowpea starch gelatinization based on granule swelling. *Starke* 48:43-47.
- Okos, M.R. and Achanta, S. 1994. Impact of drying on biological product quality. *ISOPOW Practicum II*, Puebla, Mexico, June 19-24, p. 30. In *Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, eds. G.V. Barbosa-Canovas and J. Welte-Chanes, Technomic, Lancaster, PA, 1995, pp. 637-657.
- Oksanen, C.A. and Zografi, G. 1990. The relationship between Tg and water vapor absorption by PVP. *Pharmaceut. Res.* 7: 654-657.
- Oksanen, C. A., and Zografi, G. 1993. Molecular mobility in mixtures of absorbed water and solid poly(vinylpyrrolidone). *Pharmaceut. Res.* 10, 791-799.
- Okuno, M., Kishihara, S., Otsuka, M., and Kawasaki, K. 2003. Tg of amorphous solid formed from sucrose crystal with different melting point. *Seito Gij. Ken. Kai.* 51:7-12.
- Oliveira, J.C., Pereira, P.M., Frias, J.M., Cruz, I.B., and MacInnes, W.M. 1999. Application of the concepts of biomaterials science to the quality optimization of frozen foods. In *Processing Foods*, eds. F.A.R. Oliveira and J.C. Oliveira, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 107-130.

- Oliver, A.E., Crowe, L.M., and Crowe, J.H. 1998. Methods for dehydration-tolerance: depression of the phase transition temperature in dry membranes and carbohydrate vitrification. *Seed Sci. Res.* 8:211-221.
- Oliver, A.E., Leprince, O., Wolkers, W.F., Hinch, D.K., Heyer, A.G., and Crowe, J.H. 2001. Non-dissaccharide-based mechanisms of protection during drying. *Cryobiol.* 43:151-167.
- Oliver, A.E., Hinch, D.K., Tsvetkova, N.M., Vigh, L., and Crowe, J.H. 2001. The effect of arbutin on membrane integrity during drying is mediated by stabilization of the lamellar phase in the presence of nonbilayer-forming lipids. *Chem Phys. Lipids* 111:37-57.
- Oliver, A.E., Hinch, D.K., Crowe, L.M., and Crowe, J.H. 1998. Interactions of arbutin with dry and hydrated bilayers. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1370:87-97.
- Oliver, A.E., Hinch, D.K., and Crowe, J.H. 2002. Looking beyond sugars: the role of amphiphilic solutes in preventing adventitious reactions in anhydrobiotes at low water contents. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 131A:515-525.
- Oliver, A.E., Crowe, L.M., de Araujo, P.S., Fisk, E., and Crowe, J.H. 1996. Arbutin inhibits PLA2 in partially hydrated model systems. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1302:69-78.
- Ollett, A.-L. and Parker, R. 1990. The viscosity of supercooled fructose and its glass transition temperature. *J. Texture Stud.* 21: 355-362.
- Ollett, A.L., Parker, R., and Smith, A.C., Deformation and fracture behavior of wheat starch plasticised with water and glucose, *J. Materials Sci.* 26: 1351- 56 (1991).
- Ollett, A. L., Kirby, A. R., Clark, S. A., Parker, R., and Smith, A. C. (1993). The effect of water content on the compaction behavior of potato starch. *Starke* 45, 51-55.
- Ollett, A. L., Kirby, A. R., Parker, R., and Smith, A. C. 1993b. A comparative study of the effects of water content on the compaction behavior of some food materials. *Powder Technol.*, in press.
- Olson, D.R. and Webb, K.K. (1978), The effect of humidity on the glass transition temperature, *Organic Coatings and Plastics Chemistry*, 39, 518-23.
- Olsson, A.M. and Salmen, L. (1992). Viscoelasticity of in situ lignin as affected by structure. In *Viscoelasticity of Biomaterials*, eds. Glasser, W. and Hatakeyama, H., pp. 133-143, ACS Symp. Ser. 489, ACS Books, Washington.
- O'Neal, H.R., Welch, S., Rogers, J., Guilford, S., Curran, G., and Menard, K.P. 1995. Comparison of Tg values for a graphite epoxy composite by DSC, TMA, and DMA. *J. Adv. Mater.* 26:49-54.
- Ong, M.H. 1994. Factors affecting the molecular properties of starch and their relation to the texture of cooked rice. Doctoral thesis, University of Nottingham, Loughborough, UK.
- Ong, M.H. and Blanshard, J.M.V. 1994. The significance of the amorphous-crystalline transition in the parboiling process of rice and its relation to the formation of the amylose-lipid complex and the recrystallization (retrogradation) of starch. *Food Sci. Technol. Today* 8, 217-226.
- Ong, M.H. and Blanshard, J.M.V. 1995. The significance of starch polymorphism in commercially produced parboiled rice. *Starke* 47:7-13.
- Ong, M.H. and Blanshard, J.M.V. 1995a. Texture determinants of cooked, parboiled rice. II. Physicochemical properties and leaching behavior of rice. *J. Cereal Sci.* 21:261-269.
- Ong, M.H., Whitehouse, A.S., Abeysekera, R., Al-Ruqaie, I.M., and Kasapis, S. 1998. Glass transition-related or crystalline forms in the structural properties of gelatin/oxidized starch/glucose syrup mixtures. *Food Hydrocol.* 12:273-281.
- Orford, P.D., S.G. Ring, V. Carroll, M.J. Miles & V.J. Morris. Effect of Concentration and Botanical Source on Gelation and Retrogradation of Starch. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 39, 169-79 (1987).
- Orford, P.D., Parker, R., Ring, S.G. & Smith, A.C. (1989). The Effect of Water as a Diluent on the Glass Transition Behavior of Malto-Oligosaccharides, Amylose and Amylopectin. *Int'l. J. Biol. Macromol.* 11, 91-96.
- Orford, P.D., Parker, R., and Ring, S.G., Aspects of the glass transition behavior of mixtures of carbohydrates of low molecular weight, *Carbohydr. Res.* 196, 11-18 (1990).
- Orford, P.D., Parker, R., and Ring, S.G. 1993. The functional properties of extrusion-cooked waxy-maize starch. *J. Cereal Sci.* 18, 277-286.
- Orlien, V., Andersen, A.B., Sinkko, T., and Skibsted, L.H. 2000. Hydroperoxide formation in rapeseed oil encapsulated in a glassy food model as influenced by hydrophilic and lipophilic radicals. *Food Chem.* 68:191-199.
- Orlien, V., Risbo, J., Andersen, M.L., and Skibsted, L.H. 2003. The question of high- or low-temperature glass transition in frozen fish. Construction of the supplemented state diagram for tuna muscle by DSC. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 51:211-217.
- Orlien, V., Andersen, M.L., Jouhtimaki, S., Risbo, J., and Skibsted, L.H. 2004. Effect of temperature and glassy states on the molecular mobility of solutes in frozen tuna muscle as studied by ESR spectroscopy with spin probe detection. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 52:2269-2276.
- Orlien, V., Risbo, J., Rantanen, H., and Skibsted, L.H. 2006. Temperature-dependence of rate of oxidation of rapeseed oil encapsulated in a glassy food matrix. *Food Chem.* 94:37-46.
- Orts, W.J., Glenn, G.M., Nobes, G.A.R., and Wood, D.F. 2000. Wheat starch effects on the textural characteristics of puffed brown rice cakes. *Cereal Chem.* 77:18-23.
- Osborne, T.B. (1907). *The Proteins of the Wheat Kernel*, Publ. No. 84, Washington, D.C., Carnegie Inst. Wash.
- Osella, C.A., Sanchez, H.D., Carrara, C.R., de la torre, M.A., and Buera, M.P. 2005. Water redistribution and structural changes of starch during storage of a gluten-free bread. *Starke* 57:208-216.

Ostberg, G., Salmen, L., and Terlecki, J. 1990. Softening temperature of moist wood measured by DSC. *Holzforschung* 44: 223-225.

Osterberg, T. and Wadsten, T. 1999. Physical state of L-histidine after freeze-drying and long-term storage. *Eur. J. Pharm. Sci.* 8:301-308.

Ottenhof, M.A., MacNaughtan, W., and Farhat, I.A. 2003. FTIR study of state and phase transitions of low moisture sucrose and lactose. *Carbohydr. Res.* 338:2195-2202.

Ottenhof, M.A. and Farhat, I.A. 2004. The effect of gluten on the retrogradation of wheat starch. *J. Cereal Sci.* 40:269-274.

Ottenhof, M.A., Hill, S.E., and Farhat, I.A. 2005. Comparative study of the retrogradation of intermediate water content waxy maize, wheat, and potato starches. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 53:631-638.

Ottenhof, M.A. and Farhat, I.A. 2004. Starch retrogradation. *Biotechnol. Genet. Eng. Revs.* 21:215-228.

Otterburn, M.S. (1977). *Chemistry and Reactivity of Silk*. In *Chemistry of Natural Fibers* (ed R.S. Asquith), New York, Plenum Press, 53-80.

Oyama, H.T. & T. Nakajima. Structure and Sorption Properties of Polyion Complexes. *J. Polym. Sci.: Polym. Chem. Ed.* 21, 2987-95 (1983).

Ozilgen, S. and Reid, D.S. 1993. The use of DSC to study the effects of solutes on heterogeneous ice nucleation kinetics in model food emulsions. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 26, 116-120.

Ozkan, N., Walisinghe, N., and Chen, X.D. 2002. Characterization of stickiness and cake formation in whole and skim milk powders. *J. Food Eng.* 55:293-303.

Ozmen, L. and Langrish, T.A.G. 2002. Comparison of Tg and sticky point temperature for skim milk powder. *Drying Technol.* 20:1177-1192.

P

Paakkonen, K. and Roos, Y.H., Effects of drying conditions on water sorption and phase transitions of freeze-dried horseradish roots, *J. Food Sci.* 55, 206-209, 1990.

Paakkonen, K. and Plit, L. 1991. Equilibrium water content and the state of water in dehydrated white cabbage. *J. Food Sci.* 56:1597-1599.

Pace, J.A. (1982). Two-piece hardshell, soluble and digestible liquid-containing gelatin capsule. U.S. patent 4,325,761, April 20.

Pace, R.J. & A. Datyner. Temperature Dependence of Langmuir Sorption Capacity Factor in Glassy Polymers. *J. Polym. Sci.: Poly. Phys. Ed.* 19, 1657-8 (1981).

Padmanabhan, M. 2003. The application of rheological thermal analysis to foods. 3rd Int. Symp. Food Rheology and Structure, 2/03, ETH Zurich.

Palacios, H.R., Schwarz, P.B., and D'Appolonia, B.L. 2004. Effect of alpha-amylases from different sources on the retrogradation and recrystallization of concentrated wheat starch gels: relationship to bread staling. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 52:5978-5986.

Palacios, H.R., Schwarz, P.B., and D'Appolonia, B.L. 2004. Effect of alpha-amylases from different sources on the firming of concentrated wheat starch gels: relationship to bread staling. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 52:5987-5994.

Palacios, H.R. 1998. Effect of alpha-amylases and their degradation products on the retrogradation, recrystallization, and firming of wheat starch gels -- relationship to bread staling. Ph.D. thesis, North Dakota State University, Fargo, ND.

Pan, B. and Castell-Perez, M.E. 1997. Textural and viscoelastic changes of canned biscuit dough during microwave and conventional baking. *J. Food Proc. Preserv.* 20:383-399.

Papadakis, S.E. and Bahu, R.E. 1992. The sticky issues of drying. *Drying Technol.* 10:817-837.

Papageorgiou, M., Kasapis, S., and Richardson, R.K. 1994. Glassy-state phenomena in gellan-sucrose-corn syrup mixtures. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 25, 101-109.

Papageorgiou, M. and Kasapis, S. 1995. The effect of added sucrose and corn syrup on the physical properties of gellan-gelatin mixed gels. *Food Hydrocolloids* 9:211-220.

Papantoniou, E., Hammond, E.W., Scriven, F., Gordon, M.H., and Schofield, J.D. 2004. Effects of endogenous flour lipids on the quality of short-dough biscuits. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 84:1371-1380.

Parak, F. and Nienhaus, G.U. (1991). Glass-like behavior of proteins as seen by Mossbauer spectroscopy. *J. Non-Crystal. Solids*, 131-133, 362-368.

Parducci, L.G. and Duckworth, R.B. (1972). DTA of frozen food systems II. *J. Food Technol.* 7, 423-430.

Paris, M., Bizot, H., Emery, J., Buzare, J.Y., and Buleon, A. 1999. Crystallinity and structuring role of water in native and recrystallized starches by ¹³C CP-MAS NMR spectroscopy. 1: Spectral decomposition. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 39:327-339.

Park, H.J., J.W. Rhim and S.T. Jung. 1997. Water vapor permeability and mechanical properties of soy protein films as affected by plasticizer, solvent, pH and salt. IFT 1997 Annual Meeting, Orlando, abs. 69A-17.

Park, J.W. 1994. Cryoprotection of muscle proteins by carbohydrates and polyalcohols - a review. *J. Aquatic Food Prod. Technol.* 3:23-41.

Parker, K.J., The role of sucrose syrups in food manufacture, in *Glucose Syrups and Related Carbohydrates*, Birch, G.G., Green, L.F., and Coulson, C.B., Eds., Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1970, 58-85.

- Parker, R., Ollett, A.-L., Lai-Fook, R.A. and Smith, A.C. (1989). The rheology of food "melts" and its application to extrusion processing. In *Rheology of Food...*, ed. R.E. Carter, pp. 57-73, Elsevier, London.
- Parker, R. and Smith, A.C. (1993). The mechanical properties of starchy food materials at large strains and their ductile-brittle transitions. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 519-522.
- Parker, R. and Ring, S.G. 1994. Diffusion in maltose-water mixtures at temperatures close to the glass transition. *Carbohydr. Res.* 273:147-155 (1995).
- Parker, R. and Ring, S.G. 1995. A theoretical analysis of diffusion-controlled reactions in frozen solutions. *Cryo-Lett.* 16:197-208.
- Parker, R. and Ring, S.G. 1996. Starch structure and properties. *Carbohydr. Europe*, pp. 6-10.
- Parker, R. and Ring, S.G. 2001. Aspects of the physical chemistry of starch. *J. Cereal Sci.* 34:1-17.
- Parker, R. and Ring, S.G. 2001. Macromolecular aspects of bread staling. In *Bread Staling*, eds. P. Chinachoti and Y. Vodovotz, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 61-74.
- Parks, G.S., Huffman, H.M., and Cattoir, F.R. 1928. Studies on glass. II. The transition between the glassy and liquid states in the case of glucose. *J. Phys. Chem.* 32, 1366-1379.
- Parks, G.S. and Gilkey, W.A. 1929. Studies on glass. IV. Some viscosity data on liquid glucose and glucose-glycerol solutions. *J. Phys. Chem.* 33, 1433-1437.
- Parks, G.S., Thomas, S.B., and Gilkey, W.A. 1930. Studies on glass. V. Heat capacity data for some complex organic glasses and liquids. *J. Phys. Chem.* 34, 2028-2034.
- Parks, G.S., Snyder, L.J., and Cattoir, F.R. 1934. Studies on glass. XI. Some thermodynamic relations of glassy and alpha-crystalline glucose. *J. Chem. Phys.* 2, 595-598.
- Parks, G.S. and Thomas, S.B. 1934. The heat capacities of crystalline, glassy, and undercooled liquid glucose. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 56, 1423.
- Parks, G.S., Barton, L.E., Spaght, M.E., and Richardson, J.W. 1934. The viscosity of undercooled liquid glucose. *Physics* 5, 193-199.
- Partanen, R., Marie, V., MacNaughtan, W., Forssell, P., and Farhat, I. 2004. ¹H NMR study of amylose films plasticized by glycerol and water. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 56:147-155.
- Passy, N. and Mannheim, C.H. (1982), Flow Properties and Water Sorption of Food Powders. II., *Lebensm.-Wiss. u.-Technol.*, 15, 222-225.
- Pateras, I.M.C. and Rosenthal, A.J. 1992. Effects of sucrose replacement by polydextrose on the mechanism of structure formation in high ratio cakes. *Int. J. Food Sci. Nutr.* 43, 25-30.
- Pateras, I.M.C. 1999. Bread spoilage and staling. In *Technology of Breadmaking*, eds. S.P. Cauvain and L.S. Young, Aspen Publ., Gaithersburg MD, pp. 240-261.
- Patil, R.D., Mark, J.E., Apostolov, A., Vassileva, E., and Fakirov, S. 2000. Crystallization of water in some crosslinked gelatins. *Eur. Polym. J.* 36:1055-1061.
- Patist, A., and Zoerb, H. 2005. Preservation mechanisms of trehalose in food and biosystems. *Colloids Surf. B: Biointer.* 40:107-113.
- Paton, D. (1987). DSC of Oat Starch Pastes. *Cereal Chem.* 64, 394-99.
- Patton, J.S., Foster, L., and Platz, R.M. Methods and compositions for pulmonary delivery of insulin. U.S. Patents 5,997,848 (1999), 6,685,967 and 6,737,045 (2004).
- Pautrat, C., Bressan, C., and Mathlouthi, M. 1996. Physico-chemical study of the effect of some polysaccharides on the sucrose crystallization conditions. In *Processing Expert Systems, Technological Value of Sugar Beet*, pp. 204-215.
- Payne, P.I. and Holt, L.M. (1984). Genetic Analysis of Storage Protein Genes of Wheat. *Amer. Assoc. Cereal Chem.* 69th Ann. Meeting, Minneapolis, MN, abs. 36.
- Payne, P.I., Holt, L.M., Jarvis, M.G. and Jackson, E.A. (1985). Fractionation of Endosperm Proteins of Bread Wheat. *Cereal Chem.* 62, 319-26.
- Payne, P.I. (1987). Genetics of Wheat Storage Proteins and the Effect of Allelic Variation on Bread-Making Quality. *Ann. Rev. Plant Physiol.* 38, 141-53.
- Pearson, A.M. (1987). Summary of Collagen as a Food Symposium. In *Advances in Meat Research*, Vol. 4 (eds A.M. Pearson, T.R. Dutson and A.J. Bailey), Westport, AVI, 377-83.
- Pearce, L.E., Davis, E.A., Gordon, J. & Miller, W.G. (1988). ESR Studies of Isolated Gluten Systems. *Cereal Chem.* 65, 55-58.
- Pearson, R.T., Duff, I.D., Derbyshire, W. and Blanshard, J.M.V. (1974). NMR Investigation of Rigor in Porcine Muscle. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 362, 188-200.
- Pedreschi, F. and Aguilera, J.M. 1997. Viability of dry trichoderma harzianum spores under storage. *Bioproc. Eng.* 17:177-183.
- Pegg, D.E. & Arnaud, F.G. (1988). Equations for obtaining melting points in the quaternary system propane-1,2-diol/glycerol/sodium chloride/water. *Cryo-Letters* 9, 404-17.
- Peleg, M. and Mannheim, C.H. (1977), The Mechanism of Caking of Powdered Onion, *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation*, 1, 3-11.
- Peleg, M. (1992). On the use of the WLF model in polymers and foods. *Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr.*, 32, 59-66.
- Peleg, M. and Normand, M.D. 1992. Estimation of the equilibrium water activity of multicomponent mixtures. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 3, 157-160.
- Peleg, M. 1993. Mapping the stiffness-temperature-moisture relationship of solid biomaterials at and around the glass transition. *Rheol. Acta* 32, 575-580.

- Peleg, M. 1993a. Glass transitions and the physical stability of food powders. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 435-451.
- Peleg, M. 1993d. Assessment of a semi-empirical four parameter general model for sigmoid moisture sorption isotherms. *J. Food Proc. Engr.* 16, 21-37.
- Peleg, M. 1994. A model of mechanical changes in biomaterials at and around their glass transition. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 10, 385-388.
- Peleg, M. 1994a. Mathematical characterization and graphical presentation of the stiffness-temperature-moisture relationship of gliadin. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 10: 652-654.
- Peleg, M. 1994b. A note on the tan delta(T) peak as a glass transition indicator in biosolids. *Rheol. Acta* 34, 215-220 (1995).
- Peleg, M. 1994c. Description of mechanical changes in foods at their glass transition region. ISOPOW Practicum II, Puebla, Mexico, June 19-24, p. 44. In *Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, eds. G.V. Barbosa-Canovas and J. Welti-Chanes, Technomic, Lancaster, PA, 1995, pp. 659-673.
- Peleg, M. 1994d. A mathematical model of crunchiness/crispness loss in breakfast cereals. *J. Text. Stud.* 25, 403-410.
- Peleg, M. 1996. On modeling changes in food and biosolids at and around their Tg range. *Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr.* 36:49-67.
- Peleg, M. 1996. Mathematical characterization of the plasticizing and antiplasticizing effects of fructose on amylopectin. *Cereal Chem.* 73:712-715.
- Peleg, M. 1996. Mechanical properties of dry brittle cereal products. In *Proceedings ISOPOW-6*, Santa Rosa, CA, March 3-7.
- Peleg, M. 1997. A dissenting view on glass transition summary [and a rebuttal by Roos et al.]. *Food Technol.* 51(2):30-32.
- Peleg, M., Engel, R., Gonzalez-Martinez, C., and Corradini, M.G. 2002. Non-Arrhenius and non-WLF kinetics in food systems. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 82:1346-1355.
- Peppas, N.A. & R. Khanna. *Mathematical Analysis of Transport Properties of Polymer Films for Food Packaging*. I-IV. *Polym. Engr. Sci.* 20, 1147-56 (1980).
- Peppas, N. A. 1993. Glassy/rubbery transition in relation to penetrant transport and controlled release of encapsulated food ingredients. 206th ACS National Meeting, Chicago, abs. 117.
- Perdon, A.A., Siebenmorgen, T.J., Buescher, R.W., and Gbur, E.E. 1999. Starch retrogradation and texture of cooked milled rice during storage. *J. Food Sci.* 64:828-832.
- Perdon, A.A., Siebenmorgen, T.J., and Mauromoustakos, A. 2000. Glassy state transition and rice drying: Development of a brown rice state diagram. *Cereal Chem.* 77:708-713.
- Pereira, P.A.A., Oliver, A., Bliss, F.A., Crowe, L., and Crowe, J. 2002. Preservation of rhizobia by lyophilization with trehalose. *Pesq. Agropec. Bras.* 37:831-839.
- Pereira, P.M., J.C. Oliveira and F.A.R. Oliveira. 1997. Thermal transitions in native wheat flour II: Effect of plasticizers on Tg. IFT 1997 Annual Meeting, Orlando, abs. 59A-18.
- Pereira, P.M., J.C. Oliveira and F.A.R. Oliveira. 1997. Thermal transitions in native wheat flour I: Glass transition measurement. IFT 1997 Annual Meeting, Orlando, abs. 59A-19.
- Pereira, P.M. and Oliveira, J.C. 2000. Measurement of glass transition in native wheat flour by DMTA. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 35:183-192.
- Perry, P.A. and Donald, A.M. 2000. The role of plasticization in starch granule assembly. *Biomacromol.* 1:424-432.
- Perry, P.A. and Donald, A.M. 2002. The effect of sugars on the gelatinization of starch. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 49:155-165.
- Petrak, K.L. & T.J. Bumfrey. Effect of Glucose on Permeability of PVP Films to Oxygen. *Polym. Bull.* 3, 311-17 (1980).
- Petrie, S.E.B. (1975). *The Problem of Thermodynamic Equilibrium in Glassy Polymers*, in *Polymeric Materials: Relationships Between Structure and Mechanical Behavior*, eds. E. Baer & S.V. Radcliffe, Amer. Soc. Metals, Metals Park, Ohio, pp. 55-118.
- Pham, Q.T. and Mawson, R.F. 1997. Moisture migration and ice recrystallization in frozen foods. In *Quality in Frozen Food*, eds. M.C. Erickson and Y.C. Hung, Chapman & Hall, NY, pp. 67-91.
- Pham, X., Vittadini, E., Levin, R.E., and Chinachoti, P. 1999. Role of water mobility on mold spore germination. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 47:4976-4983.
- Phanindrakumar, H.S., Radhakrishna, K., Mahesh, S., Jagannath, J.H., and Bawa, A.S. 2005. Effect of pretreatments and additives on the thermal behavior and hygroscopicity of freeze-dried pineapple juice powder. *J. Food Proc. Preserv.* 29:307-318.
- Phillies, G.D.J. and Quinlan, C.A. (1992). Glass temperature effects on probe diffusion in dextran solutions. *Macromolecules* 25, 3110-3116.
- Phillips, A.J., Yarwood, R.J. & Collett, J.H. (1986). *Thermal Analysis of Freeze-Dried Products*. *Anal. Proceed.* 23, 394-5.
- Piazza, L. and Masi, P. 1995. Moisture redistribution throughout the bread loaf during staling and its effect on mechanical properties. *Cereal Chem.* 72:320-325.
- Piazza, L. and Masi, P. 1997. Development of crispness in cookies during baking in an industrial oven. *Cereal Chem.* 74:135-140.
- Piazza, L. and Schiraldi, A. 1997. Correlation between fracture of semi-sweet hard biscuits and dough viscoelastic properties. *J. Text. Stud.* 28:523-541.
- Piazza, L., Schiraldi, A., and Fessas, D. 1997. TTT diagrams for bread doughs with added hydrocolloids. In *Engineering and Food at ICEF*, vol. 7, pp. H5-H8, Sheffield Academic Press.

- Picker, K.M. 1999. Matrix tablets of carrageenans. I. A compaction study. *Drug Devel. and Indust. Pharm.* 25:329-337.
- Pielichowski, K., Tomasik, P., and Sikora, M. 1998. Kinetics of gelatinization of potato starch studied by non-isothermal DSC. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 35:49-54.
- Pierlot, A.P. 1999. Water in wool. *Textile Res. J.* 69:97-103.
- Pikal, M.J., Shah, S., Senior, D. & Lang, J.E. (1983). *Physical Chemistry of Freeze-Drying*. J. Pharmaceut. Sci. 72, 635-50.
- Pikal, M.J., Roy, M.L. & Shah, S. (1984). Mass and Heat Transfer in Vial Freeze -Drying of Pharmaceuticals. *J. Pharmaceut. Sci.* 73, 1224-37.
- Pikal, M.J. (1985). Use of Laboratory Data in Freeze-Drying Process Design. *J. Parent. Sci. Technol.* 39, 115-38.
- Pikal, M.J. and Dellerman, K.M. 1989. Stability testing of pharmaceuticals by high-sensitivity isothermal calorimetry at 25°C: cephalosporins in the solid and aqueous solution states. *Int. J. Pharmaceut.* 50, 233-252.
- Pikal, M.J. 1990. Freeze-drying of proteins. I. Process design. *BioPharm* 3(8): 18-27.
- Pikal, M.J. 1990. Freeze-drying of proteins. II. Formulation selection. *Bio- Pharm* 3(9): 26-30.
- Pikal, M.J. and Shah, S., The collapse temperature in freeze drying: dependence on measurement methodology and rate of water removal from the glassy phase, *Int. J. Pharm.*, 62, 165-186, 1990.
- Pikal, M.J., Shah, S., Roy, M.L., and Putman, R., The secondary drying stage of freeze drying: drying kinetics as a function of temperature and chamber pressure, *Int. J. Pharm.*, 60, 203-217, 1990.
- Pikal, M. J., Dellerman, K., and Roy, M. L. 1991a. Formulation and stability of freeze-dried proteins: effects of moisture and oxygen on the stability of freeze-dried formulations of human growth hormone. *Develop. Biol. Standard.* 74, 21-38.
- Pikal, M. J., Dellerman, K. M., Roy, M. L., and Riggan, R. M. 1991b. The effects of formulation variables on the stability of freeze-dried human growth hormone. *Pharmaceut. Res.* 8, 427-436.
- Pikal, M.J. 1992. Freeze drying. In *Encyclopedia of Pharmaceutical Technology*, vol. 6, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 275-303.
- Pikal, M. J. 1993. Stability of amorphous solids: dynamics, reactivity, and the glass transition. *Biopreservation Symposium, BioPharm Conference '93*, June 23, Cambridge, MA.
- Pikal, M.J. 1994. Freeze-drying of proteins: process, formulation, and stability. In *Formulations and Delivery of Proteins and Peptides* (J.L. Cleland and R.S. Langer, eds.), p. 120. ACS Symp. Ser. #567, ACS Books, Washington, DC.
- Pikal, M.J., Rigsbee, D.R., and Akers, M.J. 1995. Modulated DSC studies on proteins in the solid state: relaxation enthalpy, glass transitions and denaturation. *Pharm. Res.* 12:S139.
- Pikal, M.J. and Rigsbee, D.R. 1997. The stability of insulin in crystalline and amorphous solids: observation of greater stability for the amorphous form. *Pharm. Res.* 14:1379-1387.
- Pikal, M.J. 1999. Mechanisms of protein stabilization during freeze-drying and storage: the relative importance of thermodynamic stabilization and glassy state relaxation dynamics. In *Freeze-Drying/Lyophilization of Pharmaceutical and Biological Products*, eds. L. Rey and J.C. May, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 161-198.
- Pikal, M.J., Chang, L., and Tang, X. 2004. Evaluation of glassy-state dynamics from the width of the glass transition: results from theoretical simulation of DSC and comparisons with experiment. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 93:981-994.
- Pikal, M.J. 2001. Freeze drying. *Encyc. Pharm. Technol.* 6:275-303.
- Pikal-Cleland, K.A. and Carpenter, J.F. 2001. Lyophilization-induced protein denaturation in phosphate buffer systems: monomeric and tetrameric beta-galactosidase. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 90:1255-1268.
- Pike, P.R. and MacRitchie, F. 2004. Protein composition and quality of some new hard white winter wheats. *Crop Sci.* 44:173-176.
- Ping, Z.H., Nguyen, Q.T., Chen, S.M., Zhou, J.Q., and Ding, Y.D. 2001. States of water in different hydrophilic polymers - DSC and FTIR studies. *Polymer* 42:8461-8467.
- Pissis, P. and Apekis, L. 1991. A dielectric study of molecular mobility at glass transition. *J. Non-Cryst. Solids* 131-133: 95-98.
- Pissis, P., Anagnostopoulou-Konsta, A., Apekis, L., Daoukaki-Diamanti, D., Christodoulides, C. and Sideris, E.G. (1991). Evidence for glass transitions in biological systems from dielectric studies. In *Proceedings - 7th Int. Symp. on Electrets* (Mulhaupt, G., Ed.), pp. 706-711, IEEE, New York.
- Pissis, P., Anagnostopoulou-Konsta, A., Apekis, L., Daoukaki-Diamanti, D., Christodoulides, C. and Sideris, E.G. 1992. Dielectric studies on glass transitions in biological systems. *IEEE Trans. Elec. Insul.* 27:820-825.
- Piteira, M.F., Nunes, C., Raymundo, A., and Sousa, I. 2004. Effect of principal ingredients on quality of cookies with dietary fiber. In *Gums and Stabilisers for the Food Industry 12*, Spec. Publ. R. Soc. Chem. 294:475-483.
- Pitombo, R.N.M., Spring, C., Passos, R.F., Tonato, M., and Vitolo, M. 1994. Effect of moisture content on the invertase activity of freeze-dried *S. cerevisiae*. *Cryobiol.* 31:383-392.
- Pitombo, R.N.M. and Lima, G.A.M.R. 2003. NMR and water activity in measuring the water mobility in pintado fish. *J. Food Eng.* 58:59-66.
- Pizzoli, M., Ceccorulli, G. and Scandola, M. (1991). Molecular motions of chitosan in the solid state. *Carbohydr. Res.*, 222, 205-213.

- Platz, R.M., Patton, J.S., Foster, L., and Eljamal, M. Devices, compositions and methods for the pulmonary delivery of aerosolized medicaments. U.S. Patent 6,509,006 (2003).
- Platz, R.M., Patton, J.S., Foster, L., and Eljamal, M. Compositions and methods for the pulmonary delivery of aerosolized macromolecules. U.S. Patent 6,797,258 (2004).
- Platz, R.M., Patton, J.S., Foster, L., and Eljamal, M. 2003. Spray-drying of macromolecules to produce inhaleable dry powders. U.S. Patent 6,582,728.
- Pomeranz, Y. (1978). Composition and Functionality of Wheat-Flour Components. In *Wheat Chemistry and Technology*, 2nd edn (ed Y. Pomeranz), St. Paul, Amer. Assoc. Cereal Chem., 585-674.
- Pomeranz, Y., G.L. Lookhart, G.L. Rubenthaler, and L.A. Alberts (1987) Changes in Gliadin Proteins During Cookie Making. 72nd AACC Abstract 140, page 171.
- Pomeranz, Y. and Meloan, C.E. 1994. Thermal analysis of foods. In *Food Analysis: Theory and Practice*, Chapman & Hall, New York, pp. 555-563.
- Pommet, M., Redl, A., Morel, M.H., and Guilbert, S. 2003. Study of wheat gluten plasticization with fatty acids. *Polymer* 44:115-122.
- Pommet, M., Redl, A., Guilbert, S., and Morel, M.H. 2005. Intrinsic influence of various plasticizers on functional properties and reactivity of wheat gluten thermoplastic materials. *J. Cereal Sci.* 42:81-91.
- Ponte, J.G., Payne, J.D., and Ingelin, M.E. 1993. The shelf life of bakery foods. In *Shelf Life Studies of Foods and Beverages* (ed. G. Charalambous), pp. 1143-1197, Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Poole, P.L. and Finney, J.L. (1983), Sequential Hydration of a Dry Globular Protein, *Biopolymers* 22, 255-60; Hydration-Induced Conformational and Flexibility Changes in Lysozyme at Low Water Content, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 5, 308-10; Sequential Hydration of Dry Proteins, *Biopolymers* 23, 1647-66 (1984).
- Popplewell, L.M., Black, J.M., Norris, L.M., and Porzio, M. 1995. Encapsulation system for flavors and colors. *Food Technol.*, May, 76-82.
- Popplewell, L.M. and Porzio, M.A. 2001. Fat-coated encapsulation compositions and method for preparing the same. U.S. Patent 6,245,366.
- Popplewell, L.M., Black, J.M., and Madsen, M.G. 2002. Cake-resistant, hygroscopically sensitive materials and process for producing the same. U.S. Patent 6,444,246.
- Porter, S.C. & Woznicki, E.J. (1988). Maltodextrin Coating. U.S. patent 4,725,441.
- Portmann, M.O. and Birch, G. 1995. Sweet taste and solution properties of α , α -trehalose. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 69:275-281.
- Porzio, M. 1994. Formation and stability of citric acid-sodium citrate solid solutions. *J. Food Sci.* 59:1341-1343.
- Porzio, M.A. and Popplewell, L.M. 1997. Encapsulation compositions. U.S. patent 5,603,971.
- Porzio, M. 2004. Flavor encapsulation: a convergence of science and art. *Food Technol.* 58(7):40-47.
- Porzio, M.A. and Popplewell, L.M. 1999. Encapsulation compositions. U.S. Patent 5,897,897.
- Porzio, M.A. and Popplewell, L.M. 1999. Encapsulation compositions. U.S. Patent 6,187,351.
- Porzio, M.A. and Popplewell, L.M. 2003. Encapsulation compositions. U.S. Patent 6,652,895.
- Pothakamury, U.R. and Barbosa-Canovas, G.V. 1995. Fundamental aspects of controlled release in foods. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 6:397-406.
- Potts, M. 1994. Desiccation tolerance of prokaryotes. *Microbiol. Rev.* 58, 755-805.
- Potts, M. 1999. Mechanisms of desiccation tolerance in cyanobacteria. *Eur. J. Phycol.* 34:319-328.
- Pouchly, J., J. Biros & S. Benes. Heat Capacities of Water-Swollen Hydrophilic Polymers Above and Below 0 C. *Makromol. Chem.* 180, 745-60 (1979).
- Pouchly, J., Benes, S., Masa, Z. & Biros, J. (1982). Sorption of Water in Hydrophilic Polymers. *Makromol. Chem.* 183, 1565-75.
- Pouchly, J. and Biros, J., Comments on the interpretation of thermodynamic data on swollen hydrogels, *Polym. Bull.*, 19, 513-14, 1988.
- Pouplin, M., Redl, A., and Gontard, N. 1999. Glass transition of wheat gluten plasticized with water, glycerol, or sorbitol. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 47:538-543.
- Poutanen, K. 1997. Enzymes: an important tool in the improvement of the quality of cereal foods. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 8:300-306.
- Pravisani, C.I., Califano, A.N. & Calvelo, A. (1985). Kinetics of Starch Gelatinization in Potato. *J. Food Sci.* 50, 657-60.
- Prestrelski, S.J., Pikal, K.A., and Arakawa, T. 1995. Optimization of lyophilization conditions for recombinant human interleukin-2 by dried-state conformational analysis using FTIR spectroscopy. *Pharm. Res.* 12:1250-1259.
- Prime, R.B. (1981). Thermosets. In *Thermal Characterization of Polymeric Materials* (ed E.A. Turi), Orlando, Academic Press, 435-569.
- Privalov, P.L. (1982). Stability of Proteins. *Adv. Prot. Chem.* 35, 1-104.
- Privalov, P.L., Griko, Y.V., Venyaminov, S.Y. and Kutysenko, V.P. (1986). Cold Denaturation of Myoglobin. *J. Mol. Biol.* 190, 487-98.
- Prokopowich, D.J. and Biliaderis, C.G. 1993. Effect of sugars on structure and mechanical properties of concentrated starch gels. 78th AACC Annual Meeting, Miami Beach, FL, Oct. 3-7, abs. 279.
- Prokopowich, D.J. and Biliaderis, C.G. 1995. A comparative study of the effect of sugars on the thermal and mechanical properties of concentrated waxy maize, wheat, potato and pea starch gels. *Food. Chem.* 52:255-262.

- Prothon, F., Ahrne, L., and Sjöholm, I. 2003. Mechanisms and prevention of plant tissue collapse during dehydration: a critical review. *Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr.* 43:447-479.
- Protserov, V.A., Wasserman, L.A., Tester, R.F., Debon, S.J.J., Ezernitskaja, M.G., and Yuryev, V.P. 2002. Thermodynamic and structural properties of starches extracted from potatoes grown at different environmental temperatures. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 49:271-279.
- Psomiadou, E., Arvanitoyannis, I., and Yamamoto, N. 1996. Edible films made from natural resources; microcrystalline cellulose, methylcellulose and corn starch and polyols - Part 2. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 31:193-204.
- Pyda, M. 2001. Conformational contribution to the heat capacity of the starch and water system. *J. Polym. Sci.: B: Polym. Phys.* 39:3038-3054.
- Pyda, M. and Wunderlich, B. 2001. Quantitative thermal analysis of biomaterial-water systems. *Proc. NATAS Annu. Conf. Therm. Anal. Appl., PNACCS 29th*, 76-81.
- Pyda, M. 2002. Conformational heat capacity of interacting systems of polymer and water. *Macromolecules* 35:4009-4016.
- Pyda, M. 2004. Quantitative thermal analysis of carbohydrate-water systems. *Hot Top. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* 5:307-332.
- Pyne, A. and Suryanarayanan, R. 2001. Phase transitions of glycine in frozen aqueous solutions and during freeze-drying. *Pharm. Res.* 18:1448-1454.
- Pyne, A., Surana, R., and Suryanarayanan, R. 2002. Crystallization of mannitol below T_g' during freeze-drying in binary and ternary aqueous systems. *Pharm. Res.* 19:901-908.
- Pyne, A. and Suryanarayanan, R. 2003. The effect of additives on the crystallization of cefazolin sodium during freeze-drying. *Pharm. Res.* 20:283-291.
- Pyne, A., Surana, R., and Suryanarayanan, R. 2003. Enthalpic relaxation in frozen aqueous trehalose solutions. *Thermochim. Acta* 405:225-234.
- Pyne, A., Chatterjee, K., and Suryanarayanan, R. 2003. Solute crystallization in mannitol-glycine systems - implications on protein stabilization in freeze-dried formulations. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 92:2272-2283.

Q

- Qi, Z.H. and Xu, A. 1999. Starch-based ingredients for flavor encapsulation. *Cereal Foods World* 44:460-465.
- Quast, D.G. & Teixeira Neto, R.O. (1976). Moisture Problems of Foods in Tropical Climates. *Food Technol.* - May, 98-105.
- Quinquenet, S., C. Grabielle-Madelmont, M. Ollivon and M. Serpelloni, Influence of Water on Pure Sorbitol Polymorphism. *J. Chem. Soc., Faraday Trans. 1*, 84, 2609-18 (1988).

R

- Raderer, M., Besson, A., and Sommer, K. 2002. A thin film dryer approach for the determination of water diffusion coefficients in viscous products. *Chem. Eng. J.* 86:185-191.
- Radosta, S., Schierbaum, F., Reuther, F., and Anger, H., Polymer-water interaction of maltodextrins - Part I: water vapor sorption and desorption of maltodextrin powders, *Starke* 41, 395-401, 1989.
- Radosta, S. and Schierbaum, F., Polymer-water interaction of maltodextrins. Part III: Non-freezable water in maltodextrin solutions and gels, *Starke* 42, 142-47, (1990).
- Raemy, A., Lambelet, P., and Gardi, N. Thermal behavior of foods and food constituents. In *Thermal Behavior of Dispersed Systems*, ed. N. Gardi, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 477-505.
- Raemy, A. and Lambelet, P. (1991). Thermal behavior of foods. *Thermochim. Acta*, 193, 417-439.
- Raemy, A., Kaabi, C., Ernst, E., and Vuataz, G. 1993. Precise determination of low level sucrose amorphism by microcalorimetry. *J. Therm. Anal.* 40:437-444.
- Raemy, A. 2003. Behavior of foods studied by thermal analysis. *J. Therm. Anal. Cal.* 71:273-278.
- Raemy, A., Lambelet, P., and Rousset, P. 2004. Calorimetric information about food and food constituents. In *The Nature of Biological Systems as Revealed by Thermal Methods*, ed. D. Lorinczy, Kluwer, Netherlands, pp. 69-98.
- Rahman, M.S. 1999. Glass transition and other structural changes in foods. In *Handbook of Food Preservation*, ed. M.S. Rahman, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 75-93.
- Rahman, M.S., Kasapis, S., Guizani, N., and Al-Amri, O.S. 2003. State diagram of tuna meat: freezing curve and glass transition. *J. Food Eng.* 57:321-326.
- Rahman, M.S. 2004. State diagram of date flesh using DSC. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 7:407-428.
- Rahman, M.S. and Labuza, T.P. 1999. Water activity and food preservation. In *Handbook of Food Preservation*, ed. M.S. Rahman, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 339-382.
- Rahman, M.S., Sablani, S.S., Al-Habsi, N., Al-Maskri, S., and Al-Belushi, R. 2005. State diagram of freeze-dried garlic powder by DSC and cooling curve methods. *J. Food Sci.* 70:E135-141.
- Rahman, S. 1995. *Food Properties Handbook*, pp. 87-177, CRC Press, Boca Raton.
- Rahmouni, M., Lenaerts, V., Massuelle, D., Doelker, E., and Leroux, J.C. 2002. Influence of physical parameters and lubricants on the compaction properties of granulated and non-granulated cross-linked high amylose starch. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 50:1155-1162.
- Raisanen, U., Pitkanen, I., Halttunen, H., and Hurttä, M. 2003. Formation of the main degradation compounds from arabinose, xylose, mannose and arabinitol during pyrolysis. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* 72:481-488.

- Raja, K.C.M., Sreekumar, M., Jayalekshmy, A., and Narayanan, C.S., Material characterization studies of maltodextrin samples for use as wall material, *Starke* 41, 298-303, 1989.
- Rajagopalan, S. and Seib, P.A. 1992. Granular cold water-soluble starches prepared at atmospheric pressure. *J. Cereal Sci.*, 16, 13-28.
- Rajkowski, K.T. and Dudley, R.L. 1994. Comparison of Tg by DSC and NMR of bacterial spores. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 28.
- Rall, W.F. & Fahy, G.M. (1985). Ice-Free Cryopreservation of Mouse Embryos by Vitrification. *Nature* 313, 573-75.
- Ram, S. and Singh, R.P. 2004. Solvent retention capacities of indian wheats and their relationship with cookie-making quality. *Cereal Chem.* 81:128-133.
- Ram, S., Dawar, V., Singh, R.P., and Shoran, J. 2005. Application of SRC tests for the prediction of mixing properties of wheat flour. *J. Cereal Sci.* 42:261-266.
- Ramanujam, R., Heaster, J., Huang, C., Jolly, J., Koelbl, J., Lively, C., Ogutu, E., Ting, E., Treml, S., Aldous, B., Hatley, R., Mathias, S., Franks, F., and Burdick, B. 1993. Ambient-temperature-stable molecular biology reagents. *Bio-Techniques* 14, 470-475.
- Rameau, A., Chevalier, A., and Neves, C. Lyophilization optimization using DSC and MTDSC. *Amer. Pharm. Rev.*, pp. 50-60.
- Ramesh, M.N. 2001. An application of image analysis for the study of kinetics of hydration of milled rice in hot water. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 4:271-284.
- Ramos, J.J.M., Pinto, S.S., and Diogo, H.P. 2005. Molecular mobility in raffinose in the crystalline pentahydrate form and in the amorphous anhydrous form. *Pharm. Res.* 22:1142-1148.
- Ramp, M., Buttersack, C., and Ludemann, H.D. 2000. c,T-Dependence of the viscosity and the self-diffusion coefficients in some aqueous carbohydrate solutions. *Carbohydr. Res.* 328:561-572.
- Ranade, G., V. Stannett & W.J. Koros. Temperature Dependence and Energetics of Equilibrium Sorption of Water Vapor in Glassy Polyacrylonitrile. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 25, 2179-86 (1980).
- Randolph, T.W. 1997. Phase separation of excipients during lyophilization: effects on protein stability. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 86:1198-1203.
- Randzio, S.L., Flis-Kabulska, I., and Grolier, J.P.E. 2002. Reexamination of phase transformations in the starch-water system. *Macromolecules* 35:8852-8859.
- Rao, D.B., Bal, S., and Mukherjee, R.K. 1998. State of hydration in paddy grain for parboiling. *J. Food Proc. Preserv.*, submitted.
- Rao, M.A. 1997. Engineering properties of foods - current status. In *Food Engineering 2000*, eds. P. Fito, E. Ortega-Rodriguez, and G.V. Barbosa-Canovas, Chapman & Hall, NY, pp. 39-54.
- Rao, M.A. 2003. Phase transitions, food texture and structure. In *Texture in Food, Vol. 1: Semi-Solid Foods*, ed. B.M. McKenna, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 36-62.
- Rao, P.A., Nussinovitch, A., and Chinachoti, P. (1992). Effects of selected surfactants on amylopectin recrystallization and on recoverability of bread crumb during storage. *Cereal Chem.* 69, 613-618.
- Raoult-Wack, A.L., Rios, G., and Guilbert, S. 1995. Sucrose and osmotic dehydration. In *Sucrose: Properties and Applications*, eds. M. Mathlouthi and P. Reiser, Blackie Acad. & Prof., London, pp. 279-290.
- Rapatz, G. and Luyet, B., On the instability of frozen glycerol solutions stored at various low temperatures, *Biodynamica* 10, 81-93 (1967).
- Rapatz, G. and Luyet, B., Patterns of ice formation in aqueous solutions of PVP and temperatures of instability of the frozen solutions, *Biodynamica* 10, 149-166 (1968).
- Rasanen, J., Blanshard, J.M.V., Mitchell, J.R., Derbyshire, W., and Autio, K. 1998. Properties of frozen wheat doughs at subzero temperatures. *J. Cereal Sci.* 28:1-14.
- Rasanen, J., Harkonen, H., and Autio, K. 1995. Freeze-thaw stability of prefermented frozen lean wheat doughs: effect of flour quality and fermentation time. *Cereal Chem.* 72:637-642.
- Rasmussen, D. and Luyet, B. (1969), Complementary Study of Some Non-equilibrium Phase Transitions in Frozen Solutions of Glycerol, Ethylene Glycol, Glucose and Sucrose, *Biodynamica*, 10, 319-331.
- Rasmussen, D. and Luyet, B., Contribution to the establishment of the temperature-concentration curves of homogeneous nucleation in solutions of some cryoprotective agents, *Biodynamica* 11, 33-44 (1970).
- Rasmussen, P.H., Jorgensen, B., and Nielsen, J. 1997. Aqueous solutions of proline and NaCl studied by DSC at subzero temperatures. *Thermochim. Acta* 303:23-30.
- Rasmussen, P.H. and Hansen, A. 2001. Staling of wheat bread stored in modified atmosphere. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 34:487-491.
- Rassis, D., Nussinovitch, A., and Saguy, I.S. 2000. Oxidation of encapsulated oil in tailor-made cellular solid. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:1843-1849.
- Ratti, C. 2001. Hot air and freeze-drying of high-value foods: a review. *J. Food Eng.* 49:311-319.
- Ratto, J., Hatakeyama, T., and Blumstein, R.B. 1995. DSC investigation of phase transitions in water-chitosan systems. *Polymer* 36:2915-2919.
- Ratto, J.A., and Schneider, N. 1998. The effect of water interactions on the thermal transition behavior of pullulan. *Polym. Mater. Sci. Eng.* 79:469-470.
- Raudonus, J., Bernard, J., Janssen, H., Kowalczyk, J., and Carle, R. 2000. Effect of oligomeric or polymeric additives on glass transition, viscosity and crystallization of amorphous isomalt. *Food Res. Int.* 33:41-51.
- Rault, J. 1995. The state of water in swollen polymers. *Macromol. Symp.* 100:31-38.

- Rault, J., Gref, R., Ping, Z.H., Nguyen, Q.T., and Neel, J. 1995. Tg regulation effect in a poly(vinyl alcohol)-water system. *Polymer* 36:1655-1661.
- Read, B.E., Tomlins, P.E., and Dean, G.D., Physical aging and short-term creep in amorphous and semicrystalline polymers, *Polymer* 31, 1204-1215 (1990).
- Redl, A., Guilbert, S., and Vergnes, B. 1997. Matériaux a base de proteines de ble: etude rheologique du gluten plastifie avec du glycerol. *Cah. Rheol.* 15:339-347.
- Redl, A., Morel, M.H., Bonicel, J., Vergnes, B., and Guilbert, S. 1999. Extrusion of wheat gluten plasticized with glycerol: influence of process conditions on flow behavior, rheological properties, and molecular size distribution. *Cereal Chem.* 76:361-370.
- Redl, A., Morel, M.H., Bonicel, J., Guilbert, S., and Vergnes, B. 1999. Rheological properties of gluten plasticized with glycerol: dependence on temperature, glycerol content and mixing conditions. *Rheol. Acta* 38:311-320.
- Redl, A., Morel, M.H., Vergnes, B., and Guilbert, S. 2000. Rheological and biochemical approaches describing changes in molecular structure of gluten protein during extrusion. In *Wheat Gluten 2000*, pp. 430-434.
- Rees, C.E.D., Dodd, C.E.R., Gibson, P.T., Booth, I.R., and Stewart, G.S.A.B. 1995. The significance of bacteria in stationary phase to food microbiology. *Int. J. Food Microbiol.* 28:263-275.
- Regand, A. and Goff, H.D. 2002. Effect of biopolymers on structure and ice recrystallization in dynamically frozen ice cream model systems. *J. Dairy Sci.* 85:2722-2732.
- Regand, A. and Goff, H.D. 2003. Structure and ice recrystallization in frozen stabilized ice cream model systems. *Food Hydrocolloids* 17:95-102.
- Reich, G. 1996. Effect of sorbitol on structure and properties of soft gelatin capsules. *Pharm. Ind.* 58:941-946.
- Reid, D.S. (1985), Correlation of the Phase Behavior of DMSO/NaCl/Water and Glycerol/NaCl/Water as Determined by DSC with Their Observed Behavior on a Cryomicroscope, *Cryo-Letters* 6, 181-88.
- Reid, D.S. & Charoenrein, S. (1985). DSC Studies of Starch-Water Interaction in Gelatinization Process. In *Proceedings 14th NATAS Conference, San Francisco*, pp. 335-40.
- Reid, D.S., Alviar, M.S.B. & Lim, M.H. (1987). The rates of change of ice crystal size in model systems stored at different temperatures relevant to the storage of frozen food. In *Development in Refrigeration, Refrigeration for Development. Proceedings of the 17th Int'l. Congress of Refrigeration, Vol. C, Biology and Food Science. Austrian Assoc. of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, IIR*, pp. 397-401.
- Reid, D.S., Optimizing the quality of frozen foods, *Food Technol.* 44(7), 78-82 (1990).
- Reid, D.S. and Hsu, J. 1991. The estimation of the concentration of the maximally freeze-concentrated matrix in a frozen system. *Cryo-Letters*, submitted.
- Reid, D. S. 1992b. Water relations of foods, a key to product stability. In "Advances in Food Engineering" (R. P. Singh and M. A. Wirakartakusumah, eds.), pp. 3-14. CRC Press, Boca Raton.
- Reid, D. and McCarthy, M.J. (1992). Glass transition in the freezing process. *ISOPOW-V - Water in Foods: Fundamental Aspects and their Significance in Relation to Processing of Foods. Valencia, Spain, Nov. 8-14.*
- Reid, D.S., Chen, H., Lim, M.H. and Kerr, W. (1992). The effect of the properties of the glassy state on the kinetics of reactions in frozen systems. *IFT '92 Annual Meeting, New Orleans, June 20-24*, abs. 856.
- Reid, D.S. 1993. Basic physical phenomena in the freezing and thawing of plant and animal tissues. In *Frozen Food Production* (C.P. Mallett, ed.), pp. 1-19. Blackie Academic, Glasgow.
- Reid, D.S., Hsu, J. and Kerr, W. (1993). Calorimetry. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 123-132.
- Reid, D. S., Kerr, W., and Hsu, J. 1993b. The glass transition in the freezing process. In "Water in Foods: Fundamental Aspects and their Significance in the Processing of Foods" (D. Simatos, ed.), pp. 483-494. Elsevier, London; *J. Food Engrn.* 22, 483-494 (1994).
- Reid, D.S. (1994). Effect of Tg on enzyme kinetics in a model reaction in a frozen system. *IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 25-29.*
- Reid, D.S. 1994. Chemical reactivity as a function of solutes with particular reference to carbohydrates. *ISOPOW Practicum II, Puebla, Mexico, June 19-24*, p. 21. In *Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, eds. G.V. Barbosa-Canovas and J. Weltri-Chanes, Technomic, Lancaster, PA, 1995, pp. 227-241.
- Reid, D.S., Hsu, J., and Ju, J. 1995. The importance of the glass transition to the temperature dependence of the stability of frozen foods. *19th Int. Cong. Refrig., Proceed. Vol. II*, pp. 331-338.
- Reid, D.S. 1996. Effects of glass transitions in foods. *Food Technol.* 50(11):20.
- Reid, D.S. 1997. Overview of physical/chemical aspects of freezing. In *Quality in Frozen Food*, eds. M.C. Erickson and Y.C. Hung, Chapman & Hall, NY, pp. 10-28.
- Reid, D.S. 1998. Freezing - nucleation in foods and antifreeze actions. In *The Properties of Water in Foods - ISOPOW 6* (D.S. Reid, ed.), Blackie Academic & Professional, London, pp 275-286.
- Reid, D. 1998. Freezing preservation of fresh foods: quality aspects. In *Food Storage Stability*, eds. I.A. Taub and R.P. Singh, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 387-398.
- Reid, D.S. 1998. Crystallization phenomena in the frozen state. In *Phase/State Transitions in Foods*, eds. M.A. Rao and R.W. Hartel, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 313-326.

- Reid, D.S. 1999. Dehydration and freezing stresses. In *Water Management in the Design and Distribution of Quality Foods*, eds. Y.H. Roos, R.B. Leslie and P.J. Lillford, Technomic, Lancaster, pp. 87-105.
- Reid, D.S., Kotte, K., Kilmartin, P., and Young, M. 2003. A new method for accelerated shelf-life prediction for frozen foods. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 83:1018-1021.
- Reina, J.J., Dominguez, E., and Heredia, A. 2001. Water sorption-desorption in conifer cuticles: the role of lignin. *Physiol. Plant.* 112:372-378.
- Reineccius, G.A. 1995. Controlled release techniques in the food industry. In *Encapsulation and Controlled Release of Food Ingredients*, eds. Risch, S.J. and Reineccius, G.A., ACS Symp. Ser. 590, pp. 8-25, ACS Books, Washington, DC.
- Relkin, P. 2005. Using thermal analysis and combined techniques for food characterization. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* 80:799-801.
- Relkin, P., Launay, B., and Eynard, L. 1993. Effect of Na and Ca addition on thermal denaturation of apo- α -lactalbumin: a DSC study. *J. Dairy Sci.* 76, 36-47.
- Remmele, R.L. and Stusnoff, C. 1994. Low-temperature IR spectroscopy reveals four stages of water loss during lyophilization of hen egg white lysozyme. *Biopolymers* 34, 365-370.
- Ren, H.S., Wei, Y., Hua, T.C., and Zhang, J. 1994. Theoretical prediction of vitrification and devitrification tendencies for cryoprotective solutions. *Cryobiology* 31, 47-56.
- Rennie, P.R., Chen, X.D., Hargreaves, C., and Mackereth, A.R. 1999. A study of the cohesion of dairy powders. *J. Food Eng.* 39:277-284.
- Resio, A.C. and Suarez, C. 2001. Gelatinization kinetics of amaranth starch. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 36:441-448.
- Reuther, F., Damaschun, G., Gernat, C., Schierbaum, F., Kettlitz, B., Radosta, S., and Nothnagel, A. (1984), *Molecular Gelation Mechanism of Maltodextrins Investigated by Wide-Angle X-Ray Scattering*, *Coll. & Polym. Sci.* 262, 643-47.
- Reutner, P., Luft, B. and Borchard, W. (1985), *Compound Formation and Glassy Solidification in the System Gelatin-Water*, *Colloid Polymer Sci.* 263, 519-29.
- Ribeiro, C., Zimeri, J.E., Yildiz, E., and Kokini, J.L. 2003. Estimation of effective diffusivities and Tg of polydextrose as a function of moisture content. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 51:273-280.
- Richardson, M.J. (1978). *Quantitative DSC. In Developments in Polymer Characterization-1* (ed J.V. Dawkins), London, Applied Science, 205-44.
- Richardson, R.K. and Kasapis, S. 1998. Rheological methods in the characterization of food biopolymers. In *Instrumental Methods in Food and Beverage Analysis*, eds. Wetzel, D.L.B. and Charalambous, G., Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 1-48.
- Richardson, S.J., *Molecular mobilities of instant starch gels determined by O-17 and C-13 NMR*, *J. Food Sci.*, 53, 1175-80, 1988.
- Richardson, S.J., Baianu, I.C. and Steinberg, M.P. (1986). Mobility of Water in Wheat Flour Suspensions by Proton and O-17 NMR. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 34, 17-23.
- Richardson, S.J., Baianu, I.C. and Steinberg, M.P. (1987). Mobility of Water in Sucrose Solutions by Deuterium and O-17 NMR. *J. Food Sci.* 52, 806-12.
- Richardson, S.J., Baianu, I.C. and Steinberg, M.P. (1987). Mobility of Water in Corn Starch Suspensions by NMR. *Starke* 39, 79-83.
- Richardson, S.J., Baianu, I.C. and Steinberg, M.P. (1987). Mobility of Water in Starch-Sucrose Systems by Deuterium and O-17 NMR. *Starke* 39, 302-08.
- Richter, M., Schierbaum, F., Augustat, S. and Knoch, K.D. (1976), *Method of Producing Starch Hydrolysis Products for Use as Food Additives*, U.S. patent 3,962,465, June 8.
- Richter, M., Schierbaum, F., Augustat, S. and Knoch, K.D. (1976), *Method of Producing Starch Hydrolysis Products for Use as Food Additives*, U.S. patent 3,986,890, Oct. 19.
- Ricker, J.V., Tsvetkova, N.M., Wolkers, W.F., Leidy, C., Tablin, F., Longo, M., and Crowe, J.H. 2003. Trehalose maintains phase separation in an air-dried binary lipid mixture. *Biophys. J.* 84:3045-3051.
- Rifa, M.K. and Voilley, A. 1991. Collapse and aroma retention during storage of freeze-dried products. *J. Food Sci. Technol. India* 28: 135-137.
- Riganakos, K.A., Demertzis, P.G., and Kontominas, M.G., *Gas chromatographic study of water sorption by wheat flour*, *J. Cereal Sci.*, 9, 261-71, 1989.
- Righetti, M.C., Ajroldi, G., and Pezzin, G. (1992). The glass transition temperature of polymer-diluent systems. *Polymer* 33, 4779-4785.
- Righetti, M.C., Ajroldi, G., and Pezzin, G. (1992). Glass transition of binary systems: peculiarities at low temperature. *Polymer* 33, 4786-4792.
- Righetto, A.M. and Netto, F.M. 2005. Effect of encapsulating materials on water sorption, glass transition and stability of juice from immature acerola. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 8:337-346.
- Rindlav, A., Hulleman, S.H.D., and Gatenholm, P. 1997. Formation of starch films with varying crystallinity. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 34:25-30.
- Rindlav-Westling, A., Stading, M., Hermansson, A.M., and Gatenholm, P. 1998. Structure, mechanical and barrier properties of amylose and amylopectin films. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 36:217-224.
- Rindlav-Westling, A., Stading, M., and Gatenholm, P. 2002. Crystallinity and morphology in films of starch, amylose and amylopectin blends. *Biomacromol.* 3:84-91.
- Rindler, V., Pasch, J., Heschel, I., and Rau, G. 1999. Cryopreservation of suspended keratinocytes with HES. *Cryo-Lett.* 20:3-12.

- Ring, R.A. and Danks, H.V. 1998. The role of trehalose in cold-hardiness and desiccation. *Cryo-Lett.* 19:275-282.
- Ring, S.G. Observations on Crystallization of Amylopectin from Aqueous Solution. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 7, 253-54 (1985).
- Ring, S.G. Studies on Starch Gelation. *Stärke* 37, 80-83 (1985).
- Ring, S.G. & P.D. Orford. Recent Observations on Retrogradation of Amylopectin. In *Gums and Stabilizers for the Food Industry 3* (eds. G.O. Phillips, D.J. Wedlock & P.A. Williams). Elsevier Applied Science: London, 1986, pp. 159-65.
- Ring, S.G., Colonna, P., l'Anson, K.J., Kalichevsky, M.T., Miles, M.J., Morris, V.J. & Orford, P.D. (1987). Gelation and Crystallization of Amylopectin. *Carbohydr. Res.* 162, 277-93.
- Ring, S.G., Molecular interactions in aqueous solutions of the starch polysaccharides: a review, *Food Hydrocolloids* 1, 449-454 (1987).
- Ring, S.G. and Whittam, M.A. 1991. Linear dextrans - solid forms and aqueous solution behavior. In *Biotechnology of Amylodextrin Oligosaccharides*, ed. R.B. Friedman, ACS Symp. Ser. 458, ACS Books, Washington, DC, pp. 273-293.
- Ring, S.G. 1995. Stiff tests for designer starches. *Chem. Britain*, April, 303-307.
- Riquet, A.M., Feigenbaum, A., Colonna, P., and Lourdin, D. 2003. Molecular mobility in starchy materials studied by ESR. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 88:990-997.
- Riva, M. and Schiraldi, A. 1993. Kinetic parameterization of transitions and reactions in food systems from isothermal and non-isothermal DSC traces. *Thermochim. Acta* 220, 117-130.
- Riva, M., Campolongo, S., Leva, A.A., Maestrelli, A., and Torreggiani, D. 2005. Structure-property relationships in osmo-air-dehydrated apricot cubes. *Food Res. Int.* 38:533-542.
- Riva, M., Cortellino, G., Maestrelli, A., and Torreggiani, D. 2001. Structure collapse and color changes in osmo-air-dehydrated peach cubes. *Food Sci. Biotechnol.* 10:598-601.
- Riva, M., Schiraldi, A., and Piazza, L. 1994. Characterization of rice cooking: isothermal DSC investigations. *Thermochim. Acta* 246, 317-328.
- Riva, M., Fessas, D., and Schiraldi, A. 2000. Starch retrogradation in cooked pasta and rice. *Cereal Chem.* 77:433-438.
- Rizzolo, A., Nani, R., Viscardi, D., Bertolo, G., and Torreggiani, D. 2001. Modification of T_g through carbohydrate addition, and anthocyanin and polyphenol stability of frozen blueberry juices. 6th Karlsruhe Nutrition Symposium, Pl.12, pp. 38-39.
- Roberts, C.J. and Franks, F. 1995. Crystalline and amorphous phases in the binary system water-beta,beta-trehalose. *J. Chem. Soc. Faraday Trans.* 92: 1337-1343.
- Roberts, C.J. and Debenedetti, P.G. 1999. Structure and dynamics in concentrated, amorphous carbohydrate-water systems by molecular dynamics simulation. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 103:7308-7318.
- Roberts, C.J. and Debenedetti, P.G. 2002. Engineering pharmaceutical stability with amorphous solids. *AIChE J.* 48:1140-1144.
- Roberts, D.D., Elmore, J.S., Langley, K.R., and Bakker, J. 1996. Effects of sucrose, guar gum, and CMC on the release of volatile flavor compounds under dynamic conditions. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 44:1321-1326.
- Roberts, G.E. and White, E.F.T., Relaxation processes in amorphous polymers, in *The Physics of Glassy Polymers*, R.N. Haward, Ed., Applied Science, London, 1973, 153-222.
- Robertson, R.E., Segmental mobility in the equilibrium liquid below the glass transition, *Macromolecules*, 18, 953-58, 1985.
- Robeson, L.M., Hale, W.F. & Merriam, C.N. [Miscibility of Water-Soluble Polymer Blends.] *Macromolecules* 14, 1644-50 (1981).
- Roccia, P.R., Moiraghi, M., Ribotta, P.D., Perez, G.T., Rubiolo, O.J., and Leon, A.E. 2005. Use of SRC profile to predict the quality of triticale flours. *Cereal Chem.*, submitted.
- Rodriguez, M.E., Yanez-Limon, M., Alvarado-Gil, J.J., Vargas, H., Sanchez-Sinencio, F., Figueroa, J.D.C., Martinez-Bustos, F., Martinez-Montes, J.L., Gonzalez-Hernandez, J., Silva, M.D., and Miranda, L.C.M. 1996. Influence of the structural changes during alkaline cooking on the thermal, rheological, and dielectric properties of corn tortillas. *Cereal Chem.* 73:593-600.
- Rodriguez-Gonzalez, F.J., Ramsay, B.A., and Favis, B.D. 2004. Rheological and thermal properties of thermoplastic starch with high glycerol content. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 58:139-147.
- Roe, K.D. and Labuza, T.P. 2005. Glass transition and crystallization of amorphous trehalose-sucrose mixtures. *Int. J. Food Props.* 8:559-574.
- Rohde, F., Normand, M. D., and Peleg, M. 1993. Effect of equilibrium relative humidity on the mechanical signatures of crunchy food materials. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 9, 497-503.
- Rojas, J.A., Rosell, C.M., and de Barber, C.B. 2001. Role of maltodextrins in the staling of starch gels. *Eur. Food Res. Technol.* 212:364-368.
- Roland, C.M. and Ngai, K.L. (1991). Dynamical heterogeneity in a miscible polymer blend. *Macromolecules* 24, 2261-2265.
- Roland, C.M. and Ngai, K.L. (1992). Normalization of the temperature dependence of segmental relaxation times. *Macromolecules* 25, 5765-5768.
- Rolee, A. and Le Meste, M. 1997. Thermomechanical behavior of concentrated starch-water preparations. *Cereal Chem.* 74:581-588.
- Rolee, A. and Le Meste, M. 1998. Effect of moisture content on the thermomechanical behavior of concentrated wheat starch-water preparations. *Cereal Chem.* 76:452-458 (1999).

- Rolee, A., Chiotelli, E., and Le Meste, M. 2002. Effect of moisture content on the thermomechanical behavior of concentrated waxy cornstarch-water preparations -- a comparison with wheat starch. *J. Food Sci.* 67:1043-1050.
- Roller, S.D., Swinton, S.J., Woods, L.F.J., Gibbs, P.A., Hart, R.J., and Dea, I.C.M., Enzymic hydrolysis of starch for the production of fat mimetics, *Leatherhead Food R.A. Res. Rep. No. 664*, Jan. 1990.
- Roman-Gutierrez, A.D., Guilbert, S., and Cuq, B. 2001. Freezable and unfreezable water contents of wheat flours and their components. *Cereal Chem.*, submitted.
- Roman-Gutierrez, A.D., Guilbert, S., and Cuq, B. 2002. Frozen and unfrozen water contents of wheat flours and their components. *Cereal Chem.* 79:471-475.
- Roorda, W.E., Bouwstra, J.A., de Vries, M.A., and Junginger, H.E. (1988). Thermal behavior of poly(hydroxy ethyl methacrylate) hydrogels. *Pharmaceut. Res.* 5, 722-725.
- Roos, Y.H. (1986). Phase Transitions and Unfreezable Water Content of Food Products Using DSC. *J. Food Sci.* 51, 684-86.
- Roos, Y., Effect of moisture on the thermal behavior of strawberries studied using DSC, *J. Food Sci.*, 52, 146-49, 1987.
- Roos, Y. (1992a). Melting and glass transitions of low molecular weight carbohydrates. *Carbohydr. Res.* 238, 39-48 (1993).
- Roos, Y.H. (1992b). Water activity and physical state effects on amorphous food stability. IFT '92 Annual Meeting, New Orleans, June 20-24, abs. 690; *J. Food Proc. Preserv.* 16, 433-447 (1993).
- Roos, Y. (1992c). Characterization of food polymers using state diagrams. CoFE '92 - AIChE 1992 Summer National Meeting, Minneapolis, MN, Aug. 9-12, paper no. 16a; *J. Food Engng.* 24, 339-360 (1995).
- Roos, Y.H. (1992d). Phase transitions and transformations in food systems. In *Handbook of Food Engineering* (Heldman, D.R. and Lund, D.B., eds.), pp. 145-197, Marcel Dekker, New York.
- Roos, Y. and Karel, M., DSC study of phase transitions affecting the quality of dehydrated materials, *Biotechnol. Prog.* 6, 159-163 (1990).
- Roos, Y. and Karel, M., Plasticizing effect of water on thermal behavior and crystallization of amorphous food models, *J. Food Sci.* 56, 38-43, 1991a.
- Roos, Y. and Karel, M., Phase transitions of mixtures of amorphous polysaccharides and sugars, *Biotechnol. Prog.* 7: 49-53 (1991b).
- Roos, Y. and Karel, M., Phase transitions of amorphous sucrose and frozen sucrose solutions, *J. Food Sci.* 56, 266-267 (1991c).
- Roos, Y. and Karel, M. 1991d. Water and molecular weight effects on glass transitions in amorphous carbohydrates and carbohydrate solutions. *J. Food Sci.* 56: 1676-1681.
- Roos, Y. and Karel, M. 1991e. Applying state diagrams to food processing and development. *Food Technol.* 45(12): 66-71, 107.
- Roos, Y. and Karel, M. 1991f. Non-equilibrium ice formation in carbohydrate solutions. *Cryo-Letters*, 12: 367-376.
- Roos, Y. and Karel, M. 1991g. Amorphous state and delayed ice formation in sucrose solutions. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.*, 26, 553-566.
- Roos, Y. and Karel, M. (1991h). Thermal history and properties of frozen carbohydrate solutions. In *Proc. XVIII Int. Congress of Refrigeration*, Vol. 4, pp. 1829-1833, IIF-IIR, Montreal, Canada.
- Roos, Y. and Karel, M. 1992. Crystallization of amorphous lactose. *J. Food Sci.*, 57, 775-777.
- Roos, Y.H. and Himberg, M.J. 1993. Non-enzymatic browning behavior, as related to glass transition, of a food model at chilling temperatures. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 42, 893-898 (1994).
- Roos, Y. and Jouppila, K. (1993). Glass transitions and physical state of dehydrated milk products. 6th Int. Congress on Engineering and Food, May 23-27, abs. 1.03, Chiba, Japan.
- Roos, Y. and Karel, M. (1993). Effects of glass transitions on dynamic phenomena in sugar-containing food systems. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 207-222.
- Roos, Y.H. 1994. Water activity and Tg: how do they complement and how do they differ? ISOPOW Practicum II, Puebla, Mexico, June 19-24, p. 20. In *Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, eds. G.V. Barbosa-Canovas and J. Welti-Chanes, Technomic, Lancaster, PA, 1995, pp. 133-154.
- Roos, Y.H. 1994. Glass transition-related physicochemical changes in foods. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 28; *Food Technol.* 49(10): 97-102 (1995).
- Roos, Y.H. and Jouppila, K. 1994. Lactose crystallization in milk powders. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 28.
- Roos, Y. 1995. *Phase Transitions in Foods*. Academic Press, San Diego.
- Roos, Y.H. 1996. Phase and state transitions in frozen doughs. AACC 81st Annual Meeting, Baltimore, 9/15-19, abs. 26; *Cereal Foods World* 41:550.
- Roos, Y.H., Karel, M., and Kokini, J.L. 1996. Glass transitions in low moisture and frozen foods: effects on shelf life and quality. *Food Technol.* 50(11):95-108.
- Roos, Y.H. 1997. Water in milk products. In *Advanced Dairy Chemistry*, vol. 3, ed. P.F. Fox, Chapman & Hall, London, pp. 303-346.
- Roos, Y.H. 1997. Water activity and plasticization in foods. IFT 1997 Annual Meeting, Orlando, abs. 63-3.
- Roos, Y.H. 1997. Role of water in phase transition phenomena in foods. IFT Basic Symposium: Phase/State Transitions in Foods -- Chemical, Structural, and Rheological Changes, Orlando, abs. 2.

- Roos, Y.H. 1997. Frozen state transitions in relation to freeze-drying. *J. Therm. Anal.* 48:535-544.
- Roos, Y.H. 1998. Phase transitions in frozen water containing sugars and other solutes. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 50:6.
- Roos, Y.H. 1998. Role of water in phase transition phenomena in foods. In *Phase/ State Transitions in Foods*, eds. M.A. Rao and R.W. Hartel, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 57-93.
- Roos, Y.H. 1998. Phase transitions and structure of solid food matrices. *Current Opinion Colloid Interface Sci.* 3:651-656.
- Roos, Y.H., Roininen, K., Jouppila, K., and Tuorila, H. 1998. Glass transition and water plasticization effects on crispness of a snack food extrudate. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 1:163-180.
- Roos, Y.H., Jouppila, K., and Soderholm, E.S. 1999. Crystallization of amorphous food components and polymers. In *Water Management in the Design and Distribution of Quality Foods*, eds. Y.H. Roos, R.B. Leslie and P.J. Lillford, Technomic, Lancaster, pp. 429-451.
- Roos, Y.H. 2001. Water activity and plasticization. In *Food Shelf Life Stability*, eds. N.A.M. Eskin and D.S. Robinson, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 3-36.
- Roos, Y.H. 2002. Importance of glass transition and water activity to spray-drying and stability of dairy powders. *Lait* 82:475-484.
- Roos, Y.H. and Lievonen, S.M. 2002. State transitions and reaction rates in concentrated food systems. In *Engineering and Food for the 21st Century*, eds. J. Welti-Chanes, G.V. Barbosa-Canovas, and J.M. Aguilera, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 67-86.
- Roos, Y.H. 2003. Molecular mobility in dough and bread quality. In *Bread Making - Improving Quality*, ed. S.P. Cauvain, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 288-305.
- Roos, Y.H. 2003. Thermal analysis, state transitions and food quality. *J. Therm. Anal. Cal.* 71:197-203.
- Roozen, M.J.G.W. and Hemminga, M.A., Molecular motion in sucrose-water mixtures in the liquid and glassy state as studied by spin-probe ESR, *J. Phys. Chem.* 94, 7326-7329 (1990).
- Roozen, M.J.G.W. and Hemminga, M.A. 1991. Molecular motion in carbohydrate + water mixtures in the liquid and glassy states as studied by spin-probe ESR. In *Food Polymers, Gels and Colloids*, E. Dickinson, ed., Royal Society Chemistry, Cambridge, 531-536.
- Roozen, M.J.G.W., Hemminga, M.A., and Walstra, P. 1991. Molecular motion in glassy water-maltoligosaccharide (maltodextrin) mixtures as studied by conventional and saturation-transfer spin-probe ESR spectroscopy. *Carbohydr. Res.* 215: 229-237.
- Roozen, M.J.G.W., Walstra, P., and Van Vliet, T. 1992. A spin probe ESR study of sugar water mixtures in the liquid and glassy state. In *ESR Applications in Organic and Bioorganic Materials* (ed. B. Catoire), pp. 31-51, Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Roper, H. and Koch, H., The role of starch in biodegradable thermoplastic materials, *Starke* 42, 123-130 (1990).
- Rosenzweig, N. and Narkis, M. (1981), *Sintering Rheology of Amorphous Polymers*, Polymer Engineering and Science, 21(17), 1167-1170.
- Roser, B. 1991a. Trehalose, a new approach to premium dried foods. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 2(7): 166-169.
- Roser, B. 1991b. Trehalose Drying: A Novel Replacement for Freeze-Drying. *Bio-Pharm* 4(8), 47-53.
- Roser, B., and Colaco, C. 1993. A sweeter way to fresher food. *New Scientist* 138(1873), 24-28.
- Roser, B.J. and De Castro, A.G. 1999. Amorphous glasses for stabilizing sensitive products. *Int. Patent Appl.* WO 99/47174.
- Roser, B.J., Kamppinga, J., Colaco, C., and Blair, J. Solid dose delivery vehicle and methods of making same. U.S. Patents 6,290,991 and 6,331,310 (2001), 6,565,871 (2003), 6,811,792 (2004), 6,893,657 (2005).
- Ross, K.A., Campanella, O.H., and Okos, M.R. 2002. The effect of porosity on glass transition measurement. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 5:611-628.
- Ross, K.D. (1978). DSC of Nonfreezable Water in Solute-Macromolecule-Water Systems. *J. Food Sci.* 43, 1812-15.
- Rossi, S., Buera, M.P., Moreno, S., and Chirife, J. 1997. Stabilization of the restriction enzyme EcoRI dried with trehalose and other selected glass-forming solutes. *Biotech. Prog.* 13:609-616.
- Rossler, E., Corresponding states concept for simple supercooled liquids identifying a change of diffusion mechanism above T_g , *Ber. Bunsenges. Phys. Chem.* 94, 392-399 (1990).
- Ross-Murphy, S.B. (1992). Physical gelation of biopolymers. In *Viscoelasticity of Biomaterials*, eds. Glasser, W. and Hatakeyama, H., pp. 204-216, ACS Symp. Ser. 489, ACS Books, Washington.
- Ross-Murphy, S.B. (1992a). Structure and rheology of gelatin gels: recent progress. *Polymer*, 33, 2622-2627.
- Ross-Murphy, S.B. 1994. Rheological methods. In *Physical Techniques for the Study of Food Biopolymers*, ed. S.B. Ross-Murphy, pp. 343-390, Blackie Academic & Professional, London.
- Rotter, G. and Ishida, H. (1992). Dynamic mechanical analysis of the glass transition: curve resolving applied to polymers. *Macromolecules* 25, 2170-76.
- Roudaut, G., van Dusschoten, D., Van As, H., Hemminga, M.A., and Le Meste, M. 1998. Mobility of lipids in low moisture bread as studied by NMR. *J. Cereal Sci.* 28:147-155.
- Roudaut, G., Dacremont, C., and Le Meste, M. 1998. Influence of water on the crispness of cereal-based foods: acoustic, mechanical, and sensory studies. *J. Texture Stud.* 29:199-213.
- Roudaut, G., Maglione, M., Dusschoten, D.V., and Le Meste, M. 1998. Molecular mobility in glassy bread: a multi-spectroscopy approach. *Cereal Chem.* 76:70-77 (1999).

- Roudaut, G., Maglione, M., and Le Meste, M. 1999. Relaxations below Tg in bread and its components. *Cereal Chem.* 76:78-81.
- Roudaut, G., Dacremont, C., and Le Meste, M. 1999. Is Tg responsible for the crispness loss of cereal-based foods during storage? In *Biopolymer Science: Food and Non-Food Applications*, Les Colloques no. 91, ed. INRA, Paris, pp. 283-289.
- Roudaut, G., Dacremont, C., Valles Pamies, B., Colas, B., and Le Meste, M. 2002. Crispness: a critical review on sensory and material science approaches. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 13:217-227 (2003).
- Roudaut, G., Dacremont, C., Valles Pamies, B., Mitchell, J.R., and Le Meste, M. 2003. Rehydration of crispy cereal products: a tentative explanation of texture changes. In *Freshness and Shelf Life of Foods*, eds. K.R. Cadwallader and H. Weenen, ACS, Washington D.C., pp. 223-234.
- Rouilly, A., Orliac, O., Silvestre, F., and Rigal, L. 2001. DSC study on the thermal properties of sunflower proteins according to their water content. *Polymer* 42:10111-10117.
- Rouilly, A., Orliac, O., Silvestre, F., and Rigal, L. 2003. Thermal denaturation of sunflower globulins in low moisture conditions. *Thermochim. Acta* 398:195-201.
- Roulet, P., MacInnes, W.M., Wursch, P., Sanchez, R.M. and Raemy, A. (1988). A comparative study of the retrogradation kinetics of gelatinized wheat starch in gel and powder form using X-rays, DSC and DMA. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 2, 381-396.
- Roulet, P., MacInnes, W.M., Gummy, D., and Wursch, P., Retrogradation kinetics of eight starches, *Starke* 42, 99-101 (1990).
- Roussis, P.P. Diffusion of Water Vapor in Cellulose Acetate: I-II. *Polymer* 22, 768-773, 1058-63 (1981).
- Roy, M. L., Pikal, M. J., Rickard, E. C., and Maloney, A. M. 1992. The effects of formulation and moisture on the stability of a freeze-dried monoclonal antibody-vinca conjugate: a test of the WLF glass transition theory. *Dev. Biol. Stand.* 74, 323-340.
- Roy, P.K. and Moore, G.S. 1996. Baked corn-based product and process. U.S. patent 5,505,978.
- Royall, P.G., Craig, D.Q.M., and Doherty, C. 1998. Characterization of the glass transition of an amorphous drug using modulated DSC. *Pharm. Res.* 15:1117-1121.
- Royall, P.G., Craig, D.Q.M., and Doherty, C. 1999. Characterization of moisture uptake effects on the glass transitional behavior of an amorphous drug using modulated temperature DSC. *Int. J. Pharm.* 192:39-46.
- Ruan, R., Long, Z., Chen, P., Labuza, T., Huang, V., and Almaer, S. 1995. Study on the effect of microfibrillated cellulose on staling of microwave cake using low field NMR, MRI, and DSC. 80th AACC Annual Meeting, San Antonio, 11/5-9/95, abs. 94; *Cereal Foods World* 40, 653.
- Ruan, R., Chen, P., Long, Z., Labuza, T., Almaer, S., and Huang, V. 1995. Relationship between textural property, water mobility and distribution in pizza crusts. 80th AACC Annual Meeting, San Antonio, 11/5-9/95, abs. 263; *Cereal Foods World* 40, 685.
- Ruan, R., Almaer, S., Huang, V.T., Perkins, P., Chen, P., and Fulcher, R.G. 1996. Relationship between firming and water mobility in starch-based food systems during storage. *Cereal Chem.* 73:328-332.
- Ruan, R.R., Zou, C., Wadhawan, C., Martinez, B., Chen, P.L., and Addis, P. 1997. Studies of hardness and water mobility of cooked wild rice using NMR. *J. Food Proc. Preserv.* 21:91-104.
- Ruan, R.R. and Chen, P.L. 1998. *Water in Foods and Biological Materials*, Technomic, Lancaster, PA.
- Ruan, R.R., Long, Z., Song, A., and Chen, P.L. 1998. Determination of the Tg of food polymers using low-field NMR. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 31:516-521.
- Ruan, R.R., Long, Z., Chang, K., Chen, P.L., and Taub, I.A. 1999. Tg mapping using MRI. *Trans. ASAE* 42:1055.
- Ruan, R., Long, Z., Chen, P., Huang, V., Almaer, S., and Taub, I. 1999. Pulse NMR study of glass transition in maltodextrin. *J. Food Sci.* 64:6-9.
- Ruan, R.R. and Chen, P.L. 2001. NMR techniques. In *Bread Staling*, eds. P. Chinachoti and Y. Vodovotz, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 113-127.
- Rubin, C.A., Wasylyk, J.M., and Baust, J.G. 1990. Investigation of vitrification by NMR and DSC in honey: a model carbohydrate system. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 38: 1824-1827.
- Ruddy, M. & Hutchinson, J.M. (1988). Multiple peaks in DSC of polymer glasses. *Polym. Commun.* 29, 132-34.
- Rudisser, S., Hallbrucker, A., Mayer, e., and Johari, G.P. 1997. Enthalpy, entropy, and structural relaxation behaviors of A- and B-DNA in their vitrified states and the effect of water on the dynamics of B-DNA. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 101:266-277.
- Ruegg, M., Luscher, M. and Blanc, B. (1974). Hydration of Caseins as Determined by DSC and Sorption Measurements. *J. Dairy Sci.* 57, 387-93.
- Russell, P.L. Kinetic Study of Bread Staling by DSC. *Starke* 35, 277-81 (1983).
- Russell, P.L. Gelatinization of Starches of Different Amylose/Amylopectin Content - DSC Study. *J. Cereal Sci.* 6, 133-45 (1987).
- Russell, P.L. Aging of Gels from Starches of Different Amylose/Amylopectin Content Studied by DSC. *J. Cereal Sci.* 6, 147-58 (1987).
- Russell, P.L. and Oliver, G., The effect of pH and NaCl content on starch gel ageing. A study by DSC and rheology, *J. Cereal Sci.* 10, 123-138, 1989.

- Sa, M.M. and Sereno, A.M. 1994. Glass transitions and state diagrams for typical natural fruits and vegetables. *Thermochim. Acta* 246, 285-297.
- Sa, M.M. and Sereno, A.M. 1999. The kinetics of browning measured during the storage of onion and strawberry. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 34:343-349.
- Sa, M.M., Figueiredo, A.M., and Sereno, A.M. 1999. Glass transitions and state diagrams for fresh and processed apple. *Thermochim. Acta* 329:31-38.
- Sablani, S.S., Kasapis, S., Rahman, M.S., Al-Jabri, A., and Al-Habsi, N. 2004. Sorption isotherms and the state diagram for evaluating stability criteria of abalone. *Food Res. Int.* 37:915-924.
- Sablani, S.S., Kasapis, S., Al-Rahbi, Y., and Al-Mugheiry, M. 2002. Water sorption isotherms and glass transition properties of gelatin. *Drying Technol.* 20:2081-2092.
- Sacande, M., Buitink, J., and Hoekstra, F.A. 2000. A study of water relations in neem seed that is characterized by complex storage behavior. *J. Exptl. Bot.* 51:635-643.
- Sacchetti, G., Pittia, P., Biserni, M., Pinnavaia, G.G., and Rosa, M.D. 2003. Kinetic modelling of textural changes in ready-to-eat breakfast cereals during soaking in semi-skimmed milk. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 38:135-143.
- Saffell, J.R., Matthiesen, A., McIntyre, R. and Ibar, J.P. (1991). Comparing thermal stimulated current (TSC) with other thermal analytical methods to characterize the amorphous phase of polymers. *Thermochim. Acta*, 192, 243-264.
- Sahagian, M. E., and Goff, H. D. 1992. Glass transitions of sucrose and poly- saccharide solutions and their relevance to food stability. *Proceedings 42nd Canadian Chem. Engrn. Conference*, pp. 301-302. *Can. Soc. Chem. Engrn.*, Toronto.
- Sahagian, M. E., and Goff, H. D. 1993. Stabilizer-sucrose interactions at sub- zero temperatures. *Canadian Inst. Food Science Technology Annual Meeting*, June 17, Toronto. *Thermochim. Acta*, submitted.
- Sahagian, M.E. and Goff, H.D. 1994. Fundamental aspects of the freezing process. In *Freezing Effects on Food Quality*, ed. L.E. Jeremiah, Marcel Dekker, New York, pp. 1-50 (1996).
- Sahagian, M.E. and Goff, H.D. 1994. Thermal, mechanical, and molecular relaxation properties of stabilized sucrose solutions at sub-zero temperatures. *Food Res. Int.* 28: 1-8 (1995).
- Sahagian, M.E. and Goff, H.D. 1994. Influence of stabilizers and freezing rate on the stress relaxation behavior of freeze-concentrated sucrose solutions at different temperatures. *Food Hydrocolloids* 9:181-188.
- Sahagian, M.E. and Goff, H.D. 1994. Effect of freezing rate on the thermal, mechanical, and physical aging properties of the glassy state in frozen sucrose solutions. *Thermochim. Acta* 246, 271-283.
- Sahagian, M.E. and Goff, H.D. 1996. Non-reversing and reversing thermal properties of frozen stabilized sucrose solutions as measured by modulated DSC. *ISOPOW-6*, Santa Rosa, CA, March 3-7, poster 22.
- Sahai, D. and Jackson, D.S. 1999. Enthalpic transitions in native starch granules. *Cereal Chem.* 76:444-448.
- Saiter, J.M., Delahaye, N., Bardat, A., and Chatenet, E. 1998. Freeze-drying kinetics of sucrose-NaCl-protein aqueous mixtures. *J. Thermal Anal.* 51:905-911.
- Saito, H., Yamada, J., Yukumoto, T., Yajima, H. and Endo, R. (1991). Conformational stability of V-amyloses and their hydration-induced conversion to B-type form as studied by high-resolution solid-state C13 NMR spectroscopy. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* 64, 3528-3537.
- Sakonidou, E.P., Karapantsios, T.D., and Raphaelides, S.N. 2003. Mass transfer limitations during starch gelatinization. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 53:53-61.
- Sakurai, K., Maegawa, T., and Takahashi, T. 2000. Tg of chitosan and miscibility of chitosan/PVP blends. *Polymer* 41:7051-7056.
- Sakurai, M., Kawai, H., Inoue, Y., Hino, A., and Kobayashi, S. 1995. Effects of trehalose on the water structure in yeast cells as studied by in vivo H1NMR spectroscopy. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* 68:3621-3627.
- Sala, R.M. and Tomka, I.A. 1992. Sorptionsverhalten von nativer und thermoplastischer Stärke. *Angew. Makromol. Chem.* 199, 45-63.
- Sala, R. and Tomka, I. 1993a. Water uptake in partially frozen and plasticized starch. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 483-489.
- Sala, R. and Tomka, I. 1993b. On the equation of state of thermoplastic starch. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 475-482.
- Saleeb, F.Z. & Pickup, J.G. (1985). Fixing Volatiles in an Amorphous Substrate and Products Therefrom. U.S. patent 4,532,145.
- Saleeb, F.Z. and Pickup, J.G., Fixation of volatiles in extruded glass substrates, U.S. patent 4,820,534, 1989.
- Saleeb, F.Z., Cavallo, J.L., and Vidal, S. 1992. Food emulsions in extruded glassy materials. In *Food Science and Human Nutrition*, ed. G. Charalambous, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 651-663.
- Saleeb, F.Z. and Arora, V.K. 1999. Method of preparing glass-stabilized material. U.S. Patent 5,972,395.
- Saleki-Gerhardt, A. and Zografis, G. 1994. Non-isothermal and isothermal crystallization of sucrose from the amorphous state. *Pharmaceut. Res.* 11, 1166-1173.

- Saleki-Gerhardt, A., Ahlneck, C., and Zograf, G. 1994. Assessment of disorder in crystalline solids. *Int. J. Pharm.* 101:237-247.
- Saleki-Gerhardt, A., Stowell, J.G., Byrn, S.R., and Zograf, G. 1995. Hydration and dehydration of crystalline and amorphous forms of raffinose. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 84:318-323.
- Salmen, N.L. & Back, E.L. (1977). Influence of Water on Tg of Cellulose. *Tappi* 60, 137-40.
- Samouillan, V., Andre, C., Dandurand, J., and Lacabanne, C. 2004. Effect of water on the molecular mobility of elastin. *Biomacromol.* 5:958-964.
- Samouillan, V., Dandurand, J., Lacabanne, C., and Hornebeck, W. 2002. Molecular mobility of elastin: effect of molecular architecture. *Biomacromol.* 3:531-537.
- Samra, R.M. and Buckton, G. 2004. The crystallization of a model hydrophobic drug (terfenadine) following exposure to humidity and organic vapors. *Int. J. Pharm.* 284:53-60.
- Sanchez, A.C., Popineau, Y., Mangavel, C., Larre, C., and Gueguen, J. 1998. Effect of different plasticizers on the mechanical and surface properties of wheat gliadin films. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 46:4539-4544.
- Sandreczki, T.C. and Brown, I.M. (1988). Motional behavior and correlation times of nitroxide spin probes in polymers above and below the glass transition. *Macromolecules*, 21, 504-510.
- Sanjuan, N., Benedito, J., Bon, J., and Mulet, A. 2000. Changes in the quality of dehydrated broccoli stems during storage. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 80:1589-1594.
- Santarius, K.A. and Franks, F. 1998. Cryopreservation of lactate dehydrogenase: interactions among various cryoprotectants. *Cryo-Lett.* 19:37-48.
- Sapru, V. and Labuza, T.P. (1993). Temperature dependence of thermal inactivation rate constants of *Bacillus stearothermophilus* spores in a glassy state. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 499-505.
- Sapru, V. and Labuza, T.P. (1992). Glassy state in bacterial spores predicted by polymer glass-transition theory. *J. Food Sci.* 58, 445-448 (1993).
- Sarciaux, J.M.E. and Hageman, M.J. 1997. Effects of bovine somatotropin concentration at different moisture levels on the physical stability of sucrose in freeze-dried rbSt/sucrose mixtures. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 86:365-371.
- Sartor, G., Hallbrucker, A., Hofer, K. and Mayer, E. (1992). Calorimetric glass-liquid transition and crystallization behavior of a vitreous, but freezable, water fraction in hydrated methemoglobin. *J. Phys. Chem.*, 96, 5133-5138.
- Sartor, G., Mayer, E., and Johari, G.P. 1994. Calorimetric studies of the kinetic unfreezing of molecular motions in hydrated lysozyme, hemoglobin, and myoglobin. *Biophys. J.* 66: 249-258.
- Sartor, G., Hallbrucker, A., and Mayer, E. 1995. Characterizing the secondary hydration shell on hydrated myoglobin, hemoglobin, and lysozyme powders by its vitrification behavior on cooling and its calorimetric glass \rightarrow liquid transition and crystallization behavior on reheating. *Biophys. J.* 69:2679-2694.
- Sartor, G. and Johari, G.P. 1996. Structural relaxation of a vitrified high-protein food, beef, and the phase transformations of its water content. *J. Phys. Chem.* 100:10450-10463.
- Sartor, G. and Johari, G.P. 1996. Polymerization of a vegetable protein, wheat gluten, and the glass-softening transition of its dry and reacted state. *J. Phys. Chem.* 100:19692-19701.
- Sartor, G. and Johari, G.P. 1997. Thermodynamic equilibrium of water and ice in hydrated gliadin and hemoglobin. *J. Phys. Chem.* B101:6575-6582.
- Sasaki, N., Shiwa, S., Yagihara, S. and Hikichi, K. (1983). X-Ray Diffraction Studies on the Structure of Hydrated Collagen. *Biopolymers* 22, 2539-47.
- Sastry, G.M. and Agmon, N. 1997. Trehalose prevents myoglobin collapse and preserves its internal mobility. *Biochem.* 36:7097-7108.
- Saunders, S.R., Hamann, D.D. and Lineback, D.R. (1992). A systems approach to food material adhesion. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.*, 25, 309-315.
- Sauvageot, F. and Blond, G. (1991). Effect of water activity on crispness of breakfast cereals. *J. Texture Stud.* 22: 423-442.
- Scandola, M. and Pezzin, G. (1980). Density of Elastin-Water System. In *Water in Polymers* (ed S.P. Rowland), ACS Symp. Ser. 127, Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, 225-34.
- Scandola, M., Ceccorulli, G. and Pizzoli, M. (1981), *Water Clusters in Elastin*, *International Journal of Biological Macromolecules*, 3, 147-49.
- Scandola, M., Ceccorulli, G. and Pizzoli, M. (1991). Molecular motions of polysaccharides in the solid state: dextran, pullulan, and amylose. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 13, 254-260.
- Scandola, M., Ceccorulli, G., and Pizzoli, M. (1992). Miscibility of bacterial poly(3-hydroxybutyrate) with cellulose esters. *Macromolecules* 25, 6441-6446.
- Schaefer, J., Garbow, J.R., Stejskal, E.O. and Lefelar, J.A. (1987). Plasticization of Poly(butylal-co-vinyl alcohol). *Macromolecules* 20, 1271-78.
- Schaller-Povolny, L.A., Smith, D.E., and Labuza, T.P. 2000. Effect of water content and MW on the moisture isotherms and glass transition properties of inulin. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 3:173-192.
- Schebor, C., Buera, M.P., Chirife, J., and Karel, M. 1995. Sucrose hydrolysis in a glassy starch matrix. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 28:245-248.
- Schebor, C., Buera, M.P., Chirife, J. 1996. Glassy state in relation to the thermal inactivation of the enzyme invertase in amorphous dried matrices of trehalose, maltodextrin, and PVP. *J. Food Eng.* 30:269-282.
- Schebor, C., M.R. Terebiznik, F. Mazzobre, L. Burin, A.M.R. Pilosof, M.P. BUERA and J. Chirife. 1997. Collaborative study on the thermal stability of several food enzymes in reduced-moisture

- saccharide and biopolymer matrices, in relation to glassy state and sugar crystallization. IFT 1997 Annual Meeting, Orlando, abs. 35C-9.
- Schebor, C., Buera, M.P., Karel, M., and Chirife, J. 1997. Color formation due to non-enzymatic browning in amorphous, glassy, anhydrous model systems. *Food Chem.* 65:427-432 (1999).
- Schebor, C., Burin, L., Buera, M.P., Aguilera, J.M., and Chirife, J. 1997. Glassy state and thermal inactivation of invertase and lactase in dried amorphous matrices. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 13:857-863.
- Schebor, C., Burin, L., Buera, M.D.P., and Chirife, J. 1999. Stability to hydrolysis and browning of trehalose, sucrose and raffinose in low-moisture systems in relation to their use as protectants of dry biomaterials. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 32:481-485.
- Schebor, C., Galvagno, M., Buera, M.P., and Chirife, J. 2000. Tgs and fermentative activity of heat-treated commercial active dry yeasts. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 16:163-168.
- Schenz, T.W. (1987). Glasses in Aqueous Systems, in 24th Society for Cryobiology Meeting, Edmonton, Alberta, June 22-26.
- Schenz, T.W. 1994. Glass transitions and product stability - an overview. *Food Hydrocolloids* 9:307-315.
- Schenz, T.W. 1995. Relevance of glass transitions on product functionality. In *Gums and Stabilizers for the Food Industry-8*, G.O. Phillips, P.A. Williams, and D.J. Wedlock, eds., IRL Press, Oxford, UK, pp. 331-340 (1996).
- Schenz, T.W. 2003. Thermal Analysis. In *Food Analysis*, 3rd edn., pp. 517-528.
- Schenz, T.W., Courtney, K. and Israel, B. (1993). Studies on the magnitude of the glass transitions of glucose polymers. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 469-474; *Cryo-Lett.* 14, 91-96 (1993).
- Schenz, T.W. and Davis, E.A. 1998. Thermal analysis. In *Food Analysis - Second Edition*, ed. S.S. Nielsen, Aspen Publ., Gaithersburg, MD, pp. 587-598.
- Schierbaum, F., Reuther, F., Braudo, E.E., Plashchina, I.G., and Tolstoguzov, V.B. 1990. Thermodynamic parameters of the junction zones in thermoreversible maltodextrin gels. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 12, 245-253.
- Schierbaum, F., Radosta, S., Vorwerg, W., Yuriev, V.P., Braudo, E.E. and German, M.L. (1992). Formation of thermally reversible maltodextrin gels as revealed by low resolution H-NMR. *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 18, 155-163.
- Schiraldi, A. (1990). Calorimetry, thermal analysis and chemical thermodynamics in food science. *Thermochim. Acta* 162: 253-264.
- Schiraldi, A. 2002. Water partition in starch products: thermophysical methods and NMR applications. In *Starch and Starch-Containing Origins*, pp. 287-295.
- Schiraldi, A. 2004. Thermal analyses and combined techniques in food physical chemistry. In *The Nature of Biological Systems as Revealed by Thermal Methods*, ed. D. Lorinczy, Kluwer, Netherlands, pp. 31-48.
- Schiraldi, A. and Fessas, D. 2001. Mechanism of staling: an overview. In *Bread Staling*, eds. P. Chinachoti and Y. Vodovotz, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 1-17.
- Schiraldi, A. and Fessas, D. 2003. The role of water in dough formation and bread quality. In *Bread Making - Improving Quality*, ed. S.P. Cauvain, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 306-320.
- Schiraldi, A. and Fessas, D. 2003. Classical and knudsen thermogravimetry to check states and displacements of water in food systems. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* 71:225-235.
- Schiraldi, A., Piazza, L., and Riva, M. 1996. Bread staling: a calorimetric approach. *Cereal Chem.* 73:32-39.
- Schiraldi, A., Piazza, L., Fessas, D., and Riva, M. 1999. Thermal analyses in foods and food processes. In *Handbook of Thermal Analysis and Calorimetry*, ed. R.B. Kemp, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 829-921.
- Schlotter, N.E. 1990. Diffusion of small molecules in glassy polymer thin films studied by waveguide Raman techniques. *J. Phys. Chem.* 94, 1692-1699.
- Schluter, O. 2003. Impact of high pressure-low temperature processes on cellular materials related to foods. Doctoral thesis, Technical Univ. Berlin, Germany.
- Schmidt, S.J., and Lammert, A.M. 1995. Physical aging of maltose glasses. *J. Food Sci.* 61:870-875 (1996).
- Schmidt, S.J. 2004. Water and solids mobility in foods. *Adv. Food Nutr. Res.* 48:1-101.
- Schmidt, S.J. 2006. Water mobility in foods. In *Water Activity in Foods: Fundamentals and Applications*, eds. G.V. Barbosa-Canovas, A.J. Fontana, S.J. Schmidt, and T.P. Labuza, Blackwell Publ., Ames IA, in press.
- Schmitt, E.A., Law, D., and Zhang, G.G.Z. 1999. Nucleation and crystallization kinetics of hydrated amorphous lactose above Tg. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 88:291-296.
- Schneider, T., Wolf, B.A., Kasten, H., and Kremer, F. (1991). Thermoreversible gelation and vitrification of highly concentrated polymer solutions under poor thermodynamic conditions. *Macromolecules* 24, 5387-5392.
- Schofield, J.D., Bottomley, R.C., LeGrys, G.A., Timms, M.F. & Booth, M.R. (1984). Effects of Heat on Wheat Gluten. In *Proceedings 2nd Int'l. Workshop on Gluten Proteins* (eds A. Graveland & J.H.E. Moonen), TNO, Wageningen.
- Schofield, J.D. (1986). Flour Proteins: Structure and Functionality in Baked Products. In *Chemistry and Physics of Baking* (eds J.M.V. Blanshard, P.J. Frazier & T. Galliard), London, Royal Society of Chemistry, 14-29.

- Schoonman, A., Ubbink, J., Bisperink, C., Le Meste, M., and Karel, M. 2002. Solubility and diffusion of nitrogen in maltodextrin/protein tablets. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 18:139-154.
- Schreier, H. and Mobley, W.C. 1994. Phase transition temperature reduction and glass formation in dehydroprotected lyophilized liposomes. *J. Controlled Release* 31, 73-87.
- Schroeter, J. and Hobelsberger, M. (1992). On the mechanical properties of native starch granules. *Starke*, 44, 247-252.
- Schuck, P. 2002. Spray-drying of dairy products: state of the art. *Lait* 82:375-382.
- Schuck, P., Bouhallab, S., Durupt, D., Vareille, P., Humbert, J.P., and Marin, M. 2004. Spray-drying of wheys and derivatives: role of lactose and the dynamics of water. *Lait* 84:243-268.
- Schuricht, H., Schierbaum, F., and Fleischer, L.G. 1998. The influence of high pressure on gel-forming maltodextrins. Parts I & II. *Starke* 50:499-517.
- Schwartzberg, H.G., Wu, J.P.C., Nussinovitch, A., and Mugerwa, J. 1995. Modeling deformation and flow during vapor-induced puffing. *J. Food Eng.* 25, 329-372.
- Scott, W.J. (1957). Water Relations of Food Spoilage Microorganisms. *Adv. Food Res.* 7, 83-127.
- Searles, J.A., Carpenter, J.F., and Randolph, T.W. 2001. Annealing to optimize the primary drying rate, reduce freezing-induced drying rate heterogeneity, and determine Tg' in pharmaceutical lyophilization. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 90:872-887.
- Sears, J.K. and Darby, J.R. (1982), *The Technology of Plasticizers*, New York, Wiley-Interscience.
- Sebhatu, T., Angberg, M., and Ahlneck, C. 1994. Assessment of the degree of disorder in crystalline solids by isothermal microcalorimetry. *Int. J. Pharmaceut.* 104: 135-144.
- Sebhatu, T., Elamin, A.A., and Ahlneck, C. 1994. Effect of moisture sorption on tableting characteristics of spray-dried lactose. *Pharm. Res.* 11:1233-1238.
- Sebhatu, T., Ahlneck, C., and Alderborn, G. 1997. The effect of moisture content on the compression and bond-formation properties of amorphous lactose particles. *Int. J. Pharm.* 146:101-114.
- Selim, K., Tsimidou, M., and Biliaderis, C.G. 2000. Kinetic studies of degradation of saffron carotenoids encapsulated in amorphous polymer matrices. *Food Chem.* 71:199-206.
- Senoussi, A., Dumoulin, E.D., and Berk, Z. 1995. Retention of diacetyl in milk during spray-drying and storage. *J. Food Sci.* 60:894-905.
- Sensidoni, A., Peressini, D., and Pollini, C. 1999. Study of the Maillard reaction in model systems under conditions related to the industrial process of pasta thermal VHT treatment. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 79:317-322.
- Seo, J.A., Kim, S.J., Oh, J., Yang, Y.S., Kim, H.K., and Hwang, Y.H. 2004. Study of Tgs in sugar mixtures by DSC. In *Slow Dynamics in Complex Systems: 3rd Int. Symp.*, ed. M. Tokuyama and I. Oppenheim, Am. Inst. Phys., pp. 697-698.
- Seo, J.A., Kim, S.J., Oh, J., Kim, H.K., Hwang, Y.H., and Yang, Y.S. 2004. Brillouin scattering and DSC studies of Tgs of glucose-water mixtures. *J. Korean Phys. Soc.* 44:523-526.
- Seo, J.A., Oh, J., Kim, D.J., Kim, H.K., and Hwang, Y.H. 2004. Making monosaccharide and disaccharide sugar glasses by using microwave oven. *J. Non-Cryst. Sol.* 333:111-114.
- Seo, J.A., Oh, J., Kim, H.K., Hwang, Y.H., Yang, Y.S., and Kim, S.J., 2005. Study of Tgs in sugar mixtures. *J. Korean Phys. Soc.* 46:606-609.
- Seow, C. C., and Teo, C. H. 1993. Annealing of granular rice starches: interpretation of the effect on phase transitions associated with gelatinization. *Starke* 45, 345-351.
- Seow, C. C., and Thevamar, K. 1993. Internal plasticization of granular rice starch by hydroxypropylation: effects on phase transitions associated with gelatinization. *Starke* 45, 85-88.
- Seow, C.C., Vasanti Nair, C.K., and Lee, B.S. 1994. Effects of processing on textural properties of food phytosystems. *ISOPOW Practicum II*, Puebla, Mexico, June 19-24, p. 43. In *Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, eds. G.V. Barbosa-Canovas and J. Welti-Chanes, Technomic, Lancaster, PA, 1995, pp. 697-728.
- Seow, C.C. 1994. Phenomenon of enthalpy relaxation at the glass transition in granular starches. In *Food Macromolecules and Colloids*, eds. E. Dickinson and D. Lorient, Royal Soc. Chem., Cambridge, pp. 534-542 (1995).
- Seow, C.C. and Vasanti-Nair, C.K. 1994. Sub-Tg annealing of granular rice starch: effects on enthalpy relaxation and starch/sucrose interactions. *Carbohydr. Res.* 261, 307-316.
- Seow, C.C., Vasanti Nair, C.K., and Lee, B.S. 1994. Changes in textural properties of food phytosystems during processing and storage. *ISOPOW Practicum II - Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, eds. G.V. Barbosa-Canovas and J. Welti-Chanes, Technomic, Lancaster, PA, pp. 697-728 (1995).
- Seow, C.C. and Teo, C.H. 1996. Staling of starch-based products: a comparative study by firmness and pulsed NMR measurements. *Starke* 48:90-93.
- Seow, C.C., Cheah, P.B., and Chang, Y.P. 1999. Antiplasticization by water in reduced-moisture food systems? *J. Food Sci.* 64:576-581.
- Seras, M., Courtois, B., Quinquenet, S. & Ollivon, M. (1987). Measurement of Complex Permittivity of Dielectrics During Microwave Heating of Flours and Starches. In *Physical Properties of Foods-2* (eds R. Jowitt, F. Escher, M. Kent, B. McKenna & M. Roques), London, Elsevier Applied Science, 217-23.
- Sereno, A.M., Sa, M.M., and Figueiredo, A.M. 1998. Glass transitions and state diagrams for freeze-dried and osmotically dehydrated apple. In *Drying '98 - Proceed. IDS '98*, Halkidiki, Greece, vol. B, 1214-1220.

- Sereno, A.M. 2000. Thermal properties and state diagrams of fruits and vegetables by DSC. In Trends in Food Engineering, chap. 7, pp. 77-88.
- Serris, G.S. and Biliaderis, C.G. 2001. Degradation kinetics of beetroot pigment encapsulated in polymeric matrices. J. Sci. Food Agric. 81:691-700.
- Sessa, D.J. 1993. Thermal denaturation of glycinin as a function of hydration. J. Am. Oil Chem. Soc. 70, 1279-1284.
- Setser, C.S. and Racette, W.L. (1992). Macromolecule replacers in food products. Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr., 32, 275-297.
- Sevenou, O., Hill, S.E., Farhat, I.A., and Mitchell, J.R. 2002. In situ study of the changes in starch and gluten during heating of dough using ATR-FTIR. Spec. Publ. - R. Soc. Chem. 276:275-283.
- Sfirakis, A. & C.E. Rogers. Effects of Sorption Modes on Transport and Physical Properties of Nylon 6. Org. Coat. Plast. Chem. 39, 444-47 (1978).
- Shafizadeh, F., McGinnis, G.D., Susott, R.A. and Tatton, H.W. (1971), Thermal Reactions of alpha-D-Xylopyranose and beta-D-Xylopyranosides, Journal of Organic Chemistry, 36, 2813-18.
- Shah N K, Ludescher R D 1992 Hydration and the internal dynamics of hen egg white lysozyme. In: Time-Resolved Laser Spectroscopy in Biochemistry III, Proceedings of SPIE, Vol 1640, ed Lakowicz J R. SPIE, pp 174-179.
- Shah, N., and Ludescher, R. 1993. Phosphorescence probes of the glass transition. IFT '93 Annual Meeting, Chicago, abs. 622.
- Shah, N.K. and Ludescher, R.D. 1993. Influence of hydration on the internal dynamics of hen egg white lysozyme in the dry state. Photochem. Photobiol. 58, 169-174.
- Shah, N.K. and Ludescher, R.D. 1994. Spectroscopic probes of protein hydration and glass transition. 208th ACS Natl. Meeting, Washington, Aug. 21.
- Shah, N.K. and Ludescher, R.D. 1994. Molecular dynamics of the glassy state. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 28.
- Shah, N.K. and Ludescher, R.D. 1995. Phosphorescence probes of the glassy state in amorphous sucrose. Biotechnol. Prog. 11:540-544.
- Shah, P.S. and Zatz, J.L. 1992. Plasticization of cellulose esters used in the coating of sustained release solid dosage forms. Drug Devel. Indust. Pharm. 18, 1759-1772.
- Shahidi, F. and Han, X.Q. 1993. Encapsulation of Food Ingredients. Crit. Revs. Food Sci. Nutr. 33, 501-547.
- Shalaby, S.W. (1981). Thermoplastic Polymers. In Thermal Characterization of Polymeric Materials (ed E.A. Turi), Orlando, Academic Press, 235-364.
- Shalaev, E. Y., and Kanev, A. N. 1993. Study of the solid-liquid state diagram of the water-glycine-sucrose system. Cryobiology 31, 374-382 (1994).
- Shalaev, E.Y. and Franks, F. 1994. Equilibrium phase diagram of the water-sucrose-NaCl system. Thermochim. Acta 255, 49-61 (1995).
- Shalaev, E.Y. and Franks, F. 1994. Structural glass transitions and thermophysical processes in amorphous carbohydrates and their supersaturated solutions. J. Chem. Soc. Faraday Trans. 91, 1511-1517 (1995).
- Shalaev, E.Y., Franks, F., and Echlin, P. 1996. Crystalline and amorphous phases in the ternary system water-sucrose-NaCl. J. Phys. Chem. 100:1144-1152.
- Shalaev, E.Y., Varaksin, N.A., Rjabicheva, T.G., and Aborneva, I.V. 1996. Solid-liquid state diagrams of the pseudo-ternary systems hydrolysed protein-sucrose-water: implication for freeze-drying. Cryo-Lett. 17:183-194.
- Shalaev, E.Y. and Zograf, G. 1996. The interrelationships between phase transformations and organic chemical reactivity. J. Phys. Org. Chem. 9:729-738.
- Shalaev, E.Y. and Zograf, G. 1996. How does residual water affect the solid-state degradation of drugs in the amorphous state? J. Pharm. Sci. 85:1137-1141.
- Shalaev, E.Y. and Franks, F. 1996. Changes in the physical state of model mixtures during freezing and drying: impact on product quality. Cryobiol. 33:14-26.
- Shalaev, E.Y., Lu, Q., Shalaeva, M., and Zograf, G. 2000. Acid-catalyzed inversion of sucrose in the amorphous state at very low levels of residual water. Pharm. Res. 17:366-370.
- Shalaev, E.Y. and Steponkus, P.L. 2001. Phase behavior and glass transition of DOPE dehydrated in the presence of sucrose. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 1514:100-116.
- Shalaev, E.Y. and Steponkus, P.L. 2001. Depression of the Tg of sucrose confined in a phospholipid mesophase. Langmuir 17:5137-5140.
- Shalaev, E.Y., Johnson-Elton, T.D., Chang, L., and Pikal, M.J. 2002. Thermophysical properties of pharmaceutically compatible buffers at sub-zero temperatures: implications for freeze-drying. Pharm. Res. 19:195-201.
- Shalaev, E.Y. and Steponkus, P.L. 2003. Glass transition of a synthetic phospholipid in the lamellar phase. J. Phys. Chem. B 107:8734-8737.
- Shamblin, S.L. and Zograf, G. 1998. Enthalpy relaxation in binary amorphous mixtures containing sucrose. Pharm. Res. 15:1828-1834.
- Shamblin, S.L., Taylor, L.S., and Zograf, G. 1998. The mixing behavior of co-lyophilized binary systems. J. Pharm. Sci. 87:694-701.
- Shamblin, S.L. and Zograf, G. 1999. The effects of absorbed water on the properties of amorphous mixtures containing sucrose. Pharm. Res. 16:1119-1124.

- Shamblin, S.L., Tang, X., Chang, L., Hancock, B.C., and Pikal, M.J. 1999. Characterization of the time scales of molecular motion in pharmaceutically important glasses. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 103:4113-4121.
- Shamblin, S.L., Hancock, B.C., Dupuis, Y., and Pikal, M.J. 2000. Interpretation of relaxation time constants for amorphous pharmaceutical systems. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 89:417-427.
- Shamblin, S.L., Hancock, B.C., and Zografis, G. 1998. Water vapor sorption by peptides, proteins and their formulations. *Eur. J. Pharm. Biopharm.* 45:239-247.
- Shamekh, S., Myllarinen, P., Poutanen, K., and Forssell, P. 2002. Film formation properties of potato starch hydrolysates. *Starke* 54:20-24.
- Shank, J.L. (1982). Gelled gelatin food product prepared from non-gelled aqueous gelatin compositions. U.S. patent 4,341,810, July 27.
- Shank, J.L. (1984). Preparation of hydrolyzed collagen-containing products from non-gelled, liquid hydrolyzed collagen concentrate and gelled products prepared therefrom. U.S. patent 4,426,443, Jan. 17.
- Shank, J.L. (1985). Preparation of hydrolyzed collagen-containing products from non-gelled liquid hydrolyzed collagen concentrate and gelled products prepared therefrom. U.S. patent 4,528,204, July 9.
- Shannon, J.C. & Garwood, D.L. (1984). Genetics and Physiology of Starch Development. In *Starch: Chemistry and Technology*, eds. R.L. Whistler, J.N. BeMiller & E.F. Paschall, 2nd edn., Orlando, Academic Press, pp. 25-86.
- Sharples, A. (1972). Crystallinity. In *Polymer Science* (ed. A.D. Jenkins), North Holland Pub., Amsterdam, 251-321.
- Sharples, A. (1966). *Introduction to Polymer Crystallization*, London, Edward Arnold.
- Shastri, A.V. and Hartel, R.W. 1996. Crystallization during drying of thin sucrose films. *J. Food Eng.* 30:75-94.
- Shastri, A.V. and Hartel, R.W. 1996. Crystallization and drying in thin sucrose films during panning. *J. Food Sci.* 61:978-981.
- Shaw, N.B., Monahan, F.J., O'Riordan, E.D., and O'Sullivan, M. 2002. Physical properties of WPI films plasticized with glycerol, xylitol, or sorbitol. *J. Food Sci.* 67:164-167.
- Sherwin, C.P. and Labuza, T.P. 2002. Beyond water activity and glass transition: a broad perspective on the manner by which moisture can influence reaction rates in foods. *Comp. Rev. Food Sci. Food Safety*, submitted.
- Sherwin, C.P., Labuza, T.P., McCormick, A., and Chen, B. 2002. CP/MAS NMR to study glucose mobility in a model intermediate-moisture food system. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 50:7677-7683.
- Sherwin, C.P. and Labuza, T.P. 2003. Role of moisture in Maillard browning reaction rate in intermediate moisture foods: comparing solvent phase and matrix properties. *J. Food Sci.* 68:588-594.
- Shewry, P.R., Halford, N.G., Field, J.M., and Tatham, A.S., The structure and functionality of wheat gluten proteins, in *Proceedings 38th Australian Cereal Chem. Conf.*, L. Murray, ed., Cereal Chem. Div., Royal Australian Chem. Inst., Sydney, Australia, Sept. 1988, pp. 113-16.
- Shi, Y.C. and Seib, P., Properties of wheat starch compared to normal maize starch, in *Wheat is Unique*, Y. Pomeranz, Ed., Amer. Assoc. Cereal Chem., St. Paul, MN, 1989, 215.
- Shi, Y.C. and Seib, P.A. 1992. The structure of four waxy starches related to gelatinization and retrogradation. *Carbohydr. Res.* 227, 131-145.
- Shi, Y.C., Seib, P.A., and Bernardin, J.E. 1994. Effects of temperature during grain-filling on starches from six wheat cultivars. *Cereal Chem.* 71, 369-383.
- Shi, Y.C. and Seib, P.A. 1995. Fine structure of maize starches from four WX-containing genotypes of the W64A inbred line in relation to gelatinization and retrogradation. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 26, 141-147.
- Shimada, Y., Roos, Y., and Karel, M., Oxidation of methyl linoleate encapsulated in amorphous lactose-based food model. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 39:637-641 (1991).
- Shimoni, E., Dirks, E.M., and Labuza, T.P. 2002. The relation between final popped volume of popcorn and thermal-physical parameters. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 35:93-98.
- Shiotsubo, T. & Takahashi, K. (1986). Changes in Enthalpy and Heat Capacity Associated with Gelatinization of Potato Starch, Evaluated by Isothermal Calorimetry. *Carbohydr. Res.* 158, 1-6.
- Shirai, Y., Nakanishi, K., Matsuno, R. & Kamikubo, T. (1985). Effects of Polymers on Secondary Nucleation of Ice Crystals. *J. Food Sci.* 50, 401-06.
- Shiraishi, N. 1991. Wood plasticization. In *Wood and Cellulosic Chemistry*, eds. D.N.S. Hon and N. Shiraishi, Marcel Dekker, New York, 861-906.
- Shirke, S., Takhistov, P., and Ludescher, R.D. 2005. Molecular mobility in amorphous maltose and maltitol from phosphorescence of erythrosin B. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 109:16119-16126.
- Shirke, S. and Ludescher, R.D. 2005. Molecular mobility and the glass transition in amorphous glucose, maltose, and maltotriose. *Carbohydr. Res.* 340:2654-2660.
- Shirke, S. and Ludescher, R.D. 2005. Dynamic site heterogeneity in amorphous maltose and maltitol from spectral heterogeneity in erythrosin B phosphorescence. *Carbohydr. Res.* 340:2661-2669.
- Shogren, M.D., Habdas, Z., and Pomeranz, Y., Soluble and total pentosans in flour from various wheat classes, *AACC 72nd Ann. Meet.*, Nashville, 1987, abs. 36.
- Shogren, R.L. 1991. Effect of moisture content on the melting and subsequent physical aging of corn starch. *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 19, 83-90.

- Shogren, R.L., Swanson, C.L. and Thompson, A.R. (1992). Extrudates of corn starch with urea and glycols: structure/mechanical property relations. *Starke*, 44, 335-338.
- Shogren, R.L. 1993. Effects of moisture and various plasticizers on the mechanical properties of extruded starch. In *Biodegradable Polymers and Packaging*, pp. 141-150.
- Shogren, R.L., Fanta, G.F., and Doane, W.M. 1993. Development of starch-based plastics -- a reexamination of selected polymer systems in historical perspective. *Starke* 45, 276-280.
- Shogren, R.L. and Jasberg, B.K. 1994. Aging properties of extruded high-amylose starch. *J. Environ. Polym. Degrad.* 2:99-109.
- Shogren, R.L. 1995. Effect of moisture on the thermal and extrusion properties of starch acetates. 209th ACS Natl. Meeting, Div. Carbohydr. Chem., abs. 064, Anaheim, CA, April 2-6.
- Shogren, R.L. 1996. Preparation, thermal properties, and extrusion of high-amylose starch acetates. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 29:57-62.
- Shogren, R.L. 2000. Modification of maize starch by thermal processing in glacial acetic acid. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 43:309-315.
- Shukla, T.P. 1991. A new development in carbohydrate research. *Cereal Foods World* 36: 251-252.
- Shukla, T.P. 1999. Food polymers in cereal food design. *Cereal Foods World* 44:423-424.
- Sichina, W.J., Predicting Mechanical Performance and Lifetime of Polymeric Materials. *Amer. Lab.* 20(1), 42-52 (1988).
- Sichina, W.J. 2000. Characterization of pharmaceutical materials using thermal analysis. *Proc. NATAS 28th Annu. Conf. Therm. Anal. Appl.*, 223-230.
- Sideso, O.F.P., Marvier, A.C., Katerelos, N.A., and Goodenough, P.W. 2001. The characteristics and stabilization of a caffeine demethylase enzyme complex. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 36:693-698.
- Sievert, D. and Wursch, P. 1993. Thermal behavior of potato amylose and enzyme-resistant starch from maize. *Cereal Chem.* 70, 333-338.
- Sievert, D. and Wursch, P. 1993. Amylose chain association based on DSC. *J. Food Sci.* 58, 1332-1334, 1345.
- Sikora, M., Mazurkiewicz, J., Tomasik, P., and Pielichowski, K. 1999. Rheological properties of some starch-water-sugar systems. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 34:371-383.
- Siljestrom, M., Bjorck, I., Eliasson, A.C., Lonner, C., Nyman, M. & Asp, N.G. (1988). Effects on Polysaccharides During Baking and Storage of Bread. *Cereal Chem.* 65, 1-8.
- Silverio, J. and Eliasson, A.C. 1996. The influence of different temperature treatments on starch retrogradation of starches from various botanical sources. AACC 81st Annual Meeting, Baltimore, 9/15-19, abs. 295; *Cereal Foods World* 41:602.
- Silverio, J. 1997. Retrogradation properties of starch. Doctoral thesis, Lund University, Sweden.
- Silverio, J., Fredriksson, H., Andersson, R., Eliasson, A.C., and Aman, P. 2000. The effect of temperature cycling on the amylopectin retrogradation of starches with different amylopectrin unit-chain length distribution. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 42:175-184.
- Simatos, D., Faure, M., Bonjour, E. and Couach, M. (1975). DTA and DSC in the Study of Water in Foods. In *Water Relations of Foods* (ed R.B. Duckworth), New York, Academic Press, 193-209.
- Simatos, D., Faure, M., Bonjour, E. and Couach, M. (1975). Physical State of Water at Low Temperatures in Plasma - DTA and DSC. *Cryobiology* 12, 202-8.
- Simatos, D. and Karel, M., Characterizing condition of water in foods: physico-chemical aspects, in *Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, C.C. Seow, Ed., Elsevier Applied Science, London, 1988, 1-41.
- Simatos, D. and Gervais, P., Importance and Feasibility of Modeling and Controlling Hydration Properties in Fermentation Processes, in *Food Properties and Computer-Aided Engineering of Food Processing Systems*, R.P. Singh and A.G. Medina, eds., Kluwer, Dordrecht, 235-239, 1989.
- Simatos, D., Blond, G., and LeMeste, M. 1989. Relation between glass transition and stability of a frozen product. *Cryo-Lett.* 10: 77-84.
- Simatos, D. and Blond, G. (1993). Some aspects of the glass transition in frozen foods systems. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 395-415.
- Simatos, D., Blond, G., and Martin, F. 1994. Influence of macromolecules on glass transition in frozen systems. In *Food Macromolecules and Colloids*, eds. E. Dickinson and D. Lorient, Royal Soc. Chem., Cambridge, pp. 519-533 (1995).
- Simatos, D., Blond, G., and Perez, J. 1994. Basic physical aspects of glass transition. ISOPOW Practicum II, Puebla, Mexico, June 19-24, p. 20. In *Food Preservation by Moisture Control*, eds. G.V. Barbosa-Canovas and J. Weltri-Chanes, Technomic, Lancaster, PA, 1995, pp. 3-31.
- Simha, R. (1986). Relation Between Equation of State and Relaxational Processes: Melt and Glass. *J. Rheology* 30, 693-706.
- Singh, H. and MacRitchie, F. 2001. Application of polymer science to properties of gluten. *J. Cereal Sci.* 33:231-243.
- Singh, K.J. and Roos, Y.H. 2005. Frozen state transitions of sucrose-protein-cornstarch mixtures. *J. Food Sci.* 70:E198-204.
- Singh, N., Singh, J., Kaur, L., Sodhi, N.S., and Gill, B.S. 2003. Morphological, thermal and rheological properties of starches from different botanical sources. *Food Chem.* 81:219-231.
- Singh, V., Okadome, H., Toyoshima, H., Isobe, S., and Ohtsubo, K. 2000. Thermal and physicochemical properties of rice grain, flour and starch. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:2639-2647.

- Sinha, N.K. and Ng, P.K.W. 1995. Effects of flour chlorination on wheat storage proteins by DSC and reversed-phase HPLC. 80th AACC Annual Meeting, San Antonio, 11/5-9/95, abs. 257; *Cereal Foods World* 40, 683.
- Siniti, M., Carre, J., Letoffe, J.M., Bastide, J.P., and Claudy, P. 1993. Etude du comportement thermique des hexitols. Partie 1. Vitrification et cristallisation de l'iditol, du mannitol, du sorbitol et du dulcitol. *Thermochim. Acta* 224:97-104.
- Siniti, M., Jabrane, S., and Letoffe, J.M. 1999. Study of the respective binary phase diagrams of sorbitol with mannitol, maltitol and water. *Thermochim. Acta* 325:171-180.
- Siswoyo, T.A. and Morita, N. 2001. Influence of acyl chain lengths in mono- and diacyl-sn-glycerophosphatidylcholine on gelatinization and retrogradation of starch. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 49:4688-4693.
- Six, K., Verreck, G., Peeters, J., Augustijns, P., Kinget, R., and Van den Mooter, G. 2001. Characterization of glassy itraconazole: a comparative study of its molecular mobility below Tg with that of structural analogues using MTDSC. *Int. J. Pharm.* 213:163-173.
- Six, K., Verreck, G., Peeters, J., Binnemans, K., Berghmans, H., Augustijns, P., Kinget, R., and Van den Mooter, G. 2001. Investigation of thermal properties of glassy itraconazole: identification of a monotropic mesophase. *Thermochim. Acta* 376:175-181.
- Skarra, L.L., Ghiasi, K., Evans, J.R. and Graf, E. (1988). Tortilla and method of manufacture. U.S. patent 4,735,811.
- Skendi, A., Biliaderis, C.G., Lazaridou, A., and Izydorczyk, M.S. 2003. Structure and rheological properties of water-soluble beta-glucans from oat cultivars. *J. Cereal Sci.* 38:15-31.
- Skerritt, J.H., L.G. Temperley and P.Y. Lew (1988) Probing Cereal Grain Protein Structure using Monoclonal Antibodies (MCA). 73rd AACC Abstract 22, pages 139-140.
- Skibsted, L.H. 2000. Lipid oxidation in complex food systems. Initiation and coupling with other quality changes. *Czech. J. Food Sci.* 18:special issue.
- Skrabanja, A.T.P., De Meere, A.L.J., De Ruiter, R.A., and Van Den Oetelaar, P.J.M. 1994. Lyophilization of biotechnology products. *PDA J. Pharm. Sci. Technol.* 48:311-317.
- Sliwinski, E.L. 2003. Large-deformation properties of wheat flour and gluten dough. Doctoral thesis, Wageningen Univ., Holland.
- Smidova, I., Copikova, J., Maryska, M., and Coimbra, M.A. 2003. Crystals in hard candies. *Czech. J. Food Sci.* 21:185-191.
- Smith, A.C., Studies on the physical structure of starch-based materials in the extrusion cooking process, *Extrusion and Rheology of Foods Symposium*, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, NJ, July 31, 1990.
- Smith, A.C. (1992). Mechanical properties of formed starch. *American Association of Cereal Chemists 77th Annual Meeting*, abs. #206, Sept. 20-24, Minneapolis, MN.
- Smith, A.C. (1992a). Studies on the physical structure of starch-based materials in the extrusion cooking process. In *Food Extrusion Science and Technology* (Kokini, J.L., Ho, C.T. and Karwe, M.V., Eds.), pp. 573-618, Marcel Dekker, New York.
- Smith, A. C. 1992c. The structure and rheology of processed starch materials. In "Advances in Food Engineering" (R. P. Singh and M. A. Wirakartakusumah, eds.), pp. 393-407. CRC Press, Boca Raton.
- Smits, A.L.M., Ruhnau, F.C., Vliegthart, J.F.G., and van Soest, J.J.G. 1998. Ageing of starch-based systems as observed with FTIR and solid-state NMR spectroscopy. *Starke* 50:478-483.
- Smits, A.L.M., Hulleman, S.H.D., Van Soest, J.J.G., Feil, H., and Vliegthart, J.F.G. 1999. The influence of polyols on the molecular organization in starch-based plastics. *Polym. Adv. Technol.* 10:570-573.
- Smits, A.L.M., Kruiskamp, P.H., van Soest, J.J.G., and Vliegthart, J.F.G. 2003. The influence of various small plasticizers and malto-oligosaccharides on the retrogradation of (partly) gelatinized starch. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 51:417-424.
- Snyder, E.M. (1984). *Industrial Microscopy of Starches*. In *Starch: Chemistry and Technology*, eds. R.L. Whistler, J.N. Bemiller & E.F. Paschall, 2nd edn., Orlando, Academic Press, pp. 661-89.
- Sobczynska, D., Setser, C., Lim, H., Hansen, L., and Paukstelis, J. 1990. Use of C13 and O17 NMR to study wheat starch-water-sugar interactions with increasing temperatures. In *NMR Applications in Biopolymers*, eds. J.W. Finley, S.J. Schmidt, and A.S. Serianni, Plenum Press, New York, 461-480.
- Sobral, P.J.A. and Habitante, A.M.Q.B. 2001. Phase transitions of pigskin gelatin. *Food Hydrocolloids* 15:377-382.
- Sobral, P.J.A. and Menegalli, F.C. 2002. Glass transition of bovine hide gelatin. *Bol. SBCTA, Campinas* 36:35-42.
- Sobral, P.J.A., Habitante, A.M.Q.B., and Monterrey-Quintero, E.S. 2003. Effect of the conditioning time on gelatin phase transitions. *Braz. J. Food Technol.* 6:327-331.
- Sobral, P.J.A., Menegalli, F.C., and Guilbert, S. 1999. Phase transitions of bovine hide gelatin plasticized by water. In *Biopolymer Science: Food and Non Food Applications*, Ed. INRA, Les Colloques no. 91, Paris, pp. 111-123.
- Sobral, P.J.A., Menegalli, F.C., Hubinger, M.D., and Roques, M.A. 2001. Mechanical, water vapor barrier and thermal properties of gelatin-based edible films. *Food Hydrocolloids* 15:423-432.
- Sobral, P.J.A., Monterrey-Q., E.S., and Habitante, A.M.Q.B. 2002. Glass transition study of Nile tilapia myofibrillar protein films plasticized by glycerin and water. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* 67:499-504.

- Sobral, P.J.A., Santos, J.S.D., and Garcia, F.T. 2005. Effect of protein and plasticizer concentrations in film-forming solutions on physical properties of edible films based on muscle proteins of a Thai Tilapia. *J. Food Eng.* 70:93-100.
- Sobral, P.J.A., Telis, V.R.N., Habitante, A.M.Q.B., and Sereno, A. 2001. Phase diagram for freeze-dried persimmon. *Thermochim. Acta* 376:83-89.
- Sochava, I.V., Belopolskaya, T.V. and Smirnova, O.I. (1985). DSC Study of Reversible and Irreversible Thermal Denaturation of Concentrated Globular Protein Solutions. *Biophys. Chem.* 22, 323-36.
- Sochava, I.V., Tsereteli, G.I., and Smirnova, O.I. 1991. Denaturation increment of heat capacity in globular proteins and its relation to glass transition. *Biofizika* 36: 432-436.
- Sochava, I.V. and Belopolskaya, T.V. (1992). Thermally induced globular protein gels: peculiarities of formation, melting, and restoration of gels of different structure. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 6, 97-114.
- Sochava, I.V. and Smirnova, O.I. (1992). Heat capacity of hydrated and dehydrated globular proteins. Denaturation Increment of heat capacity. *Food Hydrocolloids* 6, 513-524 (1993).
- Sochava, I.V. 1997. Heat capacity and thermodynamic characteristics of denaturation and glass transition of hydrated and anhydrous proteins. *Biophys. Chem.* 69:31-41.
- Soderholm, S., Roos, Y.H., Meinander, N., and Hotokka, M. 1999. Raman spectra of fructose and glucose in the amorphous and crystalline states. *J. Raman Spectrosc.* 30:1009-1018.
- Soderholm, S., Roos, Y.H., Meinander, N., and Steinby, K. 2000. Temperature dependence of the Raman spectra of amorphous glucose in the glassy and super-cooled liquid states. *J. Raman Spectr.* 31:995-1003.
- Soesanto, T. and Williams, M.C. (1981), Volumetric Interpretation of Viscosity for Concentrated and Dilute Sugar Solutions, *Journal of Physical Chemistry*, 85, 3338-41.
- Sokolov, A.P. 1996. Why the glass transition is still interesting. *Science* 273:1675-1676.
- Sokolov, A.P. 1997. The glass transition: new ideas in an age-old field. *Endeavor* 21:109-113.
- Sokolov, A.P., Grimm, H., and Kahn, R. 1999. Glassy dynamics in DNA: ruled by water of hydration? *J. Chem. Phys.* 110:7053-7057.
- Sola-Penna, M. and Meyer-Fernandes, J.R. 1998. Stabilization against thermal inactivation promoted by sugars on enzyme structure and function: why is trehalose more effective than other sugars? *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 360:10-14.
- Song, Y., Schowen, R.L., Borchardt, R.T., and Topp, E.M. 2001. Effect of 'pH' on the rate of asparagine deamidation in polymeric formulations: 'pH'-rate profile. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 90:141-156.
- Soottitawant, A., Yoshii, H., Furuta, T., Ohgawara, M., Forssell, P., Partanen, R., Poutanen, K., and Linko, P. 2004. Effect of water activity on the release characteristics and oxidative stability of d-limonene encapsulated by spray-drying. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 52:1269-1276.
- Sopade, P.A. and LeGrys, G.A. 1991. Specific heat capacity of starch-sucrose systems. *Food Control*, Jan., 50-52.
- Sopade, P.A. and LeGrys, G.A. 1991. Effect of added sucrose on extrusion cooking of maize starch. *Food Control*, April, 103-109.
- Sopade, P.A., Kearsley, M.W., and LeGrys, G.A. 1991. Significance of starch-sucrose interaction in extrusion cooking. *Food Control*, July, 181-184.
- Sopade, P.A., Bhandari, B., Halley, P., D'Arcy, B., and Caffin, N. 2001. Glass transition in Australian honeys. *Food Australia* 53:399-404.
- Sopade, P.A., Halley, P., Bhandari, B., D'Arcy, B., Doeblner, C., and Caffin, N. 2003. Application of the WLF model to the viscosity-temperature relationship of Australian honeys. *J. Food Eng.* 56:67-75.
- Sopade, P.A., Halley, P.H., D'Arcy, B., Bhandari, B., and Caffin, N. 2004. Dynamic and steady-state rheology of Australian honeys at subzero temperatures. *J. Food Proc. Eng.* 27:284-309.
- Sopade, P.A., Halley, P.J., and Junming, L.L. 2004. Gelatinization of starch in mixtures of sugars. I. Dynamic rheological properties and behaviors of starch-honey systems. *J. Food Eng.* 61:439-448.
- Sopade, P.A., Halley, P.J., and Junming, L.L. 2004. Gelatinization of starch in mixtures of sugars. II. Application of DSC. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 58:311-321.
- Sothornvit, R. and Krochta, J.M. 2000. Plasticizer effect on oxygen permeability of beta-lactoglobulin films. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:6298-6302.
- Souza, E., Kruk, M., and Sunderman, D.W. 1994. Association of sugar-snap cookie quality with HMW glutenin alleles in soft white spring wheats. *Cereal Chem.* 71: 601-605.
- Souza, E.J., Graybosch, R.A., and Guttieri, M.J. 2002. Breeding wheat for improved milling and baking quality. *J. Crop Produc.* 5:39-74.
- Souza, S.M.A., Sobral, P.J.A., and Menegalli, F.C. 1999. Glass transition of a meat myofibrillar protein-based edible film. In *Biopolymer Science: Food and Non-Food Applications*, ed. INRA (Les Colloques, no. 91), Paris, pp. 183-188.
- Spathis, G., Kontou, E., and Bourkas, G. 1991. A new equation of the relaxation process in the non-equilibrium state: Application to creep and dynamic experiments in epoxy resins. *J. Rheol.* 35: 1481-1497.
- Sperling, L.H. (1986). *Introduction to Physical Polymer Science*, New York, Wiley-Interscience.
- Sperling, L.H. 1992. *Introduction to Physical Polymer Science*, 2nd edn., Wiley-Interscience, New York.
- Spies, R.D. and Hosenev, R.C. 1982. Effect of sugars on starch gelatinization. *Cereal Chem.* 59: 128-131.

- Spratt, W.A., Paton, D., and Timbers, G.E. 1991. Microwave-puffable half-products of starch-containing material and their production process. US patent 4,990,348.
- Stading, M. 1998. DMA of biopolymer films. *Ann. Trans. Nord. Rheol. Soc.* 6:147-150.
- Stading, M., Rindlav-Westling, A., and Gatenholm, P. 2001. Humidity-induced structural transitions in amylose and amylopectin films. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 45:209-217.
- Standish, J.V. & H.J. Leidheiser. Characterization of Organic Coatings Using Dielectric Spectroscopy. *J. Coat. Technol.* 53, 53-58 (1981).
- Stanley, D.W., Goff, H.D., and Smith, A.K. 1996. Texture-structure relationships in foamed dairy emulsions. *Food Res. Int.* 29:1-13.
- Stannett, V., M. Haider, W.J. Koros & H.B. Hopfenberg. Sorption and Transport of Water Vapor in Glassy Polyacrylonitrile. *Polym. Engn. Sci.* 20, 300-04 (1980).
- Stapley, A.G.F., Gladden, L.F., and Fryer, P.J. 1997. A DSC study of wheat grain cooking. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 32:473-486.
- Stapley, A.G.F., Fryer, P.J., and Gladden, L.F. 1997. Diffusion and reaction in wheat grains. In *Starch: Structure and Functionality*, eds. P.J. Frazier, P. Richmond, and A.M. Donald, Royal Soc. Chem., Cambridge, pp. 77-85.
- Stapley, A.G.F., Hyde, T.M., Gladden, L.F., and Fryer, P.J. 1997. NMR imaging of the wheat grain cooking process. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 32:355-375.
- Stapley, A.G.F., Fryer, P.J., and Gladden, L.F. 1998. Diffusion and reaction in whole wheat grains during boiling. *AIChE J.* 44:1777-1789.
- Stapley, A.G.F., Landman, K.A., Please, C.P., and Fryer, P.J. 1999. Modelling the steaming of whole wheat grains. *Chem. Eng. Sci.* 54:965-975.
- Starkweather, H.W. (1980), *Water in Nylon, in Water in Polymers* (ed S.P. Rowland), ACS Symposium Series 127, Washington, ACS, 433-40.
- Starkweather, H.W. & Chang, J.J. Water Relaxation in Polyelectrolytes. *Macromolecules* 15, 752-56 (1982).
- Starkweather, H.W. & J.R. Barkley. Effect of Water on Secondary Dielectric Relaxations in Nylon 66. *J. Polym. Sci.: Polym. Phys. Ed.* 19, 1211-20 (1981).
- Stauffer, C.E. (1990). *Functional Additives for Bakery Foods*. AVI, New York.
- Stauffer, C.E. (1992). The sweet dimension. *Baking & Snack*, 14(5), 24-28.
- Stecchini, M.L., Maltini, E., Venir, E., Del Torre, M., and Prospero, L. 2001. Properties of wheat dough at sub-zero temperatures and freeze tolerance of a baker's yeast. *J. Food Sci.* 67:2196-2201 (2002).
- Stecchini, M.L., Del Torre, M., and Venir, E. 2004. Growth of *listeria monocytogenes* as influenced by viscosity and water activity. *Int. J. Food Microbiol.* 96:181-187.
- Steendam, R., Eissens, A.C.E., Frijlink, H.W., and Lerk, C.F. 2000. Plasticization of amylopectin by moisture. Consequences for drug release from tablets. *Int. J. Pharm.* 204:23-33.
- Steendam, R., Frijlink, H.W., and Lerk, C.F. 2001. Plasticization of amylopectin by moisture. Consequences for compaction behavior and tablet properties. *Eur. J. Pharm. Sci.* 14:245-254.
- Steeneken, P.A.M., *Rheological Properties of Aqueous Suspensions of Swollen Starch Granules*, *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 11, 23-42, 1989.
- Stein, T.M. and Greene, R.V. 1997. Amino acids as plasticizers for starch-based plastics. *Stärke* 49:245-249.
- Stein, T.M., Gordon, S.H. and Greene, R.V. 1999. Amino acids as plasticizers. II. Use of quantitative structure-property relationships to predict the behavior of monoammoniummonocarboxylate plasticizers in starch-glycerol blends. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 39:7-16.
- Steinbach, P.J. and Brooks, B.R. 1993. Protein hydration elucidated by molecular dynamics simulation. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 90, 9135-9139.
- Stepto, R.F.T. and Dobler, B., Method of producing destructured starch, European patent application EP 0326517A1 (1989).
- Stepto, R.F.T. 1997. Thermoplastic starch and drug delivery capsules. *Polym. Int.* 43:155-158.
- Stern, S.A. & V. Saxena. Concentration-Dependent Transport of Gases and Vapors in Glassy Polymers. *J. Membr. Sci.* 7, 47-59 (1980).
- Stokes, D.J. and Donald, A.M. 2000. In situ mechanical testing of dry and hydrated breadcrumb in the environmental SEM. *J. Mater. Sci.* 35:599-607.
- Stokes, D.J., Mugnier, J.Y., and Clarke, C.J. 2004. Static and dynamic experiments in cryo-electron microscopy: comparative observations using high-vacuum, low-voltage and low-vacuum SEM. *J. Microsc.* 213:198-204.
- Stoof, G., Schmiedl, D., Anger, H., and Berghaller, W. Hydrothermal treatment of starch in presence of alpha-amylase. Part 4. *Starch* 50:108-114.
- Strahm, B. 1998. Fundamentals of polymer science as an applied extrusion tool. *Cereal Foods World* 43:621-625.
- Strahm, B., Plattner, B., Huber, G., and Rokey, G. 2000. Application of food polymer science and capillary rheometry in evaluating complex extruded products. *Cereal Foods World* 45:300-302.
- Strahm, B.S. and Plattner, B.S. 2001. Measuring Tg and Tm of complex mixtures of biopolymers. *Proceed. 29th Annu. NATAS Conf.*, 82-87.
- Streefland, L., Auffret, A.D., and Franks, F. 1998. Bond cleavage reactions in solid aqueous carbohydrate solutions. *Pharm. Res.* 15:843-849.

- Strickley, R.G. and Anderson, B.D. 1996. Solid-state stability of human insulin I. Mechanism and the effect of water on the kinetics of degradation in lyophiles from pH 2-5 solutions. *Pharm. Res.* 13:1142-1153.
- Strickley, R.G. and Anderson, B.D. 1997. Solid-state stability of human insulin II. Effect of water on reactive intermediate partitioning in lyophiles from pH 2-5 solutions: stabilization against covalent dimer formation. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 86:645-653.
- Stubberud, L., Arwidsson, H.G., Hjortsberg, V., and Graffner, C. 1996. Water- solid interactions. III. Effect of Tg and processing on tensile strength of compacts of lactose and lactose/PVP. *Pharm. Devel. Technol.* 1:195-204.
- Stubberud, L., Arwidsson, H.G., Larsson, A., and Graffner, C. 1996. Water-solid interactions. II. Effect of moisture sorption and Tg on compactibility of microcrystalline cellulose alone or in binary mixtures with PVP. *Int. J. Pharm.* 134:79-88.
- Stubberud, L., Eriksson, M., Kordnejad, K., and Graffner, C. 1998. Water-solid interactions. IV. Influence of moisture sorption on the compaction of film- coated particles. *Pharm. Devel. Technol.* 3:141-151.
- Stubberud, L. and Forbes, R.T. 1998. The use of gravimetry for the study of the effect of additives on the moisture-induced recrystallization of amorphous lactose. *Int. J. Pharm.* 163:145-156.
- Stute, R. (1992). Hydrothermal modification of starches: the difference between annealing and heat/moisture-treatment. *Starke*, 44, 205-214.
- Subramaniam, P.J. 2000. Confectionery products. In *The Stability and Shelf-Life of Food*, eds. D. Kilcast and P. Subramaniam, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 221-248.
- Sudhakar, V., Singhal, R.S., and Kulkarni, P.R. 1995. Effect of sucrose on starch-hydrocolloid interactions. *Food Chem.* 52:281-284.
- Suggett, A. and Clark, A.H. (1976). Molecular Motion and Interactions in Aqueous Carbohydrate Solutions. I. Dielectric-Relaxation Studies, *Journal of Solution Chemistry*, 5, 1-15.
- Suggett, A., S. Ablett and P.J. Lillford, Molecular Motion and Interactions in Aqueous Carbohydrate Solutions. II. NMR Studies. *J. Solution Chem.* 5, 17-31 (1976).
- Suggett, A., Molecular Motion and Interactions in Aqueous Carbohydrate Solutions. III. A Combined NMR and Dielectric Relaxation Strategy. *J. Solution Chem.* 5, 33-46 (1976).
- Sullivan, C.R., Corona, A. and Rollings, J.E. (1992). Chromatographic technologies for macromolecular starch characterization. In *Developments in Carbohydrate Chemistry* (eds. Alexander, R.J. and Zobel, H.F.), pp. 193-238, AACC, St. Paul, MN.
- Sultan, W.J. (1976). *Practical Baking*, 3rd edn, Westport, AVI.
- Sultanbawa, Y. and Li-Chan, E.C.Y. 1998. Cryoprotective effects of sugar and polyol blends in ling cod surimi during frozen storage. *Food Res. Int.* 31:87-98.
- Sumnu, G., Ndiye, M.K., and Bayindirh, L. 1999. Effects of sugar, protein and water content on wheat starch gelatinization due to microwave heating. *Eur. Food Res. Technol.* 209:68-71.
- Sun, L. and Donald, A.M. 1997. The effects of ageing of amylopectin gels on the diffusion of BSA. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 20:205-207.
- Sun, W.Q. 1996. Glassy state and seed storage stability. II. The WLF kinetics of seed viability loss at $T > T_g$ and the plasticization effect of water on seed storage. *Annals Botany* 79:291-297 (1997).
- Sun, W.Q. 1997. Temperature and viscosity for structural collapse and crystallization of amorphous carbohydrate solutions. *Cryo-Lett.* 18:99-106.
- Sun, W.Q. 1998. Function of the glassy state in seed storage stability. In *Progress in Seed Research*, pp. 169-179.
- Sun, W.Q. 1998a. How to linearize the WLF equation? *Cryo-Lett.* 19:66-70.
- Sun, W.Q. 1998b. Stability of frozen and dehydrated cells and membranes in the amorphous carbohydrate matrices: the WLF kinetics. *Cryo-Lett.* 19:105-114.
- Sun, W.Q. 1999. State and phase transition behaviors of quercus rubra seed axes and cotyledonary tissues: relevance to the desiccation sensitivity and cryo- preservation of recalcitrant seeds. *Cryobiol.* 38:372-385.
- Sun, W.Q. 2000. Dielectric relaxation of water and water-plasticized biomolecules in relation to cellular water organization, cytoplasmic viscosity, and desiccation tolerance in recalcitrant seed tissues. *Plant Physiol.* 124:1203-1215.
- Sun, W.Q. 2002. Methods for the study of water relations under desiccation stress. In *Desiccation and Survival in Plants: Drying Without Dying*, eds. M. Black and H.W. Pritchard, CAB Intl., pp. 47-91.
- Sun, W.Q. and Davidson, P. 1998. Protein inactivation in amorphous sucrose and trehalose matrices: effects of phase separation and crystallization. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1425:235-244.
- Sun, W.Q. and Davidson, P. 2001. Effect of dextran molecular weight on protein stabilization during freeze-drying and storage. *CryoLett.* 22:285-292.
- Sun, W.Q. and Leopold, A.C. 1993. The glassy state and accelerated aging of soybeans. *Physiol. Plant.* 89, 767-774.
- Sun, W.Q. and Leopold, A.C. 1994. Glassy state and seed storage stability: a viability equation analysis. *Annals Botany* 74:601-604.
- Sun, W.Q. and Leopold, A.C. 1995. The Maillard reaction and oxidative stress during aging of soybean seeds. *Physiol. Plant.* 94:94-104.
- Sun, W.Q. and Leopold, A.C. 1997. Cytoplasmic vitrification and survival of anhydrobiotic organisms. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 117A:327-333.

- Sun, W.Q., Davidson, P., and Chan, H.S.O. 1998. Protein stability in the amorphous carbohydrate matrix: relevance to anhydrobiosis. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1425:245-254.
- Sun, W.Q., Irving, T.C., and Leopold, A.C. 1994. The role of sugar, vitrification and membrane phase transition in seed desiccation tolerance. *Physiol. Plant.* 90: 621-628.
- Sun, W.Q., Koh, D.C.Y., and Ong, C.M. 1997. Correlation of modified water sorption properties with the decline of storage stability of osmotically primed seeds of *Vigna radiata* Wilczek. *Seed Sci. Res.* 7:391-397.
- Sun, W.Q., Leopold, A.C., Crowe, L.M., and Crowe, J.H. 1996. Stability of dry liposomes in sugar glasses. *Biophys. J.* 70:1769-1776.
- Sun, W.Q., Wagner, C.T., and Connor, J. 2004. The glass transition behaviors of hydroxyethyl starch solutions. *Cell Preserv. Technol.* 2:55-65.
- Sun, W.Q., Wagner, C.T., Livesey, S.A., and Connor, J. 2003. Instability of frozen human erythrocytes at elevated temperatures. *Cell Preserv. Technol.* 1:255-267.
- Sun, Z., Yang, W., Siebenmorgen, T., Stelwagen, A., and Cnossen, A. 2002. Thermomechanical transitions of rice kernels. *Cereal Chem.* 79:349-353.
- Sung, C.S.P. & E. Pyun. Studies on Cure Kinetics and Mobility in Epoxy Network. *Polym. Prepr.* 27(1), 78 (1986).
- Surana, R., Randall, L., Pyne, A., Vemuri, N.M., and Suryanarayanan, R. 2003. Determination of T_g and in situ study of the plasticizing effect of water by inverse GC. *Pharm. Res.* 20:1647-1654.
- Surana, R., Pyne, A., and Suryanarayanan, R. 2004. Effect of preparation method on physical properties of amorphous trehalose. *Pharm. Res.* 21:1167-1176.
- Sussich, F., Urbani, R., Cesaro, A., Princivalle, F., and Bruckner, S. 1997. New crystalline and amorphous forms of trehalose. *Carbohydr. Lett.* 2:403-408.
- Sussich, F., Urbani, R., Princivalle, F., and Cesaro, A. 1998. Polymorphic amorphous and crystalline forms of trehalose. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 120:7893-7899.
- Sussich, F., Princivalle, F., and Cesaro, A. 1999. The interplay of the rate of water removal in the dehydration of α,α -trehalose. *Carbohydr. Res.* 322:113-119.
- Sussich, F. and Cesaro, A. 2000. Transitions and phenomenology of α,α -trehalose polymorphs interconversion. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* 62:757-768.
- Sussich, F., Skopec, C., Brady, J., and Cesaro, A. 2001. Reversible dehydration of trehalose and anhydrobiosis: from solution state to an exotic crystal? *Carbohydr. Res.* 334:165-176.
- Sutton, R.L. (1991). Critical cooling rates to avoid ice crystallization in aqueous cryoprotectant solutions containing polymers. *J. Chem. Soc. Faraday Trans.* 87, 3747-3751.
- Sutton, R.L. (1992). Critical cooling rates for aqueous cryoprotectants in the presence of sugars and polysaccharides. *Cryobiol.*, 29, 585-598.
- Sutton, R.L., Evans, I.D., and Crilly, J.F. 1994. Modeling ice crystal coarsening in concentrated disperse food systems. *J. Food Sci.* 59:1227-1233.
- Sutton, R.L., Lips, A., and Piccirillo, G. 1996. Recrystallization in aqueous fructose solutions as affected by locust bean gum. *J. Food Sci.* 61:746-748.
- Sutton, R.L., Lips, A., Piccirillo, G., and Sztehlo, A. 1996. Kinetics of ice recrystallization in aqueous fructose solutions. *J. Food Sci.* 61:741-745.
- Sutton, R.L. and Wilcox, J. 1997. Factors affecting recrystallization in ice cream products. *Europ. Dairy Mag.* 1:17-19.
- Sutton, R.L., Cooke, D., and Russell, A. 1997. Recrystallization in sugar/stabilizer solutions as affected by molecular structure. *J. Food Sci.* 62:1145-1149.
- Sutton, R.L. and Wilcox, J. 1998. Recrystallization in model ice cream solutions as affected by stabilizer concentration. *J. Food Sci.* 63:9-11.
- Sutton, R.L. and Wilcox, J. 1998. Recrystallization in ice cream as affected by stabilizers. *J. Food Sci.* 63:104-107.
- Suwonsichon, T. and Peleg, M. 1998. Instrumental and sensory detection of simultaneous brittleness loss and moisture toughening in three puffed cereals. *J. Text. Stud.* 29:255-274.
- Suzuki, T., and Franks, F. 1993. Solid-liquid phase transitions and amorphous states in ternary sucrose-glycine-water systems. *J. Chem. Soc. Faraday Trans.* 89:3283-3288.
- Suzuki, T., Imamura, K., Yamamoto, K., Satoh, T., and Okazaki, M. 1997. Thermal stabilization of freeze-dried enzymes by sugars. *J. Chem. Eng. Japan* 30:609-613.
- Suzuki, T., Imamura, K., Fujimoto, H., and Okazaki, M. 1998. Relation between thermal stabilizing effect of sucrose on LDH and sucrose-LDH hydrogen bond. *J. Chem. Eng. Japan* 31:565-570.
- Suzuki, T., Ono, N., and Takai, T. 1995. Confirmation of glass transition for boiled-dried skipjack by using DSC. *Nip. Suis. Gak.* 61:389-390.
- Svegmark, K., Helmersson, K., Nilsson, G., Nilsson, P.O., Andersson, R., and Svensson, E. 2002. Comparison of potato amylopectin starches and potato starches - influence of year and variety. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 47:331-340.
- Svensson, E. and Eliasson, A.C. 1995. Crystalline changes in native wheat and potato starches at intermediate water levels during gelatinization. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 26:171-176.
- Svensson, E., Autio, K., and Eliasson, A.C. 1998. The effect of SDS on gelatinization and gelation properties of wheat and potato starches. *Food Hydrocol.* 12:151-158.
- Swift, J.A. (1977). *Histology of Keratin Fibers*. In *Chemistry of Natural Protein Fibers* (ed R.S. Asquith), New York, Plenum Press, 81-146.
- Sworn, G. and Kasapis, S. 1998. The use of Arrhenius and WLF kinetics to rationalize the mechanical spectrum in high sugar gellan systems. *Carbohydr. Res.* 309:353-361.

Sworn, G. and Kasapis, S. 1998. Effect of conformation and molecular weight of co-solute on the mechanical properties of gellan gum gels. *Food Hydrocolloids* 12:283-290.

Sworn, G. and Kasapis, S. 1999. Molecular origins of the rheology of high-sugar gellan systems. *Progr. Colloid Polym. Sci.* 114:116-122.

Szczesniak, A. 1998. Effect of storage on texture. In *Food Storage Stability*, eds. I.A. Taub and R.P. Singh, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 191-243.

Szejtli, J. and Tardy, M. (1985), Honey Powder Preserving its Natural Aroma Components, U.S. patent 4,529,608, July 16.

T

Tait, M.J., A. Suggett, F. Franks, S. Ablett and P.A. Quickenden, Hydration of Monosaccharides: Study by Dielectric and NMR. *J. Solution Chem.* 1, 131-151 (1972).

Takahashi, A. and Yamada, T. 1998. Crystalline copolymer approach for melting behavior of starch. *Starke* 50:386-389.

Takahashi, T., Hirsh, A., Erbe, E., and Williams, R.J., Mechanisms of cryoprotection by extracellular polymeric solutes, *Biophys. J.*, 54, 509-518, 1988.

Takaya, T., Sano, C., and Nishinari, K. 2000. Thermal studies on the gelatinization and retrogradation of heat-moisture treated starch. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 41:97-100.

Takeuchi, H., Yasuji, T., Yamamoto, H., and Kawashima, Y. 2000. Temperature- and moisture-induced crystallization of amorphous lactose in composite particles with sodium alginate prepared by spray-drying. *Pharm. Dev. Technol.* 5:355-363.

Takushi, E., Asato, L. and Nakada, T. (1990). Edible eyeballs from fish. *Nature* 345, 298-299.

Talja, R.A. and Roos, Y.H. 2001. Phase and state transition effects on dielectric, mechanical, and thermal properties of polyols. *Thermochim. Acta* 380:109-121.

Tan, I., Wee, C.C., Sopade, P.A., and Halley, P.J. 2004. Investigation of the starch gelatinization phenomena in water-glycerol systems: application of MTDSC. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 58:191-204.

Tan, C.S., Van Ingen, C.W., Talsma, H., Van Miltenburg, J.C., Steffensen, C.L., Vlug, I.A., and Stalpers, J.A. 1995. Freeze-drying of fungi: influence of composition and Tg of the protectant. *Cryobiol.* 32:60-67.

Tan, C.S., van Ingen, C.W., van den Berg, C., and Stalpers, J.A. 1998. Long-term preservation of fungi. *Cryo-Lett. Suppl.* 1:15-22.

Tanaka, K., Kitamura, S., and Koda, S. 2000. The relationship between solid-state stability and molecular mobility below Tg of amorphous pharmaceutical solids. *Pharm. Tech. Japan* 16:61-70.

Tananuwong, K. and Reid, D.S. 2004. DSC study of glass transition in frozen starch gels. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 52:4308-4317.

Tananuwong, K. and Reid, D.S. 2004. DSC and NMR relaxation studies of starch-water interactions during gelatinization. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 58:345-358.

Tang, H.R., Wang, Y.L., and Belton, P.S. 2004. Molecular motions of alpha-L-rhamnopyranose and methyl alpha-L-rhamnopyranoside in the glassy and crystalline states: a proton NMR study. *Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys.* 6:3694-3701.

Tang, X.C., Pikal, M.J., and Taylor, L.S. 2002. The effect of temperature on hydrogen bonding in crystalline and amorphous phases in dihydropyridine calcium channel blockers. *Pharm. Res.* 19:484-490.

Tanner, S.F., Ring, S.G., Whittam, M.A. and Belton, P.S. (1987). High resolution solid state C13 NMR study of some alpha(1-4) linked glucans: the influence of water on structure and spectra. *Int J. Biol. Macromol.*, 9, 219-224.

Tanner, S.F., Hills, B.P., and Parker, R. 1991. Interactions of sorbed water with starch studied using proton NMR spectroscopy. *J. Chem. Soc. Faraday Trans.* 87: 2613-2621.

Tao, H.P., Cornell, D.G., and Kasarda, D.D., Surface and optical properties of wheat glutenin monolayers, *J. Cereal Sci.* 10, 5-18, 1989.

Taoukis, P. and Labuza, T.P. 1996. Summary: integrative concepts. In *Food Chemistry*, 3rd edn., ed. O.R. Fennema, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 1013-1042.

Taoukis, P.S., Labuza, T.P., and Saguy, I.S. 1997. Kinetics of food deterioration and shelf-life prediction. In *Handbook of Food Engineering Practice*, CRC Press, pp. 361-403.

Taragano, V.M. and Pilosof, A.M.R. 2000. Calorimetric studies on dry pectinlyase preparations: impact of glass transition on inactivation kinetics. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 17:775-777 (2001).

Tardos, G., Mazzone, D. and Pfeffer, R. (1984), Measurement of Surface Viscosities Using a Dilatometer, *Canadian J. Chem. Engineering*, 62, 884-887.

Tatham, A.S., Shewry, P.R., Field, J.M., Kasarda, D.D., Forde, J., Forde, B.G., Fry, R.P. and Mifflin, B.J. (1984). Contribution of High MW Gluten Polypeptides to Gluten Structure. *Amer. Assoc. Cereal Chem.* 69th Ann. Meet., Minneapolis, MN, abs. 34.

Tatham, A.S., Mifflin, B.J. and Shewry, P.R. (1985). Beta-Turn Conformation in Wheat Gluten Proteins and Gluten Elasticity. *Cereal Chem.* 62, 405-12.

Taylor, A.J. 1998. Physical chemistry of flavor. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 33:53-62.

Taylor, J.R.N. 1995. Glassy-state molecular mobility. *Food Ind. South Africa* 48:29-31.

Taylor, L.S., York, P., Williams, A.C., and Mehta, V. 1997. Characterisation of frozen glucose solutions. *Pharmaceut. Devel. Technol.*, submitted.

Taylor, L.S. and York, P. 1998. Characterization of the phase transitions of trehalose dihydrate on heating and subsequent dehydration. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 87:347-355.

- Taylor, L.S. and Zograf, G. 1998. Sugar-polymer hydrogen bond interactions in lyophilized amorphous mixtures. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 87:1615-1621.
- Taylor, L.S., Langkilde, F.W., and Zograf, G. 2001. Fourier transform raman spectroscopic study of the interaction of water vapor with amorphous polymers. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 90:888-901.
- Taylor, T.A., Singh, R.P. and Reid, D.S. (1992). Modeling retrogradation: a unified food polymer science approach. IFT '92 Annual Meeting, New Orleans, June 20-24, abs. 696A.
- te Booy, M.P.W.M., de Ruiter, R.A. and de Meere, A.L.J. (1992). Evaluation of the physical stability of freeze-dried sucrose-containing formulations by DSC. *Pharmaceut. Res.*, 9, 109-114.
- Telang, C., Yu, L., and Suryanarayanan, R. 2003. Effective inhibition of mannitol crystallization in frozen solutions by sodium chloride. *Pharm. Res.* 20:660-667.
- Telis, V.R.N. and Sobral, P.J.A. 2001. Glass transitions and state diagram for freeze-dried pineapple. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 34:199-205.
- Telis, V.R.N. and Sobral, P.J.A. 2002. Glass transitions for freeze-dried and air-dried tomato. *Food Res. Int.* 35:435-443.
- Telloke, G. (1987). Puff Pastry Under the Microscope. *Chorleywood Digest* 64, 22.
- ten Brinke, G., Karasz, F.E. and Ellis, T.S. (1983), Depression of Glass Transition Temperatures of Polymer Networks by Diluents, *Macromolecules* 16, 244-9.
- Teo, C.H., Karim, A.A., Cheah, P.B., Norziah, M.H., and Seow, C.C. 2000. On the roles of protein and starch in the aging of non-waxy rice flour. *Food Chem.* 69:229-236.
- Teoh, H.M., Schmidt, S.J., Day, G.A., and Faller, J.F. 2001. Investigation of cornmeal components using dynamic vapor sorption and DSC. *J. Food Sci.* 66:434-440.
- Terebiznik, M.R., Buera, M.P., and Pilosof, A.M.R. 1997. Thermal stability of dehydrated alpha-amylase in trehalose matrices in relation to its phase transitions. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 30:513-518.
- Terebiznik, M.R., Buera, M.P., and Pilosof, A.M.R. 1998. Thermostability and browning development of fungal alpha-amylase freeze-dried in carbohydrate and PVP matrices. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 31:143-149.
- Terebiznik, M.R., Zylberman, V., Buera, M.P., and Pilosof, A.M.R. 1998. Stabilizing crude and ultrafiltrated alpha-amylase and alpha-glucosidase from *Aspergillus oryzae* by trehalose. *Biotechnol. Techniq.* 12:683-687.
- Terebiznik, M.R., Taragano, V., Zylberman, V., and Pilosof, A.M.R. 2003. Stability of dry enzymes. In *Food Science and Food Biotechnology*, eds. G.F. Gutierrez-Lopez and G.V. Barbosa-Canovas, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 155-173.
- Terefe, N.S., Nhan, M.T., Vallejo, D., Loey, A.V., and Hendrickx, M. 2004. Modeling the kinetics of the pectin methylesterase catalyzed de-esterification of pectin in frozen systems. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 20:480-490.
- Terefe, N.S., Mokwena, K.K., Loey, A.V., and Hendrickx, M.E. 2002. Kinetics of the alkaline phosphatase catalyzed hydrolysis of disodium p-nitrophenyl phosphate in frozen model systems. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 18:1249-1256.
- Terefe, N.S., Loey, A.V., and Hendrickx, M. 2004. Modeling the kinetics of enzyme-catalyzed reactions in frozen systems: the alkaline phosphatase catalyzed hydrolysis of disodium p-nitrophenyl phosphate. *Innov. Food Sci. Emerg. Technol.* 5:335-344.
- Terefe, N.S., Delele, M.A., Van Loey, A., and Hendrickx, M. 2005. Effects of cryostabilizers, low temperature, and freezing on the kinetics of the pectin methylesterase-catalyzed de-esterification of pectin. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 53:2282-2288.
- Terefe, N.S., Mokwena, K.K., Loey, A.V., and Hendrickx, M.E. 2002. The alkaline phosphatase catalyzed hydrolysis of disodium p-nitrophenyl phosphate in frozen model systems as related to Tg. *Commun. Appl. Biol. Sci.* 67:221-225.
- Terefe, N.S., Nhan, M.T., Delele, M.A., Armi, J., Loey, A.V., and Hendrickx, M. 2003. Kinetics of enzyme-catalyzed reactions in frozen food model systems and glass transition theory. *Commun. Appl. Biol. Sci.* 68:259-262.
- Terefe, N.S. and Hendrickx, M. 2001. Kinetics of the pectin methylesterase catalyzed de-esterification of pectin in frozen food model systems. *Biotechnol. Prog.* 18:221-228 (2002).
- Tesch, R., Normand, M.D., and Peleg, M. 1995. On the apparent fractal dimension of sound bursts in acoustic signatures of two crunchy foods. *J. Text. Stud.* 26:685-694.
- Tesch, R., Normand, M.D., and Peleg, M. 1996. Comparison of the acoustic and mechanical signatures of two cellular crunchy cereal foods at various water activity levels. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 70:347-354.
- Tester, R.F., Debon, S.J.J., and Karkalus, J. 1998. Annealing of wheat starch. *J. Cereal Sci.* 28:259-272.
- Tester, R.F. and Debon, S.J.J. 2000. Annealing of starch - a review. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 27:1-12.
- Tester, R.F., Debon, S.J.J., and Somerville, M.D. 2000. Annealing of maize starch. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 42:287-299.
- Tester, R.F. and Somerville, M.D. 2003. The effects of non-starch polysaccharides on the extent of gelatinization, swelling and alpha-amylase hydrolysis of maize and wheat starches. *Food Hydrocolloids* 17:41-54.
- Teunou, E. and Fitzpatrick, J.J. 1999. Effect of relative humidity and temperature on food powder flowability. *J. Food Eng.* 42:109-116.

- Teunou, E., Fitzpatrick, J.J., and Synnott, E.C. 1999. Characterization of food powder flowability. *J. Food Eng.* 39:31-37.
- Tharanathan, R.N. 2002. Food-derived carbohydrates - structural complexity and functional diversity. *Crit. Rev. Biotechnol.* 22:65-84.
- Thiewes, H.J. and Steeneken, P.A.M. 1996. The glass transition and the sub-T_g endotherm of amorphous and native potato starch at a low moisture content. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 32:123-130 (1997).
- Thill, D.C., Schirman, R.D. and Appleby, A.P. (1979), *Germination Studies on Winter Wheat Seeds*, *Agronomy Journal*, 71, 105-08.
- Thom, F. & Matthes, G. (1986). Ice Formation in Binary Aqueous Solutions of Ethylene Glycol. *Cryo-Letters* 7, 311-26.
- Thom, F. and Matthes, G. 1990. Remarks on ice formation in binary aqueous solutions of ethylene glycol and DMSO. II: DMSO. *Cryo-Letters* 11, 13-26.
- Thomas, L.C., Blaine, R.L., and Dallas, G. 2002. Temperature-modulated DSC optimizes freeze-drying in drug formulation and preparation. *Today's Chemist at Work*, Jan., 21-22.
- Thomas, M.E.C., Scher, J., Desobry-Banon, S., and Desobry, S. 2004. Milk powders ageing: effect on physical and functional properties. *Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr.* 44:297-322.
- Thomazine, M., Carvalho, R.A., and Sobral, P.J.A. 2005. Physical properties of gelatin films plasticized by blends of glycerol and sorbitol. *J. Food Sci.* 70:E172-176.
- Thompson, D.B. (1992). Structure and functionality of carbohydrate hydrocolloids in food systems. In *Developments in Carbohydrate Chemistry* (eds. Alexander, R.J. and Zobel, H.F.), pp. 315-342, AACC, St. Paul, MN.
- Thompson, D.B. 2000. Strategies for the manufacture of resistant starch. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 11:245-253.
- Thomsen, M.K., Lauridsen, L., Skibsted, L.H., and Risbo, J. 2005. Temperature effect on lactose crystallization, Maillard reactions, and lipid oxidation in whole milk powder. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 53:7082-7090.
- Thomsen, M.K., Jespersen, L., Sjostrom, K., Risbo, J., and Skibsted, L.H. 2005. Water activity-temperature state diagram of amorphous lactose. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 53:9182-9185.
- Thorn, I. and Eagland, D. (1984). Studies of collagen fold formation in aqueous solutions of alpha-gelatin III. *Biopolymers* 23:353.
- Tian, W. and Blanshard, J.M.V. (1992). Toughening of bread by microwave heating - a physicochemical study by ¹H NMR. *J. Cereal Sci.*, submitted.
- Tian, W. and Blanshard, J.M.V. (1992a). The molecular reorganization of amorphous glucose during the glass-rubber transition - an FTIR spectroscopic study. *Appl. Spectroscopy*, submitted.
- Tian, W. and Blanshard, J.M.V. (1992b). The molecular reorganization of glassy glucose during the glass-rubber transition. 53rd Easter School - The Science and Technology of the Glassy State in Foods, Univ. Nottingham, UK, April 6-9, abs. P15.
- Tillekeratne, M. and Easteal, A.J. 2000. Modification of zein films by incorporation of PEGs. *Polym. Int.* 49:127-134.
- Tjuradi, P. and Hartel, R.W. 1995. Corn syrup oligosaccharide effects on sucrose crystallization. *J. Food Sci.* 60:1353-1356.
- To, E.C. and Flink, J.M. (1978), "Collapse", a structural transition in freeze dried carbohydrates. I.-III., *Journal of Food Technology*, 13, 551-94.
- Tolstoguzov, V.B. (1991). Functional properties of food proteins and role of protein-polysaccharide interaction. *Food Hydrocolloids*, 4, 429-468.
- Tolstoguzov, V.B. (1992). Thermoplastic extrusion - the mechanism of the formation of extrudate structure and properties. *JAACS* 70:417-424 (1993).
- Tolstoguzov, V.B. 2000. The importance of glassy biopolymer components in food. *Nahrung* 44:76-84.
- Tolstoguzov, V.B. 2000. Phase behavior of macromolecular components in biological and food systems. *Nahrung* 44:299-308.
- Tomasik, P., Wang, Y.J., and Jane, J.L. 1995. Complexes of starch with low-molecular saccharides. *Starke* 47:185-191.
- Tombari, E., Salvetti, G., Ferrari, C., and Johari, G.P. 2004. Structural unfreezing and endothermic effects in liquids, beta-D-fructose. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 108:16877-16882.
- Tombari, E., Cardelli, C., Salvetti, G., and Johari, G.P. 2001. Dielectric relaxation and the conformer equilibrium in the liquid and glassy states of beta-D-fructose. *J. Mol. Struct.* 559:245-254.
- Tomka, I., Bohonek, J., Spuhler, A., and Ribeaud, M. (1975). Structure and formation of the gelatin gel. *J. Photogr. Sci.* 23:97.
- Tomka, I. (1982). *Photographic Material*. U.S. patent 4,360,590, Nov. 23.
- Tomka, I. (1986). Thermodynamic theory of polar polymer solutions. *Polymer Preprints* 27(2):129.
- Tong, P. and Zograf, G. 1999. Solid-state characteristics of amorphous sodium indomethacin relative to its free acid. *Pharm. Res.* 16:1186-1192.
- Tong, P. and Zograf, G. 2001. A study of amorphous molecular dispersions of indomethacin and its sodium salt. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 90:1991-2004.
- Toro-Vazquez, J.F. and Gomez-Aldapa, C.A. 2001. Chemical and physicochemical properties of maize starch after industrial nixtamalization. *Cereal Chem.* 78:543-550.

- Torreggiani, D., Forni, E., and Pelliccioni, L. 1993. Modification of Tg by osmotic dehydration and color stability of kiwifruit during frozen storage. In Atti 1 Congresso Ital. Sci. Technol. Alim. Enti, Cisetà 1, Parma, Italy, Oct. 18-20, pp. 624-633.
- Torreggiani, D. 1994. Technological aspects in osmotic dehydration of foods. In ISOPOW Practicum II - Food Preservation by Moisture Control, eds. G.V. Barbosa -Canovas and J. Weltri-Chanes, Technomic, Lancaster, PA, pp. 281-304 (1995).
- Torreggiani, D., Forni, E., Maestrelli, A., Bertolo, G., and Genna, A. 1995. Modification of Tg by osmotic dehydration and color stability of strawberry during frozen storage. 19th Int. Congress of Refrigeration, Proceed. Vol. 1, pp. 315-321.
- Torreggiani, D., Forni, E., Guercilena, I., Maestrelli, A., Bertolo, G., Archer, G.P., Kennedy, C.J., Bone, S., Blond, G., Contreras-Lopez, E., and Champion, D. 1999. Modification of Tg through carbohydrates additions: effect upon color and anthocyanin pigment stability in frozen strawberry juices. Food Res. Int. 32:441-446.
- Torreggiani, D. and Bertolo, G. 2001. Osmotic pre-treatments in fruit processing: chemical, physical and structural effects. J. Food Eng. 49:247-253.
- Torreggiani, D. and Bertolo, G. 2002. The role of an osmotic step: combined processes to improve quality and control functional properties in fruit and vegetables. In Engineering and Food for the 21st Century, eds. J. Weltri-Chanes, G.V. Barbosa-Canovas, and J.M. Aguilera, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 651-669.
- Toufeili, I. and Kokini, J.L. 2004. Glass transition behavior and rheological properties of surfactants and gluten-surfactant mixtures. Cereal Chem. 81:582-588.
- Toufeili, I., Sleiman, G., Salman, R.A., and Brockway, B. 1994. Effect of staling on viscoelastic properties of pastes prepared from arabic bread. J. Sci. Food Agric. 64, 271-273.
- Toufeili, I., Lambert, I.A., and Kokini, J.L. 2002. Effect of glass transition and cross-linking on rheological properties of gluten: development of a preliminary state diagram. Cereal Chem. 79:138-142.
- Townsend, M.W. and DeLuca, P.P. 1988. Use of lyoprotectants in the freeze-drying of a model protein, Ribonuclease A. J. Parent. Sci. Technol. 42, 190-199.
- Trgo, C., Koxholt, M., and Kessler, H.G. 1999. Effect of freezing point and texture regulating parameters on the initial ice crystal growth in ice cream. J. Dairy Sci. 82:460-465.
- Trimmell, D., Swanson, C.L., Shogren, R.L., and Fanta, G.F. 1993. Extrusion processing of granular starch-g-poly(methyl acrylate): effect of extrusion conditions on morphology and properties. J. Appl. Polym. Sci. 48, 1665-1675.
- Trommsdorff, U.R. 1994. Molecular interactions in the amorphous starch-water system; a model and X-ray study. Doctoral thesis, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology (ETH), Zurich.
- Trommsdorff, U. and Tomka, I. 1995. Structure of amorphous starch. 1. An atomistic model and X-ray scattering study, and 2. Molecular interactions with water. Macromolecules 28:6128-6150.
- Tromp, R.H., Parker, R., and Ring, S.G. 1997. Water diffusion in glasses of carbohydrates. Carbohydr. Res. 303:199-205.
- Tromp, R.H., Parker, R., and Ring, S.G. 1997. A neutron scattering study of the structure of amorphous glucose. J. Chem. Phys. 107:6038-6049.
- Tromp, R.H., van Dusschoten, D., Parker, R., and Ring, S.G. 1999. Carbon-13 NMR in supercooled liquid and glassy maltose. Phys. Chem. Chem. Phys. 1:1927-1931.
- Truong, V., Bhandari, B.R., Howes, T., and Adhikari, B. 2004. Glass transition behavior of fructose. Int. J. Food Sci. Technol. 39:569-578.
- Truong, V., Bhandari, B.R., and Howes, T. 2005. Optimization of co-current spray-drying process of sugar-rich foods. Part I - Moisture and Tg profile during drying; Part II - Optimization of spray-drying process based on glass transition concept. J. Food Eng. 71:55-72.
- Truong, V., Bhandari, B.R., Howes, T., and Adhikari, B. 2002. Physical aging of amorphous fructose. J. Food Sci. 67:3011-3018.
- Tsai, A.M., Neumann, D.A., and Bell, L.N. 2000. Molecular dynamics of solid-state lysozyme as affected by glycerol and water: a neutron scattering study. Biophys. J. 79:2728-2732.
- Tsai, M.L. and Lii, C.Y. 2000. Effect of hot-water-soluble components on the rheological properties of rice starch. Stärke 52:44-53.
- Tsami, E., Krokida, M.K., and Drouzas, A.E. 1999. Effect of drying method on the sorption characteristics of model fruit powders. J. Food Eng. 38:381-392.
- Tsereteli, G.I., Belopolskaya, T.V., Grunina, N.A., and Vaveliuk, O.L. 2000. Calorimetric study of the glass transition process in humid proteins and DNA. J. Therm. Anal. Calorim. 62:89-99.
- Tseretely, G.I. and Smirnova, O.I. 1992. DSC study of melting and glass transition in gelatins. J. Thermal Anal. 38, 1189-1201.
- Tsiapouris, A. and Linke, L. 2000. Water vapor sorption determination of starch-based porous packaging materials. Stärke 52:53-57.
- Tsimidou, M. and Biliaderis, C.G. 1997. Kinetic studies of saffron quality deterioration. J. Agric. Food Chem. 45:2890-2898.
- Tsoga, A., Kasapis, S., and Richardson, R.K. 1999. The rubber-to-glass transition in high sugar agarose systems. Biopolymers 49:267-275.
- Tsourouflis, S., Flink, J.M. and Karel, M. (1976), Loss of Structure in Freeze-dried Carbohydrate Solutions, J. Science of Food and Agriculture 27, 509-19.

- Tsvetkova, N.M., Phillips, B.L., Crowe, L.M., Crowe, J.H., and Risbud, S.H. 1998. Effect of sugars on headgroup mobility in freeze-dried dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine bilayers: solid-state ³¹P NMR and FTIR studies. *Biophys J.* 75:2947-2955.
- Turi, E.A. (1981). *Thermal Characterization of Polymeric Materials*, Orlando, Academic Press.
- Turner, J.A., Sivasundaram, L.R., Ottenhof, M.A., Farhat, I.A., Linforth, R.S., and Taylor, A.J. 2002. Monitoring chemical and physical changes during thermal flavor generation. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 50:5406-5411.
- Tzannis, S.T. and Prestrelski, S.J. 1999. Moisture effects on protein-excipient interactions in spray-dried powders. Nature of destabilizing effects of sucrose. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 88:360-370.

U

- Umbach, S.L., Davis, E.A., and Gordon, J. 1998. ¹³C NMR spectroscopy of conventional and microwave-heated vital wheat gluten. *J. Cereal Sci.* 28:233-242.
- Uno, K., Oda, Y. & Shigenori, O. (1986). Freeze Resistant Dough and Novel Microorganism for Use Therein. *European Patent Appl.* EP0196233A2.
- Uraji, T., Kohno, H., Nakashima, K., Shimoyamada, M., and Watanabe, K. 1997. Thermal analyses of polyol-aqueous solutions below 0°C by DSC. *Nippon Shok. Kaga. Koga. Kai.* 44:380-385.
- Urbani, R., Sussich, F., Prejac, S., and Cesaro, A. 1997. Enthalpy relaxation and glass transition behavior of sucrose by static and dynamic DSC. *Thermochim. Acta* 304/305:359-367.

V

- Vaidya, U.R., Bhattacharya, M., and Zhang, D. 1995. Effect of processing conditions on the dynamic mechanical properties of starch and anhydride functional polymer blends. *Polymer* 36, 1179-1188.
- Vainionpaa, J., Forssell, P., and Virtanen, T. 1993. High-pressure gelatinization of barley starch at low moisture levels and elevated temperature. *Starke* 45, 19-24.
- Valles Pamies, B., Roudaut, G., Dacremont, C., Le Meste, M., and Mitchell, J.R. 2000. Understanding the texture of low moisture cereal products: mechanical and sensory measurements of crispness. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 80:1679-1685.
- van den Berg, C. (1986), *Water Activity, in Concentration and Drying of Foods* (ed D. MacCarthy), London, Elsevier Applied Science, 11-36.
- van den Berg, C. (1985), *On the Significance of Water Activity in Low Moisture Systems*, presented at Faraday Division, Royal Society of Chemistry, Industrial Physical Chemistry Group, Discussion Conference on Concept of Water Activity, July 1-3, Girton College, Cambridge.
- van den Berg, C. (1981), *Vapour Sorption Equilibria and Other Water-Starch Interactions; a Physico-Chemical Approach*, Doctoral Thesis, Agricultural University, Wageningen.
- van den Berg, C. and Bruin, S. (1981), *Water Activity and Its Estimation in Food Systems: Theoretical Aspects*, in *Water Activity: Influences on Food Quality* (eds L.B. Rockland and G.F. Stewart), New York, Academic Press, 1-61.
- van den Berg, C., Franks, F., and Echlin, P. (1992). Glass transitions and structure of freeze-dried sugars, in view of stabilization. *Stability and Stabilization of Enzymes Conference*, Maastricht, Netherlands, Nov. 22-25.
- van den Berg, C. (1992). Glass transitions in carbohydrates. *Carbohydr. Netherlands* 8, 23-25.
- van den Berg, C., Franks, F. and Echlin, P. (1993). The ultrastructure and stability of amorphous sugars. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 249-267.
- van den Berg, C., van den Dries, I., and Hemminga, M.A. 1995. Molecular mobilities around the glass transition in sugar-water systems. In *Magnetic Resonance in Food Science*, eds. P.S. Belton, I. Delgadillo, A.N. Gil, and G.A. Weil, SP 157, R. Soc. Chem., London, pp. 93-101.
- Van Den Beukel, A. and Sietsma, J., *The glass transition as a free volume-related kinetic phenomenon*, *Acta Metal. Mater.* 38, 383-389 (1990).
- van den Dries, I., van den Berg, C., and Hemminga, M. 1996. Tg and Tg' of glucose determined with spin-probe ESR. *ISOPOW-6*, Santa Rosa, CA, March 3-7, poster 16.
- van den Dries, I.J., de Jager, P.A., and Hemminga, M.A. 1998. Sensitivity of saturation transfer ESR extended to extremely slow mobility in glassy materials. *J. Magn. Reson.* 131:241-247.
- van den Dries, I., van Dusschoten, D., and Hemminga, M.A. 1998. Mobility in maltose-water glasses studied by ¹H NMR. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 102:10483-10489.
- van den Dries, I.J., van Dusschoten, D., Hemminga, M.A., and van der Linden, E. 2000. Effects of water content and molecular weight on spin probe and water mobility in malto-oligomer glasses. *J. Phys. Chem B* 104:10126-10132.
- van den Dries, I.J., Besseling, N.A.M., van Dusschoten, D., Hemminga, M.A., and van der Linden, E. 2000. Relation between a transition in molecular mobility and collapse phenomena in glucose-water systems. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 104:9260-9266.
- van den Dries, I. 2000. *Molecular mobility in sugar glasses*. Doctoral thesis, Wageningen University, Netherlands.
- Van den Mooter, G., Augustijns, P., and Kinget, R. 1999. Stability prediction of amorphous benzodiazepines by calculation of the mean relaxation time constant using the Williams-Watts decay function. *Eur. J. Pharm. Biopharm.* 48:43-48.

- Van Dijck, P., Colavizza, D., Smet, P., and Thevelein, J.M. 1995. Differential importance of trehalose in stress resistance in fermenting and nonfermenting *saccharomyces cerevisiae* cells. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 61:109-115.
- Van Drooge, D.J., Hinrichs, W.L.J., and Frijlink, H.W. 2004. Incorporation of lipophilic drugs in sugar glasses by lyophilization using a mixture of water and tertiary butyl alcohol as solvent. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 93:713-725.
- van Dusschoten, D., Tracht, U., Heuer, A., and Spiess, H.W. 1999. Site-specific rotational mobility of anhydrous glucose near the glass transition as studied by 2D echo decay ¹³C NMR. *J. Phys. Chem. A* 103:8359-8364.
- Van Hecke, E., Allaf, K., and Bouvier, J.M. 1998. Texture and structure of crispy-puffed food products. II: Mechanical properties in puncture. *J. Texture Stud.* 29:617-632.
- Van Holde, K.E. *Physical Biochemistry*, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs (1971).
- van Lengerich, B.H. 1999. Process of producing an encapsulated emulsifier in a carbohydrate matrix. U.S. Patent 6,004,594.
- van Lengerich, B.H. 2001. Embedding and encapsulation of controlled release particles. U.S. Patent 6,190,591.
- van Lengerich, B.H. and Lakkis, J. 2002. Production of oil-encapsulated minerals and vitamins in a glassy matrix. U.S. Patent 6,436,453.
- van Lengerich, B.H. 2004. Encapsulation of components into edible products. U.S. Patent 6,723,358.
- van Lengerich, B. 1999. Process for melting and mixing of food components and product made thereof. U.S. Patent 5,972,404.
- van Lengerich, B. 2000. Low molecular weight glassy carbohydrate matrix encapsulating an emulsifier dry mix. U.S. Patent 6,096,363.
- van Lengerich, B.H. 2002. Encapsulation of sensitive components into a matrix to obtain discrete shelf-stable particles. U.S. Patent 6,500,463.
- Van Scoik, K.G. and Carstensen, J.T. (1990). Nucleation phenomena in amorphous sucrose systems. *Int. J. Pharmaceut.*, 58, 185-196.
- Van Soest, J.J.G., De Wit, D., and Vliegenthart, J.F.G. 1996. Mechanical properties of thermoplastic waxy maize starch. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 61:1927-1937.
- Van Soest, J.J.G. and Borger, D.B. 1997. Structure and properties of compression -molded thermoplastic starch materials from normal and high-amylose maize starches. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 64:631-644.
- Van Soest, J.J.G. and Knooren, N. 1997. Influence of glycerol and water content on the structure and properties of extruded starch plastic sheets during aging. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 64:1411-1422.
- Van Soest, J.J.G. and Vliegenthart, J.F.G. 1997. Crystallinity in starch plastics: consequences for material properties. *Trends Biotech.* 15:208-213.
- van Soest, J.J.G. and Kortleve, P.M. 1999. The influence of maltodextrins on the structure and properties of compression-molded starch plastic sheets. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 74:2207-2219.
- van Soest, J.J.G., de Wit, D., Tournois, H., and Vliegenthart, J.F.G. 1994. The influence of glycerol on structural changes in waxy maize starch as studied by FTIR spectroscopy. *Polymer* 35, 4722-4727.
- van Soest, J.J.G., Tournois, H., de Wit, D., and Vliegenthart, J.F.G. 1995. Short-range structure in (partially) crystalline potato starch determined with attenuated total reflectance Fourier-transform IR spectroscopy. *Carbohydr. Res.* 279:201-214.
- van Soest, J.J.G., Hulleman, S.H.D., de Wit, D., Vliegenthart, J.F.G. 1996. Changes in the mechanical properties of thermoplastic potato starch in relation with changes in B-type crystallinity. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 29:225-232.
- van Soest, J.J.G., Hulleman, S.H.D., de Wit, D., and Vliegenthart, J.F.G. 1996. Crystallinity in starch bioplastics. *Indust. Crops Prod.* 5:11-22.
- van Soest, J.J.G., Benes, K., de Wit, D., and Vliegenthart, J.F.G. 1996. The influence of starch molecular mass on the properties of extruded thermoplastic starch. *Polymer* 37:3543-3552.
- van Soest, J.J.G., Bezemer, R.C., de Wit, D., Vliegenthart, J.F.G. 1996. Influence of glycerol on the melting of potato starch. *Indust. Crops Prods.* 5:1-9.
- van Soest, J.J.G. and Essers, P. 1997. Influence of amylose-amylopectin ratio on properties of extruded starch plastic sheets. *J.M.S.-Pure Appl. Chem.* A34:1665-1689.
- van Vliet, T., Janssen, A.M., Bloksma, A.H., and Walstra, P. (1992). Strain hardening of dough as a requirement for gas retention. *J. Texture Stud.* 23, 439-460.
- van Winden, E.C.A., Talsma, H., and Crommelin, D.J.A. 1998. Thermal analysis of freeze-dried liposome-carbohydrate mixtures with modulated temperature DSC. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 87:231-237.
- van Winden, E.C.A. and Crommelin, D.J.A. 1999. Short term stability of freeze-dried, lyoprotected liposomes. *J. Control. Rel.* 58:69-86.
- van Zuilichem, D.J., Tempel, W.J., Stolp, W. & van't Riet, K. (1985). Production of High-boiled Sugar Confectionery by Extrusion-Cooking of Sucrose-Glucose Mixtures. *J. Food Engn.* 4, 37-51.
- Vanhal, I. and Blond, G. 1999. Impact of melting conditions of sucrose on its Tg. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 47:4285-4290.
- Vanin, F.M., Sobral, P.J.A., Menegalli, F.C., Carvalho, R.A., and Habitante, A.M.Q.B. 2005. Effects of plasticizers and their concentrations on thermal and functional properties of gelatin-based films. *Food Hydrocoll.* 19:899-907.
- Vansteelandt, J. and Delcour, J.A. 1998. Physical behavior of durum wheat starch during industrial pasta processing. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 46:2499-2503.

- Vasanthavada, M., Tong, W.Q., Joshi, Y., and Kislalioglu, M.S. 2004. Phase behavior of amorphous molecular dispersions I: determination of the degree and mechanism of solid solubility. *Pharm. Res.* 21:1598-1606.
- Vasanti Nair, C.K., Seow, C.C., and Sulebele, G.A. 1996. Effects of frying parameters on physical changes of tapioca chips during deep-fat frying. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 31:249-256.
- Vassoille, R., El Hachadi, A. & Vigier, G. (1986). Study by Internal Friction Measurements of Vitreous Transition in Aqueous Propylene Glycol Solutions. *Cryo-Letters* 7, 305-310.
- Vega, C., Goff, H.D., and Roos, Y.H. 2005. Spray-drying of high-sucrose dairy emulsions: feasibility and physicochemical properties. *J. Food Sci.* 70:E244-251.
- Velikov, V., Borick, S., and Angell, C.A. 2001. The glass transition of water, based on hyperquenching experiments. *Science* 294:2335-2338.
- Venning, J.A., Burns, D.J.W., Hoskin, K.M., Nguyen, T., and Stec, M.G.H., Factors influencing the stability of frozen kiwifruit pulp, *J. Food Sci.* 54, 396-404, 1989.
- Vereyken, I.J., Chupin, V., Hoekstra, F.A., Smeekens, S.C.M., and de Kruijff, B. 2003. The effect of fructan on membrane lipid organization and dynamics in the dry state. *Biophys. J.* 84:3759-3766.
- Vergelati, C., Imberty, A., and Perez, S. Water-induced crystalline transition of polyamide 66: a combined X-ray and molecular modeling approach. *Macromolecules* 26, 4420-4425.
- Vertucci, C.W., Crane, J., Porter, R.A., and Oelke, E.A. 1994. Physical properties of water in zizania embryos in relation to maturity status, water content and temperature. *Seed Sci. Res.* 4:211-224.
- Vertucci, C.W. and Farrant, J.M. 1995. Acquisition and loss of desiccation tolerance. In *Seed Development and Germination*, eds. J. Kigel and G. Galili, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 237-271.
- Vertucci, C.W. 1990. Calorimetric studies of the state of water in seed tissues. *Biophys. J.* 58: 1463-1471.
- Vertucci, C.W. and Roos, E.E. 1993. Theoretical basis of protocols for seed storage. II. The influence of temperature on optimal moisture levels. *Seed Sci. Res.* 3:201-213.
- Vertucci, C.W., Roos, E.E., and Crane, J. 1994. Theoretical basis of protocols for seed storage. III Optimum moisture contents for pea seeds stored at different temperatures. *Annals Botany* 74:531-540.
- Vetter, S. and Kunzek, H. 2002. Material properties of processed fruit and vegetables. II. Water hydration properties of cell wall materials from apples. *Eur. Food Res. Technol.* 214:43-51.
- Vetter, S. and Kunzek, H. 2003. The influence of suspension solution conditions on the rehydration of apple cell wall material. *Eur. Food Res. Technol.* 216:39-45.
- Vetter, S. and Kunzek, H. 2003. The influence of the pre-drying treatment on the hydration properties of dried cell wall materials from apples. *Eur. Food Res. Technol.* 216:129-137.
- Vilgis, T.A. (1988). Glass transition temperatures of polymers. Some naive arguments. *Polym. Commun.* 29, 327-29.
- Villareal, C.P., Juliano, B.O., and Hizukuri, S. 1993. Varietal differences in amylopectin staling of cooked waxy milled rices. *Cereal Chem.* 70, 753-758.
- Villareal, C.P., Hizukuri, S., and Juliano, B.O. 1997. Amylopectin staling of cooked milled rices and properties of amylopectin and amylose. *Cereal Chem.* 74:163-167.
- Vink, W. & Deptula, R.W. (1982), High Fructose Hard Candy, U.S. pat. 4,311,722.
- Virtis Company, Inc. (1983), *Virtis SRC Sublimators Manual*, Gardiner, New York.
- Vittadini, E., Chinachoti, P., Lavoie, J.P., and Pham, X. 2005. Correlation of microbial response in model food systems with physico-chemical and "mobility" descriptors of the media. *Innov. Food Sci. Emerg. Technol.* 6:21-28.
- Vittadini, E., Chen, X.J., and Chinachoti, P. 1996. Thermomechanical changes during reheating pizza shells as related to heating method. *J. Food Sci.* 61:990-994.
- Vittadini, E., Dickinson, L.C., and Chinachoti, P. 2001. ¹H and ²H NMR mobility in cellulose. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 46:49-57.
- Vittadini, E., Schmidt, S.J., and Chinachoti, P. 2001. Mobility of water in NaCl and BHI solutions as studied by ¹⁷O NMR. *Molec. Phys.* 99:1641-1651.
- Vittadini, E., Dickinson, L.C., and Chinachoti, P. 2002. NMR water mobility in xanthan and locust bean gum mixtures: possible explanation of microbial response. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 49:261-269.
- Vittadini, E. and Chinachoti, P. 2003. Effect of physico-chemical and molecular mobility parameters on *Staph aureus* growth. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 38:841-847.
- Vittadini, E. and Vodovotz, Y. 2003. Changes in the physicochemical properties of wheat- and soy-containing breads during storage as studied by thermal analyses. *J. Food Sci.* 68:2022-2027.
- Vittadini, E., Clubbs, E., Shellhammer, T.H., and Vodovotz, Y. 2004. Effect of high pressure processing and addition of glycerol and salt on the properties of water in corn tortillas. *J. Cereal Sci.* 39:109-117.
- Vodovotz, Y. and Chinachoti, P. 1996. Thermal transitions in gelatinized wheat starch at different moisture contents by DMA. *J. Food Sci.* 61:932-941.
- Vodovotz, Y., Hallberg, L., and Chinachoti, P. 1996. Effect of aging and drying on thermomechanical properties of white bread as characterized by DMA and DSC. *Cereal Chem.* 73:264-270.
- Vodovotz, Y. and Chinachoti, P. 1997. Characterization of the glassy-rubbery transition in starch gels of variable moisture contents by multiple molecular techniques. IFT 1997 Annual Meeting, Orlando, abs. 59A-26.

- Vodovotz, Y. and Chinachoti, P. 1998. Glassy-rubbery transition and recrystallization during aging of wheat starch gels. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 46:446-453.
- Vodovotz, Y. and Chinachoti, P. 1998. Probing molecular motions of low moisture starch gels by carbon-13 NMR. In *Advances in Magnetic Resonance in Food Science*, pp. 185-192.
- Vodovotz, Y., Dickinson, L.C., and Chinachoti, P. 2000. Molecular characterization around a glassy transition of starch using ¹H cross-relaxation NMR. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 48:4948-4954.
- Vodovotz, Y., Baik, M., Vittadini, E., and Chinachoti, P. 2001. Instrumental techniques used in bread staling analysis. In *Bread Staling*, eds. P. Chinachoti and Y. Vodovotz, CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 93-111.
- Vodovotz, Y., Vittadini, E., and Sachleben, J.R. 2002. Use of ¹H cross-relaxation NMR spectroscopy to probe the changes in bread and its components during aging. *Carbohydr. Res.* 337:147-153.
- Voilley, A. & Roques, M.A. (1987). Diffusivity of Volatiles in Water in Presence of Third Substance. In *Physical Properties of Foods-2* (eds R. Jowitt, F. Escher, M. Kent, B. McKenna, & M. Roques), London, Elsevier Applied Science, 109-21.
- von Hippel, P.H. and Schleich, T. (1969). The effects of neutral salts on the structure and conformational stability of macromolecules in solution. Ch. 6 In "Structure and Stability of Biological Macromolecules," S.N. Timasheff and G.D. Fasman (Eds.), p. 436. Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, NY.
- Vorwerg, W., Schierbaum, F.R., Reuther, F., and Kettlitz, B., Formation of thermally reversible networks from starch polysaccharides, in *Biological Synthesis of Polymer Networks*, ed. O. Kramer, Elsevier Applied Science, London, 1988, pp. 127-139.
- Vrentas, J.S. and A.C. Hou, History Dependence of Diffusion Coefficients for Glassy Polymer-Penetrant Systems. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 36, 1933 (1988).
- Vuataz, G. 2002. The phase diagram of milk: a new tool for optimizing the drying process. *Lait* 82:485-500.

W

- Wada, Y., Kuragano, T. and Kimura, H. (1991). Effect of starch characteristics on the physical properties of cookies. *J. Home Econ. Jpn.* 42, 711-717.
- Wakabayashi, T. & Franks, F. (1986). Heat Capacities of Aqueous PVP Solutions at Subzero Temperatures. *Cryo-Letters* 7, 361-66.
- Waldow, D.A., Kim, H., and Han, C.C., Self-diffusion measurements of a probe in various bulk polymers: a temperature dependence, *Polym. Prepr.* 31(2), 145-46 (1990).
- Wallack, D.A. & King, C.J. (1988). Sticking and Agglomeration of Hygroscopic, Amorphous Carbohydrate and Food Powders. *Biotechnology Progress* 4, 31-35.
- Wallingford, L. and Labuza, T.P. (1983). Evaluation of Water Binding Properties of Food Hydrocolloids by Physical/Chemical Methods. *J. Food Sci.* 48, 1-5.
- Walstra, P. 2003. Glass transitions and freezing. In *Physical Chemistry of Foods*, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 650-682.
- Walters, C. 2004. Temperature dependency of molecular mobility in preserved seeds. *Biophys. J.* 86:1253-1258.
- Walters, C., Ried, J.L., and Walker-Simmons, M.K. 1997. Heat-soluble proteins extracted from wheat embryos have tightly bound sugars and unusual hydration properties. *Seed Sci. Res.* 7:125-134.
- Walters, C. 1998. Understanding the mechanisms and kinetics of seed aging. *Seed Sci. Res.* 8:223-244.
- Walton, A.G. (1969), Nucleation in Liquids and Solutions, in *Nucleation* (ed A.C. Zettlemoyer), New York, Marcel Dekker, 225.
- Wang, F.C. and Sun, X.S. 2002. Frequency dependence of viscoelastic properties of bread crumb and relation to bread staling. *Cereal Chem.* 79:108-114.
- Wang, G.M. and Haymet, A.D.J. 1998. Trehalose and other sugar solutions at low temperature: Modulated DSC. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 102:5341-5347.
- Wang, H., Sun, X., and Seib, P. 2002. Effects of starch moisture on properties of wheat starch/poly(lactic acid) blend containing methylenediphenyl diisocyanate. *J. Polym. Environ.* 10:133-138.
- Wang, S., and Chinachoti, P. 1993. Phase transition of fructose, glucose, and sucrose upon water sorption. IFT '93 Annual Meeting, Chicago, abs. 619.
- Wang, S., Sue, H.J., and Jane, J. 1996. Effects of polyhydric alcohols on the mechanical properties of soy protein plastics. *J.M.S. - Pure Appl. Chem.* A33(5):557-569.
- Wang, S.S., Chiang, W.C., Zhao, B., Zheng, X.G., and Kim, I.H. 1991. Experimental analysis and computer simulation of starch-water interactions during phase transition. *J. Food Sci.* 56: 121-124.
- Wang, S.S. 1993. Gelatinization and melting of starch and tribochemistry in extrusion. *Starke* 45, 388-390.
- Wang, S.T., Barringer, S.A., and Hansen, P.M.T. 1998. Effects of CMC and guar gum on ice crystal propagation in a sucrose-lactose solution. *Food Hydrocol.* 12:211-215.
- Wang, X., Choi, S.G., and Kerr, W.L. 2004. Effect of gluten content on recrystallization kinetics and water mobility in wheat starch gels. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 84:371-379.
- Wang, Y., Rakotonirainy, A.M., and Padua, G.W. 2003. Thermal behavior of zein-based biodegradable films. *Starke* 55:25-29.

- Wang, Y.J. and Jane, J. 1994. Correlation between Tg and starch retrogradation in the presence of sugars and maltodextrins. 207th ACS National Meeting, Div. Carbohydrate Chem., San Diego, CA, March 13-17, abs. 26; *Cereal Chem.* 71: 527-531.
- Wang, Z.J. and Ponte, J.G. 1994. Improving frozen dough qualities with the addition of vital wheat gluten. *Cereal Foods World* 39, 500-503.
- Warburton, S.C., Donald, A.M., and Smith, A.C., The deformation of brittle starch foams, *J. Materials Sci.*, 25, 4001-4007 (1990).
- Warburton, S. C., Donald, A. M., and Smith, A. C. 1992. Structure and mechanical properties of brittle starch foams. *J. Materials Sci.* 27, 1469-1474.
- Warburton, S. C., Donald, A. M., and Smith, A. C. 1993. The deformation of thin films made from extruded starch. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 21, 17-21.
- Ward, A.G. and Courts, A. (1977). "The Science and Technology of Gelatin." Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Ward, K.E.J., Hoseney, R.C., and Seib, P.A. 1994. Retrogradation of amylopectin from maize and wheat starches. *Cereal Chem.* 71, 150-155.
- Warren, G.J., Mueller, G.M., McKown, R.L., and Dunsmuir, P. (1990). Antifreeze polypeptides. International Patent Application WO 90/13571, PCT/US90/02626.
- Warren, G.J., Mueller, G.M., and McKown, R.L. (1992). Ice crystal growth suppression polypeptides and method of making. U.S. Patent 5,118,792.
- Wasserman, L.A. and Le Meste, M. 2000. Influence of water on potato starch-lipid interactions. An ESR probe study. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 80:1608-1616.
- Wasyluk, J.M., Tice, A.R., and Baust, J.G. 1988. Partial glass formation: a novel mechanism of insect cryoprotection. *Cryobiology* 25, 451-458.
- Watanabe, H., Hagura, Y., Ishikawa, M., Mihori, T. and Sakai, Y. (1991). Elastic modulus of orange juice ice. *J. Food Proc. Engn.*, 14, 1-8.
- Watanabe, H., Tang, C.Q., Suzuki, T., and Mihori, T. 1995. Effect of lipid on the compressive fracture stress of concentrated amorphous solution in frozen foods. *Food Sci. Technol. Int.* 1:26-28.
- Watanabe, H., Tang, C.Q., Suzuki, T., and Mihori, T. 1996. Fracture stress of fish meat and the glass transition. *J. Food Eng.* 29:317-327.
- Watae, M., Nishinari, K. & Hatakeyama, T. (1988). DSC study on properties of water in concentrated agarose gels. *Food Hydrocolloids* 2(6).
- Watae, M., Nishinari, K., Clark, A.H., and Ross-Murphy, S.B., Differential scanning calorimetry, rheology, X-ray, and NMR of very concentrated agarose gels, *Macromolecules* 22, 1196-1201, 1989.
- Watson, B.C. & Z.W. Wicks. Popping of Water-Soluble Acrylic Coatings. *J. Coat. Technol.* 55, 59-65 (1983).
- Watt, I.C.. Adsorption-Desorption Hysteresis in Polymers. *J. Macromol. Sci. -Chem.* A14, 245-55 (1980).
- Weegels, P.L., A. Verhoek, and R.J. Hamer (1988) A Comprehensive Study of the Effect of Heat on Wheat Gluten. 73rd AACC Abstract 133, page 193.
- Weegels, P.L. and Hamer, R.J. (1991). Improving the baking quality of wheat gluten. In *Gluten Proteins 1990*, eds. Bushuk, W. and Tkachuk, R., AACC, St. Paul, MN, pp. 219-223.
- Weegels, P.L., Verhoek, J.A., de Groot, A.M.G., and Hamer, R.J. 1994. Effects on gluten of heating at different moisture contents. I. Changes in functional properties. *J. Cereal Sci.* 19, 31-38.
- Weegels, P.L., de Groot, A.M.G., Verhoek, J.A., and Hamer, R.J. 1994. Effects on gluten of heating at different moisture contents. II. Changes in physico-chemical properties and secondary structure. *J. Cereal Sci.* 19, 39-47.
- Weegels, P.L., Hamer, R.J., and Schofield, J.D. 1996. Critical review -- functional properties of wheat glutenin. *J. Cereal Sci.* 23:1-18.
- Weegels, P.L. and Hamer, R.J. 1998. Temperature-induced changes of wheat products. In *Interactions: The Keys to Cereal Quality*, eds. R.J. Hamer & R.C. Hoseney, AACC, St. Paul, pp. 95-130.
- Weipert, D., The benefits of basic rheometry in studying dough rheology, *Cereal Chem.* 67, 311-317 (1990).
- Weisser, H.. Influence of Temperature on Sorption Equilibria. In *Properties of Water in Foods* (eds. D. Simatos & J.L. Multon). Martinus Nijhoff: Dordrecht, 1985, pp. 95-118.
- Weitz, A. and Wunderlich, B. 1974. Thermal analysis and dilatometry of glasses formed under elevated pressure. *J. Polym. Sci.: Polym. Phys. Ed.* 12: 2473-91.
- Welland, E.L. and Donald, A.M. 1991. Single crystals of V amylose. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.* 13: 69-72.
- Welsh, E.J., J. Bailey, R. Chandarana & W.E. Norris. Physical Characterization of Interchain Association in Starch Systems. *Prog. Fd. Nutr. Sci.* 6, 45-53 (1982).
- Welti, J., Barcenas, M.E., Guerrero, J.A., Vergara, F., Barbosa, C.G.V., and Aguilera, J.M. 1995. Effect of Aw depression on the Tg of dehydrated apple. In 9th World Congress Food Sci. Technol., Budapest, pp. 1-8.
- Welti-Chanes, J., Guerrero, J.A., Barcenas, M.E., Aguilera, J.M., Vergara, F., and Barbosa-Canovas, G.V. 1999. Tg and Aw of dehydrated apple products. *J. Food Proc. Eng.* 22:91-101.
- Wesson, J.A., Takezoe, H., Yu, H. and Chen, S.P. (1982). Dye Diffusion in Swollen Gels by Forced Rayleigh Scattering. *J. Appl. Phys.* 53, 6513-19.
- Wetton, R.E., Dynamic Mechanical Method in the Characterization of Solid Polymers, *Polymer Testing* 4, 117-129, 1984.

- Wetton, R.E. 1986. Dynamic mechanical thermal analysis of polymers and related systems. In *Developments in Polymer Characterization - 5*, ed. J.V. Dawkins, Elsevier Applied Science, London, pp. 179-221.
- Weuts, I., Kempen, D., Six, K., Peeters, J., Verreck, G., Brewster, M., and van den Mooter, G. 2003. Evaluation of different calorimetric methods to determine T_g and molecular mobility below T_g for amorphous drugs. *Int. J. Pharm.* 259:17-25.
- Whewell, C.S. (1977). *The Chemistry of Wool Finishing*. In *Chemistry of Natural Protein Fibers* (ed R.S. Asquith), New York, Plenum Press, 333-70.
- Whistler, R.L. and Daniel, J.R. (1984), *Molecular Structure of Starch*, in *Starch: Chemistry and Technology* (eds R.L. Whistler, J.N. Bemiller and E.F. Paschall), 2nd edn, Orlando, Academic Press, 153-82.
- Whistler, R.L. and Be Miller, J.N. 1997. Starch. In *Carbohydrate Chemistry for Food Scientists*, pp. 117-151, Eagan Press, St. Paul.
- White, G.W. and Cakebread, S.H. (1966), The glassy state in certain sugar-containing food products, *Journal of Food Technology*, 1, 73-82.
- White, K.L. and Bell, L.N. 1999. Glucose loss and Maillard browning in solids as affected by porosity and collapse. *J. Food Sci.* 64:1010-1014.
- Whittaker, L.E., Al-Ruqaie, I.M., Kasapis, S., and Richardson, R.K. 1997. Development of composite structures in the gellan polysaccharide/sugar system. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 33:39-46.
- Whittam, M.A., Orford, P.D., Ring, S.G., Clark, S.A., Parker, M.L., Cairns, P., and Miles, M.J., Aqueous dissolution of crystalline and amorphous amylose-alcohol complexes, *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 11, 339-44, 1989.
- Whittam, M.A., Noel, T.R. and Ring, S.G. (1990). Melting behavior of A- and B- type crystalline starch. *Int. J. Biol. Macromol.*, 12, 359-362.
- Whittam, M.A., Noel, T.R., and Ring, S.G., Melting and glass/rubber transitions of starch polysaccharides, in *Food Polymers, Gels and Colloids*, E. Dickinson, ed., Royal Society Chemistry, Cambridge, 1991, pp. 277-288.
- Whittam, M. (1992). Dynamics of starch and maltose-water mixtures. Workshop on Cereal Polysaccharides. Le Croisic, France, June 4.
- Whorton, C. 1995. Factors influencing volatile release from encapsulation matrices. In *Encapsulation and Controlled Release of Food Ingredients*, eds. S.J. Risch and G.A. Reineccius, ACS, Washington, pp. 134-142.
- Whorton, C. and Reineccius, G.A. 1995. Evaluation of the mechanisms associated with the release of encapsulated flavor materials from maltodextrin matrices. In *Encapsulation and Controlled Release of Food Ingredients*, eds. S.J. Risch and G.A. Reineccius, ACS, Washington, pp. 143-160.
- Wiedmann, W. and Strobel, E. 1991. Compounding of thermoplastic starch with twin-screw extruders. *Starke* 43: 138-145.
- Wiggans, P.M. 1995. High and low density water in gels. *Prog. Polym. Sci.*, in press.
- Wiggans, S.C. and Gardner, F.P. (1959), Effect of Solutes on Radish Seed Germination Times, *Agronomy Journal*, 51, 315-18.
- Willart, J.F., De Gusseme, A., Hemon, S., Odou, G., Danede, F., and Descamps, M. 2001. Direct crystal to glass transformation of trehalose induced by ball milling. *Solid State Commun.* 119:501-505.
- Willart, J.F., De Gusseme, A., Hemon, S., Descamps, M., Leveiller, F., and Rameau, A. 2002. Vitrification and polymorphism of trehalose induced by dehydration of trehalose dihydrate. *J. Phys. Chem. B* 106:3365-3370.
- Willenbacher, R.W., Tomka, I. and Muller, R. (1993). Thermally induced structural transitions in the starch-water system. In *The Glassy State in Foods* (Blanshard, J.M.V. and Lillford, P.J., Eds.), Nottingham University Press, Loughborough, pp. 491-497.
- Willett, J.L., Jasberg, B.K., and Swanson, C.L. 1995. Rheology of thermoplastic starch: effects of temperature, moisture content, and additives on melt viscosity. *Polym. Eng. Sci.* 35:202-210.
- Williams, M.L., Landel, R.F. and Ferry, J.D. (1955), Temperature Dependence of Relaxation Mechanisms in Amorphous Polymers and Other Glass-Forming Liquids, *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 77, 3701-06.
- Williams, R.J. and Leopold, A.C., The glassy state in corn embryos, *Plant Physiol.* 89, 977-981 (1989).
- Williams, R.J. and Carnahan, D.L., Association between ice nuclei and fracture interfaces in sucrose-water glasses, *Thermochim. Acta* 155, 103-107 (1989).
- Williams, R.J. and Leopold, A.C., Glassy states in dormant corn embryos, *Thermochim. Acta* 155, 109-114 (1989).
- Williams, R.J. and Carnahan, D.L., Fracture faces and other interfaces as ice nucleation sites, *Cryobiology* 27, 479-482 (1990).
- Williams, R. J., Mehl, P., and Carnahan, D. L. 1990. Ice nucleation and growth in vitrifiable solutions. In "Cryopreservation and Low Temperature Biology in Blood Transfusion" (Smit Sibinga, C. T., Das, P. C., and Meryman, H. T., eds.), pp. 71-86. Kluwer, Dordrecht.
- Williams, R. J. 1991. Changes in glass transition temperatures during germination of pea embryos. *Plant Physiol.* 96S, 62.
- Williams, R.J. 1994. Methods for determination of glass transitions in seeds. *Annals of Botany* 74:525-530.

- Williams, R. J., Hirsh, A. G., Takahashi, T. A., and Meryman, H. T. 1993. What is vitrification and how can it extend life? *Jap. J. Freez. Dry.* 39:3-12.
- Williams, R.J. and Leopold, A.C. 1995. Changes in Tgs in germinating pea seeds. *Seed Sci. Res.* 5:117-120.
- Wilson, M.N. and Steensen, W.L., Sugar-free cheesecake filling and dry mix for preparation thereof, U.S. patent 4,594,255, 1986.
- Wilson, R.H., Goodfellow, B.J., Belton, P.S., Osborne, B.G., Oliver, G., and Russell, P.L. (1991). Comparison of Fourier transform mid IR spectroscopy and NIR reflectance spectroscopy with DSC for the study of the staling of bread. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 54: 471-483.
- Wilson, S.J. and Poole, D., Glass viscosity measurement by parallel plate rheometry, *Mat. Res. Bull.* 25, 113-18 (1990).
- Wissler, G.E. and Crist, B. (1980), Glass Transition in Semicrystalline Poly-carbonate, *Journal of Polymer Science: Polymer Physics Edition*, 18, 1257-70.
- Wittwer, F. and Tomka, I., Polymer composition for injection moulding, European patent application 0118240A2, Feb. 14, 1984.
- Wittwer, F., Tomka, I., Bodenmann, H.U., Raible, T., and Gillow, L.S. 1988. Method for forming pharmaceutical capsules from starch compositions. U.S. Patent 4,738,724.
- Wolanczyk, J.P. and Baust, J.G., The influence of hold temperature on the phenomenon of "time dependency" in hydrated lysozyme glasses, *Cryo-Lett.*, 10, 215- 226, 1989.
- Wolfe, J. and Bryant, G. 1999. Freezing, drying and/or vitrification of membrane -solute-water systems. *Cryobiol.* 39:103-129.
- Wolf, W., W.E.L. Spiess & G. Jung. Standardization of Isotherm Measurements. In *Properties of Water in Foods* (eds. D. Simatos & J.L. Multon). Martinus Nijhoff: Dordrecht, 1985, pp. 661-79.
- Wolfenden, R., Andersson, L., Cullis, P.M. & Southgate, C.C.B. (1981). Affinities of Amino Acid Side Chains for Solvent Water. *Biochem.* 20, 849-55.
- Wolkers, W.F., Oliver, A.E., Tablin, F., and Crowe, J.H. 2004. A Fourier-transform infrared spectroscopy study of sugar glasses. *Carbohydr. Res.* 339:1077-1085.
- Wolkers, W.F., McCready, S., Brandt, W.F., Lindsey, G.G., and Hoekstra, F.A. 2001. Isolation and characterization of a D-7 LEA protein from pollen that stabilizes glasses in vitro. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1544:196-206.
- Wolkers, W.F., Alberda, M., Koornneef, M., Leon-Kloosterziel, K.M., and Hoekstra, F.A. 1998. Properties of proteins and the glassy matrix in maturation-defective mutant seeds of *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *Plant J.* 16:133-143.
- Wolkers, W.F., Tetteroo, F.A.A., Alberda, M., and Hoekstra, F.A. 1999. Changed properties of the cytoplasmic matrix associated with desiccation tolerance of dried carrot somatic embryos. An in situ FTIR spectroscopic study. *Plant Physiol.* 120:153-163.
- Wolkers, W.F. and Hoekstra, F.A. 1997. Heat stability of proteins in desiccation-tolerant cattail pollen. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 117A:349-355.
- Wolkers, W.F., Tablin, F., and Crowe, J.H. 2002. From anhydrobiosis to freeze-drying of eukaryotic cells. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol. A* 131:535-543.
- Wolkers, W.F., Oldenhof, H., Alberda, M., and Hoekstra, F.A. 1998. A FTIR microspectroscopy study of sugar glasses: application to anhydrobiotic higher plant cells. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1379:83-96.
- Wolkers, W.F., van Kilsdonk, M.G., and Hoekstra, F.A. 1998a. Dehydration-induced conformational changes of poly-L-lysine as influenced by drying rate and carbohydrates. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 1425:127-136.
- Wollny, M. and Peleg, M. 1994. A model of moisture-induced plasticization of crunchy snacks based on Fermi's distribution function. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 64, 467-473.
- Wood, P.D. (1977). Technical and pharmaceutical uses of gelatine. In "The Science and Technology of Gelatin," A.G. Ward and A. Courts (Eds.), p. 414. Academic Press, New York, NY.
- Wootton, M. and Ho, P., Alkali gelatinisation of wheat starch, *Starke* 41, 261-65, 1989.
- Worrall, E.E., Litamoi, J.K., Seck, B.M., and Ayelet, G. 2001. Xerovac: an ultra rapid method for the dehydration and preservation of live attenuated rinderpest and peste des petits ruminants vaccines. *Vaccine* 19:834-839.
- Wortmann, F.J., Augustin, P., and Popescu, C. 2001. Temperature dependence of the water sorption isotherms of wool. *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 79:1054-1061.
- Wowk, B., Darwin, M., Harris, S.B., Russell, S.R., and Rasch, C.M. 1999. Effects of solute methoxylation on glass-forming ability and stability of vitrification solutions. *Cryobiol.* 39:215-227.
- Wright, J.C. 2001. Cryptobiosis 300 years on from van Leuwenhoek: what have we learned about tardigrades? *Zool. Anz.* 240:563-582.
- Wright, D.J. (1984). Thermoanalytical Methods in Food Research. *Crit. Revs. Appl. Chem.* 5, 1-36.
- Wright, D.J. (1986). Application of DSC to Study of Food Behavior. *Anal. Proceeds.* 23, 389-90.
- Wu, J.Y., Bryant, R.G. and Eads, T.M. (1992). Detection of solid-like components in starch using cross-relaxation and Fourier transform wide-line ¹H NMR methods. *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, 40, 449-455.
- Wu, J.Y. and Eads, T.M. (1993). Evolution of polymer mobility during aging of gelatinized waxy maize starch: a magnetization transfer ¹H NMR study. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 20, 51-60.
- Wuhrmann, J.J., Venries, B. and Buri, R. (1975), Process for Preparing a Colored Powdered Edible Composition, U.S. patent 3,920,854, Nov. 18.

- Wunderlich, B. (1973), *Macromolecular Physics*, Vol. 1 - Crystal Structure, Morphology, Defects, New York, Academic Press.
- Wunderlich, B. (1976), *Macromolecular Physics*, Vol. 2 - Crystal Nucleation, Growth, Annealing, New York, Academic Press.
- Wunderlich, B. (1980), *Macromolecular Physics*, Vol. 3 - Crystal Melting, New York, Academic Press.
- Wunderlich, B. (1981). The Basis of Thermal Analysis. In *Thermal Characterization of Polymeric Materials* (ed E.A. Turi), Orlando, Academic Press, 91-234.
- Wunderlich, B. 1990. *Thermal Analysis*. Academic Press, Boston.
- Wunderlich, B. 1993. The nature of the glass transition and its determination by thermal analysis. *ASTM Symposium on Assignment of the Glass Transition*, Atlanta, March 4-5.
- Wunderlich, B. 1994. Glass transition of partially ordered macromolecules. *Prog. Colloid Polym. Sci.* 96:22-28.
- Wunderlich, B., Jin, Y., and Boller, A. 1994. Mathematical description of DSC based on periodic temperature modulation. *Thermochim. Acta*, in press.
- Wungtanagorn, R. and Schmidt, S.J. 2001. Phenomenological study of enthalpy relaxation of amorphous glucose, fructose, and their mixture. *Thermochim. Acta* 369:95-116.
- Wungtanagorn, R. and Schmidt, S.J. 2001. Thermodynamic properties and kinetics of the physical ageing of amorphous glucose, fructose, and their mixture. *J. Therm. Anal. Calorim.* 65:9-35.
- Wursch, P. and Gummy, D. 1994. Inhibition of amylopectin retrogradation by partial beta-amylolysis. *Carbohydr. Res.* 256, 129-137.
- Wynne-Jones, S. and Blanshard, J.M.V. (1986), *Hydration Studies of Wheat Starch, Amylopectin, Amylose Gels and Bread by Proton Magnetic Resonance*, *Carbohydrate Polymers*, 6, 289-306.

X

- Xenopoulos, A., Roles, K., and Wunderlich, B. (1993). A possible glass transition for poly(L-methionine) and poly(L-serine). *Polymer* 34, 2559-2563.
- Xu, F., Wang, Z., Xu, S., and Sun, D.W. 2001. Cryostability of frozen concentrated orange juices produced by enzymatic process. *J. Food Eng.* 50:217-222.
- Xu, S., Ge, Y., and Wang, Z. 1994. Development of stabilizer blends for ice cream and studies on their stabilization mechanism. *J. Wuxi Inst. Light Ind.* 13:273-279.
- Xu, S.Y. & Shoemaker, C.F. (1986). Gelatinization Properties of Exotic Starches. *J. Food Sci.* 51(2), 445-49.

Y

- Yakimets, I., Wellner, N., Smith, A.C., Wilson, R.H., Farhat, I., and Mitchell, J. 2005. Mechanical properties with respect to water content of gelatin films in glassy state. *Polymer* 46:12577-12585.
- Yamamoto, M., S. Harada, T. Sano, T. Yasunaga & N. Tatsumoto. Kinetic Studies of Complex Formation in Amylose-SDS-Iodine Ternary System. *Biopolymers*, 23, 2083-96 (1984).
- Yamauchi, H., Kaneshige, H., Fujimura, M., Hashimoto, S., Ohya, K., Hirakawa, T., and Kobayashi, T. 1993. Role of starch and gluten on staling of white bread treated with microwave-heating. *Nippon Shok. Kog. Gak.* 40, 42-51.
- Yamazaki, W.T. and Lord, D.D. (1978). Soft Wheat Products. In *Wheat Chemistry and Technology*, 2nd edn (ed Y. Pomeranz), St. Paul, AACC, 743-76.
- Yang, H., Irudayaraj, J., Otgonchimeg, S., and Walsh, M. 2004. Rheological study of starch and dairy ingredient-based food systems. *Food Chem.* 86:571-578.
- Yang, L. and Paulson, A.T. 2000. Mechanical and water vapor barrier properties of edible gellan films. *Food Res. Int.* 33:563-570.
- Yang, W., Jia, C.C., Siebenmorgen, T.J., Howell, T.A., and Cnossen, A.G. 2002. Intra-kernel moisture responses of rice to drying and tempering treatments by finite element simulation. *Trans. ASAE* 45:1037-1044.
- Yang, X. and Yang, J. 2000. Protective mechanism of sugars acting on cellulase. *J. Tsinghua Univ.* 40:55-58.
- Yannas, I.V. (1972). Collagen and gelatin in the solid state. *J. Macromol. Sci.-Revs. Macromol. Chem.* C7(1):49-104.
- Yano, S. 1993. Dynamic viscoelastic properties of carboxymethylcellulose during isothermal water sorption. *Polymer* 34, 2528-2532.
- Yapel, R.A., Duda, J.L., Lin, X., and von Meerwall, E.D. 1994. Mutual and self-diffusion of water in gelatin: experimental measurement and predictive test of free-volume theory. *Polymer* 35: 2411-2416.
- Yeh, A. and Yeh, S. 1993. Some characteristics of hydroxypropylated and cross-linked rice starch. *Cereal Chem.* 70, 596-601.
- Yeh, A.I. and Li, J.Y. 1996. Kinetics of phase transition of native, cross-linked, and hydroxypropylated rice starches. *Starke* 48:17-21.
- Yeh, Y., Feeney, R.E., McKown, R.L., and Warren, G.J. 1994. Measurement of grain growth in the recrystallization of rapidly frozen solutions of antifreeze glycoproteins. *Biopolymers* 34:1495-1504.
- Yildiz, M.E. and Kokini, J.L. 2001. Determination of WLF constants for a food polymer system: effect of water activity and moisture content. *J. Rheol.* 45:903-912.

- Yildiz, M.E. and Kokini, J.L. 2000. The effect of water activity on diffusion of flavors in soy flour by a modified free volume approach. *AIChE J.*, submitted.
- York, P. (1981). Analysis of Moisture Sorption Hysteresis in Hard Gelatin Capsules. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* 33, 269-73.
- York, P. (1980). Studies of Effect of Powder Moisture Content on Drug Release from Hard Gelatin Capsules. *Drug Devel. Indust. Pharm.* 6, 605-27.
- Yoshida, H., Hatakeyama, T., and Hatakeyama, H., Phase transitions of the water-xanthan system, *Polymer* 31, 693-698 (1990).
- Yoshida, H., Hatakeyama, T., Nakamura, K., and Hatakeyama, H. 1989. Glass transition of hyaluronic acid hydrogel. *Kobunshi Ronbunshu* 46, 597-602.
- Yoshida, H., Hatakeyama, T. and Hatakeyama, H. (1992). Effect of water on the main chain motion of polysaccharide hydrogels. In *Viscoelasticity of Biomaterials*, eds. Glasser, W. and Hatakeyama, H., pp. 217-230, ACS Symp. Ser. 489, ACS Books, Washington.
- Yoshinari, T., Forbes, R.T., York, P., and Kawashima, Y. 2003. Crystallization of amorphous mannitol is retarded using boric acid. *Int. J. Pharm.* 258:109-120.
- Yoshioka, M., Hancock, B.C., and Zograf, G. 1994. Crystallization of indomethacin from the amorphous state below and above its Tg. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 83:1700-1705.
- Yoshioka, M., Hancock, B.C., and Zograf, G. 1995. Inhibition of indomethacin crystallization in PVP coprecipitates. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 84:983-986.
- Yoshioka, S., Aso, Y., and Kojima, S. 1997. Dependence of the molecular mobility and protein stability of freeze-dried gamma-globulin formulations on the MW of dextran. *Pharm. Res.* 14:736-741.
- Yoshioka, S., Aso, Y., and Kojima, S. 1997. Softening temperature of lyophilized bovine serum albumin and gamma-globulin as measured by spin-spin relaxation time of protein protons. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 86:470-474.
- Yoshioka, S., Aso, Y., Nakai, Y., and Kojima, S. 1998. Effect of high molecular mobility of poly(vinyl alcohol) on protein stability of lyophilized gamma-globulin formulations. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 87:147-151.
- Yoshioka, S., Aso, Y., and Kojima, S. 1999. The effect of excipients on the molecular mobility of lyophilized formulations, as measured by Tg and NMR relaxation-based critical mobility temperature. *Pharm. Res.* 16:135-140.
- Yoshioka, S., Aso, Y., Kojima, S., Sakurai, S., Fujiwara, T., and Akutsu, H. 1999. Molecular mobility of protein in lyophilized formulations linked to the molecular mobility of polymer excipients, as determined by high resolution ¹³C solid-state NMR. *Pharm. Res.* 16:1621-1625.
- Yost, D.A. & Hoseney, R.C. Annealing and Glass Transition of Starch. *Starke* 38, 289-92 (1986).
- Young, R.D. (1987). Pressure studies of large-scale protein motions. In *Structure, Dynamics and Function of Biomolecules* (eds. Ehrenberg, A., Rigler, R., Graslund, A., and Nilsson, L.), pp. 39-42, Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Young, R.D. and Scholl, R. (1991). Proteins as complex systems. *J. Non-Crystal. Solids* 131-133, 302-309.
- Yu, J., Chen, S., Gao, J., Zheng, H., Zhang, J., and Lin, T. 1998. A study on the properties of starch/glycerine blend. *Starke* 50:246-250.
- Yu, L., Mishra, D.S., and Rigsbee, D.R. 1998. Determination of the glass properties of d-mannitol using sorbitol as an impurity. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 87:774-777.
- Yu, L. 2001. Amorphous pharmaceutical solids: preparation, characterization and stabilization. *Adv. Drug Deliv. Rev.* 48:27-42.
- Yu, L. and Christie, G. 2001. Measurement of starch thermal transitions using DSC. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 46:179-184.
- Yuan, R.C. and Thompson, D.B. 1994. Sub-Tg thermal properties of amorphous waxy maize starch and its derivatives. IFT '94 Annual Meeting, Atlanta, June 29.
- Yuan, R.C. and Thompson, D.B. 1994. Sub-Tg thermal properties of amorphous waxy starch and its derivatives. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 25, 1-6.
- Yuan, R.C. and Thompson, D.B. 1998. Rheological and thermal properties of aged starch pastes from three waxy maize genotypes. *Cereal Chem.* 75:117-123.
- Yue, P., Rayas-Duarte, P., and Elias, E. 1999. Effect of drying temperature on physicochemical properties of starch isolated from pasta. *Cereal Chem.* 76:541-547.
- Yuryev, V.P., Nemirovskaya, I.E., and Maslova, T.D. 1995. Phase state of starch gels at different water contents. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 26:43-46.

Z

- Zabik, M.E., Fierke, S.G., and Bristol, D.K. 1979. Humidity effects on textural characteristics of sugar-snap cookies. *Cereal Chem.* 56, 29-33.
- Zamponi, R.A., Giner, S.A., Lupano, C.E., and Anon, M.C. 1990. Effect of heat on thermal and functional properties of wheat. *J. Cereal Sci.* 12: 279-287.
- Zanoni, B., Smaldone, D., and Schiraldi, A. (1991). Starch gelatinization in chemically leavened bread baking. *J. Food Sci.* 56: 1702-1706.
- Zanoni, B., Schiraldi, A., and Simonetta, R. 1994. A naive model of starch gelatinization kinetics. *J. Food Engn.* 24, 25-33.
- Zanoni, B., Peri, C., and Bruno, D. 1995. Modelling of starch gelatinization kinetics of bread crumb during baking. *Lebensm. Wiss. Technol.* 28:314-318.

- Zasytkin, D.V., Yuryev, V.P., Alexeyev, V.V. and Tolstoguzov, V.B. (1992). Mechanical properties of the products obtained by the thermoplastic extrusion of potato starch-soybean protein mixtures. *Carbohydr. Polym.*, 18, 119-124.
- Zayed, G. and Roos, Y.H. 2004. Influence of trehalose and moisture content on survival of *Lactobacillus salivarius* subjected to freeze-drying and storage. *Process Biochem.* 39:1081-1086.
- Zeleznaek, K.J. & R.C. Hoseney. Characterization of Starch from Bread Aged at Different Temperatures. *Starke* 39, 231-33 (1987).
- Zeleznaek, K.J. & R.C. Hoseney. The Glass Transition in Starch. *Cereal Chem.* 64, 121-24 (1987).
- Zeleznaek, K.J. & R.C. Hoseney. Role of Water in Retrogradation of Wheat Starch Gels and Bread Crumb. *Cereal Chem.* 63, 407-11 (1986).
- Zeller, B.L. and Saleeb, F.Z. 1996. Production of microporous sugars for adsorption of volatile flavors. *J. Food Sci.* 61:749-756.
- Zeller, B.L., Saleeb, F.Z., and Ludescher, R.D. 1999. Trends in development of porous carbohydrate food ingredients for use in flavor encapsulation. *Trends Food Sci. Technol.* 9:389-394.
- Zeng, X.M., Martin, G.P., and Marriott, C. 2001. Effects of molecular weight of PVP on the glass transition and crystallization of co-lyophilized sucrose. *Int. J. Pharm.* 218:63-73.
- Zhang, C., Wang, P., Jones, A.A., Inglefield, P.T., and Kambour, R.P. (1991). Diluent motion in a glassy blend by two-dimensional solid-state ³¹P NMR. *Macromolecules* 24, 338-340.
- Zhang, J., Liu, G., and Jonas, J. (1992). Effects of confinement on the T_g of molecular liquids. *J. Phys. Chem.* 96, 3478-3480.
- Zhang, J. and Zografis, G. 2000. The relationship between "BET"- and "free volume"-derived parameters for water vapor absorption into amorphous solids. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 89:1063-1072.
- Zhang, J., Mungara, P., and Jane, J. 2001. Mechanical and thermal properties of extruded soy protein sheets. *Polymer* 42:2569-2578.
- Zhang, L. and Morita, N. 1993. DSC study of physical states of water in non-ionic surfactant-starch-water system. *Denpun Kagaku* 40, 7-13.
- Zhang, Q., Yang, W., and Jia, C. 2002. Preservation of head rice yield under high-temperature tempering as explained by the glass transition of rice kernels. *Cereal Chem.* 80:684-688 (2003).
- Zhang, W. and Jackson, D.S. (1992). Retrogradation behavior of wheat starch gels with differing molecular profiles. *J. Food Sci.* 57, 1428-1432.
- Zhang, W., Hoseney, R.C., and Faubion, J.M. 1998. Capillary rheometry of corn endosperm: glass transition, flow properties, and melting of starch. *Cereal Chem.* 75:863-867.
- Zhang, X.Q., and Wang, C.H. 1994. Physical aging and dye diffusion in polysulphone below T_g. *J. Polym. Sci. B: Polym. Phys.* 32: 569-572.
- Zhang, Z., M.A. Tung and I.J. Britt. 1997. Glass transition temperature changes due to water sorption in EVOH films. IFT 1997 Annual Meeting, Orlando, abs. 69A-20.
- Zhang, Z., Britt, I.J., and Tung, M.A. 1999. Water absorption in EVOH films and its influence on T_g. *J. Polym. Sci.: Part B: Polym. Phys.* 37:691-699.
- Zhong, Z.K. and Sun, X.S. 2000. Thermal and mechanical properties and water absorption of guanidine HCl-modified soy protein (11S). *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 78:1063-1070.
- Zhong, Z.K. and Sun, X.S. 2001. Thermal and mechanical properties and water absorption of SDS-modified soy protein (11S). *J. Appl. Polym. Sci.* 81:166-175.
- Zhong, Z. and Sun, X.S. 2005. Thermal characterization and phase behavior of cornstarch studied by DSC. *J. Food Eng.* 69:453-459.
- Zhou, D., Zhang, G.G.Z., Law, D., Grant, D.J.W., and Schmitt, E.A. 2002. Physical stability of amorphous pharmaceuticals: importance of configurational thermodynamic quantities and molecular mobility. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 91:1863-1872.
- Zhou, Z., Robards, K., Helliwell, S., and Blanchard, C. 2002. Ageing of stored rice: changes in chemical and physical attributes. *J. Cereal Sci.* 35:65-78.
- Zhou, Z., Robards, K., Helliwell, S., and Blanchard, C. 2002. Composition and functional properties of rice. *Int. J. Food Sci. Technol.* 37:849-868.
- Ziegler, G.R., Thompson, D.B., and Casasnovas, J. 1993. Dynamic measurement of starch granule swelling during gelatinization. *Cereal Chem.* 70, 247-251.
- Ziegler, G.R. and Langiotti, J.P. 2003. Grinding spray-dried milk powder near the T_g. *J. Food Proc. Eng.* 26:149-160.
- Ziegler, K. (1977). Crosslinking and Self-Crosslinking in Keratin Fibers. In *Chemistry of Natural Protein Fibers* (ed R.S. Asquith), New York, Plenum Press, 267-300.
- Zimeri, J.E. and Kokini, J.L. 2002. The effect of moisture content on the crystallinity and T_g of inulin. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 48:299-304.
- Zimeri, J.E. and Kokini, J.L. 2002. Effect of glycerol, water and sugar content on the texture and stability of wheat flour cookies. *Cereal Chem.*, submitted.
- Zimeri, J.E. and Kokini, J.L. 2003. Rheological properties of inulin-waxy maize starch systems. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 52:67-85.
- Zimeri, J.E. and Kokini, J.L. 2003. Phase transitions of inulin-waxy maize starch systems in limited moisture environments. *Carbohydr. Polym.* 51:183-190.
- Zobel, H.F. & Senti, F.R. (1959). [Crystalline Amylose V-Type Complex in Starch Gels.] *Cereal Chem.* 36, 441.
- Zobel, H.F. and Maxwell, J.L., Staling-resistant baked food product, U.S. patent 4,291,065, Sept. 22, 1981.

- Zobel, H.F. (1984), Gelatinization of Starch and Mechanical Properties of Starch Pastes, in *Starch: Chemistry and Technology* (eds R.L. Whistler, J.N. Bemiller and E.F. Paschall), 2nd edn, Orlando, Academic Press, 285-309.
- Zobel, H.F. (1988). Starch Crystal Transformations and Their Industrial Importance. *Starke* 40, 1-7.
- Zobel, H.F., Young, S.N., and Rocca, L.A. (1988). Starch Gelatinization: An X-Ray Diffraction Study. *Cereal Chem.* 65, 443-446.
- Zobel, H.F. (1992). Starch: sources, production, and properties. In *Starch Hydrolysis Products*, Schenck, F.W. and Hebeda, R.E., eds., pp. 23-44, VCH, New York.
- Zobel, H.F. (1992a). Starch granule structure. In *Developments in Carbohydrate Chemistry* (eds. Alexander, R.J. and Zobel, H.F.), pp. 1-36, AACC, St. Paul, MN.
- Zobel, H.F. and Stephen, A.M. 1995. Starch: structure, analysis and application. In *Food Polysaccharides and their Applications*, ed. A.M. Stephen, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 19-66.
- Zobel, H.F. and Kulp, K. 1996. The staling mechanism. In *Baked Goods Freshness*, Marcel Dekker, NY, pp. 1-64.
- Zografis, G. 1988. States of water associated with solids. *Drug Devel. Indust. Pharm.* 14:1905-1926.
- Zografis, G. and Hancock, B. 1993. Water-solid interactions in pharmaceutical systems. In *Topics in Pharmaceutical Sciences 1993* (D.J.A. Crommelin and K.K. Midha, eds.), Medpharm Scientific, Stuttgart, in press.
- Zografis, G. and Byrn, S.R. 1999. The effects of residual water on solid-state stability of drugs and drug products. In *Water Management in the Design and Distribution of Quality Foods*, eds. Y.H. Roos, R.B. Leslie and P.J. Lillford, Technomic, Lancaster, pp. 397-410.
- Zoulias, E.I., Oreopoulou, V., and Tzia, C. 2000. Effect of fat mimetics on physical, textural and sensory properties of cookies. *Int. J. Food Prop.* 3:385-397.
- Zoulias, E.I., Oreopoulou, V., and Kounalaki, E. 2002. Effect of fat and sugar replacement on cookie properties. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* 82:1637-1644.
- Zweifel, C., Conde-Petit, B., and Escher, F. 2000. Thermal modifications of starch during high-temperature drying of pasta. *Cereal Chem.* 77:645-651.
- Zweifel, C., Handschin, S., Escher, F., and Conde-Petit, B. 2003. Influence of high-temperature drying on structural and textural properties of durum wheat pasta. *Cereal Chem.* 80:159-167.